

# *the* **Shield**

*of Phi Kappa Psi*



# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Arthur K. Atkinson Jr., Alexander & Alexander, 80 Maiden Lane  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonerger, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....Ward A. West, 1873 Portland Ave.  
Buffalo.....Edward L. Kuhn, 81 Larchmont Rd.

### CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



## DISTRICT II

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....Alfred W. Hesse Jr., 415 Reading Terminal  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....Dr. J. K. Eby, Market Square Bldg., Harrisburg, Pa.  
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.  
District of Columbia.....Alfred C. Body, 4230—2nd Rd., N. Arlington, Va.

### CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.  
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



## DISTRICT III

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....Richard F. Cooper, 1148 McKinley Ave.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....William K. Unverzagt, 160 Ridge Ave., Ben Avon, Pa.  
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.  
Southern West Virginia.....Philip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Robert C. Stegner, 3623 Amberson Ave.  
Cleveland, Ohio.....J. E. McIlvain, 1231 Chester Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

### CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

# *the* **Shield**

Number 1 • Volume 61  
NOVEMBER 1940

*of Phi Kappa Psi*

## CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER

	Page
Inspirational was the 1940 G. A. C.....	3
The President's Address, by Charles E. Strickland.....	13
Biographical Sketches of Officers.....	24
Biennial Meeting of the S. C.....	29
Conventionalities .....	32
Philip Morris Award Goes to Davies and Kelley.....	42
1940 G. A. C. Registration.....	45
Forty-first G. A. C. Committees.....	50
Indiana Basketeers of 1920 Unite in 1940, by John E. Stempel.....	52
Fifty-one Chapter Newsletters.....	53
Sixteen Newsletters from A. A's and Clubs.....	81
Obituaries .....	88
Fraternity Directory (A. A. and Club Directory offered on Inside Front and Inside Back Covers).....	91

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921

# SPRING LAKE, COME HERE WE

With the usual motherly admonition, "Take good care of yourselves and be good boys," Leigh Meserve (Mrs. Shirley E.) waves a fond good-bye as she and Shirley enter plane to cross continent in about 16 hours.



The Four Phi Psi Meserves (three generations), gather at Los Angeles Airport. Father Edwin A., Son Shirley E. and his two sons, Edwin A. and Robert J. Meserve.

Photos Ralph F. Morris



By train, plane, bus, motor, station wagon and otherwise, these dozen dyed-in-the-wool SSC'ers get together for a bit of extra-curricular activity at Banquet.

# **INSPIRATIONAL WAS THE SPRING LAKE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL**

**S**ONS of Letterman & Moore who know anything about the progress of the organization down through the years, express a unanimity of opinion in describing the Forty-first Grand Arch Council at the Monmouth Hotel, Spring Lake, N. J., June 26-29, 1940, as one of the most inspiring and fraternal in the recent history of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. It was attended by 275 (155 undergraduates, 120 alumni), all of whom manifested a resolute desire to remain close to the sacred altar of their beloved fraternity.

The Monmouth Hotel was like a huge Phi Psi house at Commencement or Homecoming time. The flag of the United States of America and Chapter, Alumni Association and Fraternity pennants were displayed to effective advantage in the assembly hall. The fraternal atmosphere reminded one of an intimate bull-session around a gigantic fireplace. Undergraduates and alumni showed a deep interest in a display of historical records and documents furnished principally by the two Virginia chapters and Pennsylvania Epsilon and in the original badges worn by Founders Letterman and Moore.

Greetings were warm and vigorous. Committee room and Council discussions were cordial and sincere. Conduct was dignified but not noticeably serious except when the occasion demanded. Farewells generally were prolonged and reflected traces of genuine sorrow. It is not improbable, some observers remarked sadly, that fratricidal tendencies prevalent in the Old World are responsible for a greater appreciation currently of the Brotherhood of Man and the spiritual meaning of *fraternity* in the New World.

## **Andy Truxal New President**

The following officers were elected, without opposition:

**President, Andrew G. Truxal,  
Vice President, Harry S. Gorgas,  
Treasurer, W. R. Tate,  
Secretary, C. F. Williams**

## **Griffing Retires**

At a meeting of the Executive Council, following adjournment of the Grand Arch Council, Samuel O. Givens Jr. was appointed Attorney General to succeed Henry S. Griffing, compelled to resign, after serving in that capacity eight years, because of the increasing demands of his legal profession. Howard L. Hamilton was reappointed Director of Scholarship and Treasurer W. R. Tate was requested to continue as Director of Fraternity Education until his successor can be selected. Other reappointments: Lloyd L. Cheney, Historian; Sion B. Smith, Mystagogue; A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor of The Catalogue; Dr. Herbert J. Tily and Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editors of The Song Book; Lynn Lloyd as a Permanent Fund Trustee to serve until 1946.

## **Undergraduates Active**

To a considerable extent, the Spring Lake Grand Arch Council was an undergraduate affair. Undergraduate delegates apparently objected not a bit to confining committee assignments and resultant discussions and deliberations. They participated actively in the Council sessions. They displayed a brave determination not to tamper with the ancient Ritual of their fraternity. They declined to modify the Constitution regulating social conduct in their chapter houses. They voted unanimously to

place Louisiana State University on the accredited list. Despite arduous assignments, they had a good time. While they were working or playing some learned for the first time that they are affiliated with a great national college fraternity. All in attendance agreed that Phi Psis generally, undergraduates and alumni, are just about the finest men on earth!

### Disposition of Agenda

#### *The Forty-first Grand Arch Council adopted:*

1) The report of the Committee on Extension which: a) placed Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La., on the accredited list which means that the Executive Council, upon unanimous vote, may establish a chapter there during the 1940-42 biennium; and (b) directed the Committee on Collegiate Information and Development to keep an eagle eye on the University of North Carolina, the University of Arizona, Georgia School of Technology, Oregon State University, Washington State University, the University of British Columbia, the University of Idaho and Alabama Polytechnic Institute;

2) The report of the Committee on the Constitution which: a) gives the Executive Council power to modify through 70 per cent vote, the By Law amendment prohibiting chapters ninety days in arrears to the Fraternity to initiate persons; b) accepted the Lecture on the Ritual, under consideration since 1936, as a part of the Book of Rituals and Ceremonies; c) named Roberts Rules of Order, Revised, as the Fraternity's parliamentary authority; and which declined: a) to consider a change in the time of holding G. A. C's; b) to change eligibility of chapter delegates; and c) to tamper with the ancient customs and traditions prohibiting the giving or loaning of the badge to any but a member of the Fraternity. (The recommendation of this Committee to modify the requirements of the Constitution prohibiting gambling or the use of intoxicating liquors in or on chapter property or at Fraternity functions, was defeated by a 33-24 vote of chapters and alumni associations);

3) The recommendation of John B. Smiley that the Committee on The Shrine, appointed at the 1938 G. A. C., be dismissed;

4) The report of the Committee on Finance which recommended: a) that Chapter treasurers be elected on merit only; b) that greater inquiry be made into the financial stability of prospective members; c) that existing chapter by-laws covering collection of members' accounts be more vigorously en-

forced; d) that the Executive Council be empowered to accept as assignments alumni accounts receivable to offset indebtedness to the Fraternity incurred by certain chapters prior to June 30, 1934;

5) A resolution introduced by John A. Rush, directing the Executive Council to draft necessary By Law amendments to control or regulate the appropriation of moneys by undergraduates and alumni for chapter house acquisition or construction;

6) The report of the Committee on Alumni Associations which recommended: a) that no attempt be made currently to establish dues from alumni; and b) that the Executive Council work out the Truxal proposal to maintain only one class of alumni organization;

7) The report of the Committee on the History which recommended: a) that the Editor proceed with his work so that the several chapters or sections may first appear in *The Shield*, and b) that the Executive Council be authorized to appoint an assistant, acceptable to the editor;

8) The report of the Committee on Scholarship which recommended: a) that the all-men's average, rather than the fraternity basis, be accepted as the yardstick in establishing the standing of chapters; b) that Philip Morris & Co., Inc., Ltd., New York, N. Y., be duly thanked for providing a total of \$1000 for promoting scholarship in 1938-39 and 1939-40;

9) The report of the Committee on the Catalogue which exhorted: a) the chapters to exert every effort to maintain files showing correct current addresses of alumni; b) the Archons to check and double-check to ascertain if everything possible is being done to accomplish the desired goal, including the sending, at least once a year, of double post-cards to the alumni;

10) The report of the Committee on Fraternity Education which: a) made mandatory a formal and uniform pledge ceremony; b) recommended that the Pledge Advisor be made a constitutional officer of the chapter;

11) The report of the Committee on The Song Book which recommended that each chapter continue to receive two copies of The Song Book each year and suggested that one of these be presented the freshman member making the best academic record;

12) The report of the Committee on the Place of the Next G. A. C., which suggested that this biennial problem again be dumped in the lap of the Executive Council;

13) The report of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity which, aside from making 1001 constructive suggestions, directed chapter delegates to report in full to their chapters all favorable or adverse criticism of their groups.

### Fraternity Stressed at Banquet

The Grand Arch Council banquet, with Leon Fraser, president of New York's First National Bank, as Symposiarch, and with S. W. G. P. Charles E. Strickland, president of the Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa; Don Bridge, advertising director of *The New York Times*, and Nile Kinnick Jr., 'the nation's most outstanding athlete of 1939,' as the speakers, was the real highlight of the Grand Arch Council. Their remarks were confined almost entirely to subjects fraternal and inspirational. Veteran G. A. C'ers declared the banquet addresses to be the best in many, many years.

### Orchids to Strickland

Credit for the outstanding success of the Spring Lake Grand Arch Council goes to S. W. G. P. Strickland, Executive Council member, veteran wheelhorses who served on important committees, undergraduates who pitched in like experienced GAC'ers and to a group of nearby alumni and their wives who arranged and directed the social and sports' programs. President Strickland conducted the business sessions in a most efficient manner and with a thorough knowledge and understanding of the various problems that were presented. His intimate acquaintance with the alumni and undergraduates in attendance enabled him to stimulate intelligent discussion of the more important questions that arose. He was presented an ebony gavel, suitably engraved, by members of the Executive Council, in slight recognition of his notable contributions to the Fraternity during his two-year term as president.

### Supreme Worthies

President Strickland called the Forty-first Grand Arch Council to order at 10:30 o'clock Wednesday morning, June 26th, in the ancient manner prescribed by the Ritual. Samuel O. Givens Jr. directed the

singing of *Noble Fraternity*. Temporary officers named by President Strickland in due time were installed as the permanent officers of the Council, as follows:

- S. W. G. P.—Charles E. Strickland
- S. W. V. G. P.—Andrew G. Truxal
- S. W. P.—Harry S. Gorgas
- S. W. A. G's—Howard L. Hamilton,  
W. R. Tate and H. L. Snyder
- S. W. B. G.—C. F. Williams
- S. W. S. G.—William V. Fittipaldi
- S. W. H.—Sion B. Smith
- S. W. Phu's.—Philip C. Gaspar and  
David Wiedemann III.
- S. W. Hod's.—John H. Williams,  
William Volk, Harry T. Vallery,  
Alfred R. Mueller, J. Arch  
Ross Jr. and James L. Morris

### Gov. Moore Turns Over Keys

Howard L. Hamilton pronounced the invocation. After Council machinery was properly oiled through the adoption of several routine motions, William A. (Bill) Staats went to the rostrum to introduce New Jersey's first citizen, Governor A. Harry Moore, whose warm welcome and appropriate remarks brought a rousing High! High! High! in his behalf. Felicitations from a number of absent past presidents (seven of the twelve living past presidents were in attendance), veteran GAC'ers and others unable to register were read by S. W. G. P. Strickland. Telegraphic greetings were sent to Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02, son of Founder Letterman, and his family, of St. Louis, Mo.

Committee appointments, which included all accredited delegates and many others, were read. President Strickland delivered his able message on the state of the Fraternity. Other elected and appointed officers, with the exception of Treasurer Gorgas who read his report in full, referred the Council to their reports, offered in a printed pamphlet. The reports of all officers were accepted in routine manner for reference to the proper committees. Numerous announcements were made with reference to committee room assignments



At the Speakers' table were seven past presidents, the four Executive Board members, the speakers and a few other notables (L to R: President-Elect Andy Truxal, Past Presidents Jack Snyder and Ed. Bassett, Speakers Don Bridge and S.W.G.P. Charlie Strickland, Symposiarch Leon Fraser, Speaker Nile Kinnick and Past President Dave Halstead)

# "THE FINEST GAC BANQUET IN MANY A YEAR,"

said Walter Lee Sheppard  
-he's attended 14!

Here are the Junior Officers  
of Your Fraternity, the six able  
Archons and their Deputies.



and sessions. It was high noon before a recess was declared. By mid-afternoon, most committees had become organized. Some of them did not complete their work until early Saturday morning.

### Memorial Services

At the Thursday morning session, June 27th, members of the Fraternity who answered the call of the Almighty Archon during the 1938-40 biennium were honored at appropriate services conducted by Vice President Andrew G. Truxal, who paid especially fine tributes to such outstanding leaders as Dan G. Swannell, John H. R. Roberts, Pierce Butler, Walter B. Grant, Wilbur G. Neff, Walter Clothier and Wirt E. Humphrey.

### Veteran Freshmen Introduced

Preceding the meeting of the Endowment Fund, Thursday afternoon, S. W. G. P. Strickland introduced, among others, William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta '74, an attorney of Indianapolis, Ind., a member of S. C., as the oldest initiate in attendance. He served on the Committee on the Constitution. Introduced also were "two promising freshmen," Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, of Pittsburgh, and Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, of Indianapolis, also attorneys at law, each of whom registered at his twenty-fourth Grand Arch Council! Sion Smith started GAC'ing back in 1885, when the Fraternity was directed by a Grand Chapter (Pennsylvania Epsilon, last of the Grand Chapters), and has since held practically every office in the Fraternity. Edward H. Knight has not missed a Grand Arch Council nor a District Council in his District since his induction into the Fraternity at Old Indiana Gamma at Wabash College. He is a former Archon (1897-98), and a former Treasurer (1922-26), of the Fraternity.

### Endowment Fund Meeting

George A. Moore and Harold G. Townsend, Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer, respectively, of the Endowment Fund, presided at the meeting of that corporation, Thursday afternoon. They explained that the function of the Fund "is to assist undergraduate members of the Fraternity who shall require such assistance to complete their college courses, or to assist active chapters or active chapter house associations of the Fraternity to build or acquire chapter house properties." Chairman Moore explained that the Endowment Fund is described in full in the *Fraternity Manual* and that it is regularly publicized in *The Shield*. Before the close of the meeting, he was elected to succeed himself as a trustee of the Fund, for the period 1940-46. The third trustee, Lawrence H. Whiting, was unable to attend the meeting because of business engagements.

### L. S. U. Advanced

Provocative of extended discussions were the reports of the Committee on Extension and the Shrine. Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., chairman of the former committee, read a report which, after explaining that Phi Phi Delta at Hobart College (home of New York Delta, 1882-92), had decided not to petition for a chapter charter because of the world crisis, clearly indicated that the Committee on Collegiate Information, the Executive Council and all interested in southern expansion might well seriously consider Louisiana State University as a prospect pregnant with possibilities. Up jumped Eddie Knight, well versed in parliamentary procedure and the inclinations of his (the Fourth) District, to amend the report to place L. S. U. on the accredited list, realizing that such action would mean another chapter during the 1940-42 biennium, if the Executive Council approved unanimously. The adoption of such a mo-

# Deputy Archon Warren Hancock SNAPS

S. W. G. P.  
Charles E. Strickland  
giving his Report  
for the Biennium



S. W. V. G. P. Andy Truxal, presiding while extension is considered



These eight boys awaiting S. C. induction (L to R): Vic Stewart, John A. Rush, Shelly Hughes, Homer Linger, Tom Platt, Bart Aldridge, Ray Kruse and Reed Bachman.

tion, he knew, would constitute nothing short of a mandate to the E. C.

W. A. (Goof) Williams, of Mericomb, Miss., who took his attractive bride of less than a fortnight to his third successive G. A. C., went to the rostrum and, making effective use of oratorical cudgels tested at Fourth District Councils, just about sold the L. S. U. idea, lock, stock and barrel. He turned on his southern charm full force, reminding White Sulphur Springs GAC'ers of able Senator Hubert D. Stephens, who in 1930 restored Ole Miss Alpha to active standing after a recalcitrant state legislature had laid supine all national fraternities in the state, back in about 1912. The L. S. U. proposal, conceived by the Committee on Extension and created into a tangible bill of goods by Eddie Knight's motion, became the shibboleth of the expansionists. After an interesting display of forensic pyrotechnics, the bill of goods was purchased, through a necessary 100 per cent chapter and alumni association approval of the invoice. Machinery since has been put into motion to carry out the will of the G. A. C.

### Shrine Deferred

The proposal to solicit in the neighborhood of \$100,000 from alumni to build a shrine to the Founders of the Fraternity which could further serve as an institution for housing and displaying the archives and as a central office for the Fraternity, was given prolonged consideration. After Tom Platt, an active member of the Shrine committee, declared that he believed the necessary solicitation of funds should be deferred until at least the 1942 G. A. C., on account of abnormal world conditions, Jack Smiley's motion to dismiss the committee appointed at the 1938 G. A. C., was carried, with a vote of thanks to Brother Smiley and others who had manifested an intense interest in the Shrine movement.

### Committee Work Constructive

Committee chairmen and members worked industriously (and more effectively than at some previous Councils), for the good of the Fraternity. One undergraduate delegate expressed the feelings of many others when he confided that he thoroughly enjoyed the work, but regretted that there was not "enough time allotted for becoming acquainted with the Atlantic ocean." The agenda of the next G. A. C., it is predicted, will provide for more relaxation and recreation without disturbing the business program.

Outstanding indeed were the reports of the committees on Scholarship, the State of the Fraternity, Finance, Extension and Constitution, —generally regarded as the major assignments. This is not at all surprising, in view of the fact that the Executive Council was blessed with enough capable talent to run a three-ring G. A. C., if necessary.

On hand, in addition to the undergraduate delegates, many of whom had seen service at District Councils, were such All-America GAC committee enthusiasts as: Shirley E. Meserve, Harlan B. Selby, the Walter Lee Sheppards (father and son), Edward H. Knight, Nevin E. Vene-man, George R. Esterly, Joseph B. Davis, Homer D. Lininger, John B. Smiley, William A. (Bill) DeArment, Arthur K. Atkinson Jr., Shelly G. Hughes, Webb M. Mize, John Soller, Ray F. Kruse, Tom Platt, William E. Powell Jr., John A. Rush, Harold G. Townsend, H. L. Snyder, William L. Taylor, George A. Moore, Elbridge R. Anderson, H. E. (Ernie) Clark, Reed Bachman, J. Bart Aldridge, William A. Staats, E. M. Pomeroy, Luther G. McConnell, Samuel O. Givens Jr., Carter L. Williams, John P. Batchelar, W. C. Lowther, Lloyd B. Thomas, James C. (The Moose) Addison, Harold W. Mogg, C. A. Lonergon, Fort Flowers, David Halstead and Sion B. Smith (and undoubtedly a few others), all of whom served long and faithfully as com-

# ALL-AMERICA PHI PSI ACES

at G.A.C.



Big Phil Gaspar (left) Southern Cal's All America tackle and discus thrower (note hand), and Nile Clarke Kinnick, Iowa's spark-plug, and the Nation's Most Outstanding Athlete of 1939, talk things over, outside Monmouth Hotel.



Iowa Alpha's Kinnick, who made so many All America selections last fall that even his best friends couldn't keep count, autographs programs for admiring brothers. Nile was one of the Banquet speakers.

mittee chairmen or members. Committee quarterbacking was done by Edward M. Bassett, who headed the Committee on the Dispatch of Business.

### Entertainment Enjoyed

The entertainment features were unusually successful, thanks to such upstanding brothers as Arthur K. Atkinson Jr., William E. Powell Jr., Lloyd B. Thomas (who had more than a little to do with the smoker and golf tournament), and John H. Teeter, who directed the singing at the Smoker and the banquet to establish a new high in Phi Psi Council singing. The floor show at the Smoker Wednesday night, under the direction of Art Atkinson, was on a high plane and offered none of the betise features which sometimes are inclined to characterize stag affairs.

At the Grand Arch Council Ball, Friday night, in the neighborhood of 500 Gardenia corsages were presented the guests who included the Phi Psi ladies in attendance and a group of equally attractive debs and sub-debs spending the summer at Spring Lake and neighboring resorts. Largely responsible for the success of the Ball were Mrs. William A. Staats, Mrs. Lloyd B. Thomas and Mrs. Harry S. Gorgas who volunteered to provide pulchritude in sufficient quantity to make the average undergraduate forget for the moment his most popular campus queen.

### Golf Awards

Despite an early-week nor'-easter that brought into service top-coats, vests and sports sweaters and caused chills to run up and down the spines of the southern boys, Meteorologist Harry Gorgas guaranteed that the

Council would enjoy its full share of sunshine and balmy weather after the GAC got under way. Such proved to be the case. Two golf tournaments were run off, one under the direction of the GAC, and the other under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association, long since locally famous for its golf parties and presidential cups of victory and otherwise. Results of the tournaments follow:

#### *Grand Arch Council Tournament:*

**Low gross:** Harold M. Gardiner, Ohio Delta '09: 77. **Prize:** Black umbrella cane, donated by Frank Bailey, Pa. Theta '86, of Spring Lake.

**Second low gross:** James M. Hoak, Iowa Alpha '37: 79. **Prize:** Blue and white golf umbrella.

**Low net:** James L. Brindle, Ohio Delta '38: gross 79, net 71. **Prize:** Brown umbrella cane donated by Frank Bailey.

**Second low net:** Paul Richard Thomas, N. Y. Alpha '39: gross 79, net 72. **Prize:** Telechron electric clock.

**Combined low net and two best scores of any delegation:** Iowa Alpha Chapter: James M. Hoak, gross 79, net 76 and Nile Kinick, gross 94, net 79. **Prize:** Golf trophy.

#### *New York Alumni Association Tournament:*

**Low gross:** Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12: 89. **Prize:** Golf umbrella.

**Low net:** A. D. (Sandy) Titsworth, Wis. Gamma '10: gross 91, net 77. **Prize:** Miniature trophy, with name engraved on master trophy.

**Chapter trophy:** Wisconsin Gamma Chapter: A. D. Titsworth: Net 91, and L. F. Beck '24: gross 107, net 80. **Prize:** Names engraved on permanent trophy.

### Confidential

The Forty-second Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity will be June 24, 25, 26 and 27, 1942, conditions permitting, at a suitable place to be selected by the Executive Council.



# NEW HIGH HIT



John H. (Jack) Teeter, aided by his accordionist, really went to town (And How!) as GAC Song Leader.



Past President Sion B. Smith, with 24 GAC's tucked under his vest, goes up front to lead rollicking Phi Psi song.



David Halstead, another popular past president, leads the Smoker gang in "Drink a Highball," popular Pennsylvania song.

# President's Address

By CHARLES E. STRICKLAND, Kans. Alpha '11

**A**GREEABLE to an ancient custom and in compliance with Fraternity law, it is incumbent upon me as President of Phi Kappa Psi to render the delegates and members in Grand Arch Council assembled, a report of the stewardship of the Ex-



S. W. G. P. Chas. E. Strickland  
how deeply I appreciate the honor

ecutive Council for the biennium just closed. At the conclusion of a Grand Arch Council, senior officers are elected, and they, together with the Archons duly chosen at the various District Councils, comprise the Executive Council. This Executive Council is charged with the conduct of the affairs of the Fraternity for the ensuing two years as it is the sole governing body until the convening of the next Grand Arch Council. This is a great re-

sponsibility and it is fitting and proper that a Grand Arch Council receive a full account of everything that has transpired during the two-year period. The report of your President will review all acts of the Council in their general aspects, and the other elected and appointed officers will deal specifically with the problems peculiar to their respective offices. This biennium between the Fortieth and Forty-first Grand Arch Councils was at times a trying one, but I cannot help but feel that your present Executive Council approached the many problems which confronted it with understanding and courage and I sincerely trust our handling and solution of them was, at all times, in the best interests of our Fraternity.

The report of your President logically falls into three separate divisions:

First: The disposition of such specific mandates or instructions as were given to the Executive Council by the Fortieth Grand Arch Council.

Second: Information concerning conditions which have existed and developments which have taken place during the biennium.

Third: A brief discussion of the present and future status of Phi Kappa Psi, including recommendations based upon experience gained while serving as an officer of the Fraternity.

With respect to the mandates and resolutions passed by the Fortieth Grand Arch Council, which met at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Illinois, June 22-25, 1938, I am happy to report that all of these specific instructions have, in my judgment, been carried out in an effective manner. The following is a brief review of the more important of them:

## I The Good Fellow Resolution

To perpetuate the memory and the unselfish spirit of the late Edward Churchill Fitch, Ind. Beta '81, the Original Good Fellow, the 1938 Grand Arch Council adopted a resolution which dedicated the Chapters and Alumni groups of Phi Kappa Psi to a program providing for the giving and distribution of baskets of food and gifts to the needy and unfortunate at Christmas time each year. The Chapters and the various Alumni Associations and Clubs were duly informed of this resolution and you will be glad to learn that many of them participated generously and enthusiastically in this undertaking during the Yuletide seasons of 1938 and 1939; not always in the name of Brother Fitch, due to the fact that local conditions made this sometimes impossible, but always in keeping with the spirit of the Original Good Fellow and in accordance with the highest teachings and traditions of our Brotherhood.

## II The Lecture on the Ritual

A committee of past presidents, the Right Reverend Ernest M. Stires, Sion B. Smith and Walter Lee Shepard, was appointed after adjournment of the 1936 Grand Arch Council, to explain or clarify parts of the Ritual, if deemed necessary, and to report to the 1938 Grand Arch Council. None of the members of this committee was able to be on hand at Edgewater Beach, but a complete report and a suggested lecture were presented for our consideration. Much to the regret of those who believed that the lecture should be adopted as submitted, not as a part of the Ritual itself, but as a supplemental explanation to be offered a week or two after the initiation of neophytes, no definite action was taken to this end. The 1938 Grand Arch Council, however, did vote to accept the lecture on the Ritual, as revised somewhat by the Committee on the Constitution, with the understanding that the Execu-

tive Council, after consultation with members of the special committee, might "adopt or reject the revised lecture."

Confident that at least two members of the special committee on the Ritual would be in attendance at the 1940 Grand Arch Council, your Executive Council, in justice to all concerned and out of respect for the three able past presidents constituting this committee, deferred further action until the convening of our Forty-first Grand Arch Council, during which those in attendance will have an opportunity to carefully consider the entire question and take appropriate action.

## III Committee on Collegiate Information and Development

The Executive Council was mandated by the 1940 Grand Arch Council to appoint such a committee. Accordingly, at its mid-winter meeting in December, 1938, the Executive Council appointed Past Presidents Leverett S. Lyon, H. L. Snyder and Thomas A. Cookson, and Brother Edward T. Sturgeon of Portland, Oregon, as members of this committee and each expressed a willingness to respond to this important call. All inquiries and recommendations concerning possible fields of expansion or extension referred to this committee have been given due consideration. Members of the Executive Council requested and received exhaustive reports on at least one-half dozen colleges and universities. I might add that undergraduates in attendance at the 1939 series of District Councils exhibited a keen interest in the matter of extension and a majority of the suggestions received by your Executive Council with respect to this subject have come from men still in college.

Despite the adoption of resolutions by several District Councils, meeting in the spring of 1939, favoring expansion in certain parts of the country, more particularly in the South, Southwest and Northwest,

only one formal petition for a chapter charter is in process of submission at this writing, that of Phi Phi Delta, a local fraternity of long standing at Hobart College, Geneva, New York, where our Fraternity was represented by New York Delta during the years 1881-91. At the 1938 Grand Arch Council, a belated petition from this local was considered, but due to lack of information concerning the local chapter and the school, no affirmative action was taken. However, the petitioners, who were represented at Edgewater Beach by several delegates, were encouraged and it was suggested to them that they re-petition the 1940 Grand Arch Council. I might add that during the biennium this local has been visited by a number of the senior officers of the Fraternity, the various Archons of the First District, and a good many interested undergraduates and alumni. At the First District Council in 1939, a resolution was unanimously adopted favoring the granting of a charter to this local. Indications are that a formal petition of this group will be thoroughly considered by the Grand Arch Council Committee on Extension, and oral reports from those members of the Fraternity who have visited Hobart College and Phi Phi Delta will be received.

While the present Executive Council is committed to the policy of strengthening our present fifty-one chapters, rather than embarking upon a program of expansion, nevertheless, it is fully realized that the Fraternity must not close its eyes to growth and progress but keep ever alert to changing conditions and thus avoid reducing itself to a static condition. For that reason the members of the Council and the Committee on Collegiate Information and Development are vitally interested in receiving further data relative to institutions where Phi Kappa Psi might properly institute and maintain chapters.

#### IV Shield Advertising

Pursuant to the recommendations of the Committee on *The Shield*, adopted by the 1938 Grand Arch Council, the Executive Council at its mid-winter meeting in December, 1938, appointed Clyde M. Joice, Ill. Beta '09, and Theodore R. Crawford, N. Y. Beta '19, both engaged in the advertising profession in Chicago, members of a special committee to investigate the possibilities of advertising for *The Shield*. This committee, after considerable study, reported to the Executive Council that, because of the comparatively small and restricted circulation of our magazine, any campaign to interest national advertisers in *The Shield* at this time would be ineffective and not advisable.

#### V The One Payment Plan

The 1938 Grand Arch Council Committee on Finance, directed the Executive Council, through the adoption of a resolution, to continue its study of the One Payment Plan and to advise each chapter during the fall of 1938 of the purpose of the Plan and of its potentialities and to submit concrete examples of its application, so that the Plan could be considered intelligently by the several District Councils in the spring of 1939. This mandate was carefully carried out under the supervision of Treasurer Harry S. Gorgas.

The One Payment Plan, designed to reduce costs of billing, collection and other expenses, contemplated the payment of a lump sum to the Fraternity at the time of initiation. Undergraduates would thus be relieved of any further payments and all four-year members would experience substantial savings. Although the Plan has many meritorious features, it failed to meet enthusiastic or whole-hearted approval of undergraduate members in attendance at the 1939 District Councils, and probably will not again be brought up unless by formal request.

# AT THE GAC SMOKER



Some dozed

Some clapped  
and yelled



Some studied song books



Every one laughed sooner or later

All other mandates and recommendations of the 1938 Grand Arch Council, directly or indirectly affecting the Executive Council, have been carried out in full, as reflected further on in this report, and by those of the other officers.



The second portion of my report concerns those activities which normally come before an Executive Council during any biennium as well as several of an extraordinary and, I hope, non-recurring character.

Time does not permit mention of any but the following more important subjects:

### I The Endowment Fund

This fund, under the competent attention of Brothers George A. Moore, Lawrence H. Whiting, and Harold G. Townsend, continues to render a valuable service to such undergraduates and Chapters who avail themselves of its facilities. As you know, this revolving fund enables properly qualified members and Chapters, who are in need of financial assistance, to obtain loans to carry on their academic work or refund certain Chapter house obligations.

During the biennium occurred the death of Past President Dan G. Swannell. Brother Swannell had often been referred to as the "Father of the Endowment Fund" and from the time of its inception, following the 1912 Grand Arch Council in Chicago, it received his devoted and unselfish attention both as a Trustee and as a contributor.

### II The Permanent Fund

As directed by the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council and carried out by the Executive Council during the 1936-38 biennium, the Permanent Fund (consisting principally of Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* and legally known as the Permanent,

Scholastic, Educational, Charitable and Fraternal Fund), was placed under the management of a Board of Trustees, consisting of three members of the Fraternity. These Trustees, in conjunction with an established trust company, assumed full control of the fund, thus relieving the Executive Council of this responsibility and assuring to the Fraternity a continuity of the highest type of service in connection with the investment and handling of these funds. The wisdom of this change in the method of handling the Permanent Fund is now well established and the operations of same under the capable direction of Brothers Ralph Chapman, Lynn Lloyd, and George W. Swain have proved eminently satisfactory.

### III Scholarship

Due to his elevation to the Vice Presidency and increased responsibilities in connection with his personal work, Brother Andrew G. Truxal found it necessary to resign as Director of Scholarship immediately following the 1938 Grand Arch Council. Fortunately, the Executive Council was able to persuade Brother Howard L. Hamilton, Secretary of the College of Arts and Sciences at Ohio State University, to accept the appointment as Brother Truxal's successor and he has since carried on this important activity upon the high standards set up by his illustrious predecessors, Dr. O. M. Stewart and Brother Truxal.

For the past several years the Fraternity maintained exchange scholarships with a number of foreign countries, particularly with Germany and Italy, whereby members of our Fraternity spent a year abroad at one of the European universities and a representative of a foreign university spent a year in the United States attending one of our institutions of learning and living in one of our Chapter houses. In view of what has since developed in Europe, I am pleased to report that the Ex-

Executive Council in December, 1938, voted to discontinue all exchanges under this plan with totalitarian countries. Obviously, the outbreak of war in Europe last September automatically brought the Student Exchange Plan with the democracies to an end.

#### IV Central Rushing Bureau

After eight years of operation, your President is greatly impressed with the benefits of the Central Rushing Bureau, which has been so ably conducted during the biennium by Brother John L. Hague. Hundreds of recommendations with respect to young men entering colleges where Chapters of our Fraternity are located have been sent to the individual chapters and systematically followed up by this Bureau. Splendid results have been achieved but in this connection I want to sound a note of warning. The function of the Central Rushing Bureau is to assist and supplement the rushing activities of the various chapters, but in no sense to supplant them. As always, the initial and final responsibility for successful rushing lies with each Chapter.

#### V Fraternity Education

Fortunately, Brother W. R. Tate, despite increasing business demands, has been able to continue as Director of Fraternity Education. As all undergraduates will attest, Brother Tate has been eminently successful in this important field and I am thoroughly convinced that our Brotherhood is becoming more familiar than ever before with the background and traditions of our Fraternity. Last fall, the fourth edition of *The Fraternity Manual* was published under Director Tate's supervision. In addition to his regular duties in connection with Fraternity Education, Brother Tate has been of inestimable value to the Executive Council in the matter of Chapter visitations. His valuable contribution in

both these activities is genuinely appreciated.

#### VI Publications

The publications of the Fraternity have been one of our major activities during the biennium. In accordance with the program initiated about four years ago, plans for the publication of a new Grand Catalogue were developed under the direction of Brother A. C. (Tom) Platt. After an exhaustive study, it was determined by the Executive Council to publish *The Catalogue* as a part of four consecutive numbers of *The Shield*. This was done in the March, 1939; May, 1939; November, 1939; and January, 1940, issues. The various portions of *The Catalogue* include an alphabetical, Chapter roll and geographical sections. Under this plan more than 7,500 members of the Fraternity received, in connection with their *Shield* subscriptions, an up-to-the-minute directory of our membership. This is by far the largest number of catalogues ever distributed by our Fraternity and the publication of same was accomplished at a minimum of cost. Furthermore, Brother Platt's work in compiling data for the directory has proved of great value to Secretary Williams in the establishment of permanent records for the Fraternity. Any expression of gratitude to Brother Platt for his outstanding achievement in connection with this publication would be insufficient and I would be negligent if I did not mention the splendid cooperation accorded Brother Platt by the officers of various Chapters, Alumni Associations, college authorities and others. In addition to *The Catalogue* as published in the four issues of *The Shield*, a limited number of bound volumes were made up for distribution to the fifty-one chapters, various Fraternity officers, school libraries, etc., and there remains in the hands of the Secretary additional copies which can be purchased by members desiring to have *The Cata-*

logue bound up in a single volume. Phi Kappa Psi can be justly proud of the new catalogues!

*The Shield* continues to be one of the outstanding of all fraternity magazines and a great tribute to its editor, Brother C. F. Williams. Few periodicals of a similar nature have achieved the record for continuity of Chapter letters as has *The Shield*. This is the result of faithful performance upon the part of the various Chapter correspondents, as well as the constant vigilance of the editor. The fidelity of the Alumni Association and Alumni Club correspondents is also to be commended. Each initiate since the adoption of the Life Subscription Plan at the 1930 Grand Arch Council, plus more than 650 alumni who have voluntarily become Life Subscribers, now receive *The Shield*. This means that nearly 8,000 members of Phi Kappa Psi are regular readers of our magazine, and as a result are fully informed as to the activities of the Fraternity and its individual chapters.

The so-called Tily-Givens edition of *The Song Book*, which was first available in 1936, continues to be exceedingly popular and has done much to standardize the singing of the various Chapters of the Fraternity. While the sale of *The Song Book*, especially among alumni, has proved somewhat disappointing, nevertheless the Executive Council feels that this publication was extremely worthwhile. A small supply of these song books is still on hand and copies can be purchased from the Secretary. I urge that every member of this Fraternity who is at all interested in music avail himself of the opportunity to purchase one of these song books for \$2.50 and thus help popularize the songs of Phi Kappa Psi, and at the same time effect a reasonably prompt liquidation of this item on the Fraternity's inventory.

With respect to *The History*, so far as your President has been able to ascertain, no progress in the com-

pilation of *The History* of Phi Kappa Psi by the duly appointed editor has been made, despite efforts of the Executive Council and members of a special committee appointed to expedite this undertaking. However, certain members of the special committee on the history have spent considerable time in research and have been successful in collecting much important historical data, which might have been forever lost had it not been for their efforts.

I strongly urge that steps be taken by this Grand Arch Council to the end that a comprehensive history of the Fraternity be immediately compiled although I recommend that the actual publication of *The History* be deferred until the financial obligations incurred in connection with the publication of *The Song Book* and *The Catalogue* have been fully discharged.

## VII Shrine and Memorials

Before the close of the 1938 Grand Arch Council, and upon recommendation of that body, President Leverett S. Lyon appointed John E. Smiley, Otto D. Donnell, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Andrew A. Leiser Jr., and Harold A. Moore, members of a committee to undertake the raising of funds for the building of a shrine or memorial to house the archives of the Fraternity and to afford accommodations for the Fraternity's permanent headquarters and to report to the 1940 Grand Arch Council. This committee undoubtedly will present something of interest for your consideration.

As many of you know, at the time Brother David Halstead served as President of the Fraternity during the 1908-1910 biennium, a Memorial Fountain commemorating the founding of Phi Kappa Psi at Canonsburg, Pa., was erected upon the campus of Washington and Jefferson College at Washington, Pa., where our mother Chapter has existed since the consolidation of old Jefferson and Washington colleges. Unfortu-

# At the DINNER DANCE AND BALL

The Inimitable Win Tate  
and his wife, Louise



Photographer Hancock  
spotted:



President Charlie Strickland  
and the Fraternity's First Lady

Mrs. Cora Ella Snyder, wife of  
Past President H. L. Snyder, at  
table bearing 500 Gardenia Cor-  
sages for Milady



Plenty of Pulchritude.



nately, this type of memorial proved unsatisfactory due to the fact that the fountain was constantly in bad condition and often entirely out of service. Of late it has been more of a disgrace than a credit to Phi Kappa Psi.

In view of this, your Executive Council has long been conscious that something should be done to remedy this situation and I am very glad to advise you that during the past two years Brother Harry T. Vallery, Archon of the Third District, undertook the establishment of a more suitable memorial to our founders. Brother Vallery, in his report to the Grand Arch Council, will describe the new project in detail. The Executive Council has commended him for his initiative and energy and has appropriated a comparatively small sum for this splendid undertaking.

Inasmuch as the new Memorial lends itself to a more extensive development, it is quite likely that this or some subsequent Grand Arch Council may desire to enlarge the scope of this endeavor. I can assure you, however, that the present Memorial is one of which all Phi Psis can be justly proud.

### VIII Wisconsin Alpha

It is with my deepest personal regret that one of the tragedies of our Fraternity occurred during my term of office. I refer to the passing of Wisconsin Alpha. For several years past, due to a variety of reasons, but primarily the loss of its house by mortgage and foreclosure, our Chapter at the University of Wisconsin encountered serious difficulties. Your Executive Council did every proper thing within its power to assist the active Chapter and loyal alumni in an attempt to restore Wisconsin Alpha to its former place of prominence upon the Wisconsin campus. However, in spite of efforts which included frequent visitations, innumerable meetings of interested alumni, attempts at colonization,

many conferences with University administrators and leaders of other fraternities at Madison, the Chapter was unable to cope with the situation which confronted it and the plans for rehabilitation proved ineffectual. The few remaining active members of Wisconsin Alpha, realizing that it was better for all concerned to disband the Chapter rather than operate as a sub-standard group, voluntarily surrendered the Charter to the Executive Council at the mid-winter meeting last December, the details of which were reported in the January, 1940, issue of *The Shield*. In view of the fact that for many years Phi Kappa Psi maintained an outstanding Chapter at the University of Wisconsin, it is impossible for me to adequately express my great sorrow at the removal of Wisconsin Alpha from our Chapter roll, and it is my earnest hope that the time is not far distant when it will be re-established upon a sound basis. It goes without saying that even though we no longer have an active body at Wisconsin, we sincerely hope that the splendid alumni of that Chapter will continue their loyal interest in and devotion to Phi Kappa Psi.

### IX Visitations

Conforming to the established policy of the Fraternity, the matter of visitations to the individual Chapters and organized alumni groups by members of the Executive Council was continued. In this connection, it is gratifying to report that during the biennium every one of our fifty-one Chapters was officially visited at least once by one of the senior elected or appointed officers and I hope this splendid policy will be carried on indefinitely.

In order to make possible such an extensive program of visitations, no meetings of the Executive Board were held during the past four years and the funds heretofore used for that purpose were expended upon contacting our membership. I heartily recommend the continuation of this

policy and I believe that the two stated meetings of the Executive Council each year are sufficient to conduct the affairs of our Fraternity in an efficient and proper manner and that other meetings, except in case of dire emergency, should be discouraged.

### X Finances

Although this subject will be discussed in great detail in numerous other reports, I desire to inform you that the Fraternity is in excellent financial condition. Such a strong showing is made possible by one of the greatest treasurers any fraternity could have. Brother Harry Gorgas, with his keen knowledge of finance, plus a consuming desire to conduct the affairs of the Fraternity upon an efficient but economical basis, is responsible for the splendid condition of the Fraternity's treasury. The value of his work cannot be over-estimated.



At the outset of this, the third and final portion of my report, I am very proud to state that, from all indications, the Fraternity is in splendid condition. True, there are many situations which could well be improved but I am confident that a careful examination of the reports of the various officers and Archons will reveal that Phi Kappa Psi is maintaining its place among the leaders of the Greekletter world.

One of the main purposes of this Grand Arch Council is to exchange ideas for the betterment of our Fraternity, and for that reason I urge every delegate to be faithful in his attendance and attentive to all that transpires.

There are several recommendations which I would like to submit to you for consideration. Because of the generally mutilated condition of most copies of the Fraternity's Book of Rituals and Ceremonies in possession of our Chapters collegiate, I recommend (and in this the Execu-

tive Council concurs), that the Forty-first Grand Arch Council direct the Executive Council to republish the *Book of Rituals and Ceremonies* in suitable manner and to provide each Chapter and each member of the Executive Board with a new copy, properly imprinted, in exchange for the copies now outstanding. This plan would also permit the inclusion of the Lecture on the Ritual if same should be adopted.

I also desire to recommend that such of our chapters that do not have House Mothers take immediate steps to put this plan into effect. Experience and observation lead me to believe the right sort of a House Mother is a very desirable acquisition and I am firmly convinced that the advantages of such a plan far outweigh any possible objections to same.

A number of proposals to amend the Constitution and Ritual have been submitted to Attorney General Henry S. Griffing and these will be considered by the Grand Arch Council. It is of the greatest importance that these proposals be carefully studied and I earnestly urge that all in attendance, especially undergraduates representing Chapters as delegates, thoroughly familiarize themselves with the suggested amendments.

In light of our experiences during the first World War, I consider it imperative that this Grand Arch Council take cognizance of conditions as they exist today and make the necessary plans to insure proper conduct of the Fraternity's affairs in the event this country is plunged into war. Let us have adequate emergency machinery ready to operate and not be totally unprepared as we were in 1917.

Although this subject will be fully discussed in the reports of other officers, permit me to say just a few words about Chapter finances. Years of observation and intimate experience with the troubles of many chapters have convinced me that poor finances are the "root of all

evil" insofar as fraternities are concerned. Nearly every other form of decadence, including scholarship, social standing, activities and rushing, sets in just as soon as the chapter's financial stability becomes impaired. Therefore, it behooves all of us to do everything in our power to maintain the finances of the individual chapters upon the soundest possible basis.

Another item relating to finances has been the subject of much discussion, especially among the undergraduates. I refer to the matter of fraternity costs. Upon its own initiative, your Executive Council made a comprehensive study of the costs of national fraternity affiliation and I am pleased to report that those of Phi Kappa Psi were among the lowest of the well established Greek-letter societies. The results of this study were furnished to a number of chapters and served to correct numerous erroneous impressions concerning such costs.

I would be very unmindful if I failed at this time to record my appreciation of all those loyal Brothers,

especially the members of the Executive Council, who have made it possible for me to serve as your President. I have received the finest cooperation and no one of them has ever failed to willingly undertake any responsibility assigned to him. However, I would be doubly ungrateful if I did not especially commend my three associates on the Executive Board, Vice President Andy Truxal, Secretary Dab Williams and Treasurer Harry Gorgas. I could not have carried on without them. They have cheerfully assumed more than their share of the burdens; their counsel has always been timely and good; their willingness to serve the Fraternity unselfishly a constant source of inspiration.

In conclusion, let me say that I will not attempt to convey to all of you just how deeply I appreciate the honor and privilege of having served as President of Phi Kappa Psi—the Fraternity I so dearly love. I am not capable of so expressing myself, but I am confident that you—my loyal Brothers—fully understand.

---

### GETS MOVIE CONTRACT

Edward (Ted) North, Kans. Alpha '35, popular juvenile actor with the Ted North Players for several seasons, has been given a long term contract with Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation in Hollywood. He comes from a long line of actors. His father and mother, Ted and Mary North, are popular players in the Ted North show. His grandfather and grandmother were Sport North and Genevieve Russell, stage favorites of a past generation.

### MARK HELM RETIRES

Mark P. Helm, Ind. Beta '89, for years active in the affairs of his chapter and the Indianapolis Alumni Association, on July 1, 1940, retired as registrar of the Indiana University school of medicine, Indianapolis, with which he had been identified since 1927. A testimonial dinner was given by faculty members, the administrative staff of the institution and the medical profession of Indianapolis before his retirement became effective.

## PRESENTING OUR OFFICERS IN THUMB NAIL SKETCHES



President Andy Truxal



Vice President Harry Gorgas

the archonial route leads to glory

**W**ITH European war lords attempting, through fiendish and hellish catastrophic methods, to wipe democracy from the face of the earth, it is extremely fortunate that the election and appointment of officers at the Forty-first Grand Arch Council did not materially affect the personnel of the Executive Council.

Andy Truxal was moved up a notch, from the vice-presidency to the presidency. Harry Gorgas, treasurer for four years, was elected vice president. Win Tate, Director of Fraternity Education, succeeded Gorgas as treasurer. C. F. Williams was reelected secretary.

All four are veterans in the administrative and executive affairs of the Fraternity. They are old enough to recall what college fraternities faced in World War I. They realize what conscription means to the under-

graduate ranks of any college fraternity. They, with the six Archons and appointed officers, are fairly well prepared to face any emergency that may arise as a result of chaotic world conditions.

The Executive Council reappointed Howard L. Hamilton Scholarship Director. He has had two years' experience in this important office. The resignation of Henry S. Griffing, Attorney General for eight years, was a severe blow. His wise counsel and knowledge of Fraternity history and traditions will be missed by the Executive Council. As his successor, the E. C. named Samuel O. Givens Jr., an energetic, enthusiastic lawyer of Chicago, who has seen hard service on several fronts of the Fraternity. Win Tate will continue as Director of Fraternity Education until a successor is selected. Other Executive Coun-



**Treasurer Win Tate**



**Secretary Dab Williams**

oil appointments are referred to on page 5.

#### **Charlie Strickland Retires**

Retirement of President Charles E. Strickland does not mean that the Fraternity will be deprived of his dynamic energy, capable leadership and thorough knowledge of Fraternity affairs; it is inconceivable that he ever will be on the inactive list. He is in intimate touch with his own chapter, Kansas Alpha, and with Iowa Alpha and Iowa Beta, likes nothing better than to untangle a serious financial problem, to aid in a highly competitive rushing program, to solicit Life Subscriptions, to attend Founders Day celebrations and to be of aid to chapters and members in 101 ways, all effective. As president of the Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa, he has employed almost enough fraternity brothers to establish a PG&E alumni association.

Faithfully, he served the Fraternity officially as: Director of Alumni Associations, 1934-36; Vice President,

1936-38, and as President, 1938-40. It would be entirely inconsistent to say farewell to Charlie Strickland.

#### **President Truxal**

Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, a professor of sociology at Dartmouth College, advanced to the highest office in the Fraternity the hard way. In 1919-21, he served as Archon of District II. He was Director of Scholarship, 1930-38, and Vice president, 1934-36 and 1938-40. In 1936, upon his urgent request, he was permitted to retire as a member of the E. C., with the understanding that he would continue his effective work as Scholarship Director. At the Chicago GAC in 1938, he was persuaded to again accept the vice-presidency. At Spring Lake, as you all know, Andy was elected President.

He was born in February, 1900. At Franklin & Marshall College, he was an outstanding varsity football player. He was captain of the team his senior year. He was president of the junior class, manager of the

basketball team, and Editor of the *Student Weekly* his senior year. He was inducted by Phi Beta Kappa.

Brother Truxal was graduated from the Reformed Theological Seminary in 1923, and shortly thereafter was ordained a minister in the Reformed Church in the United States. After teaching at Franklin & Marshall two years, he entered the graduate school of Columbia University from which he received his Ph. D. in 1929. He has been a leading, and one of the most popular, professors at Dartmouth College since obtaining his doctorate.

On May 26, 1923, Truxal married Miss L. Deldee Groff, daughter of Judge and Mrs. John M. Groff, of Lancaster, Pa. The Truxals have two children, John Groff, a student at Exeter Academy and Nora Deldee, eight years old. The Truxals live at Hanover, N. H.

#### Vice President Gorgas

Like Andy Truxal, Vice President Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, Treasurer, 1936-40, received national Fraternity recognition via the archonial route. He served as Archon of District IV, 1915-17, and knows firsthand, through personal experience and observation, what war means to a chapter, a District and the Fraternity. In May of 1917, two years after his graduation from the University of Chicago, he enlisted as a private in the U. S. Army, went overseas the following November, and remained with the A. E. F. until March of 1919, when he was discharged as a Second Lieutenant, Ordnance Department.

In college he was outstanding as a student and was a letterman in varsity track, basketball and swimming, in addition to being treasurer of the Reynolds Club, athletic editor of the *Daily Maroon* and a University Marshal. Except for two years' army service, Gorgas has been in the investment business since 1916, in Chicago and New York, going to the latter city in 1921. Since 1932, he has been senior partner in Gor-

gas, Thomas & Co., investment mortgages, New York City, a Phi Psi firm, through and through. He was born Jan. 16, 1894.

He has served as secretary of the Chicago and New York alumni associations and as president of the latter. His brother, William C. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '16, of Chicago, is Illinois Beta's efficient Chapter Advisor. His wife, Margaret Aleshire Gorgas, whom he married in 1921, has a Phi Psi brother, Edward M. Aleshire, Ill. Beta '22.

Vice President and Mrs. Gorgas have a daughter, Myrle, nine, and a son, Bill, almost four. They live in Garden City, N. Y.

#### Treasurer Tate

W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, who succeeds one of the most outstanding treasurers in the history of the Fraternity, brings to that office the wide experience of a metropolitan banker and the enthusiasm of an ardent Phi Psi long since intensely interested in the affairs of his Chapter, the Fifth District, the Kansas City Alumni Association and the Fraternity. For the last thirteen years, he has been connected with the Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo., as an assistant cashier, manager of the savings department and head of the small loan department and as Assistant Cashier of the bank. Like Andy Truxal, Harry Gorgas and Dab Williams, he is an S. C'er, with eight GAC's to his credit.

Since early in 1934, Tate has been Director of Fraternity Education. Under his direction, revised editions of the *Fraternity Manual* were issued in 1934, 1936 and 1939. He compiled and edited a handbook on the *Duties of Chapter Officers and Committees*.

Tate was born April 17, 1900, in Kansas City. A few months after his matriculation at the University of Kansas, he enlisted in the army. The armistice was declared shortly thereafter and he returned to Lawrence to continue his studies.



Scholarship Director Howard Hamilton

Treasurer and Mrs. Tate, the former Louise Buis, live in Johnson County, Kans., not far from Kansas City, Mo.

#### Secretary Williams

C. F. (Dab) Williams, Ill. Delta '06, was born Dec. 30, 1886, in Elgin, Ill., has served as Secretary since 1930, as editor of *The Shield* since 1929. He claims: two Phi Psi brothers, Past President Howard C. (1926-28), and Lloyd G. Williams, Ill. Delta '08, who died in France in 1918; two Phi Psi nephews, Robert H. and John H. Williams, sons of Howard C. (Army) Williams; two Kappa Kappa Gamma daughters, Mrs. Mary Louise Rapp and Jane E. Williams; two Pi Beta Phi sisters, the late Mrs. Ruth E. Bosworth and Grace E. Williams; one Phi Psi brother-in-law, Walter H. Bosworth, Ill. Delta '15, a banker of Elgin, and a charming Phi Psi wife (niece of the late Dr. F. S. Whitman, Ill. Beta '67), who has attended nine GAC's.

In addition, he is justly proud of a DKE son-in-law (Wayne E. Rapp),



Attorney General Sam Givens

and, conscription permitting, may shortly extend his fraternal relations to Alpha Delta Phi through Gurden Miller, a prospective son-in-law. Dab Williams was co-founder at the University of Illinois, of the first College Homecoming in the United States.

#### Attorney General Givens

The unexpected resignation of Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, of Oklahoma City, Okla., as Attorney General, who had served as Deputy Archon of District V (1927-29), as Archon (1929-31), as the Fraternity's first Director of Fraternity Education (1931-33), as editor of our first *Freshman Manual* (1931), and as Attorney General (1932-40), came as a surprise and disappointment to his Executive Council associates. He was compelled to retire because of increasing duties connected with his practise of the law.

As successor to Griffing, the Executive Council appointed Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, whose activity in the Fraternity has been as

broad and as outstanding as that of Brother Griffing. Givens was born Oct. 19, 1908, in Chicago.

He served as Deputy Archon of District IV under Mundy I. Peale (1929-31), and as Archon (1931-33). With the late Charles S. Hardy, he operated the Chapter Financial Service Department for several years and was responsible for reducing the alumni indebtedness of many chapters. With Charlie Strickland, Givens had charge of the entertainment program at the 1934 GAC. Two years later he and Dr. Herbert J. Tily brought out the 1936 edition of *The Song Book*. For a year or two Sam was in charge of the Central Rushing Bureau. As president of the Chicago Alumni Association (1937-38), Sam Givens was largely responsible for the success of the biggest GAC in the history of the Fraternity, at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, in 1938.

Samuel O. Givens is a lawyer with the Chicago firm of Scott, MacLeish & Falk, of which George W. Swain, Colo. Alpha '14, a Permanent Fund Trustee, is a partner. Attorney General Givens and his wife (Louise, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma), live in Oak Park, Ill.

#### Scholarship Director Hamilton

The Fraternity has had three directors of scholarship: Dr. O. M. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '89 (1922-30), who recently retired as professor of physics at the University of Missouri;

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal (he prefers *Andy* to *Doctor*), (1930-38), now president of the Fraternity, and Howard L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '21, secretary of the faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences at the Ohio State University, who was first appointed after the 1938 GAC.

For three years Howard Hamilton was a member of the football squad at Ohio State University, from which he was graduated in 1920. In 1924, he was line coach at Kenyon College. Three of his four brothers are Phi Psis: Don G. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '11, a former Archon, now president of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association; John L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '14 (Ind. Delta '13), of Seattle, Wash., and Robert S. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '18, of Columbus, Ohio. The fourth brother, Lieut. Thomas Hamilton, was a famous football player and later coach at the United States Naval Academy.

Howard Hamilton was born May 30, 1903, in Hoopestown, Ill. In college he majored in geology and political science and teaches a few classes in the latter subject. He has been admitted to the bar for the practise of law.

On Feb. 11, 1928, he married Miss Ardue North, of Wheatland, Wyo., a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. The Hamiltons have four children including a daughter, eleven, a son, eight, and twin daughters, six years old. The Hamiltons live in Columbus, not far from the home of Ohio Delta.

---

#### CITY TRUSTS DIRECTOR

E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa '92, president of the Fraternity, 1902-04, president of the Union League of Philadelphia (*The Shield* for March, 1940), has been appointed a director of the Board of City Trusts (Philadelphia), which operates, among many institutions, Girard College.

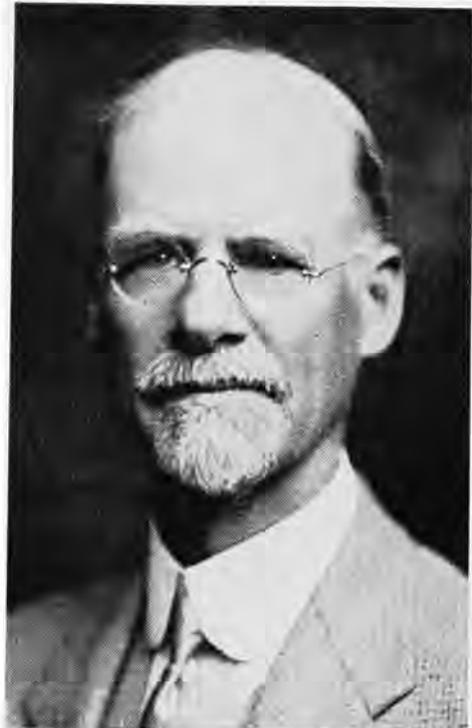
#### WITH BROOKS & STAFFORD

J. E. McIlvain, Ohio Alpha '32, secretary of the Cleveland Alumni Association, on October 1st resigned his position as an adjuster with the Western Adjustment & Inspection Co., Cleveland, to become identified with the Brooks & Stafford Co., general insurance, that city.

*S. C., Unique in Greekletter World,  
Inducts Eight at Spring Lake G. A. C.*



Edward H. Knight



Sion B. Smith

gross GAC score: 48, equally divided

**W**ITH thirty-five loyal veterans in attendance, representing twenty-four chapters and registering from fourteen widely scattered states, the eleventh biennial dinner, initiation and meeting of the S. C., believed to have no counterpart in the Greek-letter world, was held June 28, 1940, in a private banquet room of the Monmouth Hotel, Spring Lake, N. J. The thirty-five had registered at a combined total of 384 Grand Arch Councils, dating as far back as 1885, fifty-five years ago when the Fraternity was directed by a Grand Chapter,—Pennsylvania Epsilon, the last chapter to serve in that capacity (1884-86). It was in 1886 that our present form of government was adopted.

Presiding was Sion Bass Smith, Pa. Beta '81, who conceived and

founded S. C. in 1920 at the Minneapolis Grand Arch Council. Despite strict eligibility rules (attendance at at least seven Grand Arch Councils), he proudly has witnessed the growth of the organization from a charter membership of seventeen to a current enrollment of eighty-five, whose combined attendance at G. A. C's totals 929. Of these eighty-five sons of Letterman & Moore, twenty have answered the summons of the Almighty Archon, leaving an active membership of sixty-five, who claim a combined Grand Arch Council attendance of 685. A trifle more than 54 per cent of the living membership registered at the Forty-first Grand Arch Council last June.

Two S. C'ers, Past President Sion B. Smith and Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, Corporation Coun-



**THE S. C. AT SPRING LAKE**  
probably without competition among greekletter contemporaries

sel of Indianapolis, and Treasurer of the Fraternity, 1922-26, head the attendance parade, each with 24 G. A. C.'s to his credit. The latter goes to the head of the class for not having missed a G. A. C. nor a District Council in his District since his initiation. Others at the Spring Lake G. A. C. with uninterrupted G. A. C. attendance records were: H. E. Clark Jr., Kansas Alpha '17, of Vandalia, Ill., 11; H. L. Snyder, W. Va. Alpha '20, of Charleston, W. Va., 10; Ray F. Kruse, Pa. Mu. '27, of Hookstown, Pa., and A. C. (Tom) Platt, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif., 7, each. Let iconoclasts who like to think that interest in the Fraternity as a great national organization is lagging look to the records!

The beautiful and dramatic ceremony of S. C., was unfolded by President Sion B. Smith to the following eight neophytes, whose record of attendance at Grand Arch Councils is indicated:

J. Bart Aldridge, Okla. Alpha '22, of Wewoka, Okla.: 1924; '26; '30; '34; '36; '38 and '40.

Reed Bachman, Mich. Alpha '17, of Detroit, Mich.: 1918; '26; '28; '30; '34, '38 and '40.

Shelley G. Hughes, Tenn. Delta '12, of Findlay, Ohio: 1922; '24; '26; '30; '34; '38 and '40.

Ray F. Kruse, Pa. Mu. '27, of Hookstown, Pa.: 1928; '30; '32; '34; '36; '38 and '40.

Homer D. Lininger, N. Y. Gamma '15, of Tucson, Ariz.: 1924; '26; '28; '30; '34; '38 and '40.

A. C. (Tom) Platt, Calif. Delta '27, of Los Angeles, Calif.: 1928; '30; '32; '34; '36; '38 and '40.

John A. Rush, Kans. Alpha '86, of Los Angeles, Calif.: 1890; 1908; '12; '16; '26; '32 and '40.

Victor W. Stewart, Pa. Kappa '01, of Petersburg, Va.: 1902; '04; '06; '14; '16; '30; '36 and '40.

The twenty-seven other S. C.'ers in attendance, and their G. A. C. records follow:

Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81: 11; Lale C. Andrews, Kans. Alpha '18: 8; Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01: 13; Earle V. Braden, Pa. Alpha '01: 12; H. E. Clark Jr., Kans. Alpha '17: 11; Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07: 10; H. Fort Flowers, Tenn. Delta '09: 10; Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12: 11; David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94: 17; Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93: 24; C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta '84: 14; Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08: 12; George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98: 10; Richard Peters Jr., Pa. Kappa '98: 8; E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '93: 14; Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98: 14; Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81: 24; H. L. Snyder, W. Va. Alpha '20: 10; William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma '14, 8; Lee R. Stewart, Ohio Delta '91: 13; W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18: 8; William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta '74: 8; William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05: 10; Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03: 11; Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16: 8; Nevin E. Veneman, Ohio Delta '97: 16; C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06: 12.

Upon unanimous ballots the following were reelected: Sion B. Smith, President; Shirley E. Meserve, Vice President; Thomas A. Cookson, Secretary; C. F. Williams, Assistant Secretary and Treasurer.

## G. A. C. PHOTOGRAPHY

"Official" Council photographer was George A. M. Morris, 125 Morris Ave., Long Branch, N. J. The Shield also was aided greatly by Deputy Archon Warren J. Hancock and by the publicity department of the Spring Lake (N. J.) Chamber of Commerce. Prints appearing at the bottom of page 2 and on pages 6, 12, 16, 30, 43 and 44 may be obtained direct from Mr. Morris at \$1.00 per copy. Communicate with the Spring Lake Chamber of Commerce or Brother Hancock (1037 N. 32 St., Billings, Mont., whose candid shots are identified), if interested in other photographic reproductions.—Ed.

# Conventionalities

It was the Forty-first, and the first held in the New York-Philadelphia sector since 1898 when the late William Cameron Sproul, Pa. Kappa '89, war-time governor of Pennsylvania, was S. W. G. P. at Philadelphia.

*New York City hasn't entertained a GAC since 1894, when Edward H. Knight started his unequalled attendance record,—24 consecutive GAC's without a miss.*

**Records and observations showed 275 in attendance. Many failed to sign the official register.**

Undergraduates, including boys who were graduated in June, totaled 155; alumni, 120.

*Pennsylvania Iota, with 15, made the best chapter showing. Pennsylvania Kappa came next, with 14. Then came Ohio Delta, 11; New York Gamma and Kansas Alpha, 10 each; New York Beta, Pennsylvania Beta and Tennessee Delta, 9 each; Pennsylvania Lambda, 8; West Virginia Alpha, 7; Virginia Beta, North Carolina Alpha, Illinois Alpha and Beta, and Iowa Alpha, 6 each.*

**Attendance fell far below expectations.**

The world crisis undoubtedly reduced attendance. So did the national Republican convention at Philadelphia, in full swing during the GAC.

*Past President E. Lawrence Fell was among those who had reservations at the Monmouth Hotel who could not leave Philadelphia until after the Republicans had nominated Beta Theta Pi's Wendell L. Willkie. By that time it was too late to do any GAC'ing.*

**The largest GAC was at Chicago in 1938. Registration: 630.**

The smallest GAC since 1920 was at Mackinac Island in 1934. Registration: 203.

*Since 1928, all but one (Chicago) GAC have been at resort hotels. No resort GAC has attracted more than 300. The record: Santa Barbara, Calif., 1932: 300; White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 1930: 290; Spring Lake, N. J., 1940: 275; Virginia Beach, Va., 1936: 255; Mackinac Island, 1934: 203.*

**Grand Arch Council and committee sessions are attended better at resort than at city hotels.**

Fifty-eight women (wives, daughters, sisters, et al), signed the guest register at Spring Lake.

*Members who studied the Fraternity's Constitution, furnished by Virginia Alpha and included in the historical exhibit, were surprised to learn that in the old days the Grand Arch Council enjoyed the privilege of bestowing a side-degree upon ladies.*

**In the historical display was a photostatic copy of a petition presented to a Grand Arch Council by the late, great E. C. Little, United States Congressman and Editor of The Shield, 1885-87, who wanted "in the Spring time of 1880 (to) establish a ladies chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at Kansas University."**

Another interesting document on display indicated that *blue* generally was accepted as the color of the Fraternity, back in the old days.

*The original badges of the Founders, consisting merely of the Greekletter PHI imposed upon the PSI, attracted the attention of practically all in attendance. William H. Letterman's badge was loaned by his son, Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02, of St. Louis, Mo. Judge Charles P. T. Moore's badge was loaned by Charles F. Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha '14, son of Historian Charles Liggett Van Cleve, of Muncie, Ind.*

The historical display was made possible through submissions by Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, Pennsylvania Epsilon, the Fraternity and Edward H. Knight. Minutes of Virginia Alpha's meetings in 1880 were signed by T. Woodrow Wilson, president of the chapter.

The Monmouth Hotel proved adequate in practically every respect.

*The house detective didn't seem to appreciate the early a. m. singing of some of the visiting firemen. Quite naturally, he was voted the "meanest man" in New Jersey.*

These are the seven of the twelve living past presidents who registered at the Spring Lake GAC: David Halstead (1908-10); Sion Bass Smith (1914-16); Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20); Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26); Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30); Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32), and Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36).

The other five living past presidents, at GAC-time: Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02); Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04); Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28); Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34) and Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38).

Since 1886, when the present form of government was adopted, the Fraternity has honored twenty-seven (including Charles E. Strickland and Andrew G. Truxal), with the presidency, only one of whom, Walter Lisle McCorkle served more than one term (1894-96 and 1896-98).

*From 1852 until 1886, the affairs of the Fraternity were directed by a Grand Chapter.*

Proceedings of the GAC covered 118 typewritten pages, sent in mimeographed form to the chapters, past presidents, committee chairmen and a few other wheelhorses.

President Strickland was accompanied to Spring Lake by his wife and their three daughters, the Misses Jean, nineteen, a member of Kappa Alpha Theta (DePauw University), on hand at her second GAC, Anne, sixteen, and Mary, nine, all of whom enjoyed every minute of their stay. Mrs. Strickland (Esther Lauterbach) is a member of Alpha Phi and a sister of August W. Lauterbach, Kans. Alpha '18, of Colby, Kans. She has registered at three GAC's. The Stricklands live at Mason City, Iowa.

*Shirley E. Meserve, chairman of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity, "that big fellow with the deep voice," and his wife made the trip by American Air Lines from Los Angeles to La Guardia Field on Long Island. Airline distance: 2824 mi. Elapsed time: 16 hrs. 26 min. Time spent by Shirley in committee work: 42 hrs., 59 min., 58 sec. Sleep enjoyed by Shirley: 4 hrs., 25 min., 18 sec. per day, during stay at Spring Lake. "The best GAC I ever attended," is the way Shirley described the Spring Lake Council. He has registered at 12, which have given him \$12,000,000 worth of supreme happiness.*

One of the first to register was H. E. (Ernie) Clark, Kans. Alpha '17, of Vandalia, Ill., accompanied by his daughter as far as Swarthmore, Pa., where she visited relatives. Ernie has attended eleven consecutive GAC's without a miss. Brother Clark's son is a Missouri Alpha pledgee.

Appreciative and flattered is any fraternity which merits the continued support of the wives of its leaders. At the Spring Lake Council were the wives of five past presidents, one of whom (Howard C. Williams), was unable to attend because of conflicting business engagements. These five 'first ladies' have given a total of five sons to the Fraternity.

The 1940 GAC bowed obeisantly to: Mrs. David Halstead, Mrs. Shirley E. Meserve (mother of EDWIN A., Ore. Alpha '31 and ROBERT, Calif. Beta '34), Mrs. Howard C. Williams (mother of ROBERT H., Mass. Alpha '33, and Archon JOHN H., N. Y. Beta '39), Mrs. Edward M. Bassett (mother of EDWARD MORRIS, Pa. Kappa '39), and Mrs. H. L. Snyder, all of whom contributed graciously to the success of the social program.

The wives of two other past presidents, Mrs. Walter Lee Sheppard (mother of WALTER LEE JR., N. Y. Alpha '29, and CARL F., N. Y. Alpha '33), and Mrs. Leverett S. Lyon (mother of RICHARD N., Ill. Beta '35), have presented noble sons to Phi Kappa Psi. Neither could attend the 1940 event.

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD JR., twice chairman of the GAC Committee on Extension, undoubtedly will enjoy the honor of being the first son of an S. C'er to be inducted by S. C. He has attended every GAC (six) since his induction and will be eligible for S. C. with one more registration.

ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON, Ill. Beta '81, an outstanding Boston attorney, was accompanied by his wife (Blanche W.), both known and loved by many GAC'ers.

SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR., Ill. Alpha '27, the new Attorney General, of Chicago, Ill., wouldn't think of packing up for a GAC without his wife, Louise, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. Sam and Louise arrived early, stayed late.

**W. C. (Red) Lowther, Pa. Gamma '16, and his wife motored from their home in South Orange, N. J. Red is in the coal business in New York.**

CARTER L. (Bones) WILLIAMS, Mo. Alpha '13, of Kansas City, Mo., was accompanied by his wife and son, Curtis. Brother Williams is exceedingly active in the affairs of his chapter and the Kay See A. A.

One of the S. C. neophytes, REED BACHMAN, Mich. Alpha '17, was accompanied by his wife, Carol C. The Bachmans live in Birmingham, a suburb of Detroit, Mich., with their son, John Reed Bachman, an undergraduate member of Michigan Alpha.

The Bassetts of Swarthmore, Pa., a 100 per cent Phi Kappa Psi-Kappa Alpha Theta family, with the Thetas in permanent lead, 3-2, were on hand to share honors with the Stricklands for mustering numerical family strength. Past President ED. BASSETT and his wife (Ellie) and their Phi Psi son, Morrie, stayed until adjournment. The Misses Kathryn and Elizabeth left on Friday to join Theta sisters in convention assembled at Mackinac Island.

LESTER F. BECK, Wis. Gamma '24, a New York City lawyer, who hadn't attended a GAC since 1926 at Kansas City, enjoyed every minute of his Spring Lake stay with his wife, Margaret. The Becks live in Tarrytown, N. Y.

**Walter J. Bower, Pa. Gamma '15, a high school teacher, directed his wife to the guests' register before settling down to his first GAC'ing.**

DON BRIDGE, Ind. Alpha '14, advertising manager of *The New York Times*, who gave an inspirational address, based upon the Charge, at the banquet, was with his wife, a member of Alpha Chi Omega (DePauw University). Their son, Jack, is a member of Indiana Alpha, as was his grandfather, the Rev. Ulysses S. Bridge, back in the late '80's, now retired and living at Fort Wayne, Ind.

EDWARD L. CAWOOD, Ohio Alpha '26, and his Kappa wife, a classmate at Ohio Wesleyan, registered from Harlan, Ky., where he is in the banking business. He was drafted for service by the Committee on the State of the Fraternity.

*Brother and Mrs. ROBERT T. DONLEY (W. Va. Alpha '21), motored from their home in Morgantown, W. Va., to attend his second (first: Boston, 1924) GAC.*

**H. P. Dufford, Ohio Beta '12, a lawyer, enjoyed the GAC with his wife. The Duffords live in Asbury Park, N. J.**

In attendance long enough to register and greet a few friends, were Mr. and Mrs. WARREN E. EMLEY (Mich. Alpha '02), of Washington, D. C., where he is a chemical engineer with the government.

**Dudley F. Fowler, N. Y. Gamma '11, a trust officer, and his wife, Marea B., registered from Scarsdale, N. Y.**

*CHARLES H. GARDINER, Neb. Alpha '12, and his wife, motored from their home in Washington, D. C. GOP traffic in Philadelphia deferred their arrival at Spring Lake considerably.*

ROBERT S. GORDON, Okla. Alpha '20, general counsel, the National Dairy Products Corp., New York, a GAC'er in 1920 and again in 1924, renewed the habit after a 16-year lapse. In step with him at Spring Lake was Mrs. Dorothy D. Gordon, his wife.

Treasurer (now Vice President) HARRY S. GORGAS, Ill. Beta '12, was on hand with his wife, Margaret Aleshire Gorgas. Proud indeed are the Gorgases, and well they might be, of their daughter, Myrtle (named after a Phi Delt uncle, Merlin Clay Aleshire), and their son, Bill (after Uncle WILLIAM C. GORGAS, Ill. Beta '16). Harry is head of Gorgas, Thomas & Co., a Phi Psi security house of New York City.

*Registering from Tenafly, N. J. were Mr. and Mrs. JOHN C. HOWARD (Pa. Iota '31).*

**John Mason, Pa. Kappa '11, manager, Bennett Air Service Inc., New York, N. Y., found it mighty convenient to take in the GAC with his wife. The Masons have a summer home at Sea Girt, just around the bend from Spring Lake.**

CHARLES H. McFARLAND, W. Va. Alpha '25, New Jersey field representative of the American Red Cross, and his wife were at their first GAC. The McFarlands live in East Orange, N. J.

Popular among all GAC'ers are Mr. and Mrs. WEBB M. MIZE (Miss. Alpha '30), of Gulfport, Miss., where they boarded a coast-line steamer for New York. Mrs. Mize (Virginia), a Chi Omega, has registered at two GAC's, along with Webb.

KARL B. NORTON, N. Y. Beta '08, production manager, Frosted Food Sales Corp., New York City, registered at his third GAC. He and his wife motored from their home in White Plains, N. Y.

Two of the happiest youngsters at any GAC are A. C. (Tom) PLATT, Calif. Delta '27, and his wife, Laura, of Los Angeles, Calif. Tom received a fine ovation when introduced as the Editor of *The Grand Catalogue*, became a member of S. C., after registering at seven consecutive GAC's, and, as chairman of the Committee on the Next GAC, showed his usual perspicacity in dumping this problem into the EC's lap.

Admired and respected by all in attendance were JOHN A. RUSH, Kans. Alpha '86, who began GAC'ing back in 1890, and his wife, Elsie D. Rush, who helped give their home town, Los Angeles, Calif., a mighty fine attendance record. Brother Rush is an able lawyer and one of the most ardent Phi Psis who ever lived. He became a member of S. C. at Spring Lake.

JOHN SOLLER JR., Ill. Delta '29, an Owens-Illinois Glass Co. executive, Toledo, Ohio, enthusiastic president of the Phi Psi Club at that city, currently one of the better alumni organizations in the country, enjoyed the work and festivities, morning, noon and night. With him was his wife, a Kappa. Soller is the author of *The Illinois Delta Sweetheart Song*, a popular song hit (See Page 20, the Tily-Givens Song Book; price, \$2.50), and headed the Song Book committee.

Much credit goes to the Staats family, of New York and Spring Lake, for the success of the 1940 GAC. WILLIAM A. STAATS, N. Y. Gamma '14, after aiding much in getting everything ship-shape for the GAC, assumed his old archonial role to take charge of one of the sub-committees of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity. His wife, Florence, might have been referred to endearingly as the go-getting girl-getter, as it was she who did much of the footwork in rounding up attractive girls for the Ball. Their son, Billy, a New York Epsilon pledgee, served the EC, particularly, the Secretary, as handyman, and a mighty handy and efficient man was he in behalf of undergraduates interested in social activities. Brother Staats' mother took an active part in the social program and was a most gracious hostess to all who enjoyed the hospitality of the Staats' summer home at Spring Lake.

Twenty-seven members have been honored with the highest office in the Fraternity, the presidency; 19 have been chosen vice president; 12, treasurer; 9, secretary, and 7, attorney general. The treasurer's term of office averages about four-and-a-half years. William E. Sproul served the shortest term, two years; Dan G. Swannell served the longest, 8 years.

Phi Kappa Psi's twelfth treasurer is W. R. TATE, Kans. Alpha '18, a vice president of the Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo., who registered at his eighth GAC. He is Director of Fraternity Education. He was accompanied by his wife, Louise, who has a pretty good GAC'ing record herself.

LLOYD B. THOMAS, Tenn. Delta '21, long since active in the affairs of his chapter, and identified with the Phi Psi security house (mortgage investments) of Gorgas, Thomas & Co., New York, and his wife, Valerie, dedicated about ten days and nights to the good of the GAC. Their home at Locust, N. J., like the Staats' home at Spring Lake, had the appearance of a headquarters-hotel annex throughout the week. Lloyd helped arrange for the enjoyment and comfort of the GAC'ers, was general chairman of the Ball committee and sub-chairman of the Finance Committee. Some of the attractive debbs at the Ball were accounted for by Valerie.

Phi Gamma Delta's Ekklesia at New York City almost lost a loyal Fiji when Mr. and Mrs. P. E. Thomas of Meadville, Pa., accompanied their son, PAUL R. THOMAS, N. Y. Alpha '39, to Spring Lake. Mr. Thomas, an Allegheny Phi Gam, was just about ready to sign up for the Smoker and Ball when his wife reminded him that Cecil J. Wilkinson, Secretary-Editor of the other famous member of the Jefferson Duo, was paging all Cannibals at the Waldorf-Astoria in New York. Accordingly, Father & Mother Thomas and their younger son, Jack, continued on their way to New York, the World's Fair and the Ekklesia of Phi Gamma Delta.

WILLIAM E. POWELL JR., Tenn. Delta '22, a Gorgas, Thomas & Co. partner, was on hand through thick and thin with his wife. It was Bill's first GAC, but he worked like a veteran, helping out with the Smoker, Ball and Banquet.

*In attendance at her ninth was Mrs. C. F. (Ruby) Williams, of Cleveland, who began GAC'ing back in 1914 with Dab.*

W. A. (Goof) WILLIAMS, Miss. Alpha '34, who has been GAC'ing at every opportunity since 1936, was proud to introduce his wife. The Williams left their home in McComb, Miss., on a honeymoon trip.

ARTHUR H. WINEY, Pa. Gamma '33, his wife, Ople, and their daughter, Marjorie, of Roswell Park, N. J., enjoyed the early part of the GAC.

J. BART ALDRIDGE, Okla. Alpha '22, interested in the law, oil, farming, blue-ribbon stock and Phi Psi in his part of the country (Wewoka, Okla.), registered at his seventh, and became an SC'er. Bart headed sub-committee 'A' of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity.

Highly respected in the Fraternity and elsewhere are the Phi Psi Pomeroy's of Pittsburgh and Philadelphia, two of whom, THOMAS W. POMEROY, Pa. Theta '92, and EDWARD M. POMEROY, Pa. Theta '93, are members of the S.C. Single-handed, Ed represented the Pomeroy's at Spring Lake.

WILLIAM L. TAYLOR, Ind. Beta '74, of Indianapolis, Ind., "the oldest initiate in attendance," who returned home by motor with Edward H. Knight and Nevin E. Veneman, had the misfortune to fall in his hotel room at York, Pa., and break a few ribs. Fortunately, he recovered in quick order after reaching home.

L. HOWELL DAVIS, Pa. Iota '97, a Philadelphia lawyer, with six GAC's to his credit, is heading rapidly for S. C.

**Lathrop B. Flintom, Kans. Alpha '15, president of George L. Wiley Inc., insurance brokers, New York City, registered at his fourth GAC.**

Scholarship Director HOWARD L. HAMILTON, Ohio Delta '21, secretary of the Faculty, College of Arts and Sciences, the Ohio State University, was called upon to pronounce the invocation at the opening of the GAC.

LUTHER G. MCCONNELL, N. Y. Gamma '08, vice president, Lone Star Cement Corp., New York City, has attended four GAC's: 1910, '12, '36 and '40.

**Warren S. (Speed) Reed, Pa. Gamma '23, a banker of Lewisburg, Pa., in attendance at his fourth GAC, was a member of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity.**

No Committee on Finance the last ten years would appear normal without the presence of HARLAN B. SELBY, W. Va. Alpha '18, who was general chairman of this important group at Spring Lake, one of the strongest committees on finance ever to serve a GAC. Harlan is alumnus financial advisor to his chapter which knows not the meaning of "undergraduate or alumni indebtedness," similar in that respect to Tom Platt's California Delta group. Selby has registered at six GAC's and at as many District Councils. In less time than it takes to say Harlan Selby, he knows what's wrong, and why, with the financial status of most chapters. Fortunately, Harlan generally is able to prescribe effective treatment for ailing groups.

An efficient sub-chairman of the Committee on Finance was J. C. (The Moose) Addison, Iowa Alpha '12, a certified public accountant of Des Moines, Iowa, who is Iowa Beta's beloved chapter advisor. Jim isn't going to sleep well until reasonably assured that Des Moines will entertain a GAC in the near future.

Other Finance Committee sub-chairmen were LLOYD B. THOMAS and JOHN P. BATCHELAR, N. Y. Alpha '32, with the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., at Pittsburgh, both of whom directed their important work with accuracy and dispatch.

**Leslie M. Armstrong, Pa. Theta '07, a crop analyst, and his wife (Lavinia R.), registered from Woodstown, N. Y., about 100 miles south of Spring Lake.**

ARTHUR K. ATKINSON JR., N. H. Alpha '33, an insurance broker of New York City, was responsible for the Smoker floor show, regarded as tops in GAC history.

FRANK BAILEY, Pa. Theta '86, manufacturer of chemicals, who has a summer home at Spring Lake, a real gentleman of the old school, thoroughly enjoyed his first GAC. He furnished several of the prizes awarded at the golf tournament.

EARLE V. BRADEN, Pa. Alpha '01, a civil engineer with the Pennsylvania Railroad at Pittsburgh, a member of S. C. with 12 GAC's to his credit, arrived via "the standard railroad of the world." (adv).

**Louis D. Corson, W. Va. Alpha '34, at his third GAC, is with the Wheeling Steel Corp., Wheeling, W. Va.**

*The Brothers* JOSEPH B. DAVIS '36, and RICHARD M. DAVIS '39, of Indiana Beta, motored from their home in Marion, Ind. Joe did a fine job as vice chairman of the Scholarship Committee.

WILLIAM A. DEARMENT, Pa. Beta '34, flew his private plane from Meadville, Pa., to Red Bank, N. J., the closest airport to Spring Lake he could find, and then as chairman of the Committee on *The Shield*, soared to new heights as a humorist. If Bill continues his GAC'ing record ('36, '38, '40), he'll make a safe landing in S. C. in '48.

**Nelson Dickerman, Calif. Gamma '01, in attendance at his third GAC, is a mining engineer, with offices in Washington, D. C.**

OTTO D. DONNELL, Ohio Epsilon '07, president of the Ohio Oil Co., Findlay, Ohio, registered at the GAC, but could not attend the meeting of the S. C., because of an engagement in Philadelphia.

One of the several father & son combinations at Spring Lake was made up of ARTHUR M. EASTBURN, Pa. Kappa '05 and ARTHUR M. EASTBURN JR., Pa. Iota '40, a lawyer and law student, respectively, of Doylestown, Pa.

One of the 10 Kansas Alphans in attendance was GEORGE R. ESTERLY '19, dean of the school of business administration, University of Newark, who became the able head of the Committee on Scholarship. Esterly attended the 1922 GAC at Springfield, Ohio, and also registered at the Kay See event in 1926.

**For the first time since 1922, F. R. Fairchild, Pa. Iota '22, an engineer living in Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, attended a GAC. With him was his wife.**

*Deputy Archon* WILLIAM FITTIPOLDI, Va. Beta '38, who collected most of the records included in the historical exhibit, was one of the busiest young gentlemen at Spring Lake.

According to unconfirmed reports, QUIN P. FRAZIER, Calif. Epsilon '37, of West Los Angeles, Calif., was one of the several undergraduate delegates who reached Spring Lake via freight trains and motorists who readily recognize the signs and signals of distress thrown to them by members of the hitchhikers' fraternity.

PHIL GASPAR, Calif. Delta '36, of Los Angeles, was born in Glen Ridge, N. J., not far from Spring Lake. Recognized widely as an All America tackle in 1939, Phil is a member of Phi Kappa Phi and Beta Gamma Sigma. At the 63rd Annual Intercollegiate A. A. A. A. Championships, at Triborough Stadium, Randalls Island, N. Y., May 27-28, 1939, Gaspar was crowned champion discus thrower (158 ft. 3½ in.). He and Deputy Archon DAVID WIEDEMANN III, Ill. Beta '38, of Chicago, who did a little footballing at the University of Chicago, were the official tylers at the 41st GAC.

C. W. (Patch) GILES, N. Y. Beta '09, sales manager of Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y., effectively employed the suavity of a hotel diplomat to convince a group of hotel guests that their raucous voices were disturbing speakers and others at the GAC banquet. In behalf of Hotel Syracuse, the Central New York Alumni Association and New York Beta, Brother Patch invited the Grand Arch Council to Syracuse in 1942.

**Harold M. Gardiner, Ohio Delta '09, who attended his first GAC since 1914, is an insurance agency executive at Columbus, Ohio.**

C. A. (Pop) LONERGAN, N. Y. Beta '86, New York Beta's beloved Chapter Daddy, made the trip by motor to his fourteenth GAC, with ROBERT P. GOULDIN, N. Y. Beta '37. Gouldin was Chapter G. P. a year ago. He is a medical college student at Syracuse.

The semi-professional photographer in action at the Smoker, the Banquet, the Ball, and here, there and everywhere during the GAC, was Deputy Archon WARREN J. HANCOCK, Minn. Beta '37, who made the trip by plane from Minneapolis to Washington, D. C., and thence by train to Spring Lake.

SHELLY G. HUGHES, *Tenn. Delta '12, of Findlay, Ohio, chairman of the Committee on Fraternity Education, Co-founder of the S. S. C. at the Mackinac GAC, registered at his seventh, and rode the goat into S. C.*

Perhaps the most photographed man at the Spring Lake Council was NILE CLARKE KINNICK JR., Iowa Alpha '38, All America Everything in 1939, who assisted in the registration of delegates and guests and who gave one of the three talks at the Banquet. Phi Beta Kinnick is just as good an after-dinner speaker as a pigskin toter, thrower or kicker.

RAY F. KRUSE, *Pa. Mu '27, resolved at his first GAC in 1928 at Buffalo that he was going to enter the S. C. via the shortest possible route. He made good at Spring Lake, with a record of seven consecutive GAC's. Ray lives at Hookstown, Pa.*

CHARLES C. LAUBACHER JR., Pa. Gamma '35, a Chapter G. P. not so many years ago, registered at his first GAC. He is with Pennsylvania's Department of Internal Affairs, and lives at Altoona, Pa.

**William T. Hagar, N. Y. Alpha '38, left a R. O. T. C. camp in Maryland to register at his first GAC.**

ROY R. WHEATCROFT, *Tenn. Delta '16, secretary of the Boston A. A., who long since has been meeting all trains carrying Phi Psis, their wives, daughters or sons to that city, registered at his first GAC. Roy is a day & night worker for his Fraternity.*

Archon JOHN H. WILLIAMS, N. Y. Beta '39 (Mass. Alpha '36), the son of Past President HOWARD C. WILLIAMS, 1926-28, of Cleveland, Ohio, entertained his mother and his sister, Anne Louise, at the GAC.

Among the delegates who thoroughly enjoyed every minute of the GAC were PETER C. T. (Pete) GLENN, a Phi Beta of Clarksdale, Miss. and SCOTT A. (Scotty) ROGERS, of Cleveland, both of New Hampshire Alpha. Pete is the chapter's G. P.

H. FORT FLOWERS, Tenn. Delta '09, president of the Differential Steel Car Co., Findlay, Ohio, registered at his tenth GAC, and became chairman of the Committee on Grievances. Fort was accompanied by his wife, Sara Niles Flowers, whose GAC attendance record probably surpasses that of any woman who ever lived! She has attended eleven GAC's, one more than her husband. Her record is surpassed by only 21 living Phi Psis, all members of the S. C.

Sara Niles, the beautiful daughter of the late C. F. M. NILES, president of the Fraternity 1906-08, began GAC'ing 30 years ago, as a youngster, when she attended the 1910 GAC at Toledo with her father and mother. Her GAC record since 1910: Cleveland, 1914; Pittsburgh, 1916; Boston, 1924; Kansas City, 1926; Buffalo, 1928; White Sulphur Springs, 1930; Mackinac Island, 1934; Virginia Beach, 1936; Chicago, 1938; Spring Lake, N. J., 1940. Truly, Sara Niles Flowers is *the* Phi Psi girl. Aside from her illustrious father, and her attendance record at GAC's, she, of course, claims a Phi Psi husband, and a Phi Psi brother (the late CHARLES S. NILES, Ind. Delta '02, who met a tragic death by drowning in 1904), and a Phi Psi brother-in-law, SAMUEL E. GATES, Ind. Delta '02, manager of the Los Angeles branch of the General Electric Co.

Fort and Sara Flowers are the proud parents of five children, including twin sons, Dan and Fred, and three daughters, Barbara, Joan and Sally. The boys, identical twins, were graduated from Virginia Military Institute last June 12th, with the highest academic honors granted by the Institute, the Jackson-Hope medal, in memory of General Thomas Jonathan (Stonewall) Jackson, a professor at V. M. I. before the Civil war, for proficiency in their respective courses, and the French medal for outstanding records in pure mathematics. Dan and Fred are now enrolled in the graduate school of Massachusetts Institute of Technology where, much to the sorrow of their parents, there is no chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, as is the case also at V. M. I.

HOMER D. LININGER, N. Y. Gamma '15, of Tucson, Ariz., who is Patron Grande of the famous Lodge on the Desert near that city, made the trip to Spring Lake in a station-wagon. In attendance at his seventh GAC, Homer became a member of the S. C. He is vice president of the Arizona Hotel Association. Incidentally, Lininger's Lodge rapidly is becoming a mecca for all Phi Psis and others who travel Arizona-way in the winter.

HAROLD W. MOGG, III. Alpha '14, after a few days GOP'ing at Philadelphia, registered at the Monmouth, and was assigned to Ed. Bassett's Committee on the Dispatch of Business which carried on with considerable dispatch.

GEORGE A. MOORE, another Illinois Alphan ('98), of Cleveland, where he is in the investment business, as Chairman of the Endowment Fund's Board of Trustees, explained the purpose and operation of that important Fund. He was a member of the Committee on the Constitution, headed by Hal Townsend, Secretary-Treasurer of the Fund.

Archon JAMES L. MORRIS, Calif. Epsilon '37, of Anaheim, Calif., was re-elected Archon of District VI at a special meeting of delegates representing that District. They voted to hold the 1941 District Council at West Los Angeles, Calif., with California Epsilon acting as host. Oregon Alpha, worrying somewhat about the construction of a new home, probably will entertain the District Council in 1943, instead of next spring, as originally scheduled.

A week or so after adjournment of the GAC, Archon ALFRED R. MUELLER, Ill. Delta '37, of District IV, accepted a position with the engineering corps of the Illinois Central Railroad, with headquarters at Carbondale, Ill.

RICHARD PETERS JR., *Pa. Kappa '98, who became a member of the S. C. in 1930, registered at the eighth GAC. He lives in Chester, Pa., and is in the building materials' business with offices in Philadelphia.*

JOSEPH G. PUTMAN, Okla. Alpha '25, identified with the petroleum industry in Philadelphia, has registered at three GAC's: Kansas City, 1926; Virginia Beach, 1936, and Spring Lake, 1940.

Archon J. ARCH ROSS JR., Texas Alpha '35, of District V, materially aided the LSU proposal by reading an able report covering his investigation of the university at Baton Rouge, La., in late spring. Arch has a perfect GAC attendance record since his initiation, with three GAC's to his credit.

ANDREW J. RYAN, N. Y. Epsilon '38, of *Manlius*, N. Y., who has served his chapter efficiently as P. and as A. G., was drafted early to serve on the Committee on Finance.

R. J. SHOVLIN, Ohio Delta '17, a member of the Phi Psi Shouvlín family of Springfield, Ohio, registered at his third GAC. He is manager of the National Supply Co. plant at Philadelphia, and lives at Pine Valley, Pa.

**Archon Harry T. Vallery, Ohio Delta '37, of District III, who was graduated from Ohio State University in June, is now associated with his father in the sale of automobiles, at Waverly, Ohio.**

The Brothers LIVINGSTON SMITH, Pa. Iota '98, an architect of Philadelphia, and Lieut. Col. W. DULTY SMITH, Pa. Kappa '01, United States Marine Corps, retired, of Ardmore, Pa., reached Spring Lake in time to attend the Banquet.

DICK STEVENS '39, JIM HOAK '37, and BILL SULLIVAN '37, of Iowa Alpha, motored from Des Moines, Iowa, to Spring Lake via Manchester, Vt., where they attended the National Intercollegiate Golf Tournament.

With a total of 20 GAC's to their combined credit, the Stewart Brothers, LEE R., Ohio Delta '91, and VICTOR W., Pa. Kappa '01, mingled among old and new Phi Psi friends. The former is a sales engineer with the Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa., and the latter is a lumber merchant and dirt-farmer, at Petersburg, Va. Victor W., with an extra GAC to his credit, entered S. C. and was pinned by his brother.

Everlastingly indebted is the Forty-first Grand Arch Council to JOHN HENRY TEETER, Pa. Lambda '18, a contemporary of Fred Waring while at Penn State, for directing and leading the singing at the Smoker and the Banquet. John is a partner in W. H. Goadley & Co., stock brokers, New York City.

**William Adams Telfer, Ind. Beta '05, professor of English at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, registered at his tenth GAC. He compiled and edited the Grand Catalogue of 1922.**

DR. HERBERT J. TILY, Pa. Iota '32, president of Strawbridge & Clothier, widely known merchants of Philadelphia, and Co-editor of The Song Book, registered at his third GAC. He took part in the activities of S. S. C.

Past President HAROLD G. TOWNSEND, Wis. Gamma '03, veteran chairman of the G. A. C. Committee on the Constitution, handled an unusually large assignment of proposed amendments to the Constitution and the Ritual, in his usual efficient manner. Hal is president of the Trust Company of Chicago, and Secretary-Treasurer of the Endowment Fund.

*Vice President* ANDREW G. TRUXAL, Pa. Eta '16, now President of the Fraternity, who attended his eighth GAC, is a professor at Dartmouth College. He is currently on sabbatical leave, enjoying a holiday with his wife and daughter on the west coast.

## *\$500 Philip Morris Scholarship Award*

### *Goes to Ayres Davies and John P. Kelley*

**A**YRES DAVIES, Wis. Gamma '38, and John P. Kelley, Ohio Delta '38, are the 1939-40 winners of the Phi Kappa Psi \$500 scholarship award sponsored by Philip Morris & Co., Ltd., Inc., of New York, N. Y., manufacturer of cigarettes. Each will receive \$250 for showing the greatest improvement in scholarship during the year.

Davies, who was born Oct. 3, 1919, in Chicago, lives in Dixon, Ill., and is majoring in history at Beloit College. Kelley, who lives in Columbus, Ohio, was born there, May 12, 1919. He is in the college of arts and sciences of the Ohio State University, majoring in journalism. The Fraternity congratulates the two winners and thanks Philip Morris & Co. for its generosity and continued interest in scholarship.

The contest, open to all juniors as was the case in the year previous, attracted the attention of only nineteen of the fifty-one chapters, which accounted for twenty-two candidates for the award. The award committee (Past President Leverett S. Lyon, Lester S. Kellogg and Director of Scholarship Howard L. Hamilton),

again divided the Fraternity into two sections, the first including the twenty-six chapters in Districts I, II and III and the second the remaining twenty-five chapters in Districts IV, V and VI.

All chapters were notified of the contest through a series of explanatory letters sent out by the committee. Last year's Phi Psi juniors were eligible and their records were based upon scholastic improvement over their sophomore year. On a weighted ratio basis of competition, Ayres Davies' transcript showed an increase of 181 points over his previous year in college, to land him in first place. Kelley had an increase of 179.33 weighted points, giving him second position in the Fraternity competition and first in Districts I, II and III.

Scholarship Director Hamilton has announced that Pennsylvania Alpha, Tennessee Delta and Iowa Alpha occupied top positions scholastically on their respective campuses in the academic year 1939-40. Suitable awards will be made to these Chapters by the Fraternity, through the Executive Council.

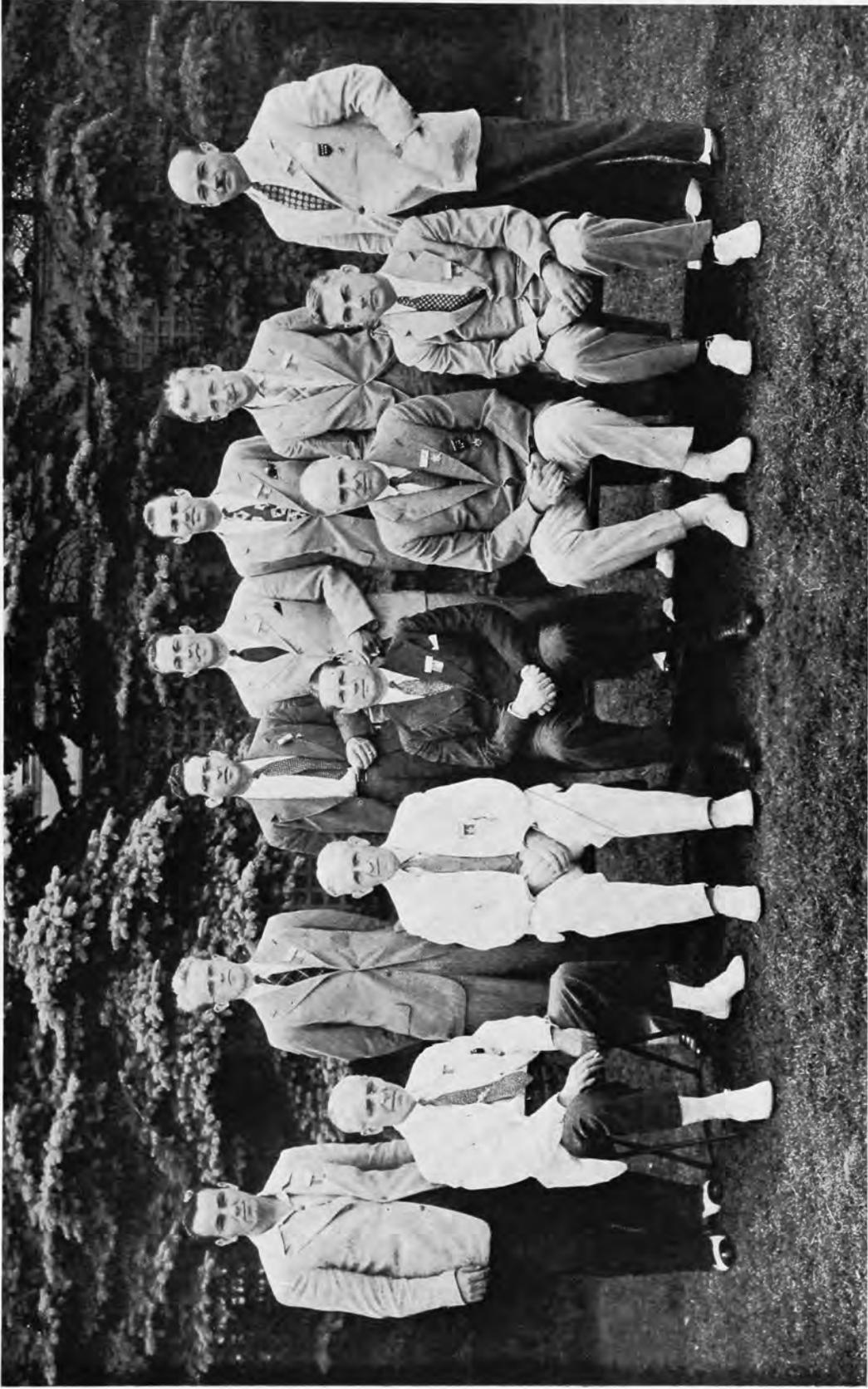
---

#### NEW FRONTIERS

R. E. Zimmerman, Pa. Eta '04, vice president of the United States Steel Corp. of Delaware, spoke last May 9th on Steel at the New Frontiers before the Clinic on New Opportunities in Industry for College Men and Women, organized by the University of Rochester under the theme, New Frontiers in American Life.

#### RECEIVES MEDAL

James F. Oates, Ill. Alpha '89, secretary of the board of trustees of Northwestern University, and a member since 1914, last June was awarded the Alumni medal of the University's alumni association, highest award bestowed by that group. Brother Oates is a prominent insurance company executive with offices in Chicago.



Members of the E. C. face glistening ocean and blinding sun to look for little birdie.  
Back row, L. to R: Archons Jim Morris, John Williams, Arch Ross, Bud Mueller, Bill Volk, Harry Vallery and Director Win Tate.  
Front Row, L. to R: Secretary Dab Williams, Vice President Andy Truxal, President Charlie Strickland, Treasurer Harry Gorgas  
and Director Howard Hamilton



THE FORTY-FIRST GRAND ARCH COUNCIL, THE MONMOUTH HOTEL, SPRING LAKE, N. J., JUNE 26, 27, 28, 29, 1940

# 1940 GAC Registration

Addison, James C.....	Iowa Alpha '12.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Aldridge, J. Bart.....	Okla. Alpha '22.....	Wewoka, Okla.
Alexander, William C. Jr.....	Pa. Theta '03.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Anderson, Elbridge R.....	Ill. Beta '81.....	Wenham, Mass.
Andrews, Lale C.....	Kans. Alpha '18.....	New York, N. Y.
Armstrong, Leslie M.....	Pa. Theta '07.....	Woodstown, N. J.
Atkinson, Arthur K. Jr.....	N. H. Alpha '33.....	New York, N. Y.
Bachman, Reed .....	Mich. Alpha '17.....	Birmingham, Mich.
Bailey, Frank.....	Pa. Theta '86.....	Spring Lake, N. J.
Barnes, Robert P.....	Mass. Alpha '37.....	Rutherford, N. J.
Bassett, Edward M.....	Pa. Kappa '01.....	Swarthmore, Pa.
Bassett, E. Morris Jr.....	Pa. Kappa '39.....	Swarthmore, Pa.
Batchelar, John P.....	N. Y. Alpha '32.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Bayley, Russell J.....	N. Y. Beta '39.....	Bradford, Mass.
Baxter, Bob.....	Texas Alpha '37.....	Dallas, Texas
Beck, Lester F.....	Wis. Gamma '24.....	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Bell, Jesse G.....	Mass. Alpha '17.....	West Orange, N. J.
Benfield, Edward C.....	Ohio Alpha '39.....	Rockville Center, L. I., N. Y.
Bergstrom, Willis C.....	Wis. Alpha '97.....	Montclair, N. J.
Bittbender, Richard C.....	Ohio Beta '37.....	Tuckahoe, N. Y.
Blair, M. Douglas.....	Pa. Beta '37.....	Asbury Park, N. J.
Blatz, Robert A.....	Pa. Iota '38.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
Boepple, Theodore F. H.....	N. C. Alpha '34.....	New York, N. Y.
Borchert, John.....	Minn. Beta '37.....	St. Paul, Minn.
Bower, Walter J.....	Pa. Gamma '15.....	Maplewood, N. J.
Bowman, Henry K.....	Pa. Epsilon '40.....	Harrisburg, Pa.
Braden, Earle V.....	Pa. Alpha '01.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Bratten, Paul.....	Pa. Epsilon '38.....	New Cumberland, Pa.
Bravo, Hylton L.....	Mass. Alpha '07.....	Swarthmore, Pa.
Bravo, Robert B.....	Mass. Alpha '38.....	Swarthmore, Pa.
Bressler, Edward T.....	R. I. Alpha '39.....	Deal, N. J.
Bridge, Don.....	Ind. Alpha '14.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Brindle, James L.....	Ohio Delta '38.....	Ashland, Ohio
Brindley, Joseph W.....	Okla. Alpha '39.....	Paris, Texas
Bryant, Bill.....	Texas Alpha '38.....	Sherman, Texas
Caple, Dayton F.....	Ill. Beta '37.....	East Moline, Ill.
Carlson, Robert G.....	Ind. Delta '38.....	Meadville, Pa.
Cawood, Edward L.....	Ohio Alpha '26.....	Harlan, Ky.
Chesrown, Richard.....	Ohio Beta '38.....	Huron, Ohio
Clapper, Jim.....	Iowa Beta '39.....	Omaha, Neb.
Clark, H. E. Jr.....	Kans. Alpha '17.....	Vandalia, Ill.
Cochran, Robert L.....	N. C. Alpha '39.....	Rockmart, Ga.
Cocke, Albert K.....	Va. Alpha '38.....	Hollins College, Va.
Coffman, Edward F. Jr.....	Tenn. Delta '39.....	Russellville, Ky.
Cohn, S. Clynton Jr.....	Pa. Iota '39.....	Cleveland, Ohio
Conquest, Pleasonton L. III.....	Va. Alpha '38.....	Elkridge, P. O., Md.
Corson, Louis D.....	W. Va. Alpha '34.....	Wheeling, W. Va.
Craig, James Donald.....	Pa. Gamma '38.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Cuming, John.....	Colo. Alpha '39.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Davis, Joseph B.....	Ind. Beta '36.....	Marion, Ind.
Davis, L. Howell.....	Pa. Iota '97.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Davis, Richard M.....	Ind. Beta '39.....	Marion, Ind.
DeArment, William A.....	Pa. Beta '34.....	Meadville, Pa.
Decker, George R.....	R. I. Alpha '20.....	Summit, N. J.
Dempsey, Albert Y.....	N. Y. Gamma '17.....	Douglaston, L. I., N. Y.
Denton, Tilford S.....	Calif. Beta '38.....	Independence, Mo.
Derhammer, Clive Robert.....	Ohio Epsilon '36.....	East Cleveland, Ohio
Dickerman, Nelson.....	Calif. Gamma '01.....	Washington, D. C.
Dixon, William.....	N. Y. Alpha '37.....	Plainfield, N. J.
Dodd, Thomas Morgan.....	Va. Beta '40.....	Belmar, N. J.

Donahue, Arthur James.....	Minn. Beta '38.....	Regina, Sask., Canada
Donley, Robert T.....	W. Va. Alpha '21.....	Morgantown, W. Va.
Donnell, Otto D.....	Ohio Epsilon '07.....	Findlay, Ohio
Dorsey, George Allan.....	N. C. Alpha '37.....	Washington, D. C.
Dower, Richard G.....	N. Y. Beta '34.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
Dufford, H. P.....	Ohio Beta '12.....	Asbury Park, N. J.
Dukes, Paul C.....	Colo. Alpha '38.....	Denver, Colo.
Eades, Robert H.....	Texas Alpha '39.....	Austin, Texas
Eastburn, Arthur M.....	Pa. Kappa '05.....	Doylestown, Pa.
Eastburn, Arthur M. Jr.....	Pa. Iota '40.....	Doylestown, Pa.
Edge, John B.....	Tenn. Delta '38.....	Statesboro, Ga.
Emley, Warren E.....	Mich. Alpha '02.....	Washington, D. C.
Esterly, George R.....	Kans. Alpha '19.....	Short Hills, N. J.
Fairchild, F. R.....	Pa. Iota '22.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fallon, Robert P.....	R. I. Alpha '38.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Fearon, Edward J.....	Calif. Epsilon '39.....	Santa Monica, Calif.
Findeisen, J. O. Jr.....	Ohio Epsilon '37.....	Cleveland, Ohio
Fiske, William R.....	N. Y. Beta '37.....	Byron, N. Y.
Fittipaldi, William.....	Va. Beta '38.....	Narberth, Pa.
Flintom, Lathrop B.....	Kans. Alpha '15.....	New York, N. Y.
Flowers, H. Fort.....	Tenn. Delta '09.....	Findlay, Ohio
Fowler, Dudley F.....	N. Y. Gamma '11.....	Scarsdale, N. Y.
Franklin, Francis D.....	Kans. Alpha '38.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Fraser, Leon.....	N. Y. Gamma '09.....	New York, N. Y.
Frazier, Quin Parker.....	Calif. Epsilon '37.....	West Los Angeles, Calif.
Gardiner, Charles H.....	Nebr. Alpha '12.....	Washington, D. C.
Gardiner, Harold M.....	Ohio Delta '09.....	Columbus, Ohio
Gaspar, Phil.....	Calif. Delta '36.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Gentzler, Alfred.....	Ill. Beta '40.....	Chicago, Ill.
George, Scott.....	Tenn. Delta '37.....	Houston, Miss.
Giles, C. W. (Patch).....	N. Y. Beta '09.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
Gitz, George H. III.....	Iowa Beta '39.....	Mason City, Iowa
Givens, Samuel O. Jr.....	Ill. Alpha '27.....	Oak Park, Ill.
Glaser, John F.....	Pa. Alpha '38.....	Hamilton, Ohio
Glenn, Peter C. T.....	N. H. Alpha '38.....	Clarksdale, Miss.
Gordon, Robert S.....	Okla. Alpha '20.....	Scarsdale, N. Y.
Gorgas, Harry S.....	Ill. Beta '12.....	Garden City, N. Y.
Gouldin, Robert P.....	N. Y. Beta '37.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
Graab, George A.....	Ohio Alpha '39.....	Lakewood, Ohio
Graf, A. J.....	Ind. Delta '39.....	Wilmette, Ill.
Green, Marshall E.....	Calif. Delta '36.....	Puente, Calif.
Gunter, William J.....	Pa. Zeta '38.....	Cumberland, Md.
Guthridge, David.....	Ind. Alpha '39.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
Hagar, William T.....	N. Y. Alpha '38.....	Langhorne, Pa.
Halstead, David.....	Pa. Iota '94.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Hamilton, Howard L.....	Ohio Delta '21.....	Columbus, Ohio
Hancock, Warren J.....	Minn. Beta '37.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
Hart, Frank Jr.....	Wash. Alpha '38.....	Seattle, Wash.
Hauserman, Bob B.....	Mo. Alpha '39.....	Rocky River, Ohio
Heller, A. Wesley.....	Pa. Eta '37.....	Danville, Pa.
Higgins, Tom.....	Kans. Alpha '38.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Hill, Alfred S.....	Pa. Epsilon '38.....	Harrisburg, Pa.
Hoak, James M.....	Iowa Alpha '37.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Holden, David Best.....	Pa. Alpha '39.....	Wheeling, W. Va.
Hollington, John W.....	Ohio Delta '28.....	Findlay, Ohio
Holstein, George L. Jr.....	Pa. Iota '34.....	Lebanon, Pa.
Homer, Charles C.....	Md. Alpha '20.....	New York, N. Y.
Howard, John C.....	Pa. Iota '31.....	Tenafly, N. J.
Hufford, Howard S.....	Pa. Theta '39.....	Wyomissing, Pa.
Hughes, Joseph F.....	Mo. Alpha '39.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Hughes, Shelly G.....	Tenn. Delta '12.....	Findlay, Ohio
James, Dr. Bart M.....	Pa. Iota '12.....	Newark, N. J.
James, Bart M. Jr.....	Va. Alpha '40.....	Montclair, N. J.

Jenkinson, Richard Dale Jr.	N. C. Alpha '34	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Jernegan, George	Wis. Gamma '39	Elmhurst, Ill.
Johnson, Joseph P.	Pa. Iota '33	Drexel Hill, Pa.
Johnston, Brooks	Minn. Beta '38	Excelsior, Minn.
Jones, John I.	Pa. Zeta '38	Carlisle, Pa.
Jones, Richard L.	Calif. Gamma '38	Hollywood, Calif.
Joyce, Richard O.	Neb. Alpha '37	Lincoln, Neb.
Karcher, Kenneth	Wis. Gamma '38	Kenosha, Wis.
Keenan, Wm. T. Jr.	Ind. Delta '38	Chicago, Ill.
Keller, Walter (Pat)	Ore. Alpha '38	Honolulu, T. H.
Kelley, John P.	Ohio Delta '38	Columbus, Ohio
Kerehner, C. Blair	Pa. Zeta '38	New York, N. Y.
Kinnick, Nile Jr.	Iowa Alpha '38	Omaha, Neb.
Knight, Edward H.	Ind. Gamma '93	Indianapolis, Ind.
Kreissl, Filipp James	Ill. Alpha '39	Evanston, Ill.
Kruse, Ray F.	Pa. Mu '27	Hookstown, Pa.
Laubacher, Chas. C. Jr.	Pa. Gamma '35	Altoona, Pa.
Le Fevre, John M.	N. Y. Epsilon '39	New Paltz, N. Y.
Levy, Harold R.	Va. Beta '39	Trenton, N. J.
Licht, Kenneth Wentzer	Wis. Gamma '37	Oak Park, Ill.
Lininger, Homer D.	N. Y. Gamma '15	Tucson, Ariz.
Little, James H.	Pa. Iota '16	Philadelphia, Pa.
Lonergon, C. A.	N. Y. Beta '86	Syracuse, N. Y.
Lowther, W. C.	Pa. Gamma '11	South Orange, N. J.
Lukens, James G.	R. I. Alpha '39	Westfield, N. J.
Mason, J. A.	Mo. Alpha '39	Toledo, Ohio
Mason, John	Pa. Kappa '15	Sea Girt, N. J.
Masterson, William E.	Texas Alpha '13	Philadelphia, Pa.
Mathews, Dean C. Jr.	Ohio Epsilon '39	Painesville, Ohio
McConnell, Luther G.	N. Y. Gamma '08	New York, N. Y.
McCutcheon, Thomas H.	Va. Beta '37	Waban, Mass.
McFarland, Charles Howard	W. Va. Alpha '25	East Orange, N. J.
McKnight, Earle B.	Ill. Beta '09	New York, N. Y.
McMillen, Clark Arnold Jr.	Ill. Alpha '40	Decatur, Ill.
Meserve, Shirley E.	Calif. Gamma '08	Los Angeles, Calif.
Miller, Bob	Neb. Alpha '37	Holdrege, Neb.
Mize, Webb M.	Miss. Alpha '30	Gulfport, Miss.
Mogg, Harold W.	Ill. Alpha '14	Evanston, Ill.
Moore, George A.	Ill. Alpha '98	Cleveland, Ohio
Morris, James L.	Calif. Epsilon '37	West Los Angeles, Calif.
Mueller, Alfred R.	Ill. Delta '37	Chicago, Ill.
Myers, George F.	Pa. Zeta '38	Lemoine, Pa.
Myers, Ralph E.	Ill. Delta '38	Kansas City, Mo.
Neese, Robert S.	Ohio Delta '38	Columbus, Ohio
Nicholson, Thomas G.	Md. Alpha '38	Baltimore, Md.
Nicolait, Eugene B. Jr.	Pa. Gamma '39	Rockville Center, N. Y.
Norton, Karl B.	N. Y. Beta '08	White Plains, N. Y.
O'Meara, Robert H.	Iowa Alpha '38	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Orebaugh, John E.	Ohio Beta '38	Norwalk, Ohio
Parke, Mason	Pa. Theta '38	L. I., New York, N. Y.
Parker, Jack G.	Wash. Alpha '37	Seattle, Wash.
Parker, John O.	Colo. Alpha '38	Denver, Colo.
Patterson, J. Allen	Calif. Gamma '38	Santa Ana, Calif.
Peters, Richard Jr.	Pa. Kappa '98	Chester, Pa.
Pflueger, Lloyd A.	Calif. Beta '38	San Francisco, Calif.
Platt, A. C. (Tom)	Calif. Delta '27	Los Angeles, Calif.
Pomeroy, E. M.	Pa. Theta '93	Philadelphia, Pa.
Powell, William E. Jr.	Tenn. Delta '22	New York, N. Y.
Prewett, Merritt Marion	Calif. Beta '38	Hagerman, Idaho
Putman, Joseph G.	Okla. Alpha '25	Philadelphia, Pa.
Quinn, John	Pa. Theta '38	East Orange, N. J.

Raughley, Robert F. Jr.	Pa. Lambda '38	Chicago, Ill.
Rayner, Pearce T.	Pa. Kappa '38	Washington, D. C.
Reed, Warren S.	Pa. Gamma '23	Lewisburg, Pa.
Rogers, Scott A. Jr.	N. H. Alpha '37	Cleveland, Ohio
Rohwer, Eggert	Ore. Alpha '38	Dixon, Calif.
Ross, J. Arch Jr.	Texas Alpha '35	Austin, Texas
Rush, John A.	Kans. Alpha '86	Los Angeles, Calif.
Ryan, Andrew J.	N. Y. Epsilon '38	Manlius, N. Y.
Schaffer, George D.	Ind. Alpha '37	Vincennes, Ind.
Schmidt, George R.	N. Y. Gamma '38	New York, N. Y.
Sears, Joseph D.	N. Y. Gamma '08	Bloomfield, N. J.
Selby, Harlan B.	W. Va. Alpha '18	Morgantown, W. Va.
Selzer, James	Neb. Alpha '39	Scottsbluff, Neb.
Sessions, William	Mich. Alpha '38	N. Muskegon, Mich.
Shanley, James V.	N. Y. Gamma '38	Plandome, L. I., N. Y.
Shepherd, John A.	W. Va. Alpha '37	Morgantown, W. Va.
Sheppard, Walter Lee	Pa. Iota '98	Philadelphia, Pa.
Sheppard, Walter Lee Jr.	N. Y. Alpha '29	Philadelphia, Pa.
Shinnamon, Charles W. Jr.	Pa. Lambda '39	Chevy Chase, Md.
Shouplin, R. J.	Ohio Delta '17	Penn Valley, Pa.
Singley, W. N.	N. Y. Epsilon '21	Fair Lawn, N. J.
Smiley, John B.	Pa. Gamma '01	New York, N. Y.
Smith, C. E. Jr.	W. Va. Alpha '38	Fairmont, W. Va.
Smith, Livingston	Pa. Iota '99	Philadelphia, Pa.
Smith, Ralph S.	Mass. Alpha '37	Kingston, Pa.
Smith, Sion B.	Pa. Beta '81	Bellevue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Smith, W. Dulty	Pa. Kappa '01	Ardmore, Pa.
Sneeringer, John Caldwell	Md. Alpha '39	Baltimore, Md.
Snyder, George P. Jr.	N. C. Alpha '35	Ridgefield Park, N. J.
Snyder, H. L.	W. Va. Alpha '20	Charleston, W. Va.
Soller, John Jr.	Ill. Delta '29	Toledo, Ohio
Spitler, Ted	Ohio Beta '36	Findlay, Ohio
Staats, William A.	N. Y. Gamma '14	New York, N. Y.
Staats, William A. Jr.	N. Y. Epsilon (pledge)	New York, N. Y.
Stayton, Chester Arthur	Ind. Beta '39	Indianapolis, Ind.
Steffens, Alfred B.	N. Y. Gamma '38	Suffern, N. Y.
Stevens, Horace A.	Pa. Eta '38	Westfield, N. J.
Stevens, J. Richard	Iowa Alpha '39	Mason City, Iowa
Stewart, Lee R.	Ohio Delta '91	Bethlehem, Pa.
Stewart, Victor W.	Pa. Kappa '01	Petersburg, Va.
Stone, Paul H.	Ohio Delta '38	Youngstown, Ohio
Strickland, Chas. E.	Kans. Alpha '11	Mason City, Iowa
Stubbs, Marcus	Tenn. Delta '37	Lanier, Ga.
Sullivan, Raymond Wm.	Iowa Alpha '37	Mason City, Iowa
Sutherland, Thomas A.	Iowa Beta '38	Suffern, N. Y.
Sutherland, William C.	Wis. Alpha '98	So. Orange, N. J.
Tanner, William C.	Calif. Epsilon '39	Moorpark, Calif.
Tapley, Gordon P.	Pa. Kappa '35	Montclair, N. J.
Tate, W. R.	Kans. Alpha '18	Kansas City, Mo.
Taylor, William L.	Ind. Beta '74	Indianapolis, Ind.
Teeter, John Henry	Pa. Lambda '18	Plainfield, N. J.
Telfer, Wm. Adams	Ind. Beta '05	Oxford, Ohio
Thatcher, Albert	Pa. Kappa '37	Swarthmore, Pa.
Thomas, Lloyd B.	Tenn. Delta '21	Locust, N. J.
Thomas, Paul R.	N. Y. Alpha '39	Meadville, Pa.
Tily, Harry C. II	Pa. Kappa '09	Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.
Tily, Herbert J.	Pa. Iota '32	Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.
Tily, L. Herbert	Pa. Kappa '11	Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.
Titsworth, A. D.	Wis. Gamma '10	Maplewood, N. J.
Townsend, Harold G.	Wis. Gamma '03	Chicago, Ill.
Trapp, Alexander Jr.	N. Y. Epsilon '39	Deal, N. J.
Tremaine, H. Stewart	Wash. Alpha '37	Spokane, Wash.
Trusty, Glenn Jr.	Miss. Alpha '39	Minter City, Miss.
Truxal, Andrew G.	Pa. Eta '16	Hanover, N. H.
Turner, Donald P.	Ill. Alpha '37	Western Springs, Ill.
Vallery, Harry Thomas	Ohio Delta '37	Waverly, Ohio
Van Over, Thomas Lewis	N. Y. Beta '38	Dixfield, Maine

Veneman, Nevin E.....	Ohio Delta '97.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Volk, William .....	Pa. Theta '39.....	Englewood, N. J.
Wagg, E. Edgar Jr.....	Va. Beta '38.....	Lambertsville, N. J.
Waldron, John W.....	N. C. Alpha '39.....	Upper Montclair, N. J.
Wassam, Sturgis .....	Okla. Alpha '39.....	Enid, Okla.
Webber, John T.....	Ill. Delta '39.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Weber, Edgar .....	Pa. Beta '38.....	Meadville, Pa.
Weems, Philip V. H. Jr.....	Va. Alpha '39.....	Annapolis, Md.
Weller, Lester III.....	Va. Beta '40.....	Interlaken, N. J.
Wheatcroft, Roy R.....	Tenn. Delta '16.....	Framingham, Mass.
Wiedemann, David III.....	Ill. Beta '38.....	Chicago, Ill.
Willets, E. K.....	Pa. Kappa '16.....	Sea Girt, N. J.
Williams, C. F.....	Ill. Delta '06.....	Cleveland, Ohio
Williams, Carter L.....	Mo. Alpha '13.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Williams, John H.....	N. Y. Beta '39.....	Cleveland, Ohio
Williams, W. A. Jr.....	Miss. Alpha '34.....	McComb, Miss.
Winey, Arthur H.....	Pa. Gamma '33.....	Roselle Park, N. J.
Winn, Larry .....	Kans. Alpha '38.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Worth, E. H. Jr.....	Pa. Kappa '36.....	Claymont, Del.
Wunsch, Ellis A.....	Mich. Alpha '37.....	Detroit, Mich.

Yerxa, Charles Tuttle .....	Calif. Gamma '38.....	Colusa, Calif.
Young, H. Sherwood.....	Pa. Theta '01.....	Spring Lake, N. J.

Zettler, Joseph S. ....	Pa. Eta '38.....	Washington Crossing, Pa.
Zettler, Hermann D. ....	Pa. Iota '33.....	Newton, R. F. D., Pa.

## GRAFFIS BEATS NAZIS

One of *The Shield's* outstanding A. G.'s was Jean Graffis, Ind. Beta '26, who traveled as a circus press agent, among other things, to put himself through college. After some post graduate work at Columbia, Graffis became picture editor of the Des Moines (Iowa) *Tribune*; transferred to NEA with headquarters at Cleveland; was moved to the Acme (pictures) branch in New York City of this association, and then went to Paris as manager of that bureau of Acme Newspictures. He arrived there before World War II got under way.

Graffis stayed on in Paris after the rest of his staff left for southern France during the mass civilian flight before the German army. With Hitler's hordes within the gates of Paris, Graffis loaded a truck with as much office material as it would hold and started driving southwest. Caught in a mass of refugees struggling away from the capital, he had to abandon the truck and go on foot. He picked

up the family dog, Cozette, and started for Bordeaux, 400 miles distant, which he reached eleven days later, completely exhausted. Meantime, he had taken cover many times in roadside ditches, to escape bombing and strafing by German planes. His wife, Mary Anna, and their daughter, Patricia Jean, born in Paris last February, from whom he was unavoidably separated when Paris was evacuated, arrived in New York in September. Graffis is still somewhere in Europe.

## HONOR HAP WESSLING

Homer L. Wessling, Ill. Alpha '06, last June was elected president of the Northwestern University Alumni Association for the ensuing year. An insurance broker, with offices at 175 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Wessling is a former president of the Northwestern University Club of Chicago. He is an enthusiastic supporter of his chapter and the Chicago Alumni Association.

# Forty-first G. A. C. Committees

## THE DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Edward M. Bassett, Philadelphia A. A., Chairman; Harold W. Mogg, Chicago A. A.; J. Richard Stevens, Iowa Alpha; Richard Dale Jenkinson, N. C. Alpha; Robert G. Carlson, Ind. Delta; Robert H. Eades, Texas Alpha.

## THE STATE OF THE FRATERNITY

Shirley E. Meserve, Southern California A. A., General Chairman

### *Sub-Committee 'A'—Districts I and III*

J. Bart Aldridge, Okla. Alpha (A), Chairman; P. V. H. Weems Jr., Va. Alpha; John C. Sneeringer, Md. Alpha; Pearce Rayner, Pa. Kappa; David Guthridge, Ind. Alpha; Robert H. Miller, Neb. Alpha; Jack Parker, Wash. Alpha; Joseph Zettler, Pa. Eta.

### *Sub-Committee 'B'—Districts II and V*

William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma (A), Chairman; George Schmidt, N. Y. Gamma; David B. Holden, Pa. Alpha; Edward Cawood, Ohio Alpha (A); Bob Hauserman, Mo. Alpha; J. Allen Patterson, Calif. Gamma; A. James Donahue, Minn. Beta; Peter C. T. Glenn, N. H. Alpha.

### *Sub-Committee 'C'—Districts IV and VI*

Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha (A), Chairman; Carter L. Williams, Mo. Alpha (A); Robert P. Barnes, Mass. Alpha; Richard Chesrown, Ohio Beta; William T. Keenan Jr., Ind. Delta; George E. Jernegan, Wis. Gamma; Joseph W. Brindley, Okla. Alpha; Marshall E. Green, Calif. Delta; David Wiedemann III, Ill. Beta.

## FINANCE

Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha (A), General Chairman

### *Sub-Committee 'A'—Districts I and III*

John P. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha (A), Chairman; Andrew J. Ryan, N. Y. Epsilon; Albert K. Cocke, Va. Alpha; Marcus Stubbs, Tenn. Delta; Edward L. Winn Jr., Kans. Alpha; Walter Keller, Ore. Alpha; Kenneth Licht, Wis. Gamma; Paul H. Stone, Ohio Delta; W. C. Lowther, Pa. Gamma (A).

### *Sub-Committee 'B'—Districts II and V*

Lloyd B. Thomas, New York A. A., Chairman; Thomas L. Van Over, N. Y. Beta; Thomas H. McCutcheon, Va. Beta; Ralph E. Myers, Ill. Delta; George H. Gitz III, Iowa Beta; Tilford S. Denton, Calif. Gamma; James V. Shanley, N. Y. Gamma; George A. Graab, Ohio Alpha.

### *Sub-Committee 'C'—Districts IV and VI*

James C. Addison, Iowa Alpha (A), Chairman; Paul R. Thomas, N. Y. Alpha; Paul Bratten, Pa. Epsilon; Dean C. Matthews Jr., Ohio Epsilon; Dayton F. Caple, Ill. Beta; John O. Parker, Colo. Alpha; William C. Tanner, Calif. Epsilon; John F. Jones, Pa. Zeta.

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Edward H. Knight, Indianapolis A. A., Chairman; Nevin E. Veneman, Ohio Delta (A); R. William Sullivan, Iowa Alpha; Harold M. Gardiner, Columbus (Ohio) A. A.; Ellis A. Wunsch, Mich. Alpha; Robert B. Bravo, Mass. Alpha; Luther G. McConnell, N. Y. Gamma (A).

## THE HISTORY

Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota (A), Chairman; William V. Fittipoldi, Va. Beta; Thomas G. Nicholson III, Md. Alpha; Francis D. Franklin, Kans. Alpha; E. Morris Bassett Jr., Pa. Kappa; C. Blair Kerchner, Pa. Zeta.

## THE PLACE OF THE NEXT G. A. C.

A. C. (Tom) Platt, Southern California A. A., Chairman; William E. Powell Jr., New York A. A.; Howard Hufford, Pa. Theta; Clark A. McMillan, Ill. Alpha; Robert P. Gouldin, N. Y. Beta.

## SCHOLARSHIP

George R. Esterly, Kans. Alpha (A), Chairman; Joseph B. Davis, Indianapolis A. A., Vice-Chairman; Stewart Tremaine, Wash. Alpha, Secretary; Robert P. Fallon, E. I. Alpha; Chester A. Stayton, Ind. Beta; James Selzer, Neb. Alpha; Merritt Prewett, Calif. Beta; Robert F. Raughley Jr., Pa. Lambda; Nile Kinnick, Iowa Alpha; Phil Gaspar, Calif. Delta; William T. Hagar, N. Y. Alpha; Richard C. Bittenbender, Ohio Beta; Alfred S. Hill, Pa. Epsilon; William R. Bryant, Texas Alpha; Horace A. Stevens, Pa. Eta; Scott George, Tenn. Delta; John Quinn, Pa. Theta.

## THE CATALOGUE

Homer D. Lininger, N. Y. Gamma (A), Chairman; John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma (A); James D. Craig, Pa. Gamma; Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon (A).

## EXTENSION

Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., N. Y. Alpha (A), Chairman; Edward F. Coffman Jr., Tenn. Delta; John A. Rush, Southern California A. A.; James G. Lukens, R. I. Alpha; Alexander Trapp Jr., N. Y. Epsilon; Robert L. Cochran, N. C. Alpha; C. Edgar Wagg, Va. Beta; John A. Shepherd, W. Va. Alpha; John O. Findeisen Jr., Ohio Epsilon; J. T. Webber, Ill. Delta; Glenn E. Trusty Jr., Miss. Alpha; Paul C. Dukes, Colo. Alpha; Sturgis Wassam, Okla. Alpha; Frank Hart Jr., Wash. Alpha.

## THE SHIELD

William A. De Arment, Pa. Beta (A), Chairman; Arthur K. Atkinson Jr., N. H. Alpha (A); Pleasonton L. Conquest III, Va. Alpha; C. E. Smith Jr., W. Va. Alpha; George D. Schaffer, Ind. Alpha; Albert J. Graf, Ind. Delta; Robert H. O'Meara, Iowa Alpha; Clive R. Derhammer, Ohio Epsilon.

## FRATERNITY EDUCATION

Shelly G. Hughes, Findlay A. A., Chairman; Webb M. Mize, Miss. Alpha (A); John Soller, Ill. Delta (A); Scott A. Rogers Jr., N. H. Alpha; George A. Dorsey, N. C. Alpha; John F. Glaser, Pa. Alpha; Warren J. Hancock, Minn. Beta; Robert Baxter, Texas Alpha; Quinn P. Frazier, Calif. Epsilon; Ray F. Kruse, Pa. Mu (A); Donald P. Turner, Ill. Alpha; Edward C. Benfield, Ohio Alpha.

## THE SONG BOOK

John Soller, Ill. Delta (A), Chairman; E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta (A); S. Clynton Cohn Jr., Pa. Iota; Edgar Weber, Pa. Beta; Ken Karcher, Wis. Gamma.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma (A), Chairman; H. L. Snyder, W. Va. Alpha (A); William L. Taylor, Indianapolis A. A.; John Le Fevre, N. Y. Epsilon; R. B. Bravo, Mass. Alpha; Mason Parke, Pa. Theta; George F. Myers, Pa. Zeta; Charles W. Shinnamon Jr., Pa. Lambda; Ted Spitler, Ohio Beta; William Sessions, Mich. Alpha; John Borchert, Minn. Beta; R. O. Joyce, Neb. Alpha; Thomas M. Higgins, Kans. Alpha; Lloyd A. Pflueger, Calif. Beta; George A. Moore, Cleveland A. A.; Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta (A).

## MEMBERSHIP

H. E. Clark Jr., Kans. Alpha (A), Chairman; John P. Kelley, Ohio Delta, Vice-Chairman; Robert S. Neese, Ohio Delta, Vice-Chairman; James M. Hoak, Iowa Alpha; James H. Clapper, Iowa Beta; Ralph S. Smith, Mass. Alpha; Russell J. Bayley, N. Y. Beta; Eugene B. Nicolait Jr., Pa. Gamma; Adam W. Heller, Pa. Eta; James Mason, Mo. Alpha; Edward C. Benfield, Ohio Alpha; Eggert Rohwer, Ore. Alpha; Richard L. Jones, Calif. Gamma; Filipp J. Kreissl, Ill. Alpha; Alfred Gentzler, Ill. Beta; Richard M. Davis, Ind. Beta.

## THE SHRINE

John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma (A), Chairman; A. C. (Tom) Platt, Southern California A. A.

## RESOLUTIONS

Past Presidents David Halstead, Chairman; Sion B. Smith, Walter Lee Sheppard, Shirley E. Meserve, Harold G. Townsend, Edward M. Bassett, H. L. Snyder.

## GRIEVANCES

H. Fort Flowers, Findlay A. A., Chairman; Reed Bachman, Mich. Alpha (A); George A. Graab, Ohio Alpha; C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta (A).

★ ★ ★

## *Indiana Basketeers of 1920*

## *Unite with Families in 1940*

By JOHN E. STEMPEL, Ind. Beta '20\*

---

**T**WENTY years ago, the five regulars on the Indiana University basketball team, three of whom are Phi Psis, agreed to gather with their families for a reunion. They fulfilled this promise last August by gathering at McCormick's creek state park, fifteen miles from the scene of their undergraduate athletic prowess.

Those five also vowed they would send their sons to form another varsity team at their Alma Mater, but that vow has missed fire. The five former players have eight daughters and seven sons, but only three of the sons could possibly be eligible for varsity competition five years hence.

Captain of the 1920 team, which placed fourth in the Big Ten, was E. Arlo Byrum, Ind. Beta '17, who now is executive secretary of the University Y. M. C. A. at Cleveland, Ohio. Brother Byrum, who has three daughters, married Lois McDonald, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma at Indiana. He was active in the Y. M. C. A. at Indiana, and has been a leader in that organization since leaving college.

Brother Byrum's running mate at guard was Ardith L. Phillips, Ind.

\*Director, Department of Journalism, Indiana University.—Ed.

Beta '19, now coach at Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Ind. Prior to taking his present job, Phillips had a successful record as a high school coach in Indiana. He was president of his class at Indiana, and is the father of two sons.

The prize for fatherhood goes to Urban Jeffries, Ind. Beta '19, a forward on the 1920 team, with four sons and two daughters. His sons are named for members of the team. Brother Jeffries, who was captain of the baseball team and a pitcher at Indiana, is superintendent of schools at Charleston, Ill.

The other two members of the team were Everett Dean (Alpha Tau Omega), for many years basketball and baseball coach at Indiana University and now basketball coach at Stanford, and Heber Williams (Phi Gamma Delta), who is engaged in the financial field at Indianapolis. Dean is the father of two daughters, and Williams of a son and a daughter.

The recent reunion did not include the substitutes, but in that number are two other members of Indiana Beta, Richard D. Zeller '18, who is engaged in coal mining at Bicknell, Ind., and Russell D. Hauss '18, who is engaged in banking at Louisville, Ky.

# newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

After a successful rushing season, New Hampshire Alpha is still full of the fraternity spirit, gunning for a great year. Our new pledge group of eighteen consists of: S. G. Calder, A. W. Mosenthal, and J. S. Robinson, Montclair, N. J.; C. S. Feeney, Maplewood, N. J.; B. C. Wiggin, Essex Fells, N. J.; E. E. McCarthy, White Plains, N. Y.; A. A. Hand, Greenwich, N. Y.; R. D. Livingston, Wilmington, Del.; S. B. Priddy, Brookline, Mass.; D. McCorkindale, Holyoke, Mass.; B. H. Carlson, Concord, N. H.; W. T. Maeck, Shelburne, Vt.; R. L. Noble, New Haven, Conn.; P. L. Parker, Des Moines, Ia.; J. W. Cook, Winnetka, Ill.; W. A. Baker, Akron, O.; M. C. McCord, Glendale, O., and G. B. Munroe, Joliet, Ill.

With rushing over, regular campus activities are assuming their usual importance. Managers Atwood and Peterson have mustered their baseball players for a fall tune-up, and Jones and Dewey have been batting the ball merrily for a week. Atwood has been elected one of a committee of three to negotiate between students and faculty at Tuck School of Business. Out for JV football are Higgins and Pledge Mosenthal, while Page is managing the Big Green team. Manager Hosmer is spending his spare moments learning the names of some hundred freshman football candidates, and Pledges Parker and Feeney are still competing for managerial positions. On the soccer field, David and Pledge Wiggin are vying for varsity positions. Pledge Calder is seeded second in the College open golf tournament.

Outside of the sports and managerial line, Storrs, David, Chandler, Erwart, de la Montagne, and Pledges Maeck and McCorkindale are warbling for the College glee club. de la Montagne is also occupied with the Freshman annual, assisted by Pledge McCarthy, and Ewart is receiving

congratulations on the Freshman Bible, prepared this summer. Simmons is on a naval cruise, and Storrs is scheduled to report for a November cruise. Marsh has dropped out of school for a year to take a flying course at Randolph Field, and Liskow is taking the CPTP course for his private flying license. We were pleased to hear that Malcolm de Sieyes, a former G. P., is safe in occupied France. Brother "Dizz" was drafted into the French Army last April.

Due to the untiring work of William H. Ham '96, chairman of the alumni executive committee, improvements have been made on the house this summer which have made it one of the finest on campus. A guest room, furnished in memory of Walter B. Grant (N. H. Alpha '28, D. C. Alpha '76), highlights these improvements.

New Hampshire Alpha is honored to have with us on campus the new national G. P. of Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Andy Truxal. Brother Truxal has been a valued advisor of this chapter for several years, and we know that his wisdom and judgment will be directed to the betterment of the entire fraternity.

Hanover, N. H.

October 4, 1940

BEN PAGE,

Correspondent



### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

#### Amherst College

Massachusetts Alpha sends greetings and best wishes for another successful year to Phi Psis everywhere.

Our chapter, at the conclusion of an excellent rushing season, announces the pledging of fifteen freshmen: Clifford S. Burdge, Bristol, Conn.; Charles de Limur, Washington, D. C.; John S. Early, Jackson Heights, N. Y.; William E. Hallenbeck, Gloversville, N. Y.; Kenneth L. Hardy, Springfield, Mass.; Fred R. Havens, Kansas City, Mo.; David J. Maitland, Norwood, Mass.; William J. Moore, Highland Park, Ill.; Louis P. Nash II, Waterbury, Conn.; Frederick Sanders,

*The 29th Issue with all Chapters Present*

Bloomfield Hills, Mich.; Howard H. Scharin and F. Wilson Smith, Evanston, Ill.; Meredith N. Stiles Jr., Essex Fells, N. J.; Jere N. Sullivan, Cortland, N. Y. Congratulations to Rushing Chairman Bob Stark for his excellent work, and to those who assisted him.

G. P. Jack McKitterick is active in student management of the college. He is a member of the Committee of Seven, and also secretary of the Student Council. We have two members of Phi Beta Kappa, Dick Bryant, who is secretary of the society, and G. P. Jack McKitterick. Butler, Gilman, Harding, Main, Menzies, Ward, Daub and Andrews represent Mass. Alpha in the Glee Club, and Bob Bravo is Assistant Manager of the organization.

In fall sports, Phi Psi has Marberger, Doty, and McNiff in football; Dick Ward and sophomore Bill Richard are in the starting line-up and playing consistently good soccer. Lex Nason is out for cross-country. The freshmen are represented in soccer by Smith, Scharin, Cooper, de Limur, and Stiles, and in football by Ken Hardy and Spiral Moore.

Dick Bryant is president of the Christian Association. Leiper, Daub, and Messenger are the heads of the Interfaith, Deputations, and Peace commissions. Holthausen has also been doing work for the C. A. Three of the six members of the *Amherst Press* are Mass. Alphans: Fred Stafford as sports reporter, Harding, his assistant, and Wilkinson as news reporter. Fred Stafford is also sports editor of *The Amherst Student*; Bateson, Goodridge, and Houghton are on the business board. Sam Russell is a member of both the *Touchstone* editorial board and the business board of the *Olio*.

Two Phi Psis have attained membership in the Debating Council, Dick Bryant and Vice President Jim Messenger. Craig Daub is vice president of Speakers Club. Dick Ward, and Ernie Holthausen are out for debating as well. In the Masquers, our local dramatic organization, Doug Butler is the first to become business manager in his junior year. Gordie Menzies is assistant promotion manager, while Brad Main, is assistant stage manager. G. P. Jack McKitterick figures largely in production work.

Joe Fall, house rushing chairman last year, was married August 31st to Miss Sally Bull of Winnetka, Ill.

Mass. Alpha's initiation banquet will be Friday, November 15th. A cordial invitation to attend is extended to all brothers.

ERNEST A. HOLTHAUSEN JR.,  
Amherst, Mass. *Correspondent*  
October 9, 1940

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

### Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha launches itself on another year back at the grind and in the saddle. The returning brothers were met with a newly remodeled, repaired and redecorated house, the gift of our energetic alumni group. Bureaus, chairs and desks were replaced during the summer. Our pleasant environment, it is hoped, will aid in maintaining our high scholastic standing.

Fall brings football, and football brings many prominent Phi Psis to the front. The Co-captains of the Brown eleven, Bones Stepczyk and Lou Duesing, are pepping up the team in preparation for the heavy fall schedule. Activities on the campus are being checked by brothers in various clubs. Duesing was elected to the Cammarian Club, senior governing body; Gene Coughlin and Frank Myers were voted to Brown Key, junior honorary; Russ Hall, King Meyer, and Pledgee Bud Boyan, were selected for the V. C., sophomore vigilantes. Myers was appointed manager of swimming for the 1940-41 season. Ken Greene again twirls the baton for the University band and has a clean record of no slips.

The Red and Green Tornado, our intramural football team, has been practising for another successful season. Coach Dick Emery wants all Chapters to know that we'll be first again this year on College Hill.

Dick Cotter has left "Club 43" for training in the Army Air Corps, and Bill Williams has transferred to the University of Virginia, preferring southern climes.

We are pleased to announce that we have pledged David Armstrong, Chicago, Ill.; Francis Boyan, Englewood, N. J.; and Robert Steinsick, Newton, Mass. The pledging of freshmen does not come until December. Bob (Wizard) Person has been chosen rushing chairman and promises R. I. A. fifteen of the best men of the Class of '44. The brothers have begun their three months' task of hard rushing in earnest.

The following were elected to offices: John Pfeil Jr., G. P.; Tom Cotter, V. G. P.; John Benn, B. G.; Len Romagna, A. G.; John Woodbury, S. G.; Bill Bumpus, Phu.; Murray Scott, Hi.; and King Meyer, Hod.

Providence, R. I. LEONARD A. ROMAGNA,  
October 3, 1940 *Correspondent*

## NEW YORK ALPHA Cornell University

Brothers returning to the campus after three months of summer work and play were greeted by an astonishing change in the big house on Thurston Avenue. During the summer a "blitzkrieg" composed of carpenters, painters, architects, carpet layers and general handy-men had plied their various trades to make the chapter house one of the most attractive on the campus.

Coupling the attractiveness of a thoroughly renovated house to an active chapter which presents a complete cross-section of every activity on the Hill, it is little wonder that our rushing season was an overwhelming success. When the smoke of the battle had cleared away, the chapter emerged with a class of fifteen freshmen and two sophomores, one of the largest and best arrays of pledges the chapter has seen in many a moon. Doc Springer, our rushing chairman, rightfully deserves all the bouquets being tossed at him.

Let's present the neophytes. In the Class of '44 are William F. Minnock Jr., Colymans, N. Y.; Forris B. Chick, Oscawana-on-Hudson, N. Y.; James B. Rose, East Orange, N. J.; Robert Ballard, Trenton, N. J.; Donald H. Middleton, Greenwich, Conn.; Frank C. Mann, Troy, N. Y.; J. Joseph Driscoll, Ithaca; Charles W. Patton, Pittsburgh; Donald R. Waugh Jr., Winchester, Mass.; Gerard T. Aitken Jr., William Ziemann and Albert C. Pearson Jr., Plainfield, N. J.; H. Ralph Gundlach, Baltimore, Md.; Robert L. Carter, Naugatuck, Conn.; and George Stobie, Waterville, Me. The sophomores are Pete Filbey, Kansas City and Ralph Steenburgh, Pittsburgh.

And the pledges are going to have to stay on their respective toes to maintain the reputation of the house, because the active chapter is doing a great job of coping just about every major and minor activity on the Hill. Current heroes are Al Kelley, a potential All America selection, and Roy Johnson. Both are first-string men on a grid squad which is rated one of the best in the country. Dave Barton, Bob Gundlach and Millard Brown are getting off to an early crew season, all pulling varsity oars. Bill Hagar, our G. P., is out for the wrestling team and Dave Taylor is playing goalie for the varsity soccer squad.

Don't forget, brothers, that the house is yours anytime you come to Ithaca. We'll be only too glad to help make your stay a pleasant one.

Ithaca, N. Y.                      ROBERT C. GRAHAM,  
October 7, 1940                      Correspondent

## NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

On returning to Syracuse this fall we found the house looking great with new furniture in the living room and new wallpaper in all the second-floor study rooms. Much credit for these improvements goes to our helpful alumni and to our thoughtful Fireside Club. C. A. (Pop) Lonergon had a restful summer and is still on the job taking swell care of all "his boys." No one enjoyed the G. A. C. more than Pop.

Rushing was the first item on our program this fall, and under the able chairmanship of John Metz, commodore of crew, we pledged the following eleven: Alfred F. Gardella, Revere, Mass.; Richard Ludington, brother of Bill Ludington '39, Skaneateles, N. Y.; Kenneth Smith, Waterbury, Conn.; Charles C. Wolfenden, Indiana Pa.; Bob Storm, Baldwinsville, N. Y.; Bill Wells, Glens Falls, N. Y.; Fred Brightman, Rochester, N. Y.; Edwin Auer (brother of Tom Auer), '41, Michael J. Martin, William Heinrich, and Stephen Fleckenstein, all of Syracuse.

With rushing over, N. Y. Beta is spending much of its extra time in numerous campus activities. *The Daily Orange* is taking up most of the time of Horace Curtis, managing editor; John O'Byrne, credit manager; Bill Osborn and Russ Bayley, junior space salesman; and Jack O'Connor, sophomore salesman. Curtis was named this week as chairman of the senior ball.

Plans for this year's yearbook, *The Onondagan*, are being laid out by Tommy (Rip) Van Over, business manager, and Art Earl, managing editor. Art's sister, Harriet, was married during the summer to Dan O'Donnell '41.

Gene Hopkins, fleet ball carrier for the Orange, is expected to see plenty of action in the games remaining on our schedule. Also active at Syracuse football games is head cheerleader, Dick Reeves.

Dick Aponte, varsity soccer player, is coach and trainer for all the house intramural teams. If we can continue as well as in our early games this fall, we will soon have our big new trophy case filled.

New York Beta can already feel the effects of the national defense program with Bill Booth and Frank Ansley, both of '40, in the Army Air Corps training at Kelley Field, Texas. Bill McIntosh '42 is also helping Uncle Sam prepare by enlisting in the Army Medical Corps.

Added honors for Phi Psi at Syracuse came when Guy Pierce '42 was named assistant manager of lacrosse in an election late last spring. Orange Key, junior honorary,

recently initiated Bill Osborn, who, besides working on the business staff of *The Orange*, is assistant manager of soccer.

It is the custom for N. Y. Beta to hold open house to all Phi Psi alums and undergrads the weekend of the Colgate game. This year's game is scheduled for November 16th, and we hope to see a big crowd that weekend.

Syracuse, N. Y.  
October 9, 1940

RUSS BAYLEY,  
Correspondent



## NEW YORK GAMMA

### Columbia University

Without even taking time for a deep breath, New York Gamma turned from putting the finishing touches on our newly repainted and redecorated house to the hustle and handshaking of rush week. With an even more intensive enthusiasm and splendid leadership from the new officers, G. P. Jim Shanley, V. G. P. Justin McIntyre, B. G. Don Janelli, A. G. Dick Howe, Hod. Bob Koop, Hier. John Dunn, and Phu. Nelson Crozier, we have reason to look forward to our most successful rushing season in years.

One of our best selling points is the extraneous activity of Phi Psis in all branches of extracurricular enterprises. Heading the list is Jack Beaudouin, elected last spring to Student Board, Morningside's highest elective honor, and also named associate-editor of *Spectator*, campus daily. In politics, Gamma points with pride to the senior class which elected Justin McIntyre president and Joe Brady vice-president. The seniors also showed good taste in having Jim Shanley for manager of tennis, Joe Brady as swimming manager, and Pledgee Ken Friou, crew manager. In the junior class, your correspondent is holding down the post of assistant swimming manager.

Van Am, honorary service society, has Nelson Crozier, Pledgees Roger Sammon and Court Babcock as three of its fifteen sophomore members, and Dick Howe as one of the ten juniors.

We are looking forward to our first social event of the year, a gala dinner-dance, where we shall have a chance to blow off a little excess steam and also to listen to the sweet swing of Don Janelli's Stardusters, a new band that has the better campus outfits looking twice.

Athletically speaking, Guard Justin McIntyre's torpedoing tactics on Lou Little's first eleven, stand out as a highlight of play on the best Lion squad in years. In the grunt and groan business, Crushers Crozier and Liccione look like sure-fire material for Gus

Peterson's mat squad. With last spring's water-soccer championship under its belt, Gamma hopes to capture the intramural touch football medal, which hope was strengthened by a convincing 13-6 victory over the power-house Alpha Delta Phi team.

New York, N. Y.      RICHARD E. HOWE,  
October 9, 1940      Correspondent



## NEW YORK EPSILON

### Colgate University

New York Epsilon had the pleasure October 2nd, of initiating Jack Wells, Syracuse, N. Y., William Robinette, Cleveland, Ohio, Charles Engasser, Buffalo, N. Y., and John Allen, Snyder, N. Y. into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

Bill Wheatley, Charles Tracy and Jack Wells, all straight 'A' men last semester, have helped much to bring our scholastic standing at Colgate from eleventh to second among the fraternities and the prospects look good for maintaining that high rank this coming year.

We have elected to vary a little from our usual policy of fall House Party this year and have a one-night dance the Duke weekend. We enjoy so many weekends at this time of the year that we feel a one-night dance is sufficient. It also gives our dates the opportunity to watch the Red Raiders battle the Blue Devils.

We are starting a Mothers Club for our Chapter as we think such an organization provides a good way to acquaint more mothers with each other and also to give them a chance to do something for the house.

If Trey Coley can stay away from the crutches this year he will continue as quarterback for the football squad. Slugging Bob Sherman continues to score in varsity soccer while Andy Ryan watches in his capacity as manager. Ray Pierce is climbing fast in the intramural tennis and Dick Rupp, Bill Robinette, and Lou Rich all qualified in the intramural golf.

We swept the offices of *The Salmagundi*, senior year book, last spring with the election of Carl Meyers, editor in chief, Andy Ryan, business manager, and Dick Rupp, managing editor.

Rupp, our Naval Reserve man of last summer, has now turned to the C. A. A. for excitement, and there are several others in the house who hope to gain their wings through the introduction of the C. A. A. at Colgate.

We have four Konosioni men, senior honorary society, Ryan, Coley, Meyers, and

Wells. Bob Sutton and Bob Sherman are wearing the Junior Maroon Key society hats.

Officers for the semester are: John Le Fevre, G. P.; Ray Johnson, V. G. P.; Andrew Ryan, P.; James Mortimer, B. G.; Robert Sutton, A. G.; Ted Fischer, S. G.; William Worden, Phu.; Charles Coley, Hod.; Richard Rupp, Hier.

Due to deferred rushing which took place last spring, our pledges are going into their final period of pledge training.

We hope to gain an equally fine pledge class this year through combined efforts under the leadership of our live wire rushing chairman, Stan Meigs.

Hamilton, N. Y.  
October 7, 1940

ROBERT SUTTON,  
*Correspondent*

## **DISTRICT II**

### **PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA**

#### **Bucknell University**

Never has Penn. Gamma started a year with more pep and enthusiasm. Thirty-eight brothers returned to swing into rush week.

Under the leadership of Bill Brown, rushing chairman, we pledged these sixteen: Bill Benner and Jim Fenell '43, Roselle Park, N. J.; Gus Cadwallader, Yardley, Pa.; Dave Clements, Sunbury, Pa.; Bush Fullerton, Barrington, Ill.; Lewis and Dick Haug, Collingswood, N. J.; Merlin Jones, Plymouth, Pa.; Bill Maxfield, East Orange, N. J.; Britt Saterlee, Plainfield, N. J.; Len Smith, Washington, D. C.; Bill Stemples, Binghamton, N. Y.; Jack Stockton, Johnstown, Pa.; Jack Rodgers, Williamsport, Pa.; Bud Turnure, White Plains, N. Y.; Elmer Woods, Pitman, N. J.

The chapter G. P. is Duke Dueger; V. G. P., Bill Stephens and the P. is Dick Lank. Bill Brown, social chairman, has had two open houses and is planning for the annual pledge dance, October 19th.

All the undergrads returned except Duke Bilger, ex '42, who is soon to receive his wings in the United States Air Corps.

Duke Dueger and Pledgee Bud Mair '43, are holding down varsity positions with Bucknell's thundering herd, and Pledgee Jim Fenell '43, and John Wilkinson are reserves. The Bisons, despite a defeat at the hands of Penn State, in the opener, are looking forward to a successful season.

Dan Rienhardsen, Herb Haeney and John Yost have won berths on the varsity soccer team.

Pledgee Cadwallader is in the starting line-up with the Baby Bisons who open with Penn State frosh the Saturday of October 12th.

Intramural soccer will soon start, and with many veterans and an abundance of pledge material, Gamma should retain the championship, garnered last fall. Immediately following soccer season falls the intramural cross-country and track and field

meets for which Gamma is already preparing.

Phi Psi will dominate Cap and Dagger, Bucknell's dramatic society. In addition to holding most of the production offices, Phi Psi's thespian, George Egan, will play the lead in the first production.

Gamma has men on all varsity squads as players or managers, she has men in leading positions on the year book and newspaper staffs, and many brothers in honorary fraternities.

Gamma was again pleased to win the Phi Psi scholarship award for District II, and the award for the highest national fraternity, scholastically, at Bucknell.

The entire chapter is looking forward to Dads Day, October 12th, and Homecoming Day, November 2nd with the pleasant reunions they will bring.

Lewisburg, Pa. JOHN D. WICKERSHAM,

October 7, 1940

*Correspondent*



### **PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON**

#### **Gettysburg College**

The brothers of Pennsylvania Epsilon wish to be remembered to you and we all hope you had an enjoyable summer after the G. A. C.

With the opening of college came rushing and as usual we have an excellent class. We pledged these fourteen: Robert Boyson, son of William A. Boyson '13, Mechanicsburg, Pa.; Jack Hoffman, Joe Powers, and Dominick Spinozzi, Haverford, Pa.; Guy Smith, Selinsgrove, Pa.; Wayne Bucher, Gettysburg, Pa.; Sam Froelich, Camp Hill, Pa.; Paul Powell, Delanco, N. J.; William Shelley, son of John L. Shelley Jr. '07, Carlisle, Pa.; Richard Holzberg and Daniel Emanuel, son of Daniel V. Emanuel '15, Harrisburg, Pa.; Jack Crane, Williamstown, N. J.; Lance Jacobs, York Springs, Pa.; Harold Sandercock, Honesdale, Pa.

The condition of the house is top notch due to the cooperative efforts of the brothers

Hod.; Doug Henshaw, Phu.; and Sherry Kernoll, Hier.

Socially, we are off to a fine start. Football open houses have been planned for the entire season in addition to a number of cabin parties and a dance with one of the popular campus bands. We were very happy to entertain several brothers from Virginia Beta over the week end of our first home football game.

Phi Psis are liberally represented in extracurricular work, being members of such organizations as the Glee Club, the Pre-Medical Society, and filling positions on the *Chronicle*.

We wish to extend a hearty welcome to Orsino Bosca, who has come to us in transfer from Ohio Beta.

Durham, N. C. TOM F. FREEMAN,  
October 7, 1940 Correspondent

---

## DISTRICT III

---

### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

#### Washington and Jefferson College

Pennsylvania Alphans returned in September for a successful rushing season which resulted in the pledging of the following thirteen freshmen: George Andrew Brown, West Brownsville, Pa.; Paul Robertson Byerly Jr., Lancaster, Pa.; Brady Blackford Gilleland, Wheeling, W. Va.; George Edwin Groleau, Monaca, Pa.; Willard Kemp Hanner, Strasburg, Ohio; John Gilmore Hulton, Latrobe, Pa.; Louis Copeland Lippert, Brackenridge, Pa.; John Donald MacCarthy, Phoenix, Ariz.; James Alexander Moore, Uniontown, Pa.; Raymond Edward Noble, Altoona, Pa.; Charles Allen Nuttall, Aspinwall, Pa.; Arthur Stoolfire, West Alexander, Pa.; John Paul Vincent, Erie, Pa.

Highlighting the fall program of the chapter and the College is Founders Day, October 26th, at which the Phi Psi Memorial Monument, recently rebuilt and removed to a prominent position in the center of the campus, will be rededicated. A large number of alumni and other prominent Phi Psis are expected to be present at this Homecoming celebration, at which the College also will dedicate two new buildings, the Jesse Lazear Chemistry Hall and McIlvaine Memorial Hall. Both Lazear and McIlvaine are outstanding alumni of Pennsylvania Alpha, so this will be a gala day for our chapter and for the Fraternity as well.

The chapter's social season was inaugurated by a dinner in the Blue Room and a dance in the Terrace Oval of the George Washington Hotel, the evening of October 5th, in honor of our pledge class. Paul Hickson's Wash-Jeff Gamboliers furnished the music for this colorful affair, at which we were fortunate to have as chaperones, Brothers Lane Blackburn and MacDonald Weaver and their wives. We were happy to welcome Bob Hauserman, G. P. of Missouri Alpha, who dropped in to see us that week end.

Scholastically, Pennsylvania Alpha remains supreme on the Jay campus. We are in undisputed first place in scholarship for the school year of 1939-40, with five brothers having perfect averages. This means that we retain the Jeff Duo plaque for another year.

Our chapter is also outstanding in extracurricular activities, as Montgomery, Holden, Marston, and Skinner are playing stellar roles in the Presidents' varsity eleven, Wallace is editing the yearbook, and other brothers are active in every other phase of campus endeavors.

Thus Pennsylvania Alpha looks forward to a year of outstanding accomplishment and achievement for the Fraternity.

Washington, Pa. EDWIN WALLACE,  
October 7, 1940 Correspondent



### PENNSYLVANIA BETA

#### Allegheny College

Pennsylvania Beta has started this school year with the usual hectic week of rushing. The result was excellent. These are our eighteen pledgees: Bill Barnes, Paul Allen, Mervine Buckingham, and Harry Goodman, of Meadville, Pa.; Bill Goodnough, Avalon, Pa.; Ernest Green and Elmer Harriott, Fredonia, N. Y.; Charles Haine, West Hartford, Conn.; Jim Jenkins and George Sill, Jamestown, N. Y.; Harold Newson, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Jack Phenix, Ligonier, Pa.; Julius Raskin, Erie, Pa.; Al Shriver and Norbert White, Bellevue, Pa.; Don Weller, Emlenton, Pa.; Earl Raysor, Youngstown, Ohio; Richard Rice, Cleveland, Ohio. Seven of these are on the freshman football team, managed by a Phi Psi pledgee.

During the summer the dining room and card room were repapered, a new refrigerator, two new davenportes, a new chair, new radio, and a recreation room were provided.

At the June initiation the following were inducted: Ted Conlin '43, Sharpville, Pa.; Bob Kenny '42, Teaneck, N. J.; Bud McElrath '42, Mercer, Pa.; Red Bauder '42, Ambridge, Pa.; Mullet Williams '43, Meadville, Pa.

Bill Burr '38, and Dorothy Beiler, Allegheny Kappa, were married in June, Cedric Spence '38, and Sue Haudenschild also an Allegheny Kappa, were married in July. "Hi Hi" Hickernell and Elvira Peffer also were married.

Last year's senior class made a record of which we can be proud. For the first time in the history of Allegheny College the captains of the three major sports were from the same house. Bill Cook was captain of the football team, Zip Robinson, of the basketball team and Art Aey, the track captain. This year Bud Saylor is co-captain of the football team.

We proudly announce that we attained second place in scholarship last year. Chas. Liggett was awarded Phi Beta Kappa. Our bridge players walked away with the first interfraternity bridge trophy. We were second in intramural sports.

The officers for the semester are: Bud Saylor, G. P.; Bob Sherman, V. G. P.; Russell Sipe, P.; Ed Weber, A. G.; Dick Madtes, B. G.; Doc August, S. G.; John Foster, Hi.; Ray Weller, Hod.; Tom Boyd, Phu.

McCullough, Race, Barnes and Corey have taken the C. A. A. course installed at Allegheny last year.

The fall formal will be held Friday, December 6th.

Meadville, Pa.  
October 7, 1940

ED WEBER,  
*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

As the result of a hectic rushing week, during which a modified and much more liberal rushing code was used, Pennsylvania Lambda came up with twelve pledgees, nine of whom are freshmen, two sophomores, and one a junior. This group, in addition to six pledgees from last year, gives this chapter a fine class of eighteen pledgees.

Those pledged recently are: Bill Knopsnyder, Ridgeway; Hugh Walker, Wellsboro; Bob Speidel, S. Temple; Dick Irving, Danville; Win Llewelyn, Johnstown; Tom Lane, Harrisburg; Ross Rumbaugh, Coudersport; Don White, State College; Glen Ledebur, Greensburg; John Miller, Tarentum; and Roy Gall, Philadelphia.

Phi Psi at Penn State lists an imposing roster of men who are prominent in extra-curricular activities. Frank Gleason, 1939 Eastern Intercollegiate champion, was elected captain of the wrestling team last spring. Maynard Bloom is manager of the golf team.

Jim Smith and Roy MacDonald, first assistant managers in tennis and baseball, respectively, were recently initiated into Blue Key, junior men's honorary. John Strand is freshman manager of lacrosse.

The following are candidates for managerships of various sports: Ed Husted, soccer; George Wendt, lacrosse; Irv Wilhelm, football; Wally Haupt, fencing; Ralph Ervin, basketball, and Bob Fisher, swimming. Fisher is drum major of the R. O. T. C. Infantry band; Ervin received his numerals for freshman baseball last spring.

John Miller is a candidate for the freshman swimming team, Bill Knopsnyder will be an aspirant for the freshman boxing team, and Johnny Hunsicker and Gleason will soon start the long grind in preparation for wrestling.

John Dague is a mainstay of the Penn State Christian Association, and a junior cheerleader. Hunsicker is president of the Penn State student chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Dick Eckert, Don White, Carrol Hippensteel, and Bob Hoffer are in the tenor section of the glee club. Phil White, Russ Meyers, Ross Rumbaugh, and Jim Smith represent Phi Psi in the Penn State Blue Band. Jack Fritz and Chuck Duke are trying for the debate team.

Last spring, the following officers were chosen: G. P., Bob Raughley; V. G. P., John Hunsicker; A. G., Bob Hoffer; Phu., Jack Schatz; B. G., John Strand; Hi., Frank Gleason; Hod., Ralph Ervin, and S. G., Ed Carson.

The social season got off to a swell start with an informal pledge dance several weeks ago.

State College, Pa.  
October 10, 1940

BOB HOFFER,  
*Correspondent*



## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

Rush week has come and gone at West Virginia University and now, that peace and quiet have returned to the campus, West Virginia Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the formal pledging of these sixteen: Bud Lawall, Morgantown; Ralph Weekly, Edward Slack, Fairmont; Gilbert

Bachman, Charles Caudill, Wheeling; James Earnshaw, Moundsville; Carroll Douglass, George Harrison, Earl Wilkison, Parkersburg; John Hornor, Clarksburg; Charles Ballard, Weston; Bud Kent, Thomas; Paul Milligan, Pittsburgh; Edward Nelson, Salem; Flavius Ward, Charleston; Stephen McNeil, Sutton.

Saturday, September 28th, saw the lid lifted on the 1940 season for the Kern coached Mountaineers. The opposition, Westminster, was trounced to the tune of 47-0. The belief that the "Golden Era" had returned was unanimous among the spectators. Prior to the game, approximately fifty members and their guests were entertained at a buffet luncheon. Alumni attending the game included Harry Bryer Jr. '34, Charles Kidd '36, and John (Benny) Thomas '32.

This chapter is fortunate in that it has representatives in several campus organizations and activities again this year. Clarence Caudill holds the enviable position of drum major in the crack 100-piece university band. His brother, Charles, plays trombone in the band. Pledgee Flavius Ward is a candidate for football manager. Champe Poole and Joe Beatty demand and obtain peace and quiet at men's dorm as Proctors of their respective entries. Cecil Highland is working for Uncle Sam now as an instructor in the military department.

On October 7th, to the amazement of all concerned, Louis (Boarder) Corson announced that he will be back in school to work on his master's degree. He will be an assistant in the department of history. Lou, as most good Mountaineers know, wrote the Alma Mater for the university.

At a meeting held in May, election of officers was held and the following were chosen: Harold W. Piggott, G. P.; Champe Poole, V. G. P.; Jack Murrill, A. G.; Ralph Courtney, P.; Ray Hale, S. G.; Thomas Smith, Hod.; Phil Williams, Hi.; John McCue, Phu.

Morgantown, W. Va.  
October 8, 1940

JACK MURRILL,  
Correspondent



## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

With football the topic of conversation, and that cold snap just around the corner, we are well under way in a new college year. Representing Phi Psi on the gridiron are Oberer, Wehman, Monroe, Gillis, and Watkins—all doing a grand job.

But before going further, Jimmie Graab, Ed Cawood, and I want to say "hello" to

all our friends at the G. A. C.—we're still talking about the fine time had by all and the amount of work accomplished.

And now for the hardest part of this letter, because words are insufficient to measure the feeling of loss we have all felt since Brother Bill Conger was taken from us this summer. Bill was the son of our registrar, Allen C. Conger, Ohio Alpha '07, and would have been a senior this year. Had he lived, Bill would have led our rush program to the successful finish which was finally realized through the cooperation of the entire chapter. He was well-liked and a more staunch supporter for Phi Psi could not be found. It was his spirit that helped us win the big cup for the total number of points in intramurals, which is now proudly displayed on the mantle. Our consolation is that anyone of us might have been called, but Bill was called first, and perhaps the best way we can describe how we feel is by using part of a Phi Psi song: *And even though our Brothers die, they still will live in old Phi Psi.*

The freshmen too, came through with flying colors by winning the big cup for the total number of points in freshman intramurals, adding to the upperclassmen's volleyball, swimming, and baseball trophies, making a grand year in intramurals.

Earl Keyes was elected president of Ohio Wesleyan Players last spring and is a member of Theta Alpha Phi, national dramatic honorary. In the coming production of *What A Life*, Earl will be stage manager and Ed Benfield will play the part of "Billie."

Last but not least, Ohio Alpha now stands fourth in scholarship on the campus. On the whole we are proud of a well-rounded year and look forward to another.

I present nineteen pledgees, class '44: David Scattergood, New Jersey; William Schroder, Dayton, Ohio; Robert Mowbray, Gary, Ind.; Gene Peebles and David Heinen, Delaware, Ohio; Bud McVicker, Chillicothe, Ohio; Irving Smith, East Cleveland, Ohio; Orrin Franks, Clyde, Ohio; Wes Whitechurch, Evanston, Ill.; David Parrett, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Jack Vestal, Elyria, Ohio; Edmond Woodmansee, Washington Court House, Ohio; Jack Marshall, Warren, Ohio; Wayne Lindecker, Toledo, Ohio; Brent Appel, Portsmouth, Ohio; Nelson Case, Hudson, Ohio; Robert Trout, Columbus, Ohio; Richard Stull, Lakewood, Ohio, and James Evans, Detroit, Mich.

Delaware, Ohio  
October 8, 1940

EDWARD C. BENFIELD,  
Correspondent

## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

Under a new plan of rushing, Ohio Beta is proud to announce her new pledge class: Ralph Beckel and William Dibert, Springfield, Ohio; George Trent, New Brighton, Pa.; Richard Budd, Ashland, Ohio; Bob Petri (Brother of Ed Petri, Ohio Beta '37), Cleveland, Ohio; Gene Bradley, Louisville, Ky.; Joe Upton, Royal Oak, Mich.; James Newman, Richmond, Ind.; George Smith, Cincinnati, Ohio; Wickersham June, Lima, Ohio, and Ralph Wampler, Dayton, Ohio.

The eleven pledgees have picked out two activities in which they are going to take an active part.

Wittenberg started its football season with Bowling Green. Daugherty, and Pledgees Grey and Slevins saw action in the first game of the year, which was a victory for Wittenberg. The football team is under the able coaching of Bill Stobbs, Pa. Alpha '14.

Ohio Beta is planning to hold formal initiation for five of the pledgees of the class of last year, on October 13th. They are Hank Slevins, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Joe Gray, West Port, Conn.; Martin Rini and Ray Davis, Shaker Heights, Ohio, and James Reusswig, Gary, Ind.

Ohio Beta is still leading the activities field of the campus. Dick Chesrown, G. P., is president of Blue Key, senior honorary. John Orebaugh, B. G., is the president of Boost W, the governing body of the campus. Dick Finkel (son of A. D. Finkel, Ohio Beta '07), is the co-editor of the campus humor magazine, *The Witt*, and Wayne Martin is in enough honoraries to have the keys to the campus. Among these four are memberships to eighteen honorary societies and other campus honors.

The social season at Ohio Beta will begin officially on October 19th, when we shall have our first dance, the Baby Bawl, a costume dance.

Homecoming will be November 2nd. We are looking forward to a bigger gathering than the one last year which was a record breaker.

After having a very successful year last year in intramurals by winning six cups, Interfraternity Sing, homecoming decorations, varsity night, volleyball, touch football, bowling and softball, we are looking forward to even a better year this year.

Springfield, Ohio

October 6, 1940

JOHN E. BERG,

Correspondent

## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

The smoke is slowly clearing after rush week, and the recording machine still plays. The brothers at Ohio Delta rose from bed one sunny morning (or perhaps I should say afternoon) looked around, yawned and went back to bed. But when they did get up they saw a pledge class that made them feel proud.

The 1944 delegation of twelve consists of: Jene M. Bixler, Kenton, Ohio; Jerome S. Butler, Hamilton, Ohio; Robert V. Cameron, Philip L. Richey, John W. Wilce, Thomas A. Nutter, and John W. Chamberlin, Columbus, Ohio; George F. Haines and Douglass H. Nickell, Cleveland, Ohio; Ernest C. Janson, Springfield, Ohio; Robert E. Johnson, Ben Avon Heights, Pa., and Richard M. Menough, Ravenna, Ohio.

This year, as in the past six years, a Phi Psi has won the Big Ten conference golf championship; Billy Gilbert, junior, won this year and Ohio Delta is proud of him. Also, after winning the 1940 fraternity golf cup and the basketball cup our mantel glows like gold.

Another junior, Bill Goss, won his letter in basketball last year. Several of last year's freshmen won their numerals. Jack Bolton is senior manager of the basketball team, and Ted Shultz is sophomore manager. Bob Weaver is senior manager of the baseball team.

Those men that took in the G. A. C. came back with wild tales about the gals up there . . . ho hum . . . you brothers around Brown and Colgate be on the lookout for Ohio Deltans that may happen to roam up there and send them back.

Of course a newsletter to *The Shield* wouldn't be complete without telling all the brothers at Michigan and Cornell about our football team. You were lucky last year, but . . . well, just wait!

As for the house itself, our new library (yes, it even has books), is just the thing for study, although there have been rumors of some parties out there. The mothers club deserves great credit for improving the house. They made new curtains and redecorated many rooms. We purchased a new rug for the card room. It truly is a fraternity house . . .

We all send invitations to you brothers to come to State and meet the boys. With football season here we have dances every Saturday night.

The smoke has cleared completely now, but the recording machine still plays . . . and so I close my little epistle leaving with

you the best wishes of Ohio Delta for another successful year.

Columbus, Ohio DAN G. STEVENS,  
October 5, 1940 *Correspondent*



## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

Ohio Epsilon is mighty proud in starting its thirty-fifth year on the Case campus with a pledge class of twenty-four, the largest pledge class in the history of our chapter. It materialized largely through the efforts of our rushing chairman, Ray Obenchain.

As usual, most of our pledges come from nearby high schools. Shaker high is represented by Bill Hayes, Dick Dye, Dick Schellentragar, Dan Vaughan, and Ed Kilroy. Heights high gave us Tom Bloss and Dave Ferris. Lakewood furnished Bill Doyle, Jack Erdman and Dick Gerhan. Bob Roth and Paul Heinmiller are from Shaw; Dan Kunsman, Glenville high; Bob Schulke, Rhodes high. The other members of the pledge class are: Ken Bartlett, Willoughby, Ohio; Bob Bittner and Louis Long, Fredonia, N. Y.; Ed Brunenkant, transfer from Michigan; Jim Jamison, Fremont,

Ohio; Len Rau, brother of Bill Rau '40, transfer from Miami; Bill Schrenk, Sandusky, Ohio; George Veale, brother of Tink Veale '37, Jackson Mich.; Dick Richmond, Montreal, Canada, and Tom Keller, transfer from Wittenberg.

Evan Nord, captain of the volleyball team, is shaping up another championship entry for interfraternity competition. The men are determined to keep the cup on our mantel.

A Father and Son banquet has been planned for October 18th and will be held at the chapter house. After the banquet, the Brothers and their fathers will go in a body to see the Case-John Carroll night football game.

Ohio Epsilon is well represented in campus activities. Ray Obenchain is president of Blue Key and the Interfraternity Council. Bill Brewer is editor of the *Alumnus*. The junior football manager, junior and senior basketball manager, and junior intramural manager are Phi Psis. The chapter is well represented on the football, basketball, track and swimming squads. Phi Psis are also prominent in Blue Key and Theta Tau.

Cleveland, Ohio FREDERICK C. THOMPSON,  
October 5, 1940 *Correspondent*

---

## DISTRICT IV

---

### MICHIGAN ALPHA

#### University of Michigan

At the time this newsletter is being written, Michigan Alpha is deep in the problems and activities of rushing, with studies and books quite far in the background. Although no definite results have as yet been obtained, the probabilities of a good class are encouraging. It is hoped that a class of at least fifteen will be in order this year. The chapter wishes to extend its sincere thanks to all the alumni that sent in names. It is through their cooperation that the chapter is able to carry on as it has always done in the past.

During the summer, the first floor interior of the chapter house was redecorated. New light fixtures were placed in the dining room, and the house was painted on the outside. These improvements, along with the wholehearted support of all the brothers, should contribute greatly to a successful rushing season.

This year's officers are: Bill Sessions, G. P.; Dick Bennett, V. G. P.; Ted McLogan, P.; Bob Hadley, A. G.; Jim Krieger, B. G.;

Ted Kennedy, S. G.; John Simmers, Phu.; Dirk van der Burch, Hod.; Dick James, Hier.

Ann Arbor, Mich. BOB HADLEY,  
October 6, 1940 *Correspondent*



### INDIANA ALPHA

#### DePauw University

Indiana Alpha presents to the Fraternity a pledge class of twelve, all of whom, we are happy to report, are considerably under the draft age. They are: John B. Campbell, Oak Park, Ill.; John Emison, Scarborough, N. Y.; Ed Donk, St. Louis, Mo.; Jack Heriod, Aurora, Ill.; John Jewett, Shelbyville, Ind.; Ned Johnson, Vincennes, Ind., Charles McClean, Denver, Colo.; Norman Nights, Chicago, Ill.; Roper Petticord, Hobart, Ind.; Merle Walker, Laurel, Miss., and Morrison Walker, Scarsdale, N. Y.

DePauw's opening football game saw four Phi Psis in action. Jack Randolph and John Barr, linemen, will be in most of the games this fall. Warren (Slugger) Brown and

George Christie seem slated for a good bit of work in the backfield, both getting a work-out against Hanover in the first game.

The chapter's social calendar, in the capable hands of Stu Lasher, is packed full of events for the ensuing year. . . The formal dance will once more be a Christmas affair, falling December 14th. A raft of exchange dinners with sororities, faculty dinners, radio dances, steak fries . . . etc. . . . are planned and will come off in due time.

The physical appearance of the house is now the best it has been in years. The entire second and third floors have been re-furnished and are in excellent condition. A cordial invitation is offered to the brothers to drop in and look over our set-up.

For the benefit of Indiana Alpha alumni we wish to announce that Old Gold Day will be October 19th. At that time, the DePauw Tigers will play against Ohio Wesleyan. Another feature of the weekend will be the dedication of Harrison Hall.

Indiana Alpha moved from third into second place in scholarship on the DePauw campus with a house average of 1.76. This was among Greekletter fraternities. First place was taken with an average of 1.78. The chapter hopes to move up a few hundredths of a point to take over first place.

Greencastle, Ind.  
October 2, 1940

ROBERT KEIR,  
*Correspondent*



## INDIANA BETA

### Indiana University

Indiana Beta started the year by nearly violating the Sherman Anti-Trust laws in monopolizing the real stand-outs of the freshman crop at I. U.

Our twenty-four pledgees are: William Adams, Ralph Prickett, Henry Robbins and Allan Dunlap, Bloomington, Ind.; Bruce Cracraft, Allen Hendren, Tom Price, Walter Wolfe, J. Martin Miller, Robert Harger and Richard Worley, Indianapolis, Ind.; James Mace, Sheridan, Ind.; Richard Butler, Allen Gilmore and Robert Price, Marion, Ind.; John McFadden, Rockville, Ind.; John Cogan, Vincennes, Ind.; John Rose and John Pearman, Terre Haute, Ind.; Walter Chambers, New Castle, Ind.; Norman Schlemmer, Greensburg, Ind.; John Dollens, North Vernon, Ind.; Kenneth Delaney, Anderson, Ind., and Donald Wright, Elwood, Ind.

Four of the pledgees are already playing freshman football, and four others will report for basketball when the season opens.

Indiana Beta was host to seventeen Longhorns from Texas Alpha over the weekend of October 5th, when Texas U. tangled with

Indiana. Al Sabol '41, played a fine game at tackle for I. U. but the Longhorns were a bit too tough.

Fall initiation was held October 17th, and these five new brothers were welcomed into the fold: Al Sabol, Pittsburgh, Pa.; James Carter, Indianapolis, Ind. (son of Dr. J. C. Carter, Ind. Alpha '04), Richard Mehl, Goshen, Ind. (son of Wallace W. Mehl, Ind. Alpha '11), Gerod Gerrard, Warsaw, Ind., and Don Huckleberry, Salem, Ind. A sere-nade was held after the initiation.

The pledge dance was held October 12th, following the theme of an "Old Bowery Party." The costumes and entertainment were unique and humorous. Dick Ellis '41, social chairman was largely responsible for its success.

Dick Davis '42, started the activities' ball rolling this fall by being appointed social chairman of the Indiana Union. Nat Hill '42, was elected president of The Young Republicans' Club, and reappointed to the Collegiate Chamber of Commerce board. Charles Feeger '42, has been made junior intramural manager, and Herb Cramer '43, is a sophomore intramural manager. Bill Fox '43, is on the *Red Book* staff. John Springer '42, will begin his duties as junior basketball manager in a few weeks. Dick Mehl '43, and Bob Anderson '43, won freshman numerals in golf last June. The Phi Psis are winning consistently in the newly organized campus bowling league.

The chapter was very fortunate in securing the services as freshman tutor of a former "rod" from this chapter, Orville Fox '37, who is back in the university to resume his law studies.

Four transfer students have made Indiana Beta their new home. They are Truman and Stephen Rose and Al Bailey, all '42, formerly of Northwestern, and Severin Bushman '42, formerly of Colorado U.

Blomington, Ind. ROBERT D. ANDERSON,  
October 7, 1940 *Correspondent*



## INDIANA DELTA

### Purdue University

School is indeed in full swing, and the brothers have the feeling that they have been in Lafayette for months. They have! Most of the fellows, loyally but rather unwillingly, came back August 28th, to help get the house in shape for rush.

Their efforts helped tremendously, and under the able leadership of Rush Chairman

Bob Reed, we pledged one of the best and largest pledge classes of recent years.

We proudly report these twenty: Bob Billings and Rick Boynton, Aurora, Ill.; Bob Brodd, Wauwatosa, Wis.; Dick Sweetnam (son of A. H. Sweetnam, Ind. Delta '02), Newton, Mass.; Roger Moynahan, Bob DeMars, Bob MacIntyre, and Sheldon Sayles, Indianapolis, Ind.; Bill MacDonald, Kirkland, Ind.; Bob Maloney, Oak Park, Ill.; Chuck Marquiss, LaGrange, Ill.; Roger Sweeney, Lakewood, Ohio; John Uhland, (cousin of Ike Uhland, Ind. Delta '26), Vincennes, Ind.; John Leiber and Bill Rosenbaum, Hartford City, Ind.; John Hardy (son of John Hardy, Indiana Delta '16), Portland, Ind.; Mervin Bugher, Kokomo, Ind.; Floyd Lawson, Erie, Pa.; Jack Reifenrath, Lafayette, Ind., and Vic Whitley, Norwalk, Ohio. Of the frosh, three make up brother teams. Bob Maloney is the brother of Jim Maloney, Ind. Delta '36; Bob DeMars is the brother of Dick DeMars, Ind. Delta '37, and Bob Brodd is the brother of Larry Brodd, Ind. Delta '38.

Phi Psi is well represented in activities with men on the staffs of the *Exponent*, *Debris*, Union, and Activities Bureau. Vaughn Hill was elected junior manager in track, and Bob Hoffer was pledged Gimlet. Burt Gedge and Jim Wolff were pledged to Catalyst, the chemical honorary, and Wings Reed (of rush fame!) finally got his pilot's license in C. A. A.

As usual, old Phi Psi went down swinging in intramural softball. We did win one game, though, and knocked one of the finalists out of the running. Prospects in touchball, however, look good. We won our first game and should have a good season. Some of our brawny frosh are going to come in handy here. The golf team did well and was in the finals.

The house is in fine shape, all the furniture having been reconditioned and the bum room painted during the summer.

The pledge dance will be held October 19th. The brothers wanted something different, so the entertainment committee went into a huddle and finally emerged with a theme — a "slumber party!" Mind you, I said the *theme* was a slumber party. The idea seems to have been quite popular.

This year should certainly be a golden one for Indiana Delta (at least until the draft). None of the brothers has been called yet, but we'll know better after the 16th.

West Lafayette, Ind.  
October 9, 1940

A. J. GRAF,  
Correspondent

## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

With more cooperation than this correspondent has seen in four years, Rushing Chairmen Fil Kreissl and Dick Peil pledged a class of nineteen who are: Ralph Miller, Jack Ellis, J. Norton Dunn, Richard Hall, Bill Hooten, Paul Mandabach, Bill Ransone, and Wayne Wallis, all of Chicago; Bill O'Brian, Art Youngberg and Joe Barton of Wilmette; Bill Holst, Glencoe; Bill Mitten, Kenilworth.

Horace Howell, Pocatello, Idaho; John Gent, Nokomis, Ill.; John Pember, Janesville, Wis.; Dick Nuffer, Toledo, Ohio; Chuck Duryea, Detroit; Paul Wilder, Lake Forest, Ill., are from beyond the metropolitan area.

Two transferring brothers from eastern colleges strengthen Alpha— Andy Brainerd, Cornell, and Bill Leslie, Amherst.

Pledgees celebrated their pledgship with active brothers at Vista Del Lago for the first party of the season, making a large dent in a keg of beer.

Fil Kreissl, for his successful job of rushing, has been made permanent pledge advisor. Bill Leslie will assist your correspondent in his new work, social chairmanship. We hope to institute a new policy— more, but less expensive, parties.

It looks like a promising athletic year, too, with some boys placed on all the varsity squads. Five Phi Psis are on the wrestling team, and intramural football is shaping up under Manager Bartron's tutelage. Geidt and Ward continue in key positions on the *Syllabus* and *Daily*—nothing should keep Phi Psi from staying on top.

Nothing should, that is, if we can just keep the pledgees out of the sorority quads and on the books . . .

Evanston, Ill.

GEORGE WATSON,

October 4, 1940

Correspondent



## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

Starting with hopes for maintaining the high position which previous delegations have won for Illinois Beta on the University of Chicago campus, the house looks forward to a big year for Phi Psi.

Although our scholastic average is a B—, the third highest on campus, the brothers hold their usual high ranks in activities and athletics. G. P. Joe Molkup has been elected president of Political Union, president of Student Forum, chairman of the Fiftieth

Anniversary Committee, a member of Owl and Serpent, a Student Marshal, and Circulation Manager of *The Maroon!*

Bill Lovell and Bill Hankla also hold top positions on *The Maroon*, and Ned Munger is in charge of the circulation of *Pulse*, and Strick and Wickham work together as junior co-business managers of Cap and Gown. With Wally Beatty and Ed Davidson on the track team, Bates, Petty, and Cummins out for wrestling, Wiedemann, Stier, and Nelson out for basketball, Monaghan out for gymnastics, and Wilder out for fencing, Phi Psi is well represented in the fields of sport.

Intramurals are in everyone's hands. Headed by Al Green, as manager, we hope to finish first this year, as against last year's second place among fraternities. Touchball practise is in progress, and the team is rearing to go.

Leading us into what promises to be an excellent year are the following officers: Joe Molkup, G. P.; Walcott Beatty, V. G. P.; George Stier, P.; Bill Hankla, B. G.; Phil Strick, A. G.; Ned Munger, S. G.; Wentworth Wilder, Phu.; Bill Self, Hod., and Charles Murrah, Hier.

Rushing looks very good in view of the fact that the freshman class is unusually promising, together with an especially fine group of transfers. This fall's rushing chairman is Alf Gentzler, who also works on the Student Social Committee, and Student Publicity, and Intramural Boards.

The chapter house now looks even better than ever, thanks to our Mothers Club, who as a result of last year's efforts have furnished the entire first floor with beautiful new curtains.

According to social chairman Bud Arquilla, big plans are now being made for everything from record dances to the all-important white-tie-and-tailed Interfraternity Ball. Last Friday night, almost on the spur of the moment, twenty couples got together to dance to the music of Eddie Oliver (Ind. Beta '27), and his orchestra at the Continental Room of the Hotel Stevens. After meeting us, Brother Oliver led us in some Phi Psi songs. He will be our guest at the chapter house for lunch Wednesday, October 11th.

Chicago, Ill.

October 7, 1940

PHIL STRICK,

*Correspondent*



## ILLINOIS DELTA

### University of Illinois

School has resumed and the brothers have begun burning the midnight oil. The

chapter's aim is to equal or better last semester's leap of sixteen places in the fraternity scholastic standings.

Through the efforts of our rushing chairman, Giltner Twist, and the splendid cooperation of the alumni, for which we say thanks, Phi Psi pledged the best class on campus, despite contrary claims of perhaps fifty other Greekletter groups.

The roster of eighteen pledges reads: Thomas Brett, Warren Olsen, Lowell Roberts, Lowell Richmond, Philip Mitchell, Robert Silvey, Chicago; James Reeder, Montezuma, Ind.; Richard Erskine, River Forest, Ill.; Thomas Kalhorn, Kansas City, Mo.; Charles Tobermann, Hillsboro, Ill.; Robert Haeger, LaGrange, Ill.; William Wallin, Hinsdale, Ill.; Dale Davidson, Evanston, Ill.; Jerry Hallberg, Park Ridge, Ill.; Byron Riggan, East St. Louis, Ill.; Vic Lisee, Elmhurst, Ill.; Francis Wright, Urbana, Ill., and John Mueller, Danville, Ill.

The chapter has entered into campus activities with much gusto. John Harmon and John Mueller have been appointed as sophomores on the Student-Alumni Board. Warren Kreft has received a junior appointment to the same board. He is also a manager of the Gymkana troupe. Byron Riggan and Bob Haeger have joined the Glee Club. Riggan also has received a leading role in the Annual Homecoming play, "Two on an Island". Bill Wallin is one of the new cheerleaders. Dave Meserow is prominent in sophomore politics and a freshman party is being formed with Phi Psi pledges at the helm.

The chapter officers for this term are: G. P., Bob Rote; V. G. P., Jim Littlejohn; P., John Horman; A. G., Ward Fickie; B. G.; Gordon McKenzie; S. G., Norman Johnson; Hod., Dave Meserow; Phu., Carl Johnson.

The intramural outlook is promising. Softball, tennis and golf are just starting and Phi Psi hopes to be near the top when the battle is over.

Len Yonaites and Gordon McKenzie are battling for the guard positions on the varsity football squad. Red Elders, who lettered in track last year, is playing fall baseball.

Again, I wish to thank each and everyone who gave us so much aid in our rushing and to remind you that rushing is carried on throughout the year. So, if there is anyone you know on this campus who would make good Phi Psi material, let us know and we will contact him.

Champaign, Ill.

October 5, 1940

WARD FICKIE,

*Correspondent*

## TENNESSEE DELTA

### Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta is entering what promises to be one of its most successful seasons in recent years. After a week of concentrated rushing, we announce these ten pledgees: Robert Springer and Elmore Hudgins, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Ed Curry, Flintville, Tenn.; Al Garber, Birmingham, Ala.; Rudolph Walters, Greenville, Ala.; Arthur Lacouture, Boston, Mass.; Chester Kaczmarek, Hamtramck, Mich.; Ed Parrish, Madisonville, Ky.; Ed Rauscher, Memphis, Tenn., and Bill Massey, Huntingdon, Tenn.

Returning to school late in September, the brothers were pleased to find that Phi Kappa Psi had clinched top scholastic honors on the Vanderbilt campus with an average higher than the fifteen other fraternities on the campus and 0.242 points higher than the all-men's average. The chapter was presented a beautiful scholarship cup in chapel by the University.

Through the efforts of our alumni, at long last the mortgage on our house has been paid and the chapter now stands completely debt-free. We are especially grateful for the splendid work and cooperation of Phil Harrison '20, and Fort Flowers '09, in raising funds for the payment of our mortgage. In a drive sponsored by Brother Flowers over 60 per cent of our alumni contributed substantially to the retirement of the mortgage.

The pledgees are swinging right into extracurricular activities. We expect to have one of the best touch football teams in years with the freshmen providing the backbone of the team. Springer is out for the fencing team. Springer, Coffman, Wright and Massey are in the band. Several are working for berths on publications. Coffman and Lodge are Owl Club men. Wright made Ace Club, freshman honorary society. Ripy and Wright made Skull and Bones, Pre-med club. Coffman is circulation manager of the *Masquerader*, ably assisted by Stone. Baird had a berth clinched on varsity football, but unfortunately broke his leg in a practise session. Baird is also varsity basketball material. Adams is expected to make Phi Beta Kappa this year and Coffman made the sophomore honor roll. Lodge is an important cabinet member of the S. C. A. and handled the important job of invitations chairman for freshman camp.

Bill Gaffney '36, is now stationed in South Carolina with the U. S. Marine Corps. Several of the brothers are subject to registration under the new conscription law.

Plans are under way for a super-colossal Homecoming celebration. Mississippi Alpha

is expected to be our guest for the Ole Miss-Vanderbilt game on November 2nd. With a dance and breakfast planned to precede the game, we expect the Phi Psi Homecoming to outclass any on the campus.

With a successful rush week behind us and what appears to be a great year ahead of us, Tennessee Delta is looking forward to one of its best seasons in many years.

Nashville, Tenn.

HOWARD W. RIPPY,

October 4, 1940

*Correspondent*



## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

### University of Mississippi

The wheel of time turns, and once more the brothers of Miss. Alpha are joined together for another school year—a year full of expectations and hopes; full of hard work towards the realization of our fraternal ambitions; and, best of all, full of fellowship and cooperation with the brothers of Old Phi Psi.

Rush week, with its fanciful hopes is past, and we were far from disappointed with its results. It netted us twenty pledgees, who are as follows (those outside the state being indicated): John Austin, Harperville; W. E. Bass Jr., Hazlehurst; Thomas C. Burnett Jr. (son of Thomas C. Burnett Sr. '09), and Deloach Cope, Hollendale; Richard Calaway, Oxford; Jack Grim, Valley Stream, N. Y.; Tom Harris, Vicksburg; Merle Hapes (brother of Clarence and Ray Hapes '37), Garden Grove, Cal.; Hermit Jones and Virgil Jones, brothers, Houston, Texas; Lon Lowe Jr., Nettleton; Hyman McCarty, Shubuta; L. D. McCoy, Draw; Kenneth Prendergast (brother of Richard Prendergast '39), Valley Stream, N. Y.; Curtis Richardson, Ripley; Curtis Senter, Byhalia; Mark Solomon (brother of Warren Larroux '40), Bay St. Louis; George Western, Brookhaven; Phil Whitaker, Miami, Fla.

Pledgee Burnett, president of the pledge class, wears the same pledge button his father wore thirty years before. We are confident that he will wear it as nobly as did his father before him and that he will be as staunch a supporter of Phi Psi as Brother Burnett.

These pledgees constitute what we believe to be an excellent pledge class, representing all of the various departments at the University. Merle Hapes, George Western and Hermit Jones are indispensable to the varsity football team, and Phil Whitaker proved his pitching ability on the mound last year for the baseball club.

We also have some good material for the interfraternity tournament to be held in the fall and spring. Best of all, we think that we have a group of pledgees who are going to make their scholastic average. Several of the freshman pledgees have very good high school averages, and one junior transfer, Hyman McCarty, stunned the registering board by turning in a transcript full of A's. Pledgee Hapes showed up remarkably well in the game with L. S. U., running and passing the team to a smashing victory. We are expecting big things from the pledge class this year, for we know that we have the men.

The chapter is planning a big blow-out during November to celebrate the tenth anniversary of our reestablishment. We are sure that this will mean much to the chapter and to those who attend. We are writing all of the alumni and urging them to be with us for the event.

We are sorry that Herman Taylor and Pledgee Caloway, both of Oxford, will not be with us this year. Brother Taylor has been called into the army to serve as a lieutenant, and Caloway will soon be called out with the national guard.

University, Miss. CLIFFORD LEGGETT,  
October 7, 1940 Correspondent



## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

Another school year has rolled around, and Wisconsin Gamma has jumped off to a good start by pledging these ten in the fall rushing campaign: William Albrecht and Charles Bachman, Chicago, Ill.; Robert Chadwick and Dan Holenshade, Oak Park, Ill.; Ray Goetz, Rockford, Ill.; Henry Morris, Aurora, Ill.; Bradley Nelson, Winnetka, Ill.; John Palmer, Janesville, Wis.; William Schiedt, Joliet, Ill., and Charles Schuler, Dixon, Ill. This leaves four places for second semester rushing. We also have pledged upperclassmen William McKearn, Beloit, Wis.; and Hugh Eberhardt, Rockford, Ill.

Phi Psi is again well represented in athletics. Wearing the Blue and Gold for Beloit College on the varsity football team are Thomas, Vogel, Morse, Chadwick, French, and Manager Weise, "The Champ." If Reg French isn't All-Conference tackle there are going to be a lot of angry Beloiters. Beside Reg, we have three other starters.

We have more than our share of offices. John Michaels has been elected president of The Players, and Bill Chadwick is business manager of the Paper. In class officers we

have Pledgee Ray Goetz, head of the freshman class; Roy Thomas, president of the junior class, and Freddie Hoegberg, treasurer of the senior class. John Biester has been elected president of the Associated Students, the highest possible honor and is also Editor of *The Gold*, college annual.

Last year, we lost the Intramural Supremacy Cup by the slightest margin, and this year we are really going after it. There are about twenty out for the touchball team.

Officers for the first semester are: Ken Karcher, G. P.; Albie Morse, V. G. P.; John Biester, P.; Bill Chadwick, A. G.; Fred Hoegberg, B. G.; Ayres Davies, S. G.; Jack Yule, Hier.; Bruce Duncan, Phu.; John Michaels, Hod.

Beloit, Wis.

October 9, 1940

BILL CHADWICK,

Correspondent



## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

Although school has been in session only one week at Minnesota, all activities are in full swing, with a house full of swell fellows. Recently initiated to share the Brotherhood with us are Clyde Reedy, Charles Stewart, Bill McGregor, Bob Howe, Bill Steiner, Roy Mordaunt, LeRoy Nelson, Bill Rohan, and Karl Ladner.

New pledgees are John Swenson, Fergus Falls; Bob Patrick, Billings, Mont., and Chuck Westlie and Dick Saunders of Minot, N. D. Four Brothers have left to join the Naval Reserve, Jack Laird, Warren Pribnow, Bob Hilliard and John Bolthouse.

We want to serve notice that the Minnesota Gophers are going to be hard to stop this year, as the twenty-three members of Nebraska Alpha, who were our guests last week, will testify. Chuck Stewart and Bill Gladwin are our contributions to the football squad. Other fellows active on the campus are: Dick Hart, as junior track manager and member of the Advanced R. O. T. C.; Al Wedge, as a member of the Board of Governors of the U. of M's new \$2,500,000 student Union and chairman of the Tech party, local political organization; John Mordaunt, as a member of the Iron Wedge, senior honorary society; Warren Richard on *The Techno-Log* staff; and Clyde Reedy, who is working on Homecoming and Foundation Ball committees.

Last spring's sport program resulted in baseball, boxing and tennis trophies besides the year's trophy for academic participation. The touchball team, paced by Bob Pile and Bill Seibenthal, is raring to get into

action and win back the all-U title which it held in 1938 and lost last year by a fluke. We have many entries in other fall intramural sports.

The social program promises to be a good one with the Interfraternity Ball on November 4th and our own formal set for November 23rd.

Current officers are: Dave Warner, G. P.; Jim Donahue, V. G. P.; Al Wedge, A. G.; Roger Green, B. G.; Bob Howe, S. G.; Bill Siebenthal, P.; Fred Curle, Hier; Karl Ladner, Phu., and Don Schultz, rushing chairman.

Minneapolis, Minn.      ALBERT C. WEDGE,  
October 9, 1940      *Correspondent*

## **DISTRICT V**

### **IOWA ALPHA**

#### **University of Iowa**

Relaxing for a breathing spell after a tremendously successful rush week which exceeded our wildest expectations, Iowa Alpha announces the pledging of twenty-three. Three were pledged last spring, including Bill Diehl, Cedar Rapids; Dick Edelen, Brooklyn; and Jamie Davis, Oelwein.

Those pledged during rush week are: Fred Adams and Pete Sipe, Waterloo; Jim Bowers, Le Mars; Jack Brown, Cedar Rapids; Walter Byers, Kansas City, Mo.; Louis Chrysler, Grinnell; Max Eggleston, Waverly; Bob Fitzpatrick, Chuck Lovell and Steve O'Brien, Mason City; John Graham, John McCollister and Jim Swaner, Iowa City; Bob Hotchkiss, Bloomfield; Bud Houghton, Red Oak, John Hunter and Bart Kooker, Des Moines; Bob Martin, Chicago, Ill.; John Staak, Davenport, and Wilfred Burkett, Independence.

John Williams is to be commended for his work as rush chairman.

After examining the scholastic records of these new men, we are expecting to maintain our lead in scholarship as in recent years. During the past year Iowa Alpha led all fraternities on the campus for the fourth successive time.

In addition to the pledge group of twenty-three and top scholastic ranking on the campus, Iowa Alpha is the proud possessor of the newest and finest house on the campus. During the summer, several undergraduates and alumni spent a great deal of time getting the house in shape for this fall. We are grateful to all who had a hand in making this venture such a grand success.

In order to show off our new domicile, formal open house will be held on Sunday, October 12th. The second social event of the season is scheduled for the following Saturday night, October 19th, when the annual Hard Times party takes place.

Practise in touch football is already well under way. Several of the pledgees have talents along athletic lines and will come in handy in the annual battle for intramural trophies.

Under the leadership of G. P. Bob O'Meara, Iowa Alpha is anticipating a great year.

Iowa City, Iowa      LEWIS LAPHAM,  
October 8, 1940      *Correspondent*



### **IOWA BETA**

#### **Iowa State College**

With the last echoes of rush week fast dying in our halls, Iowa Beta salutes its active members and Brothers from all parts of the country for the conscientious work they expended in helping us through a most successful rushing season.

We announce the pledging of the following eighteen: Jim Wilson, Jim Green, Howell Andrews, Jack Moriarty, Dave Strieff, Bob Berwick and Jack Hoyt, Des Moines, Ia.; Fred Mesek, Chicago; Jack King and Freddie O'Green, Mason City, Ia.; Bob Kelley, N. Kansas City; Ronnie Schiefelbein, Sioux Falls, S. D.; Bob Corner, Clear Lake, S. D.; Burton Pearsall, Elgin, Ill.; John Stamm, Aurora, Ill.; Jack Swanson, New Bedford, Ill.; Jim Cowles, Burlington, Ia., and Paul Weih, Clinton, Iowa.

If high school records, recommendations, and personality are of vital importance in determining the success of a pledge class, our neophytes should have no difficulty in becoming the top-notch men on campus, under the tutelage of Winston Henderson, pledge advisor.

Larry Owens and Butch Lewis are on the gridiron leading Iowa State into the fray. Pete Carroll is holding his own on the swimming team. Cowles and Sutherland are trying to hold on to their horses on the polo squad. George Gitz is the number one man in Iowa State's famous trick riding group and Louis Nady is a cinch for the junior track managership.

In the brains trust department are Walseth, Bailey, McKlveen, Paul Huguet and Sheridan, all of whom made major honorary societies on the campus last spring. Henderson is out for debate, Parker and

Eby are respectively the business and associate business managers of the college magazine. Gitz is on the Jr. A. V. M. A. staff. McKlveen is on the advertising staff of the college newspaper and Bob Johnson is in the mixed chorus.

Intramural prospects are as bright as ever, with the first football game already under our belts. In addition, we have teams in swimming, golf putting and bowling. The program for the quarter has been planned and emphasis has been laid on scholarship, the crack in our armour. Last year marked the first step in advancement when we won the Kansas City A. A. scholarship award for the greatest improvement by any chapter in District V. This year we hope to be near the top of the list when the final reports come out in March.

Recent alumni will be pleased to hear that "Mother" McKay is back and that the house itself is in tip-top condition with an ultra-modern shower room on the second floor, and refinished walls and floors on the first.

Attending the G. A. C. last spring were Gitz, Clapper and your correspondent. The boys say they had a wonderful time drinking in the beauties of the east.

Homecoming at Iowa State is on October 26th, when we play Oklahoma. It promises to be a "bang-up" game, and Iowa Beta bids all her Brothers to visit us if they are in town on that day.

Ames, Iowa      THOMAS A. SUTHERLAND.  
October 8, 1940      *Correspondent*



## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

Summer having given its grand finale, the fall semester begins and Mo. Alpha is digging in for a new blitz on the old scholarship cup once more. We are out after that Fifth District scholarship plaque.

Rushing was most successful. We announce the pledging of these ten: Bob Lockwood, Bill Voss, Howard Thorpe, Jack Sutherland and Bob Pickett, Kansas City, Mo.; Harry Griffin, Glendale, Calif.; Bob Hardin, Waterloo, Iowa; Dave Bary, Racine, Wis.; Gene Terril, Hannibal, Mo., and Jack Stone, Farley, Mo.

We extend our thanks to Win Tate, Ed. Peterson, Vance Smith, Ed Petersen Jr. and Carter L. Williams who gave us invaluable assistance in making this the most successful rush weeks in years. We also thank Winn, Halberg, Thomas, Gilliland, Hodge and Parker of Kansas Alpha for their assistance. We hope this splendid relation between

Mo. Alpha and Kansas Alpha will continue. Orchids to Brother Jimmy White of St. Louis, Mo., for a most entertaining exhibition of wit, September 13th at our annual rush week smoker.

At a recent election of officers, John Newton and Junior Reser were elected A. G. and S. G., respectively.

Missouri Phi Psis will soon be hitting the hay at their annual fall hayride to be held the middle of October. Other social events planned for the coming season include the fall formal dance, November 2nd and the Jefferson Duo dance the latter part of December.

Pledgee President Harry Griffin has come into his own in campus politics. He is president of the Interfraternity pledge council.

Not content to devote all its time and energy to the development of mental giants, Mo. Alpha has built a powerful gridiron eleven which we expect to win top honors in the intramural grid-wars. Jack Landers, right tackle on the Tiger varsity, is most unpopular with Missouri's opponents.

November 21st—(Missouri's Thanksgiving)—all Tigers and Ex-Tigers will return to their lair for the annual Homecoming celebration. All Phi Psi alums are cordially invited to visit us at that time or any other time when they are in Columbia.

Columbia, Mo.      JOHN J. NEWTON JR.,  
October 7, 1940      *Correspondent*



## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

Hats off to Brother Bill Bryant, of Sherman, for leading us in a most successful rush week. By his efforts during the summer, twenty-two boys now comprise one of the best pledge classes yet to be seen running around the house. They are: Otis Nelson Jr., of Wichita Falls (son of Otis Nelson Sr., a Texas Phi Psi some years ago); Leslie and George Flowers, two Uvalde boys whose father, Leslie D. Flowers, is a Texas Alphan; Jack Garrett Jr., of Dallas (son of "Big Jack" Garrett, Texas Alphan); William K. Teasdale, McAllen (brother of John Teasdale, Neb. Alpha '32), and a former pledgee at Nebraska; Truett Cook, Lufkin (brother of three Texas Phi Psis); Scranton Jones, George Jewell, Charles Schoolfield, and Jary Hunnicutt, Fort Worth; John Burnett and Henry Davis, Dallas; Dave Williams, Harold Richards, William Gambrell and Wallace Scott, Austin; Jack Childers, Amarillo; C. B. White, Rosita, Coahuila, Mexico; Dick Kimmel, Mason

City, Iowa; Al Sheppard, Gladewater; Harris Cheney, Coleman, and Al Summers, Palestine.

Officers for the fall term are: John Wells, G. P.; Henry Sullivan, V. G. P.; Brien Dillon, A. G.; Fred MacWeston, B. G.; Leland Thompson Jr., S. G.; Charles M. Griffin, Hod.; Bob Eades, P.; Scranton Gaston Harrington, Phu., and Bill Johnston, Hi. Intramural manager for the year is Tex Schramm Jr. and pledgee advisor is Bill Johnston.

After our annual rush dance, we settled down to books and two intersectional football games. We won a blanket from Colorado Alpha by a score of 39-7, and one from Indiana Beta by a score of 13-6. Fourteen Texas Alphans journeyed to Bloomington to attend the Indiana game and receive the hospitality of the boys in the chapter there. Cowboy boots and Stetson hats made quite a hit with the Yankee brothers, and the girls went wild over heretofore unnoticed accents. Thanks, Indiana Betans, for a wonderful time.

Phi Psi regrets that Nelson Puett Jr., star halfback on the University of Texas football team (which, incidentally, you might watch for interesting developments), has suffered a serious knee injury that will keep him out of play for at least two weeks. While he is out, we are are looking to Pledgee Wally Scott to keep Phi Psi on the football map. Wally is a sophomore first-string end who is doing exceptionally well.

Politically, we hope to place Johnny Wells on the Judiciary Council, a position not to be taken lightly on this campus.

We regret the loss of several brothers who have left Phi Psi bed and board this year. Tommy Ty Wood is now employed by the Gulf Oil Co.; Bill Robinson has seen fit to answer a call of duty and has enlisted for a year's special training in the Navy; Bob Baxter has joined his father's insurance company in Dallas; Charles Fyfe is employed by the Texas State Employment Service in Fort Worth, and Everett Shirley is a reporter on the *Nashville Tennessean*.

Perhaps no loss, however, will be felt as greatly as will be the guiding genius and winning personality of Archon J. Arch Ross Jr., who received both his Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Law degrees last June. In the unanimous opinion of the brothers in the chapter, no one has done more to make Phi Psi tops than he, and it is with all sincerity that we ask that he stay around as long as possible to help us.

Texas Alpha looks forward to a really big year this year, and here's a hearty invitation to all brothers to come on down to

Texas Alpha for some of that real southern hospitality.

Austin, Texas  
October 7, 1940

BRIEN DILLON,  
*Correspondent*



## KANSAS ALPHA University of Kansas

With eighteen other fraternities acting as an opposing team, Kansas Alpha side-stepped, passed and fought its way to victory in a successful rush week, pledging twenty-four new substitutes for our team next year. The sororities have tagged the Kansas Alpha pledgees as *the* class of the year.

Here are the substitutions and their original positions: Bob Akey, Pittsburg; Bob Barton, Charles Ege, Bob Steeper and Frank Tyler, Kansas City, Mo.; Bob Bellamy, Colby; Bob Brown, Coffeyville; Barney Chapman, Chicago; Delbert Campbell, Jim Sealey, Frank Stuckey (son of George Stuckey, Kans. Alpha '08); Bill Stacey and John Peters, Hutchinson; Max Kissell, Portis; Leland Kesler (son of Leland Kesler Sr., N. Y. Beta '09), Winfield; C. E. Russell, Iola; Jack Singleton and Roy Frost, Topeka; Bill Krum (brother of John Krum, Kans. Alpha '39), Lawrence; George Padgett, Greenleaf; Wayne Waters, Junction City; Harold Uncell, Chanute, and Dwight Horner (brother of Jack Horner, Kans. Alpha '40), and R. J. Atkinson, Kansas City, Kans.

Generally known on The Hill as an athletic and activity chapter, Kansas Alpha is proud to announce that it has brought its grade average from 1.32 to 1.45, .02 of a point below third place.

Chapter officers are: Frank Bolin Jr., G. P.; Bill Gray, V. G. P.; Bob Gilliland, P.; Larry Winn, A. G.; Mike Sheridan, B. G.; Bob Trump, S. G.; Walter Jones, Hod.; Otto Kiehl, Hier.; Warren Anderson, Phu.

On September 29th, formal initiation was held for Jack Horner and Kenneth Ray, Kansas City, Kans.; Dick Miller, Chanute; John Halberg, Kansas City, Mo., and Bill Knight, Independence.

Still working to keep Phi Kappa Psi on top at K. U. in athletics are: Sophomores Steve Meade and Dick Miller, who are doing their best to bring the Jayhawker grid team out of the cellar. Steve is a burly tackle while Dick is a slippery halfback, with a fine passing arm. Starring in fall basketball are Bob Allen, John Kline, Marvin Solenberger, while John Hallberg, John Krum, and Dick Miller will add to Brother Phog Allen's delight. Allen and Kline are return-

ing lettermen. Max Kissell will represent Phi Psi on the freshman team. Returning to the golf team is Bill Gray and the mainstay on the fencing team is thin Jack Cadden. Bert Dickerson will be wearing the red and blue of Kansas when the track season rolls around and would be running the two-mile now if we hadn't been so rough in an intramural football game in which Bert chipped his elbow.

Last year, Kansas Alpha was third in thirty organizations in intramural standing on The Hill, and to start off the season right we beat the Delta Chis, 19-0, with a Wayne Anderson to Bill Knight pass combination which will be unbeatable.

Almost every member is doing his part to push even higher in activities. Seth Gray is president of Pachacamac, leading campus political party, and is assisted by Bob Thomas, Bill Gray, and Otto Kiehl. Bob Trump follows Larry Winn, as sports editor of the *University Daily Kansan*. Winn is local president of Sigma Delta Chi, journalism fraternity with Trump as secretary. Winn, Trump, Cole Leverenze, Harold Uncell, Phil McCarthy and Wayne Waters are feature writers for *The Jayhawker* and Frank Tyler is turning in the Phi Psi gossip for the *Sour Owl*, humor magazine.

Bill Gray was recently elected to Beta Gamma Sigma, honorary scholastic fraternity of the School of Business. Bob Allen was elected to Sachem, senior men's honor society, and Jim Brown to the Owl society, junior men's honor society. In Delta Sigma Pi, national business fraternity, Phi Psi has Bill Gray, Frank Bolin, Bob Thomas, and Kenneth Ray. Tom Arbuckle, Jack Cadden and Marvin Sollenberger are members of the honorary fraternity of the School of Engineering, Theta Tau. Tau Bete Arbuckle is president of Sigma Tau, national honorary engineering fraternity, besides being president of the Engineering School.

Tom Arbuckle is president of the Pep club with Jack Horner and Otto Kiehl as members. Larry Winn is on the Kansas Relays committee. Jack Singleton and Otto Kiehl are in the Glee Club and Modern choir. Jim Brown plays number one (hot) trumpet with the leading Hill band. Bill Knight will toss the javelin this spring.

Many members have entered the ranks of those who are ready to protect our country against attack. The Navy seems to be the popular branch with Lyle Willits Jr. '37, Francis Franklin '38, Raymond Davidson '37, and Bill Lenhart '37, serving as enlisted men. Jack Huttig '37 is a 2nd Lieutenant in the United States Air Corps.

Lawrence, Kans.  
October 7, 1940

LARRY WINN,  
Correspondent

## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

With the arrival of fall, Nebraska Alphas are back in school with more spirit and promise than ever before. During the summer, we had the house improved to the extent of new leather upholstery on the furniture and all of the first floor rooms redecorated. We also have put a good deal of time and money into the lawn which is progressing very rapidly and really looks fine.

During rush week we accounted for these twenty-two, the finest prospects on campus: Harry Abbott and Ed Rowley, Hastings; John Baylor, Harold Culinan, Dave Cusack, Bob Muliner, Jim Townsend, Don Wilson, John Welsh, Pete Kreisher and Curt Knudsen, Lincoln; Hal Bennington, Evanston, Ill.; Robert Bock, Tom Crummer, Harold Hickey, Homer Rogers and Jim Welsh, Omaha; Dave Flory, Pawnee City; Cady Pyne, Saint Paul; Darrell Sheets, Cozad; Bill Thornburg, Sterling, Col., and Herb Cushing, Kearney.

Our repledgees are: Mike Flintjer, Sidney; Tom Grimes, Albert Busch, Mac Dow and Spence Porter, Omaha; Jack Morrow, Scottsbluff; Dave Walcott and Tim Morse, Lincoln.

Nebraska Alpha ranks high in activities on the campus. In the military department, are Bob O'Connell, Stan Southwick, Gordon Johnston, Chet Bowers, Bob Rydman, Dan Moravec, Gene Asmus and Warren Jensen as senior officers who will receive their commissions in June. Jim Selzer is a junior officer. Jack (Monk) Meyer is the senior football manager, George Yetter, junior football manager, and Spence Porter, sophomore manager. Carl Harnsburger, V. G. P., is an Innocent, men's honorary activities organization. Bob Rydman is the fraternity editor of *The Cornhusker*, and Bert Smith and Jim Selzer are in Kosmet Klub.

Lincoln, Neb.  
October 8, 1940

DAN MORAVEC,  
Correspondent



## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

From the west come greetings! Phi Kappa Psi opens its twenty-first year on the University of Oklahoma campus with every one in high spirits and the finest group of pledgees on campus.

Our select twelve are: Allen Brown, Blackwell, Okla.; Charles Brown, Houston, Texas;

George Anderson, Eureka, Kans.; Gordon Shumard, Sapulpa, Okla.; Bob Owens, Buddy Wells and Worthy McKinney, Henryetta, Okla.; Bill Wolfe and Bill Chaney, Hugo, Okla.; Blanton Hoover, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Bill Clabaugh, Mangum, Okla., and Dick Hall, Perry, Okla. We think we have the finest bunch of boys that could be put together under one roof, and so do many unlucky outsiders.

The O. U. football team opened its 1940 season last Saturday, and we came out victorious over our traditional rivals of Oklahoma A&M college. The game was the kind you read about in fiction. O. U. led 29-6 at the beginning of the fourth quarter, and the final score stood 29-27! The cowboys made 21 points in the last few minutes and scored more points than in any previous contest with O. U.

We hope to maintain our high standard in intramurals. Softball is the only sport which has begun. Touch football is next on the list and we should really come out on top as several of our pledgees starred on various high school gridirons.

We open our social activities with a picnic and hayrack ride, and our first dance will be November 15th, the night before Homecoming game with the University of Missouri.

And who could forget the alumni? Our illustrious alumni came to life last year and seem to be gaining interest by leaps and bounds. The Oklahoma City club opened up the year with a fine banquet for our pledgees, and Bart Aldridge, our chapter advisor, has paid us several visits. And may we express our appreciation! A great many alumni came over for our opening football game, and firm handshakes brought back pleasant memories—memories which will stay alive as long as life itself.

Phi Psis at O. U. are looking forward to a great year, and we will keep on fighting to maintain the traditions and standards of the finest fraternity in the land!

Norman, Okla.                      STURGIS WASSAM,  
October 8, 1940                      *Correspondent*



## COLORADO ALPHA

### University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha presents its pledge class for the 1940-41 school year: Howard Parker,

Denver; Bert Beers, Highland Park, Ill.; Bruce Brower, Dayton, Ohio; Jim Bridgens, Kansas City, Kans.; Art Macy, Montclair, N. J.; Ed Prendergast, Colorado Springs, and Robbie Thomas, San Antonio, Texas.

Charlie Allum returned from Ohio State to Colorado Alpha after a year's absence. We also have Curt Sommer, a transfer from Indiana Delta at Purdue. Is Curt responsible for so many feminine voices when we answer the 'phone these days?

In intramurals, prospects look propitious this fall. The touchball team is new and inexperienced, but the material is good and we should come out somewhere near the top. The volleyball team won its first and second games by large margins. It is essentially last year's team, manned by Bill Kincaid, George Wright, Bob Enochs, Marvin Pope, John Parker, and Bill Gardiner. We are backing these men to take the cup away from the Deltas in the finals.

Last Saturday night, the Chapter opened the social season with a radio dance. Plans are under way for the fall formal.

News of the Pledgees: Bert Beers has been appointed head electrician for the Little Theater group on The Hill. Eddie Prendergast has been known for some time on the campus as an excellent magician. It has been said that he can make anything disappear—almost.

The dating fever seems to have gotten into the house this fall. Even the confirmed bachelors are getting around and in some cases it is becoming pretty intense. Note: Either the Chapter stands to collect a lot of fines or else Balfour is going to declare an extra dividend.

On the campus, Colorado Alpha is well represented. Bill Dobbs, Rusty Evans and Charles Allum are in Phi Epsilon Phi; Howard Piper is on *The Silver and Gold*; Leslie Nelson and Curt Sommer are on *The Coloradoan*, and Bill Dobbs is Adelphi.

Last Spring Quarter, out of nineteen Greek fraternities, Colorado Alpha rose from eleventh to fifth scholastically. Young men's thoughts must turn to something besides love in the spring.

Dukes and Parker came back from the G. A. C. with lots of inspiring news. Wish we all could have gone.

At the moment the motto of Mile High Phi Psi is "Ten more pledges before Christmas." We seem to be well on our way.

Boulder, Colo.                      LESLIE NELSON,  
October 8, 1940                      *Correspondent*

## DISTRICT VI

### WASHINGTON ALPHA University of Washington

The year has started with a bang for Washington Alpha! The 1940 rushing season ended with a pledge class of twenty-two, and no one can recall better rush week results.

The new pledgees are: Bob Bell, Kenneth Graves, Dave Henderson, Dave Pollard, Dick Marble, Bruce Benton and Quenton Koenig, Seattle; Jack Arndt, Allen Stubbs, Roger Livesley, Sumner Trob, and Stanley McDonald, Yakima; Gilbert Olsen, Naches; Rudy Cohan, Aberdeen; Bill Lynch, Billings, Mont.; Jack Hamilton, Bellevue; Kenneth Biel, Renton; Tom Lyle, Tacoma, and Jack Thomas, Walla Walla.

Guy Harris, pledge advisor, reports many of our pledgees interested in activities. Kenneth Graves probably will be in the frosh prexy race. Jack Arndt will be working for positions on the frosh basketball and baseball squads. Quenton Koenig is working for the *University Daily*, and *Columns*, a campus magazine. Jack Thomas and Bruce Benton will be working for bids from Malamute, underclassmen's service honorary. Dave Henderson is going out for varsity basketball, and Dave Pollard will be turning out for frosh track. Ed Keblusek, who pledged last spring, is working hard on the varsity football squad.

It will be difficult for upperclassmen to keep up with this pledge class in spite of the fact that we will have a strong year in activities. Ev Ellis is vice president of the senior class. Lamont McDonald and Mal Alexander will be busy in Malamutes. Ralph Cummings and Chuck Gilmur are going to work for positions on the varsity basketball squad. Frank Hart is senior manager of swimming and tennis, while Morry Needham is junior manager of the same sports. Frank Brennan, G. P., will be back in his old berth as a crew cox. Jim Wingate is going out for golf. Spring will find Bob Anderson in track shoes and Ralph Cummings limbering his pitching arm.

The social season begins with our pledge dance October 18th. Exchanges for the near future have been arranged with the Alpha Phis, Kappas, and Pi Phis.

Frank Brennan, G. P., Ed Murnen, V. G. P., and Frank Hart, P. will carry the load of house responsibilities this fall.

Intramural athletics will find the Phi Psis to be a strong contender for the traditional Garhart trophy. We have great

hopes of winning the basketball championship and successfully holding our position as baseball champs which would carry us a long way up the road for the trophy.

Seattle, Wash.

October 7, 1940

WAYNE GARBER,

Correspondent



### OREGON ALPHA University of Oregon

A long cherished dream of Oregon Alpha is soon to become a reality. Our new house, under construction, is due to be finished by January 1, 1941. To those who are only indirectly interested in this announcement the completion will mean another stepping stone in the advancement of our great fraternity, but to those who began working for the new house years ago, will come the real satisfaction,—a difficult task well done.

It was ten years ago that young, progressive and ambitious members of Oregon Alpha chapter began to find their quarters inadequate. They did not have the necessary financial resources to build at that time, and all through the depression period this inadequacy was made up for by such renovations and improvements to the old structure as were feasible, but these astute members did lay the financial keel for proper financial sailing in the future. This consisted in the main of a \$100 contribution to a Building Fund, by every undergraduate member which was to be paid off in cash, or over a five year period if necessary. The alumni organized a holding corporation and an alumni association for the proper maintenance and distribution of this Fund.

At an enthusiastic Founders Day banquet in 1940, the necessary authority was voted a committee to make the contracts and complete other vital business. It was estimated that the new structure would cost approximately \$35,000. It was at this time that such fountains of energy as Jim Harding, Laird McKenna, Wade Newbegin, Boom McCook, Ed Sturgeon, Fred Felter, Elmer Peterson and a host of others, took upon their shoulders voluntarily the task of seeing that Oregon Alpha was given the best available, and to these men Oregon Alpha will owe a lifetime of gratitude.

The location of Oregon Alpha's chapter property is an ideal spot from any consideration. A romantic mill race, scene and cornerstone for many an Oregon tradition,

providing swimming and canoeing, flows gently behind the long terrace that is the rear landscape. Fraternity and sorority houses are on every side, and the campus is only a few blocks away so the building committee wisely decided to tear down the inadequate chapter structure and rebuild on the old location.

The new lodge will house thirty-six and board forty-eight, allowing room for twelve to live outside. A complete chapter room, a recreation room for ping pongers and pool players will be in the basement, which will also contain a sawdust furnace and boiler, showers for mill race swimmers, and fire-wood storage. First floor will contain spacious dining room and living rooms, with cement terrace and french windows overlooking the 'race. Complete kitchen, and guest room facilities are provided, with a den to one side for library browsing, card playing, bull sessions and the like.

All study rooms will be on the second floor, with complete lavatory and shower facilities provided. Each room is to be completely soundproofed, and will have large wardrobe storage and built-in dressers. A sleeping porch will be on the third floor, with accommodations for forty-eight. Beds will be partitioned off into several sections, for maximum health protection, and on top of the kitchen wing, leading off of the sleeping porch, will be a large sun deck.

The architecture is modeled after the Governor's palace at Williamsburg, Va., in Georgian style and will be of white-washed brick, with a semi-circular drive-walk leading to the front door. Plans and specifications were not undertaken until after an exhaustive study and extensive investigation by a special alumni committee which went far afield to inspect modern fraternity houses on other campuses.

HENRY S. CAMP,  
*Contributor*

Rushing under cramped conditions, Oregon Alpha still attracted a hand-picked pledge class of eleven during the September rushing.

They are: Bob Evans, Beverly Hills, Calif.; Barry Campbell and Hal Baker, Los Angeles, Calif.; Bob Brokaw, South Pasadena, Calif.; Bill House, Portland, Ore.; Bill Ganong, Klamath Falls, Ore.; Allan Steinmetz and Randall Caswell, Eugene, Ore.; Ward McMakin, Camas, Wash.; Bill Nylen, Honolulu, T. H., and Jim Mullaney, San Marino, Calif.

Stephen Bush, Honolulu, T. H., and Bill Beifus, San Marino, Calif., were pledged late last spring.

Nine men were initiated before the fall rushing period. They are: Joe Kennedy, Klamath Falls, Ore.; Phil Sinnott, San Francisco, Calif.; Russell Rohwer, Dixon, Calif.; Ralph Stevens and Paul Livesay, Palo Alto, Calif.; Don Barker, Portland, Ore., and Robert Williams, Jennings Lodge, Ore.

Scholastic honors came to Phi Psi spring term when we received the second highest fraternity grade rating on the campus. Financially as well as scholastically, Phi Psi leads the campus. Phi Kappa Psi is the only fraternity that has no accounts payable.

Uncle Sam has claimed three boys from the chapter. Herb Hammer, Harry Stirwalt, and Lloyd Cummings are under training that will lead them to air corps commissions.

Last spring, Phi Psi stuck its fingers into the U of O political pie and pulled out several choice plums. G. P. Eggert Rohwer was elected interfraternity council president while Pat Keller was selected to head the important rally committee. Clark Weaver won the electorate's nod for junior treasurer. Woody Slater still sits on the yell king's throne.

Eugene, Ore. JERRY O'CALLAGHAN,  
October 9, 1940 *Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA BETA Stanford University

Another outstanding year appears to be in store for the members of California Beta. House spirit and enthusiasm have started to build and will have reached a climax by the time we are allowed to start rushing.

We are well represented on the new Indian varsity, which is the talk of the Pacific Coast Conference because of its astounding strength, by Bob Ditlevson, first string end, and by Collin McClintock and Bill Quackenbush, both destined to see lots of action this fall.

Jim Wade won the intercollegiate doubles championship last summer at Haverford, Pa., and spent the rest of the summer touring the tennis circuit.

The first-string soccer team is composed chiefly of Phi Psis. George LaNicca was elected captain, and will lead Brothers Harry Morgan, Norm Enevold, Russ Bryan, Campbell (Whisper) Kelley and Roy McClory through what promises to be a great season.

Bill Nichols has been taking part in many diving exhibitions, precluding the Pacific Coast championships. Lloyd Pflueger is playing first-string guard on the water polo team, with Newt Copp to back him up. Ralph

Kiewit and Hayes Busch are stroking ahead on the swimming team and are expected to shatter many records in the coming season.

Somewhat of a shock to the brothers, was the scholarship report of the houses and organizations on the campus, released last week. To be fifth is an unexpected honor.

Our social program for the fall looks to be the best we have had in many a year. Our freshman jolly-up to which the "queens" of the freshman class are invited, is due to take place soon. A supper will be served first and then dancing with the brothers will be enjoyed. Following that by about three weeks will be our annual Hobo dance, which is the highlight of all fall fraternity dances. It is customarily given in the house and the entire campus is invited.

Alton Coole, a transfer from Pennsylvania Beta, is with us. He would be a welcome addition to any chapter. Thanks, Pennsylvania Beta!

Officers for the first half of the year are: G. P., Newton Copp; P., Jim Lincoln; A. G.; Jack Fitting; B. G., Johnny Kelsey; S. G.; Harry Borde; Hod., Elton Boone; Hier., George LaNicca; Phu., Campbell Kelley. Our G. P., Greyson Bryan, was unable to return to school this fall, and as a result, Newt Copp succeeded him in office. This leaves the office of V. G. P. unfilled, but elections for the office are to take place shortly.

Stanford University  
October 6, 1940

JACK FITTING,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA GAMMA University of California

Our fall rushing ended with one of the largest and best pledge classes on the campus. With our eighteen pledgees, California Gamma hopes to continue to hold high the banner of Phi Kappa Psi.

From our list of pledgees some of our recent alumni will recognize the names of Webb Arpin, Berkeley, out for crew and brother of Larry; Ed Holly, Berkeley, out for crew and brother of Bill; Ted Binkley, Selma, out for tennis and brother of Bob; Max Yerxa, Colusa, out for crew and brother of Charles, and George Reynolds, Riverside, brother of Marsh.

The rest of the class contains: William Bloomfield, Antioch; William Clark, San Francisco, out for track; Lansing Bailey, Carmel; Fernand Grass Jr., Alta Loma, out for track; William Hansen, Alhambra, All Southern California tackle; Ralph Hants, San Bernardino, out for crew; Jack Hickok,

Colusa; Jack Hopkins, San Francisco; Bryce Jack, Richmond, out for baseball; Graham Kelly, Santa Monica; Harold King, Oakland; Meredith Kitrelle, Piedmont; Tom Watson, Piedmont, out for track.

The annual pledge dance in honor of the pledge class was September 14th. It was a barn dance and one of the most enjoyable dances we've had in years. A number of alumni were present and a swell time was had by all.

Al Patterson, Ed Saunders, Guinn Smith, Gervies Semmens and Don Storch were initiated into Skull and Keys, interfraternity honor society.

Morley Mathewson is putting up a good fight for the Golden Bears on the football field. Jim Jurkovich, out of the hospital after a head injury, hopes to lead the football team to a successful season, despite an early season defeat by Michigan.

We wish success to Milt Rowley '39, who has joined the navy to get his ensign's commission in the reserve, Bob Steers '39, Ensign USNR, who has taken active duty, and John Mouser '43, who has joined the flying branch of the United States Army.

We also congratulate Dick Biggs '39, Harley Leete '40, and Locke Breaux '39, who are now married men.

Social activities are going ahead rapidly with a radio dance planned in honor of the U. C. L. A. brothers when they hit the Cal campus, October 19th for our annual football classic.

We hope that Andrew Truxal enjoyed his visit to our chapter as much as we enjoyed meeting and having him here. We wish to say we certainly have a swell S. W. G. P. and we sure like him.

Berkeley, Calif.

October 4, 1940

ED SAUNDERS,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA DELTA University of Southern California

California Delta is off to another good start this year with ten pledgees: Bill Colleton, basketball player from Mason City, Iowa; Bill Davis, footballer and brother of Davie Davis; Nacio Brown; Len Koutnik, tackle on the freshman football team and hailing from Wisconsin; Bill Pitkin; Russell Burkett; Walter Grogg; Fred Doan; John Sparling, and Bob Ghiglia.

Our scholarship grades last term were good. The chapter, paced by Frank Swerles, who made a straight 'A' average, was near the top in the campus ratings.

With the football season under way, Cal. Delta is well represented on the playing field. We feel we have a successor to Nile Kinnick in Bobby Peoples. The "Bronc" has kept the sports writers raving since the first day of practise with his all-around play at his new quarterback spot. Our utility man, Carl Benson, is playing a great game in the line. He has learned several assignments and is shifted all along the line to where his ability may be best used. Frank Swerles has missed the first two games due to a knee injury but should see considerable activity in the near future. Three other Cal. Deltans are on the varsity squad and are expected to see a lot of action this year. They are: Frank Bennett, tackle; Ash Norris, tackle; and Bill Davis, quarterback. Harry Call is senior football manager this year.

Chapter officers for this semester are: Marsh Green, G. P.; Bill Simpson, V. G. P.; Frank Bennett, P.; Don Hommel, A. G.; Rennie Kelly, B. G.; Kenneth Westland, S. G.; Charles Bleick, Hod.; Howard Utman, Hier.

Tom Call and Ed Heizman are representing the house on the varsity water polo team. They are both veteran first-stringers. Los Angeles, Calif.

October 7, 1940

DON HOMMEL,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California  
at Los Angeles

Starting the fall semester of 1940 with almost the same personnel that left the house in June, California Epsilon seems to be headed for a big year.

Under the capable leadership of Rush Chairman Bob Alshuler and G. P. Quin Parker Frazier, successful rush parties were carried on during the first few weeks of the semester. The result is that the house may boast of ten new pledgees, with another week of rushing still to go.

The pledgees are: Bob Pearson, Dick Winters, Dick Woodard, Jack Brainerd, Werner Marti, Jim Tarbell, Dick Bardwell, Gardner Beach, Whitney Knox and Dwight Holloway.

The chapter is losing no time in getting into the social swing, with a date dinner taking place before the football game with Santa Clara, and a dance in honor of the new pledgees being given the following night. On the calendar for the near future is an exchange dinner with the Pi Phis. The social committee, led by Grover Gaunt, is making plans for the annual Phi Psi benefit dance coming up in a few weeks.

The year's activities will be under the direction of G. P., Quin Frazier; V. G. P., James Ruby; B. G., Clark Shaughnessy; A. G., John Beckler; S. G., Bill Marsh; Hod., Bill Tanner; Phu., Bud Foster; and Hi., George Grassmueck.

Interfraternity football is just getting underway, and the Red and Green has come up with another winning team. Last year's runners-up, the team looks like a sure bet for top honors this season. Two smashing victories have already been marked up, and it looks as if they were headed for the championship.

JOHN W. BECKLER,  
West Los Angeles, Calif. *Correspondent*  
October 4, 1940

## COMMISSION SECRETARY

Robertson C. Cameron, Pa. Zeta '25, a graduate of Dickinson College, in September was appointed Secretary of the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, at an annual salary of \$7,500. All public service concerns in Pennsylvania are operated under private ownership and are subject to regulation by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission making it the most important

quasi-judicial agency in the State government.

Brother Cameron for two years had been assistant to the state chairman of the Republican State Committee. He is the youngest appointee to a major post in the administration of Governor Arthur H. James.

Brother Cameron took up politics as a career after several years of editing the *Wellsboro (Pa.) Gazette*. He is married and the father of two daughters.

# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## CENTRAL NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

We resumed our Monday luncheons at the Chamber of Commerce, September 9th. Additional brothers are moving into town, much to our delight. New York Alpha seems to be leading the list. Don Hackstaff, N. Y. Alpha '30, is with the Johns-Manville Co. and Bill Roberts, N. Y. Alpha '34, is connected with the Shell Oil Co.

Last Saturday, was designated by the University as Homecoming Day and there were many Beta alumni present at the buffet luncheon at the chapter house. Some of the brothers in attendance were: Joe Latham '29, Chilton Latham '36, Farrell Cosgriff '28, Lyman Spire '28, Warren Farrington '30, Wallace Smallwood '33, Al Belden '36 and a host of our alumni living in the city.

Our undergraduates were greatly surprised, upon returning from their vacations, to note the many beautiful additions that our Fireside Club had added to the house. These included a second cabinet for chapter trophies and draperies for the windows in the living room.

We are enjoying very much the visit to Syracuse of Fred Smith, N. Y. Beta '05, of Johnstown, Pa., and an old G. A. C. brother. He attended our Monday luncheon on October 7th and is being entertained by many of his old Phi Psi brothers.

Fred Smith entertained the brothers who were in college when he was here, together with their sons, at a luncheon at Hotel Syracuse on October 9th. There were eleven Phi Psis present and many stories of the old days were told.

Remember, luncheon every Monday noon at the Chamber of Commerce.

Syracuse, N. Y. C. A. LONERGAN,  
October 10, 1940 *Correspondent*



## PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

With the advent of football season, your Phi Psi alumnus might not be able actually

to participate in the game, but he is certainly able to present what he believes to be a critical analysis of any given football game. Consequently, he seeks an opportunity to gather together with others who are interested in the game; the result is an increase in the attendance of our weekly luncheons, which are now being held in the Art Club, South Broad Street. Visitors are always welcome.

We had planned on having a rousing Fall Outing at the Overbrook Country Club, but the fates were against us. After all the arrangements had been made by the committee in charge, it was learned that the date chosen was also that chosen by several insurance and petroleum societies to have banquets. But the worst blow was rendered by Jupiter Pluvius, who attended our affair in all his gala array. He was too much for our staunchest golfer, and the "Outing" turned into a small dinner and a bowling match.

Don't forget to visit our Thursday luncheon when you're in Philadelphia.

Philadelphia, Pa. ALFRED W. HESSE JR.  
October 9, 1940 *Correspondent*



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

As another year rolls around, we are looking forward to another successful season of promoting the old Phi Psi spirit in the nation's capital.

Our weekly luncheons got under way this fall at the Lafayette Hotel, with a lot of the old faces and a few new ones present. Frank Miller (now Captain Miller, U. S. Air Corps), gave a bangup impromptu discussion on the progress of the expansion program of the Air Corps.

The weekly luncheons will continue to be held at the Lafayette Hotel every Tuesday at 12:30 o'clock P. M., the first Tuesday of every month being set aside as a big get-together day.

Our social season started out with a dinner dance party at the Maryland Club Gardens and this will be followed by a smoker, November 2nd, at the home of

Frank Miller. A formal dance is planned for sometime in December.

Remember, fellows, the Phi Psi spirit can't exist in Washington without the Alumni Association and we can't exist without you.

See you at Lafayette.

Washington, D. C. ALFRED C. BODY,  
October 4, 1940 Correspondent



## PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The fall season began at the Pittsburgh Alumni Association with the annual picnic at Daniels' farm, September 13th. Although the number attending the picnic was not as great as in previous years, the brothers present agreed that the outing was a great success.

Aside from the picnic, the Association's activities have been confined to the weekly luncheon meetings in the Grill Room of the Hotel William Penn. The war and the election are now finding new competition as topics of conversation with the advent of the football season. Those who engage in the conversation would like to have some competition in the way of new attendants at the luncheon meetings. They are held every Thursday. We'll be looking for you.

Pittsburgh, Pa. WILLIAM K. UNVERZAGT,  
October 5, 1940 Correspondent



## CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Since our last previous letter there have been a number of important events, the most important of which was our joint participation with Ohio Epsilon Chapter in the celebration of the eighty-eighth anniversary of the founding of our Noble Fraternity. This Founders Day banquet was held at the Mid-Day Club, February 23, 1940, and included, in addition to a fine meal, music by the Ohio Epsilon Glee Club and by Joe Baldi and his trio, an inspiring talk by Dr. K. O. Thompson, Mass. Alpha '00, the initiation of one candidate by the Ohio Epsilon Chapter, and the election of officers.

Novel to most of us was the seating arrangement at the banquet, which was proposed and carried out by the retiring president, Blake Womer, who, incidentally, deserves a vote of thanks for the successful year completed by the Cleveland Alumni Association under his leadership. The tables

were arranged in the form of a large rectangle, open at the center, the Brothers present being seated around the outside of the rectangle. This custom has long been followed by some of the older chapters for their annual symposiums. The fact that there is no separate speakers' table is symbolic of the equality of all Brothers in the eyes of the Fraternity.

May we comment on the fact that the consensus of the Brothers present was that the experience of witnessing an initiation was an excellent one. Many of us who have not had the opportunity of returning to our chapters for an initiation since leaving college, were notably impressed by the ceremony. It was a real inspiration and we humbly pass this advice on to other alumni associations.

Officers elected for the year are as follows: Jack C. Hibbert, Ohio Alpha '30, president; Carl H. Kent Jr., N. Y. Epsilon '25, vice president; Jack E. McIlvain, Ohio Alpha '32, secretary and treasurer; Charles F. Negele, Ohio Epsilon '29, corresponding secretary.

One of the most pleasant meetings we have had this year was a luncheon at the Mid-Day Club, when our guest was Edward Everett Horton. Brother Horton was most successful in entertaining those present with his remarks about his career, and there was really a fine turn-out of almost 100 to welcome him. Some of the Brothers were on hand to greet him at the airport when he arrived for his week's run in *Springtime for Henry*, at the Hanna Theater, and thus received a little newspaper publicity.

Our most recent important event was a rushing luncheon at the Mid-Day Club on September 6th. There were eighty-four present, including twenty-five prospects—or "sheep" as Brother Kingsley Ferguson labeled them in his splendid speech. (The Brothers were the "goats," he claimed.) At the conclusion of his talk, most of his audience was wondering why Brother Ferguson was wasting his time in the construction business when he can reel off speeches like that. We surely hope to hear that some of the rushees present will be taken into the fold, as they were all fine looking boys.

Since that seems to cover the news, we will close with a reminder to all Brothers who live in Cleveland or its vicinity or who are visiting in this city, that the Cleveland Alumni Association meets at the Russet Cafeteria, (located under the Hippodrome theater), every Monday noon, rain or shine. Come around and let's get acquainted.

Cleveland, Ohio C. F. NEGELE,  
September 25, 1940 Correspondent

## FINDLAY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The invitations to stop over at Findlay enroute to Spring Lake, New Jersey, evidently were a little tardy. However, without guests, the hosts entertained themselves with golf and dinner. It was a good party.

The Findlay Alumni Association was represented at the 1940 G. A. C. by John Hollington, Shelly Hughes, Otto Donnell and Fort Flowers. The latter three are members of S. C.

On September 9, 1940, we dined twenty-six at the Country Club. A promising list of prospective rushees were given in detail an excellent idea of what to expect freshman week and what to expect of fraternities. Shelly Hughes told them how Phi Psi builds character and afterward the bunch of us showed them how to sing and toss the bull.

Findlay, Ohio

E. SCOTT ELSEA,

October 3, 1940

*Correspondent*



## CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Now that our ball club has given Brother Ford Frick his first National League World Series winner, the boys "down by the O-hi-o" are ready to settle down to the serious autumnal business of predicting the football scores.

Els Enoch, our prexy, has gone back to Chicago to live and Dick Brown has taken over the reins of office. Another notable departure was that of Walter Murphey who was transferred to Tulsa, Okla., by Jones & Laughlin. Walt stopped on the way and got married and what with Bob Bowsher taking the leap, too, this leaves Ran Darnell and Bob Stegner neck and neck in the bachelor race although Darnell has got to the point of postponing his wedding from month to month and it begins to look like a photo finish.

Charley Stoup dropped in from Connersville, Ind., during the World Series, "on business," and brought tidings of the arrival of his third son. This puts him even with your correspondent who now has three daughters and has about given up hope on any aid for future Phi Psi generations (although, as Dab Williams has pointed out, there's no worry about having a son go Beta). Also in the natal column comes word from Bill Chambers, former Cincinnati now in New York City with Drackett Chemical Co., of the arrival of a son, his first.

Frank Humberger resigned his post here with Republic Steel to go to the old home town (Troy, Ohio) with Hobart Mfg. Co. and showed the proper brotherly spirit by having himself succeeded by Jim Pearson of Dartmouth, Gardner, Mass. and more recently of Cleveland. The boys are also welcoming Jack Reiter back to the local scene after a year on Wall Street. Jack has the best assortment of Willkie and No Third Term buttons in town. Also with us are Charles (Major) Hoyt, M. D., an interne at Bethesda Hospital and Bill Ferguson with Goodyear.

The summer season started auspiciously with the annual Ohio vs. The World baseball game and picnic at the Terrace Park Club (Jack Rockaway, president). Behind the pitching of Dick (Nothing Ball) Brown the Ohio team went down to defeat for the first time in the recollection of anyone. Ran Darnell finally took over the pitching long enough to get a severely fractured finger, which broke up the party. Just to make it worse Enoch wound up next day in Good Samaritan Hospital with a ruptured appendix.

The second party was the annual picnic and ball game with the Phi Gams which was held at the Container Corp. grounds (courtesy of Bob Bowsher whose brother Mark also of Ohio Beta came down from Lima for the game). With beer to be bought by the losers, Dick (Bucky) Brown pitched the Phi Psis to a thrilling 25-8 win. Not satisfied with this, the Fijis asked for a return engagement at Bass Island and Dick (Bo-Bo) Brown (again with a keg at stake) chucked a 20-4 victory. Each of these affairs was followed by a buffet supper at the Mariemont Inn. Next year, the Phi Gams say, they will just send over a keg of beer.

A little late but still news, since it hasn't been reported, is the removal of Dan Bullock's undertaking business (Bullock & Catherman) from Hebron to Ludlow, Ky., which practically puts him in Cincinnati. Charlie Smith also has a new affiliation—with Midland Discount Corp.

We are still meeting at the old stand—Sidewalk Cafe, Hotel Gibson, Friday 12-2 and we'll be looking for you when you are down this way.

Cincinnati, Ohio

JOHN L. HAGUE,

October 11, 1940

*Correspondent*



## CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Returning to our midst from Cincinnati is the Wichita Wonder, E. Ellsworth

Enoch, Ill. Beta '23. We're glad to get him back sans his appendix.

This summer found Warren Martinson, Ill. Beta '32, Chips Taylor, Ill. Alpha '32 and Reddick Jenkins, N. Y. Epsilon '35, all taking the bar exam for the first time and passing.

Major General Nathan W. MacChesney, Ill. Alpha '22, a regular attendant at association luncheons has given us a clearer picture of world events.

We haven't any idea as yet of what the draft will mean or whom it will affect. Some of the boys are in the Naval Reserve or National Guard and they seem to be marking time for official instructions. Roy D. Keehn Jr., Ill. Beta '30, is the commander of the famous Black Horse Troop which takes off for camp in November.

Football is competing for our time and in most cases is second best to the increased business activity we all have had.

Chicago, Ill. WILLIAM N. WALLING,  
October 11, 1940 *Correspondent*



## CEDAR RAPIDS CLUB

Brother Edward Everett Horton was the guest of honor at the initial meeting of the newly formed Cedar Rapids Phi Psi Alumni Club, held April 24th, at the Cedar Rapids country club.

Forty-five Brothers turned out for the occasion of the formation of the Club, among whom were Nile Kinnick, Iowa All-America football star, and National President Charles E. Strickland. Eight active members of the Iowa Alpha chapter and Lee Nagel, Latty Swisher and Hick Ricketts, loyal alumni from Iowa City, also attended.

After dinner, Brother Horton gave a short talk and showed all those present why he is America's favorite stage and screen comedian. Upon request, any of the Brothers who were present will recite Brother Horton's limerick about "The Young Lady From St. Paul," which is too long (?) to reproduce here.

Following this, a business meeting was held at which officers were elected. Don P. Barnes was elected president; B. D. Silliman, vice president and Bob D. Vernon, secretary-treasurer. William Benson, Wis. Gamma '93, the oldest member present, was unanimously elected an honorary life member of the Club. National President Strickland gave a very inspiring talk, giving us advice and instructions on how best to conduct our Club.

Now that the Club is under way with a

good start, we plan to keep up the work of boosting Phi Psi in Cedar Rapids.

Cedar Rapids, Iowa ROBERT D. VERNON,  
August 15, 1940 *Correspondent*



## NORTHERN IOWA ALUMNI CLUB

The Northern Iowa Alumni Club, after a busy summer, has settled down to survey the results and finds that their rushing party of August 10th, with the aid and assistance of the Des Moines annual rushing dinner on September 3 to top off the summer's work, has produced results through their territory by the pledging of the following North Iowans: Steve O'Brien, Chuck Lovell, Bob Fitzpatrick at Iowa Alpha; Fred O'Green, Jack King, and one whom we claim by reason of his summer residence here, Jim Wilson, at Iowa Beta; Bill Colloton at Southern California; and Dick Kimmell at Texas.

Our annual rushing party of August 10th was ably presided over by Bob Shepard as master of ceremonies, with Charley Strickland introducing the guests, and Jim Addison and Dick Stevens doing their vocal bit for Phi Psi.

We were all very pleased to receive an invitation to the annual rushing dinner at Des Moines, and were able to have in attendance Brothers Strickland, Sullivan Stevens, Bob Fitzpatrick and Jack King. However, Stevens feels that he was unfairly attacked by being called on to give a talk for which he claimed to be utterly unprepared, but his delivery did not bear out this claim.

The report brought back from the Grand Arch Council by Charley Strickland and family, Brothers Stevens, Sullivan and Gitz, makes the rest of us feel that we really missed a very fine G. A. C., and we have each privately vowed that we would not miss the next one.

Bill Sullivan has been accepted in the army air corps and leaves for Glendale, Calif., on Saturday, October 12th. First thing we know, we will have to be saluting him.

The current topic of conversation is whether we should take a trip to Iowa City, using the new chapter house at Iowa Alpha as an excuse to attend a football game, or whether we should use the attendance at football games as an excuse to drive down to inspect the new chapter house.

Clear Lake, Iowa THORKELO SONDREL JR.,  
October 10, 1940 *Correspondent*

## KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

We will do a little pinch hitting for Cactus Pete, who is too busy with his new home and his new job as our National Treasurer.

We were pleased to have Ray Folks, Kans. Alpha '12, with us for a Phi Psi luncheon the past summer. Ray is in Los Angeles.

Earl Deputy, Ohio A, was recently elected president of the Corporate Fiduciary Guild, an organization of Kansas City bank trust officers. Earl is really a delegate deluxe, having attended two conventions this summer, namely, the Kiwanis meeting at Minneapolis, and the High Twelve Convention at Windsor, Ontario.

Kansas City was treated to some fancy Phi Psi amateur golf finals in August when Bob Busler, Kansas A, won from Bob Willits, Missouri A, in the 36-hole finals in the City Match play tournament.

Claude Ferguson, Oklahoma A '20, finally stepped out of the bachelor class when he and Miss Elton Harrison, of Houston, Texas were married, July 11, 1940.

All Phi Psi travelers passing through K. C. municipal airport can meet Joe Gilbert, Kansas A '13, who owns and manages the restaurant in the new air terminal.

K. C. has a new interfraternity bowling league at the Plaza Bowl. Phi Psi is represented by Brothers Glenn, Durands, Willits, and Nester.

Barton Stephenson, Kansas A '17, is teaching flying at the Sparton school at Tulsa, Okla.

New York A. A. take notice. Your gain is our loss for Bill Brown, Mississippi A '30, with the A. T. & T., has been transferred to their New York office, effective November 1.

Bob Willits, Missouri A '36, has joined the naval signal school at Chicago.

Robin Walker, Missouri A '39, is taking orders for H. D. Lee & Co.

Jim D. King, Mississippi A '31, has taken up residence in Kansas City. Jim is with Wesco Water Paint Co.

Word has been received of the election of Eugene A. Wimmer, Kansas A '22, to a vice-presidency of Montgomery, Ward & Co. in Chicago.

Rutgers Van Brunt, Nebraska A, has joined forces of Butler Mfg. Co.

Bill McCurdy, Illinois A '31, is in the traffic department of T. W. A. at Kansas City, Mo.

Kenneth Glassburn, Missouri A '39, is with Hall Brothers, greeting card specialists.

Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Wakefield, Missouri A, passed through K. C., October 7 enroute to the northwest to hunt pheasants.

Bob Creel, Missouri A, is traveling for Dun & Bradstreet.

Tom Higgins, Kansas A '39, is now with National Bond & Investment Co. of Chicago, Illinois.

George R. Stevenson, Kansas A '18, has returned to Kansas City.

K. C. A. A. was well represented at Missouri and Kansas rush weeks, respectively. Alumni cooperation brought some fine results and we urge all A. A.'s to take more notice of these high school boys and get their names as early as possible. It will pay dividends. The fine classes at Missouri and Kansas demonstrate this fact.

Remember our K. C. luncheons—35c and up at the Hotel Continental Penguin Room, at 12:15 on Thursday of each week.

Kansas City, Mo.           BONES WILLIAMS,  
October 7, 1940           *Correspondent*



## ST. LOUIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Wanted! Four *GOOD* Phi Psi Alumni. (Pardon me) Four *PHI PSI* Alumni.

The Saint Louis Alumni Association is minus four of its most active brothers; three of them scattered to different parts of the country by the withdrawal of the Shell Oil Company's western division headquarters from St. Louis. These men are D. G. Coombs, R. B. High and D. H. Shepherd. The fourth is W. R. Stevens, transferred by American Airlines to Newark, N. J.

These positions will be hard to fill. Former associates insist replacements be made from men of coincidental fraternal ties.

Don't delay! Plan now to be on hand for the next monthly meeting of the Association on November 1st in the men's dining room of Scruggs-Vandervort-Barney, between noon and 1 p. m.

St. Louis, Mo.           BANKS HUDSON JR.,  
October 6, 1940           *Correspondent*



## WESTERN OKLAHOMA ALUMNI CLUB

The Texas Steers "lucked out" and beat the Oklahoma Sooners 19-16 in Dallas today but those things do happen and it was a worth-while venture for those who made the trek to Dallas for the annual gridiron classic. Especially enjoyable for visiting Phi Psis was the "Get Acquainted" meeting and luncheon sponsored by the North Texas Alumni Association in the mezzanine ban-

quet room of the Baker Hotel. These annual get-togethers just before the game each year always provide one of the memorable occasions of the gala week-end.

Oklahoma City Phi Psis have not been idle this summer. In June, the Earl Pruetts and Robert Jordans were hosts for a square-dance party in the Biltmore hotel. Hill billy clothes were in style and the Wild Cat Rhythm Makers set a pace that reminded many an alumnus of his college days. Late in July, the John Henderson Lambs and K. R. Jack Rones were hosts at a night party at the Country Club which included swimming, golf putting and a buffet supper and concluded with square-dancing on the terrace to appropriate music. Square dancing was also the keynote of the buffet supper and dance at which the batchelor Phi Psis entertained at the Huckins hotel on the night of Friday, September 13th. The superstition-defying hosts were: Bob Dungan, Bill Egolf, Davis Funderburk, Bill Midgley, Floyd Sooy, and Dan Stuart. Another swell party enjoyed by all attending alumni, wives and sweethearts.

Highlighting the summer's activities was the special July luncheon which honored visiting Brother Charles "Buddy" Rogers, who flew in for a short engagement at one of the city's night spots. Some twenty-five members of the brotherhood surrounded Buddy at the luncheon board of the Oklahoma Club and later enjoyed demonstrating to the noted baton-swinger that gymnastic La Varsoviana dance which was raging here at the time. The Phi Psis had to have a night party at Spring Lake in order for all the wives to meet the orchestra Kingpin and to dance to the sweet rhythms of his orchestra. In his spare moments, Brother Rogers was entertained and golfed by Brothers Rome, Egolf, Bob Lynn, Nelson Clabaugh, and others.

At the October luncheon meeting the brothers demonstrated an active interest in the local Phi Psi chapter at Norman and designated Henry Griffing, Jimmie Fellers, Dan Stuart and Jack Rone to take the necessary steps to revive the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternal Corporation and to offer the assistance of the alumni to the local Oklahoma chapter.

President Jack Rone has designated the November meeting day, Friday, November 1st, as the date for the annual election of officers and it is expected that attendance will be almost unanimous.

Bill Midgley, formerly of Newkirk, has been a pleasant addition to the Oklahoma City locality. He joined the forces of G.

E. I. C. here shortly after Tommy Miller was transferred to the Tulsa vicinity. David Blue of Bartlesville is marrying a charming Tulsa girl this month. Bill Durnil of Muskogee and Kenneth Braselton of Wetumka were recent visitors from other Oklahoma localities. From out of the state have come Jim Hewgley Jr., of Valley, Miss., and Sam Billings of Vandalia, Ill., to renew acquaintances and swap stories with the local brothers.

Regular monthly luncheon meetings are to be held this year on the first Friday of each month at the Oklahoma Club. If you come this way, be sure to come to see us.

Oklahoma City, Okla. JAMES D. FELLERS,  
October 12, 1940 *Correspondent*



## TUCSON, ARIZONA, CLUB

One of the youngest of the Alumni Clubs of Phi Kappa Psi wants everyone to know that we are now an established unit of the Fraternity's organization, and that we are very proud of it. Our charter has been received and we hope soon to have a celebration because of it. However, Tucson is one of those places where everyone who can, leaves for part or all of the summer, and the crowd is just beginning to return.

At the primary election in September, Hubert d'Autremont, N. Y. Alpha '11, won the Democratic nomination for state senator from Pima County. We are all proud of his nomination, and congratulate him most heartily. We feel confident of his election on November 5th.

Homer Lininger, N. Y. Gamma '15, who runs the Lodge on the Desert, spent most of the summer in the east, after attending the G. A. C., and just now is on the west coast. He is to return soon to open the Lodge for another season.

Your correspondent made his annual trip east and spent several weeks at a boy's camp where he was associate director. It was his good fortune to enjoy some time at his home chapter, Pennsylvania Beta, and to visit enroute, the chapters at Purdue and the University of Illinois. Yes, gang, Phi Psi hospitality still exists, and it is a grand thing.

As yet, I have not seen the remainder of the Tucson group, so will report on them later. Remember, Brothers, Phi Kappa Psi is active in Tucson, so give us the opportunity to see you if you come here.

Tucson, Ariz. PETE LAFFER,  
October 5, 1940 *Correspondent*

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Southern California Alumni Association's perennial delegates to G. A. C's, Shirley Meserve and Tom Platt, returned from the 1940 convention with fine news of the progress of the Fraternity. Of great interest to the writer, of course, was the fact that they were particularly vociferous in singing the praises of Iowa Alpha. All in all, we understand that with the single exception of the Santa Barbara convention in 1932, this year's gathering was the most successful ever had to date. Incidentally, while we are on the subject, don't be surprised if the west coast starts in again soon on a campaign for another G. A. C. by the waters of the Pacific.

Andy Truxal, our national president, has arrived among us rather mysteriously, refusing to commit himself as to why he came or how long he intends to stay. He professes to be endeavoring to avoid Southern California hospitality in the interests of self-preservation. Some sixty of the brothers attended a luncheon in his honor last week, and his talk created such Phi Psi enthusiasm that even Sid Boggs, our dentist from Pasadena, who has not attended a luncheon for three years, inquired how he might obtain a life subscription to *The Shield*.

Some of our members have begun even at this early date their transition from civilians into soldiers. H. M. Burgwald Jr. has left for his post in the Naval Reserve. Others will follow shortly. To date, however, there is no talk of converting our weekly luncheons into knitting bees; therefore, none of the visiting brothers need feel reticent about joining us at 12:30 at the Stock Exchange Club each Thursday.

Los Angeles, Calif.      WILLIAM LARRABEE,  
October 10, 1940                      Correspondent



## NORTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

With the prospects of good seasons ahead for both Stanford and California, we are already looking forward to our annual Big Game. Cards will be sent out announcing

the luncheon on November 29th, so that the customary large gathering will be there. Most every Saturday finds a few alumni at the Cal. Gamma Chapter house before the games. Among them have been Herb Moore and Ed and Bob Godwin.

The most important event of the past few months in local Phi Psi circles was the visit of President Andy Truxal. Several alumni went over to the California Chapter house for the Monday night meeting Brother Truxal attended.

Locke Breaux, Calif. Gamma '39, married the former Joanne Lewitt, Kappa Gamma, on September 28th in Evanston, Ill., where Locke has been working for the past year. During the summer, announcements were received of the marriage of Dick Biggs, Calif. Gamma '39, to Elizabeth Eckart, Delta Gamma. Dick is with Pacific Motor Transport, a subsidiary of the Southern Pacific Co., in San Francisco.

South. Pfund was with us one Thursday a short time ago as he stopped in San Francisco on his way east from Fairbanks, Alaska. Major J. A. Habegger, his health much improved, has been to lunch several times lately and we certainly enjoy seeing him again.

We will miss Ed Habegger, Neb. Alpha '18, who has been in the Bay area for many years as assistant comptroller with the Fisher Body Division of General Motors. He was recently transferred to the head office at Detroit.

Regular luncheon visitors lately have included Lawson Poss, John Cahill, Matt Little, Ralph Lamon, Heath Angelo, Charlie St. Goar, Ham Lawrence and Tom Coakley. Bill Deal is with us often, between trips to the mountains or the desert.

New York was the recent destination of Milt Rowley, who will begin his four months' training for a commission as Ensign in the Naval Reserve. Bill Nugent has returned from an extended business trip through Canada . . . Bob Leebrick visited the chapter house while he was in this part of the country over the past week-end with his wife and daughter, Harriet, and her husband who were recently married.

San Francisco, Calif.      PHIL MERRILL,  
October 10, 1940                      Correspondent

---

One of the Fraternity's willing wheelhorses is NEVIN E. VENEMAN, Ohio Delta '97, an attorney at law, of Los Angeles, Calif., who was in attendance at his sixteenth GAC. He registered at his first ten GAC's without a miss.

*Archon WILLIAM VOLK, Pa. Theta '39, appointed Archon of District II last winter, was reelected to succeed himself by Second District delegates at a special meeting called during the GAC. Bill lives in Englewood, N. J.*

# obituary

---

---

## DAVID WATSON TAYLOR Virginia Epsilon '77

Rear Admiral David Watson Taylor, seventy-six, the Navy's chief constructor during World War I, and responsible for the design and construction of 893 naval vessels of all classes between 1914 and 1922, died July 28, 1940, in Naval Hospital, Washington, D. C. He was a leader in building America's modern fleet.

Graduating from the U. S. Naval Academy in 1885, he established the highest scholastic record made at the institution up to that time. The new testing basin at Carderoek, Md., bears his name. He received a medal from the Navy commemorating his outstanding accomplishments. He was retired in 1923.



## ARCHIBALD SHAW Indiana Alpha '69

Archibald Shaw, ninety-three, who for several years enjoyed the distinction of being the oldest living alumnus of DePauw University and the oldest living initiate of Indiana Alpha, died July 30, 1940, at Helena, Ark. His wife, Hannah Virginia Fitch, who died in 1924, was one of four founders of Kappa Alpha Theta sorority. The Shaw's son, Harris F. Shaw '01, an attorney of Los Angeles, and his son, Harris F. Shaw Jr. '33, are both initiates of Indiana Alpha, which claims numerous other third generation members. In Lawrenceburg, Ind., where Brother Shaw lived for years, he was a merchant, farmer, editor, postmaster and historian.



## RALPH W. ILLINGWORTH Pennsylvania Zeta '87

The Rev. Ralph W. Illingworth, seventy-seven, for fifteen years pastor of a Presbyterian church in Johnstown, Ohio, until his retirement in 1939, and at one time superintendent of Indian missions in Arizona, died April 4, 1940, in Winona Lake, Ind. He was born in England in 1863.

## W. W. ELLSWORTH Pennsylvania Beta '87

Wilfred Watson Ellsworth, seventy-seven, for a half-century actively interested in the affairs of his Alma Mater, his Chapter and his Fraternity, and a distinct credit to each, died July 4, 1940, at Clearwater, Fla., where he and his wife, Mrs. Emma Miller Ellsworth, who survives, removed about two years ago. Following his graduation with honors from Allegheny College, he entered the practice of law in New York state, and later served as a counsel for the Erie Railroad and the Lackawanna system. For several terms he served as referee in bankruptcy for the southern federal district of New York state. In 1925, he was appointed assistant attorney general of New York. Until 1932, when he retired, he was associated with the state tax department.



## MARSHALL ZINSMASER Iowa Alpha '34

Marshall Zinsmaster of Des Moines, Iowa, met death in an automobile accident Aug. 3, 1940, near Milford, Iowa. He and a surviving brother, Arthur Zinsmaster, Iowa Alpha '35, are sons by a previous marriage of Mrs. Zinsmaster and Arthur Jayne, Iowa Alpha '04, who was killed by lightning on a Wyoming ranch twenty years ago. Marshall Zinsmaster had completed a post graduate course in business administration at Harvard University last June. During summer vacations and a year in which he was out of school, Zinsmaster drove a bread truck for a Des Moines bakery owned by his foster father until his death in a plane crash in Utah in 1934.



## HERBERT M. WOODWARD Minnesota Beta '88

Herbert M. Woodward, seventy-two, a charter member of Minnesota Beta chapter, a teacher for many years in the public schools of Boston, Mass., died at his home in that city, May 13, 1940.

## HARRY M. BARRETT

Pennsylvania Beta '87

Dr. Harry M. Barrett, seventy-one, one of the leading educators in the Rocky Mountain region, and a member of a famous Phi Psi Quintette at Allegheny College, died May 16, 1940, at his home in Denver. For more than forty years, he had been prominent in educational work in Colorado, rising from the position of Latin teacher in the East High School of Denver to director of the University of Colorado college of education.

Dr. Barrett was born in Derbyline, Vt., and received degrees from Allegheny College and Denver University. Before going to Denver, he was city editor of the Erie (Pa.) *Dispatch*. Besides his widow, he is survived by a daughter and a son, Charles M. Barrett, Colo. Alpha '24, of Alhambra, Calif.



## GLENN MARK AVERILL

Michigan Alpha '86

Glenn Mark Averill, seventy-one, Cedar Rapids (Iowa) financier, land owner, industrialist and utilities executive, died May 11, 1940, at Tampa, Fla., where he had lived the preceding twelve years. He was chairman of the Morris Plan Bank at Cedar Rapids, was interested extensively in the United Light & Power Co., was president for ten years of the Cedar Rapids National Bank, was owner of the 500-acre Ivanhoe farm near Cedar Rapids, and was connected with numerous other enterprises directed by the Glenn M. Averill & Co. Mr. Averill was born in Cedar Rapids, July 15, 1868, the son of Arthur Tappin Averill, head of one of the richest families in Iowa.



## WILLIAM COPP MORRILL

New York Gamma '96

William C. Morrill, for many years actively identified with the New York Gamma house corporation and, until his retirement a few years ago, acquainted with practically every initiate of that chapter, died Oct. 11, 1940, of a heart attack at his home in Verona, N. J., where he removed from New York City a few years ago. He had been active many years in the affairs of the New York Alumni Association. A hardware merchant, he retired from business several years ago. He was sixty-four years old. He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Florence Edgar Morrill, and a daughter, Mrs. Frederick L. Case, of Verona.

## LEWIS IRA LOVELAND

Massachusetts Alpha '95

Prof. Lewis I. Loveland, a charter member of Massachusetts Alpha, died of coronary thrombosis at Lundsberg, Kan., April 25, 1940.

He was born Sept. 12, 1873, at East Hartford, Conn. After his graduation from Amherst College in 1896, with a Phi Beta Kappa key, he earned his M. A. at the University of Pennsylvania. He also did graduate work at Yale.

Entering the teaching profession, he held positions in the schools of Kane, Pa., Wheeling, W. Va., Paterson, N. J., Lebanon, Pa., Pottstown, Pa., and Reading, Pa. Then he served as superintendent of schools at Chatfield, Minn., and at Franklin Grove, Ill. In 1928 he became professor of education and classical languages at Bethany College, Lundsberg, Kan., a position which he held at the time of his death.—W. A. D.



## EDWARD WINSLOW HOLMES

Rhode Island Alpha '02

Edward Winslow Holmes, died at his home in Rochester, N. Y., August 2, 1940.

He was one of the original petitioners for the establishment of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at Brown and was one of the first members initiated into the chapter. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

After graduating from Brown, Holmes entered the Boston University Law School, receiving the J. B. degree from that institution in 1906. Subsequently he practised law in Denver, Colo. and Clayton, N. M. In 1923, he became law editor with the Lawyer's Cooperative Publishing Co. of Rochester, a position he held at the time of his death.



## DR. FRANCIS RANDALL HAGNER

D. C. Alpha '93

Dr. Francis R. Hagner, sixty-six, Washington's first genito-urinary surgeon and oldest member in point of service of the George Washington University School of Medicine, died July 7, 1940, at his home in Washington, D. C. He was a native of Washington and the son of a noted Washington physician, Dr. Charles E. Hagner. Brother Hagner became professor of genito-urinary surgery at George Washington University in 1905 and served until 1939.

**RALPH H. SOPER**  
**California Beta '08**

Ralph Hamilton Soper, fifty-one, successful oil company executive and a member of a pioneer Palto Alto (Calif.) family, died Sept. 24, 1940, at Los Angeles. Because of failing health, he retired several years ago as a vice president of the Standard Oil Co. of Indiana, and removed from Evanston, Ill., to Los Angeles. He had done field work for oil companies in many countries, including Venezuela, Colombia, Panama, Brazil, Albania, Rumania, Persia, China, Russia, Mexico and the United States.



**CHARLES W. CONGER**  
**Ohio Alpha '39**

Charles W. Conger, twenty-one year old son of Mr. and Mrs. Allen C. Conger (Ohio Alpha '07), and one of the most promising members of the chapter at Ohio Wesleyan University, died unexpectedly Aug. 7, 1940. He was graduated from Willis high school, Delaware, Ohio, in 1935, and would have been graduated from the University next June. Allen C. Conger is registrar of the University.



**CURTIS J. BOSTWICK**  
**Massachusetts Alpha '01**

Curtis James Bostwick died at his home in Seattle, Wash., on Aug. 30, 1940, after an illness of ten years. In 1930, he developed a form of sleeping sickness and had been confined to his bed since that time. He faced the situation with courage and cheerfulness, making a study of birds and otherwise finding useful occupations.

Brother Bostwick was born in Owego, N. Y., July 6, 1881. He attended the Free Academy in that place and entered Amherst College in 1901. Upon his graduation in 1905 he went to Seattle to engage in the lumber business. For a number of years he was manager of the Mackintosh-Truman Lumber Co. and in 1921 became sales manager of the Seattle Mill & Logging Co., and from 1925 to 1929 was with the Washington Lumber & Spar Co. In 1929 he was made president of the East Madison Lumber Co.

—W. A. D.

**FRANCIS B. SMITH**  
**Michigan Alpha '16**

Francis B. Smith, forty-two, former stock broker and lifelong resident of Springfield, Ill., died at his home in that city, April 28, 1940. He left the University of Michigan to enter the army during World War I, and served overseas eight months. He is survived by his widow, two sons, his mother and a brother, Harry B. Smith, Mich. Alpha '05, of Springfield.



**REV. WALTER L. ALEXANDER**  
**Pennsylvania Theta '73**

The Rev. Walter Lowrey Alexander, eighty-three, a pioneer Presbyterian minister, died at his home in Findlay, Ohio, July 7, 1940. He had been an active member of the Findlay Alumni Association for many years. He was born July 23, 1857, in Martins Ferry, Ohio, the son of Rev. James and Margaret Alexander, and the grandson of William Alexander who had been a director of the Western Theological Seminary in Pittsburgh and of Washington & Jefferson College. Brother Alexander held pastorates at Madison, S. D., Bellsville, Ohio, at churches in Belmont and Hancock counties (Ohio), and at the Pine Avenue Presbyterian church in Findlay. He is survived by his widow, a daughter and two sons.



**JAMES S. TAYLOR**  
**Massachusetts Alpha '00**

James S. Taylor died unexpectedly May 21, 1940, while on a business trip in Salt Lake City, Utah.

He was born in Harvard, Neb., July 18, 1881. He prepared for college at Crete Academy and attended Doane College, Crete, Neb., for a year before going to Amherst.

After graduating from Amherst in 1903, he went into the lumber business in St. Joseph, Mo., where he remained for five years. He then became associated with the Hawkeye Lumber Co at Oskaloosa, Ia. From 1913 to 1935 he lived in Salt Lake City where he was engaged in the lumber industry as director and executive vice-president of the Merrill Co., Morrison-Merrill & Co., Bonneville Lumber Co., Gem State Lumber Co., and Overland Lumber Co. Since 1936 he had resided in Denver, Colo., where he was manager of the Retail Lumberman's Association.—W. A. D.

# *The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

## **WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN**

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania  
Died May 21, 1881, at Buffaw, Texas

## **CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE**

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia  
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

## **THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS**

President—Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

Vice President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N.Y.

Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

## **ARCHONS**

District 1—John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

District 2—William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

District 3—Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.

District 4—Alfred R. Mueller, 4947 No. Wolcott Ave., Chicago, Ill.

District 5—J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

District 6—James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Av., W. Los Angeles, Calif.

★ ★ ★

## **ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Samuel O. Givens Jr., Room 1620, No. 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

## **SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR**

Howard L. Hamilton, College of Arts and Sciences, 107 University Hall, Columbus, Ohio.

## **DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION**

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## **DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.

## **MYSTAGOGUE**

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

## **PUBLICATIONS**

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.  
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 29318 Lake Rd., Bay Village, Ohio.  
Harold G. Townsend (1942), 104 South La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.  
George W. Swain (1942), 1620, 134 So. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)
Virginia Alpha (1856-61)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)
Virginia Delta (1866-69)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

## PAST PRESIDENTS

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88)<br>died May 10, 1918                 | 14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14)<br>died Feb. 23, 1936       |
| 2—Robert Lowry (1888-90)<br>died Nov. 25, 1899                         | 15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16)                                  |
| 3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92)<br>died May 28, 1900                    | 16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18)<br>died March 21, 1929       |
| 4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94)<br>died May 17, 1925                | 17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20)                              |
| 5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96)<br>died March 31, 1932               | 18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22)<br>died April 11, 1939      |
| 6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98)<br>died March 31, 1932               | 19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24)<br>died Sept. 28, 1928 |
| 7—George William Dun (1898-1900)<br>died Dec. 19, 1914                 | 20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26)                            |
| 8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02)                                      | 21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28)                         |
| 9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04)                                       | 22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30)                            |
| 10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06)<br>died May 2, 1937                 | 23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)                            |
| 11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08)<br>died September 20, 1933 | 24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34)                            |
| 12—David Halstead (1908-10)  | 25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36)                           |
| 13—George Smart (1910-12)<br>died May 16, 1925                         | 26—Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38)                             |
|  | 27—Charles Edwin Strickland (1938-40)                         |

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

**ARCHON:** John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Pl., Syracuse, N. Y.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA</b> January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	<b>Ben Page</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	<b>Dr. Andrew G. Truxal</b> Hanover, N. H.	<b>Robert M. Stone</b> 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
<b>MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA</b> June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	<b>Ernest A. Holthausen</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	<b>Prof. Ralph A. Beebe</b> 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	<b>Lawrence F. Ladd</b> 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
<b>RHODE ISLAND ALPHA</b> February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	<b>Leonard A. Romagna</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	<b>John N. Alexander</b> 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	<b>Joseph McV. Hunt</b> Brown University Providence, R. I.
<b>NEW YORK ALPHA</b> January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>Robert Graham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK BETA</b> April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Russ Bayley</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Carroll H. Vandenburg</b> 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>John H. Bachman</b> 114 Dewitt Rd. Syracuse, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK GAMMA</b> October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	<b>Richard E. Howe</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>James J. Kearns</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>John D. Schmidt</b> 50 Church St. New York, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK EPSILON</b> April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Robert Sutton</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Raymond A. Watkins</b> 36 Maple Ave. Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>George W. Hughes</b> 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

## DISTRICT II

**ARCHON:** William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** William V. Fittipoldi, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA</b> June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>John D. Wickersham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Andrew A. Leiser Jr.</b> Lewisburg, Pa. <b>Dr. William G. Owens</b> Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Warren S. Reed</b> Lewisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON</b> December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Wm. A. Boyson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Frederick B. Dapp</b> 3315 Market St. Camp Hill, Pa.	<b>David M. Gilbert III</b> 218 Vineyard Rd. Harrisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ZETA</b> March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	<b>James H. Lee Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ETA</b> April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Bert Steed</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA THETA</b> March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Bill Sloan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	<b>Dr. Harold R. Chidsey</b> College Campus Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry R. Chidsey</b> Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA IOTA</b> October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Charles Bradbury</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT II — Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA</b> January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Bill Broomell</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Morris L. Hicks</b> 33 Windemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	<b>Leonard C. Ashton</b> Swarthmore, Pa.
<b>MARYLAND ALPHA</b> July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	<b>G. Dever Hobbs</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2644 North Charles St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Charles E. Ellicott Jr.</b> 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Blanchard Randall Jr.</b> 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
<b>VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>E. Pennell Walker III</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.
<b>VIRGINIA BETA</b> March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	<b>Dick Wright</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.
<b>NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA</b> November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	<b>Thomas F. Freeman</b> Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>Dr. Robert S. Rankin</b> Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>John H. Shields</b> 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

## DISTRICT III

**ARCHON:** Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Charles W. Shinnamon Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, State College, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA</b> February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	<b>Edwin G. Wallace</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA BETA</b> May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ed Weber</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ben E. Beisel</b> 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Herbert A. Mook</b> Meadville, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA</b> October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	<b>Ben Hoffer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	<b>John Henry Frizzell</b> 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	<b>Jo Hays</b> 501 E. Hamilton Ave. State College, Pa.
<b>WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Jack E. Murrill</b> James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Dr. L. L. Friend</b> W. Va. University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Harlan B. Selby</b> 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
<b>OHIO ALPHA</b> January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	<b>Edward C. Benfield</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Allen C. Conger</b> 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Fred Huntsberger</b> 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio
<b>OHIO BETA</b> May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	<b>John E. Berg</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	<b>Dr. Ross Miller</b> 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	<b>Frank H. Mills</b> 1900 Pembroke Ave. Springfield, Ohio
<b>OHIO DELTA</b> January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	<b>Dan G. Stevens</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>Howard L. Hamilton</b> 224 Fifteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>J. Robert Swartz</b> 1522 North West Blvd. Columbus, Ohio
<b>OHIO EPSILON</b> June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	<b>F. C. Thompson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Wesley P. Sykes</b> Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	<b>Lee Dautel</b> 1653 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT IV

**ARCHON:** Alfred R. Mueller, 4947 No. Wolcott Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Warren J. Hancock, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1609 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** David Wiedemann III, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Donald F. Brandt, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>MICHIGAN ALPHA</b> November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Bob Hadley</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Paul R. Kempf</b> 1419 Granger Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Milo E. Oliphant</b> Barton Hills Ann Arbor, Mich.
<b>INDIANA ALPHA</b> January 24, 1876 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Robert J. Keir</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Ed. L. Van Riper</b> 901 Circle Tower Indianapolis, Ind.	<b>John W. Burkhart</b> Lincoln National and Life Ins. Co. Madison, Wis.
<b>INDIANA BETA</b> May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Robert D. Anderson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	<b>James J. Robinson</b> 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Thomas A. Cookson</b> Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
<b>INDIANA DELTA</b> June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Albert J. Graf</b> Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>James R. Wiley</b> 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Dr. Charles B. Kern</b> 713 Kossuth St. Lafayette, Ind.
<b>ILLINOIS ALPHA</b> 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	<b>George Watson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	<b>D. Bligh Grasett</b> 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	<b>Gilbert Stecker</b> 35 E. Wacker Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS BETA</b> 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	<b>Phil Strick</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS DELTA</b> November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	<b>Ward Fickie</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	<b>Arthur A. Hamilton</b> 1109 W. California Ave. Urbana, Ill.	<b>Paul K. Bresee</b> 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
<b>TENNESSEE DELTA</b> October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Howard W. Ripy</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Phil M. Harrison</b> 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Lloyd B. Thomas</b> 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
<b>MISSISSIPPI ALPHA</b> November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	<b>Lifford Leggett</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	<b>C. A. Bratton</b> Oxford, Miss.	<b>W. H. Anderson</b> Ripley, Miss.
<b>WISCONSIN GAMMA</b> December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	<b>Wm. W. Chadwick</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	<b>Arthur Dempsey</b> Belvidere, Ill.	<b>Lyle K. Munn</b> 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
<b>MINNESOTA BETA</b> March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Albert C. Wedge</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>George De Long</b> 5760 N. Mississippi Dr. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Wm. Gilmore MacPhail</b> 1128 La Salle Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.

# C H A P T E R   D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT V

**ARCHON:** J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Lyle W. Willits, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1100 Indiana Ave., Lawrence, Kans.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>IOWA ALPHA</b> April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Lewis Lapham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 830 North Dubuque St. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Dr. George W. Stewart</b> 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>George Nagle</b> Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
<b>IOWA BETA</b> September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>Thomas A. Sutherland</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	<b>Major Harry Skerry</b> Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>James C. Addison</b> 903 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>MISSOURI ALPHA</b> June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>John J. Newton Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
<b>TEXAS ALPHA</b> October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	<b>Brien Dillon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas
<b>KANSAS ALPHA</b> March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	<b>Larry Winn</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	<b>W. R. Tate</b> Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Corlett J. Cotton</b> Bowersock Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
<b>NEBRASKA ALPHA</b> March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Dan Moravec</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Merle C. Rathburn</b> 2025 Pepper Ave. Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Walter S. Henrion</b> 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
<b>OKLAHOMA ALPHA</b> October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	<b>Sturgis Wassam</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.
<b>COLORADO ALPHA</b> December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	<b>Paul L. Nelson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.	<b>Victor P. Matthews</b> Continental Oil Bldg. Denver, Colo.	<b>Robert J. Enochs</b> 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.

## DISTRICT VI

**ARCHON:** James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Jack G. Parker, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th St., Seattle, Wash.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>WASHINGTON ALPHA</b> December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	<b>Wayne Garber</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	<b>Richard O. Haynes</b> 1847, 24th, North Seattle, Wash.	<b>Theodore Powell</b> 415 West Roy Seattle, Wash.
<b>OREGON ALPHA</b> February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	<b>Jerry O'Callaghan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	<b>James G. Harding</b> 1218 Failing Bldg. Portland, Ore.	<b>J. Thornton Smith</b> Merrill, Ore.
<b>CALIFORNIA BETA</b> December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	<b>Jack Fitting</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	<b>William M. Kelley</b> 529 Ramona St. Palo Alto, Calif.	<b>Wallace W. Knox</b> Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA GAMMA</b> April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Ed Saunders</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Lawson Foss</b> Kohn's Dept. Store Oakland, Calif.	<b>W. J. Nugent</b> 350 Russ Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA DELTA</b> February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Don Hommel</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Morgan B. Cox</b> 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>A. C. (Tom) Platt</b> 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA EPSILON</b> February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	<b>John W. Beckler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Louis B. Spaeth</b> 973 No. Catalina Pasadena, Calif.	<b>George E. Lindelof</b> 210 E. Massachusetts Ave. Hawthorne, Calif.

# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION *and* CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT IV

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln G. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.  
Indianapolis, Ind.....Herman B. Gray, Room 1506, 108 East Washington St.  
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.  
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.  
Nashville, Tenn.....John G. Wynne, Du Pont Rayon Co., Old Hickory, Tenn.  
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.  
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

### CLUB

Northwest Illinois.....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



## DISTRICT V

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa  
Kansas City, Mo.....Edward M. Petersen, First National Bank  
St. Louis, Mo.....Banks Hudson Jr., Loew's Inc., 3010 Olive Street  
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas  
North Texas.....Theodore E. Jones, 1500 Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas  
Eastern Oklahoma.....Joe E. Kennedy, 1029 Kennedy Bldg., Tulsa, Okla.  
Western Oklahoma.....James D. Fellers, 2305 Ramsey Tower  
Oklahoma, City, Okla.

### CLUBS

Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....Robert D. Vernon, McElroy & Vernon Co.  
Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, 903 Fleming Bldg.  
Northern Iowa.....T. E. Sondrol Jr., Clear Lake, Iowa  
Central Kansas.....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.  
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis  
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.  
Tucson, Ariz.....Norman C. Laffer, Box 4302, University Station  
Rocky Mountain .....Marvin A. Simpson, 1630 Stout Street, Denver, Colo.



## DISTRICT VI

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Oregon.....L. Graham Covington, Oregon Mutual Life Ins. Co., Portland  
Seattle, Wash.....Wm. M. Brooks, 217 E. 80th St.  
Southern California.....William Larrabee, 615 Richfield Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Northern California.....Phil Merrill, 405 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif.



☆ **TO BRING CHRISTMAS CHEER**  
**MAKE YOUR PLANS EARLY** ☆

The new 1941 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK presents to you a choice selection of crested gifts. The coat of arms lends that distinction that only a fraternity man or woman may give. Make your selections *early*. INSURE, NOW, the Christmas cheer you will send to your friends.

Mail Coupon Today!

CLIP THE COUPON FOR

**1941 BLUE BOOK**

L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY  
 Attleboro, Mass.

Gentlemen: Kindly send me free:  
*For Individuals*

- 1941 BLUE BOOK
- Stationery Samples

*For Social Chairman*

- Xmas Card Samples
- Dance Program Samples

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....

BALFOUR MADE and SPONSORED ITEMS  
 INSIGNIA — GUARD PINS — RINGS — BRACELETS  
 — BAGS — PENDANTS — LOCKETS — LEATHER  
 GOODS — CUPS — SMOKING ACCESSORIES — HOL-  
 LOW WARE — STATIONERY — AWARDS — TROPHIES

*Special service for new organizations*

ATTENTION SOCIAL CHAIRMAN:

- ★ Christmas Card samples for the Chapter FREE for the asking. Mail coupon.
- ★ Plan your party details early: Excellent party favor suggestions if you will write giving (1) Dates of parties (2) Chapter address (3) preference of kind of favor (4) for men or women (5) quantity you will use (6) budget set.

*Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi*

**L. G. BALFOUR**

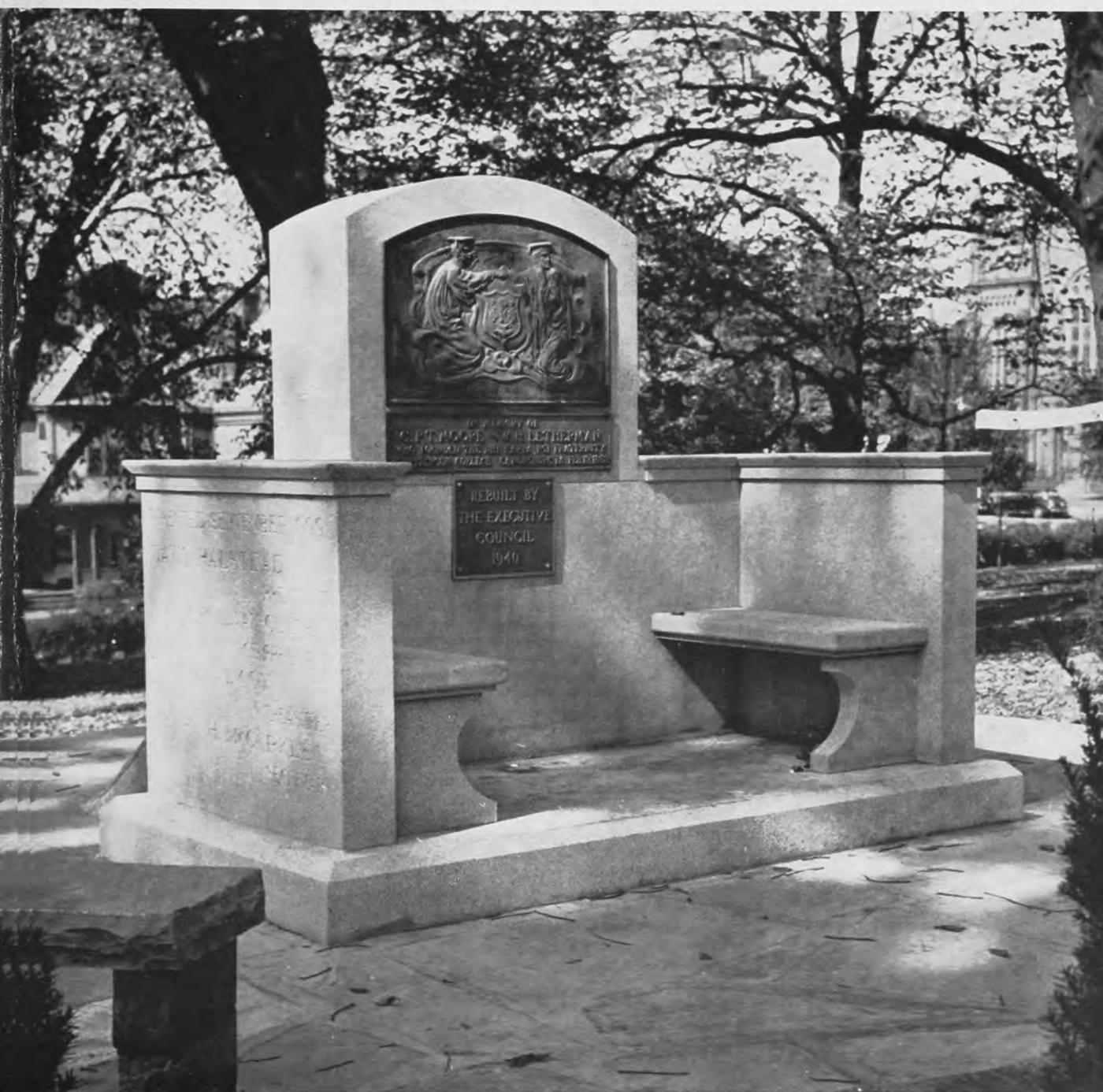
**COMPANY**

Attleboro - - Massachusetts

In CANADA — Call or write your  
 nearest BIRKS' store.

# *the* **Shield**

*of Phi Kappa Psi*



Phi Kappa Psi Memorial, W. & J. Campus

*January 1941*

---

---

# FUNDS

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend  
104 So. LaSalle St.,  
Chicago, Illinois

### TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*  
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*  
Lawrence H. Whiting

---

---

# *the* Shield

Number 2 « Volume 61  
JANUARY 1941

*of Phi Kappa Psi*

## CONTENTS FOR JANUARY

	Page
Facsimile of letter written by J. Raymond King.....	98
Jean Graffis, European Correspondent, by His Wife.....	99
A Man and a Mosquito, by Melvin D. Brewer.....	103
Three Memorials Dedicated to Phi Psis at W. & J., by Melvin D. Brewer	107
History of Pennsylvania Gamma by Dr. William C. Bartol.....	110
1940 All Phi Psi Football Team, by Larry Winn.....	111
Archon Mueller Succeeded by David Wiedemann III.....	114
David Halstead, Past President, Dies.....	115
An Interview With Joseph H. Appel, Advertising Pioneer.....	118
T. G. Garfield and Mark G. Thornburg Elected to High Iowa Offices	123
Davies and Kelley Win Philip Morris Awards.....	124
Fraternity's Scholarship in 1939-40, by Howard L. Hamilton.....	125
Follow Ritual's Teachings, by Chas. E. Strickland.....	132
Iowa Alpha's New House, by Lewis Lapham.....	141
Such is the Kingdom (by Thomas Sugrue).....	142
1941 District Councils.....	143
Fifty-one Chapter Newsletters.....	144
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	173
Life Subscribers Since the January, 1940, issue of The Shield.....	178
Obituaries .....	179
Fraternity Directory .....	185

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921



MAXWELL FIELD  
MONTGOMERY, ALA.

December 9, 1940

DEC 12 1940

Dear Bro. Williams,

It might be of interest ~~of~~ to you, in relation to the shield, to know that Bro. Robert Boyd - Ind. Beta '38 (S. P. Indiana Beta '38) and myself - Ind. Beta '38 (S. P. Ind. Beta '40) are completing our training in the Army Air Corps at Maxwell Field, Alabama.

We will receive our commissions in March, this coming year. I think I speak for both of us when I say that our greatest regret upon leaving college, was the fact that it ended our days with Phi Psi as active members. However, Phi Psi will always be in our hearts, and we only hope that in some way we may do for her, what she has done for us.

Trust fraternally,

J. Raymond King

The above letter offers tangible evidence of the fact that Cadet King, and other brave brothers similarly engaged, are responding to all calls, fraternal and national, like true Phi Psis and real Americans. Can more be said?

# *Jean Graffis Lives History as Correspondent in War-Torn Europe*

AS TOLD BY HIS WIFE\*

---

“GRAFFIS TAKE CLIPPER  
REMAIN IN PARIS.”

These were the words that changed our lives. The office downtown was telephoning a cable just arrived from Europe on the fifteenth of June, nine-



Jean Graffis, Ind. Beta '26

teen hundred and thirty-nine—just a year before the German invasion of Paris.

To most newspaper men a new assignment in any part of the world is only another job of hard work, but

\*Mrs. Jean (Mary Anna) Graffis, who, like former A. G. Graffis, is a warm, personal friend of the Editor's. She and the Graffis' baby are living temporarily in New Castle, Ind., where this gripping, descriptive narrative was written late in November.—Ed.

going to Paris was different. Jean, veteran news writer and picture editor, would have his own office in Paris; would send pictures of important French and other European events to the New York office of his syndicate, Acme Newspictures, and would dig out interesting feature articles about celebrities and historic places for the sister syndicate, Newspaper Enterprise Association.

This would be an assignment worthwhile, and was different from his other work. Not for nothing had he studied political science all these years and written a thesis based on the history of France; not for nothing had he learned French, Spanish and German in school. Now he could use the accumulated store of all his education. And best of all, he would not be like a stranger in a strange land, because France was the ancestral home of the Graffis family. The Graffis' were French Protestants—Huguenots, at Lyon. To escape military conscription of their sons in wars for kings who seemed to have nothing to do but to oppress the poor and quarrel with other kings, they escaped from their home one night, traveled through the dark to a country hideout, next night reached Marseilles and set sail for America. New Amsterdam became their home, and their farmhouse stood where Trinity church now stands.

## Rides Clipper to Lisbon

To be a foreign correspondent was a post Jean had long coveted. It was

impossible not to be carried along by his enthusiasm. I was wrought up to a lather of excitement at the sight of passports and visas, and packing Jean's single suitcase for *The Clipper* left me so hysterical that I mismated shoes and left out pajamas and razor! *The Clipper* trip had something in common with a voyage on a magic carpet in that it was altogether new and, of course, was made with fabulous speed—the actual flying time to Lisbon, Portugal, was only twenty-nine hours and twenty minutes!

Paris—most glamorous capital in the world! We saw its beauties as one views a lovely shifting scene through a gauze curtain in a theater, for obscuring its charm was a sense of unreality—a sense that what we were seeing belonged to a world of illusion long destined to fade. What made us have this peculiar feeling? Ever since Munich, in nineteen hundred thirty-eight, we had perceived a growing tensivity throughout the world. Here in Paris, although nothing was said that summer of nineteen thirty-nine, we felt something beneath the Parisian scene. Now we know that feeling was our forewarning of danger.

### Black Out

But even after fateful September, life went on with a semblance of normality. Shuttered shop fronts bore notes: "Closed because of Mobilization." On the great street doors of apartment houses appeared a strange new word, *Abri*, denoting a concreted, steel re-enforced cellar for refuge in air raids. Shuttered outer windows of apartments and private houses told of the occupants departed for the central, the south, or the Normandy coast, to be, as they hoped, out

of the zones of fighting. Blue curtains were ready to be drawn at night against cafe windows so that the light within might not aid an enemy plane to find a target. Evening was ushered in by closing of shutters on all business houses, apartments, and homes, and not until the shutters were closed did one dare to turn on the lights, for fear of being seen and summoned by the Passive Defense Police. At night the streets were mysterious black canyons, their murk relieved only by infrequent street lamps, where tiny blue bulbs threw wan, sad and feeble rays. The taxis and private autos crept about with headlights dimmed to almost nothing in this gloom.

This was the Blackout.

Long white fingers of searchlights for enemy bombers reached across the sky. In our quarter stood one of the world's most impressive monuments—the Arc of Triomphe, commemorating Napoleon's victories, and beneath it the tomb of the Unknown Soldier, where burned the everlasting flame. On top of this substantial monument was mounted an anti-aircraft cannon. One could see it glistening in the sunshine. When it fired the detonation shook the air for four kilometers around. There were other protections. From November on there was said to be a marvelous ring of defense all around Paris. Lines of planes, anti-aircraft guns and signal stations encircled the city from a distance of many kilometers, fifty rings in all. Nevertheless, whenever there was an air raid signal, we seized the baby and our gas masks and ran down to the *abri*, for who knew whether there had been sabotage around the rings of defense, and enemy planes had at last been able to penetrate? Moonlight nights were no longer enjoyed, but feared. Sun-

rise was much less beautiful when it was heralded by the firing of the anti-aircraft canons in the suburbs and the drone of airplane motors. After awhile one automatically awoke between five and six o'clock, unconsciously listening for the canons and speculating as to how quickly we might be able to turn off the electricity, gas, and water, then dress, get our gas masks and the baby for the rush to the *abri*. But much worse than actual danger was the screaming of the sirens, signalling enemy planes near. Beginning with a muffled howl, rising in crescendo to a blood-curdling shriek, howling down again in decrescendo, then mounting again and again, until all the air vibrated with the frenzy of their screams, and doom seemed ready to shatter every living thing!

May brought in a crisis. Leopold refused to sacrifice his inadequate army to cover the British army's retreat to the Belgian coast, which was to nullify the pocket and outflanking manoeuvres of the enemy. The Netherlands were invaded. Fewer soldiers on leave, then no soldiers at all were seen in Paris's cafes. More and more civilians were leaving every day. Our recreation was looking over maps and making wagers whether Hitler would be in Paris on June fifteen.

Most of Jean's journalist friends had left. All had previously sent home their wives and children. I had determined, over Jean's objections, to stay until the last.

Monday morning, June 12th, at two o'clock the telephone rang. It was a friend who had good contacts with the War Ministry. "The Germans are only thirty kilometers from Paris. You had better get going." Telephonic inquiry revealed no trains running. Finally, Jean found a way to send the baby, the maid and me out of Paris with his veteran photographer in an auto.

### **Hegira Begins**

Before we reached the gates of Versailles we found ourselves in the

strangest of processions. Refugees—refugees in every sort of automobile piled high with household goods, suitcases and bedding; refugees on bicycles, with suitcases on the handlebars; refugees on foot with knapsacks on their backs; refugees with whole families trudging along, even the baby wheeled in its carriage, piled around with necessities for the road. One cyclist had his crippled, aged mother in her wheelchair behind him; refugees lying at the side of the road, utterly spent; refugees sleeping anywhere in a clear spot; refugees preparing beds on stolen hay; refugees scarcely able to drag themselves along being helped by other refugees. This was another army of France—the army of the homeless, the bewildered, the panic-stricken and the lost! Every face was graven in lines of desperation—fatigue and fear—where could they find shelter and repose? Can you imagine the population of your whole county, your whole state and the four adjoining states homeless, wandering, falling, and dying on the roads? Can you imagine going forth from the ashes of your homes, where perhaps dear ones had perished in dust and flames, stumbling along in a multitude of others like you? Can you imagine being able to take no food but a loaf of stale bread which had to last for days, because all the shops on the route were closed? Only Hunger and Weariness all around you. No one in the towns and villages where you passed could give you a drink of water, because there was no water. Can you imagine at last breaking into food and wine shops and salvaging maybe a can of liver-paste and a cup of red wine? You slept at night where you fell, too exhausted to move. Then picture the sky suddenly illumined by false dawn, made by flares from a near-by town being bombed. Something stronger than fatigue—a desire to preserve what of life was left to you, drove you on to throw yourself into furrows of plowed fields as planes droned over you—the sudden loss of consciousness save that of earth

and sky meeting in one infinite crash into blackness, as bombs burst near you. After it was over and you dared raise your head you uttered a silent prayer that you might not be too sickened at sights around you to give needed help. When all had been done, you, too, were wounded—a part of you had died—you would live on, until perhaps the next squadron of planes and machine guns rained over the route—but years had rolled over you, acquainting you intimately with suffering, despair and death.

Miraculously protected on our journey, we reached Bordeaux. Through the wondrously kind Bordelaise we were given refuge in a villa twelve kilometers out of town. But where was Jean? Had he been able to leave Paris the day it was invaded? I did not know then that he was passing through bloody adventures, hemmed between the two armies in thickest fighting; that he had narrowly escaped death scores of times; that he had to abandon his car on the route and the truck containing our possessions had burned; that while he was seeing babies born and babies blown to bits on the route, he did not know what had become of our own. I did not know that he was walking four hundred miles through more dangers than hidden in a jungle of savages.

### Former A. G. Again Comes Through

On June twenty-fifth, ten days after the Germans had entered Paris, I screamed at seeing a ragged stranger enter the garden. It was Jean. Hazards and horrors of his four-hundred mile trip on foot through the fighting and refugee hardships had emaciated him to skin and bone. He had aged ten years. He looked exactly like an unembalmed corpse buried eight months and dug up out of the grave! United Press staffmen at Bordeaux who had seen him a few weeks ago in Paris, were so struck by the contrast he now presented that they broadcast his plight to the American newspapers and air waves. Cosette, our

tiny black Pomeranian, had made the trip with Jean, most of the time carried on his arm.

We were practically penniless. The New York office had not been able to send us money for more than two months. And our savings at our request had been kept in America. We haunted the consulate at Bordeaux for money cables. Finally, Jean went on a difficult trip from the occupied zone into Free France to find his bank which had left Paris. It had contained some two thousand francs, at that time about forty-eight dollars. He returned worn out and thinner. "You must take the baby and leave France," he pleaded. "Conditions aren't going to get any better this winter, food is getting more scarce, there will be no coal and not enough milk for the baby nor the other foods she should have. You cannot stay."

"But you?" I questioned.

"Forget about me. I can get along much easier than you and the baby. I can get into Switzerland or up to Berlin, where the office can send me money. But this is no place for you and the baby to stay."

We didn't stay. The Red Cross agent at Bordeaux gave us about twelve dollars, and at Biarritz a consular agent helped us with funds left there by a rich American for refugees. After a wearisome journey we arrived at beautiful neutral Lisbon, Portugal—departing point for American steamers and *The Clipper*.

Jean, unable to send news or pictures out of Paris, transferred to Berlin in September. Came a cable; came a trans-Atlantic telephone call;—Jean was still on assignment, still carrying on. Came a headline from his syndicate: "Graffis Hits Berlin Just in Time to Catch Pact Signing Show," the signing of a military alliance by Germany, Italy and Japan.

Where will his next assignment be? How many more times will he be compelled by events to risk his life, to tear himself away from his family? Where will he next hang his hat? The world's his home!

# A MAN AND A MOSQUITO

By MELVIN DUANE BREWER, Pa. Alpha '35\*

**T**HIS is the story of a man and a mosquito—a mosquito that bit a man and a man who made history!

This tale may never have been told if it had been an ordinary mosquito, but it was the dreaded stegomyia,

attention because of frequent visits by General U. S. Grant, who spent his summer vacations at the school while he was president of the United States. Since Washington and Jefferson College was located in the same city as the Academy, it was natural that Lazear should enroll at the College and he entered in the fall of 1884. Pennsylvania Alpha initiated him into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi in February, 1885.



Dr. Jesse W. Lazear  
a yellow jack leads to a memorial

the carrier of deadly yellow fever germs and it drank its fill of blood from the hand of Jesse William Lazear, Pa. Alpha '85.

Jesse Lazear was born in Baltimore, Md. His parents moved to Pittsburgh, Pa. early in his youth and he attended Trinity Hall Military Academy in Washington, Pa., thirty miles from his home in the city. Trinity was a famous prep school in those days and gained considerable

## Our Hero, A Scholarly Phi Psi

Lazear was a brilliant student and made good marks in subjects which were later to prove of great value to him in his study and practice of medicine. In Latin and Greek, both required subjects, his work was "Approved". In Modern Languages and in a course entitled "Agriculture and Its Correlative Branches" (a course corresponding to present-day courses in Biology), his professors gave him the grade of "Meritorious." He received "Honors" in Mathematics.

He was a member of the College tennis club and played left field for the Phi Psi baseball team. His literary talents were displayed in the meetings of the famous Philo and Union Literary Society.

In 1886, his family returned to Baltimore, where young Jesse had been born, and he was forced to discontinue his studies at W. & J. He entered Johns Hopkins University, was graduated from that institution in 1889 with an A. B. degree and left Baltimore for New York, where he enrolled at the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University. Columbia awarded him his M. D. degree in 1892 and he interned at Bellevue Hospital in New York for the next two years, then made a tour of European hospitals and medical schools. During this European trip, he spent some months at the Pasteur

\*Alumni Secretary, Washington & Jefferson College.—Ed.

Institute in Paris, where he became interested in bacteriology.

Johns Hopkins Medical School called him in 1897 to assume the position of an Assistant in Clinical Microscopy. There he worked under the famous Doctors Wolley and Thayer, and with them, he was the first in this country to confirm the work of Sir Ronald Ross and a group of Italian doctors on the mosquito cycle of the malarial parasite. At that time he acquired a special knowledge of mosquito infections which was unequalled by anyone in this country.

### Goes To Cuba

It was natural, then, that the United States government should call upon him in 1900 to go to Cuba, where American soldiers and native Cubans were dying by the thousands from the scourge of "Yellow Jack"—"black vomit" of the early Spaniards. Already at work there were Dr. James Carroll, an English doctor, and Aristides Agramonte, a native Cuban, who were trying to discover the cause of yellow fever.

Major Walter Reed was commissioned by the government to go to Cuba to try to find the cause and prevention of the fever. Lazear, Carroll, and Agramonte were there when Major Reed arrived at Quemados, Cuba, on June 25, 1900. These four composed the famous Yellow Fever Commission. They went to work immediately but failed to find a thing.

Finally, they heard of an old Scotch medico, one Carlos Finlay, in Havana, who had a 'fool' theory that mosquitoes carried the disease. Everyone had laughed at Finlay, but these four, impressed, paid him a visit, and when they left, carried away some little black eggs.

Lazear was promptly made the custodian of the eggs, because he had experimented with mosquitoes in Italy. In a few days he succeeded in hatching out some pretty mosquitoes with silver markings on their backs that looked like a lyre.

Now, only one step remained before the theory could be proved. Animals are not susceptible to yellow jack, so a human guinea pig was needed for experimentation. It seemed like certain death for any one who volunteered, for the death rate was high; 85 men out of 100, sometimes 50 men out of 100, and never less than 20 out of 100.

Walter Reed faced his co-workers and explained that he must have a human being for these pretty pets to tackle. He realized that some of them must volunteer to set an example for the American soldiers he knew would have to be asked before the theory could be proved. Lazear and Carroll both volunteered to submit to a bite. Lazear's wife and small child were in Baltimore and another was on the way. Carroll had a wife and five children.

Carroll was the first to be bitten and two days after the stegomyia had drunk its fill on his bare arm he went down with a bad case of the fever. He nearly died, but eventually recovered.

Seven American soldiers volunteered next, but only one took the fever. On September 13th, while Lazear was feeding his pet mosquitoes, a stray mosquito settled on the back of his hand and bit deep. Five days later he had a chill and on September 25, 1900, he died of yellow fever. Death robbed him of a promising career as a physician and surgeon, because he had already distinguished himself in research. A single mosquito bite made a hero and history!

Lazear's death and the success of the experiments convinced Major Reed that he was on the right track and it wasn't long until Cuba was rid of its mosquitoes.

Back home in Baltimore were Lazear's wife and young child. Another child was born after the father had died. Eight years after his death, the United States Senate reluctantly voted a pension of \$17.00 a month to his mother, wife and posthumous son!

## Lazear Memorials Increasing

Memorials to Jesse Lazear are few, but they are increasing as the world awakens to the realization of the part he played in the development of scientific medicine. In 1902 the government named a battery at Fort Howard (Md.) the Lazear Battery in his honor. In 1920 the battery was dismantled and so far as is known, no tablet or other marker was erected to commemorate his service to his country.

In the Johns Hopkins Hospital in Baltimore, there is a commemorative tablet to Dr. Lazear, erected by his friends. Part of the inscription, which was written by Dr. Charles W. Eliot, President of Harvard, reads: "With more than the courage and devotion of the soldier, he risked his life to show how a fearful pestilence is communicated, and how its ravages may be prevented."

Cut in marble in a room at Trinity Hall is a memorial to this former student of the old military school which bears this inscription: "Died while investigating the cause of yellow fever in Cuba. He gave his life to his Country for the advance of science. *Pro deo et patria.*"

Paul deKruif has perhaps done more to extol Lazear's sacrificial service than any other one person. The whole interesting story of the dramatic yellow fever battle is described in his famous book, *Microbe Hunters*, a story that shows that the men who volunteer to face death are not all on the battle field by any means.

Playwright Sidney Coe Howard's famous play *Yellow Jack*, and the recent motion picture of the same name described the grim details of the famous mosquito bites that made history.

Jesse Lazear's contribution to medical science and history will never be forgotten by his alma mater, for on October 25 and 26, 1940, Washington and Jefferson College paid him eminent tribute by devoting its Founders Day exercises to a recog-

nition of his achievements and sacrifices.

On the twenty-fifth, the Buskin Club of the college presented *Yellow Jack* in special tribute to him. Two of the American soldiers who knew Dr. Lazear and who volunteered to be bitten by the infected mosquitoes—John J. Moran, Havana, Cuba, and John R. Kissinger, Huntington, Ind.—were honored guests at the play and were introduced to the audience.

At the Founders Day ceremonies on October 26, Dr. Wilbur A. Sawyer, one of the leading authorities on Yellow Fever, praised Lazear's outstanding work in an address entitled: "Jesse Lazear's Significance to the Science Student."

Dr. Philip S. Hench, of the Mayo Clinic, probably knows more today about Jesse Lazear's work than any other living man. He went to Cuba on a special commission from the College and dug up all the available facts now extant on the work of Lazear and his colleagues. Dr. Hench revealed the results of his research to an audience on October 26th and submitted proof of his statements.

Dr. Hench said that colleagues of Lazear had long believed that Lazear died not of an accidental bite of a mosquito, but of a deliberate infection, self-incited for experimental purposes. Dr. Lazear himself told his colleagues that he had allowed a stray mosquito to alight on his hand, and that preoccupied with his job, he had allowed it to take its fill. But Dr. Hench revealed that his story, which came from a close friend of Dr. Walter Reed and from General Truby, who was with Lazear when he died, was probably the most accurate account of Lazear's sacrifice.

## W. & J. Dedicates Lazear Hall

The information from these sources revealed that Walter Reed believed Lazear had worried lest his life insurance become forfeited if it were known that he had deliberately infected himself with a fatal disease; that Lazear, because he was a scien-

tist, would not allow a mongrel mosquito to bite him accidentally when he already knew the danger. He was conscience-stricken over Dr. Carroll's being infected. Despite this, Lazear let an infected mosquito bite him because of his eagerness to solve the age-old problem of yellow fever; such was the opinion of Reed, Aristides Agramonte, General Truby, and others.

Out of respect for the unspoken wishes of their revered friend, Lazear's colleagues have kept that

secret all these years, Reed and others having carried it to their graves.

It remained for Dr. Hench to reveal these facts on the day that a chemistry building, named in honor of Jesse Lazear, was dedicated on the campus of his college. The new Jesse W. Lazear Chemistry Hall at Washington and Jefferson College will forever perpetuate his name and in its surroundings will students be inspired to greater achievements in the world of science and medicine.



McIlvaine Memorial Hall, at W. and J. dedicated to a loyal son

## *Three Memorials to Phi Psis Dedicated On Founders Day at W. and J.*

By MELVIN DUANE BREWER, Pa. Alpha '35\*

---



Judge John A. McIlvaine  
Pa. Alpha '64



Melvin Duane Brewer  
Pa. Alpha '35

**O**CTOBER 26, 1940 was Phi Kappa Psi day at Washington and Jefferson College, where the Fraternity was founded nearly ninety years ago.

The occasion marked the dedication of two buildings bearing, as memorials, the names of two outstanding sons of Phi Psi and of Pennsylvania Alpha and the rededication of the memorial fountain to the founders of the Fraternity which was originally dedicated Nov. 12, 1909.

A fifty-four room chemistry building, erected with funds given by

\*Alumni Secretary, Washington and Jefferson College, author of the intensely interesting story about Dr. Jesse William Lazear, presented in this issue.—Ed.

alumni and friends of the College, was dedicated to the memory of Jesse W. Lazear, Pa. Alpha '85, who was a martyr to science in the famous Cuban yellow fever experiments in 1900.

The building formerly occupied by the famous Washington Female Seminary, oldest school for girls west of the Allegheny Mountains, was purchased by the college in 1939 and extensive renovations were made during the past summer. It was dedicated on October 26th to the memory of Judge John A. McIlvaine, Pa. Alpha '64, a prominent judge and an outstanding citizen of the community. The



Scholarship Director Howard L. Hamilton rededicates Phi Kappa Psi Memorial on beautiful Washington and Jefferson campus.

building was acquired through the use of funds left to the college by Judge McIlvaine when he died in 1929. McIlvaine Memorial Hall is now used as a modern and up-to-date Biology building.

Both buildings are a part of additions to the campus, valued at more than a half-million dollars.

Following the dedication of these additions, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, represented by national officers and members and alumni of Pennsylvania Alpha, gathered at the monument to Founders Moore and Letterman for rededication of the memorial which has long been a landmark on the W. & J. Campus. It has stood since it first appeared on the campus between the gymnasium and the Main Building of the College, dwarfed by the size of its neighboring structures and hidden from full view of campus visitors by shrubbery.

Last summer, the Executive Council of the Fraternity provided funds for its removal to a more conspicuous place on the campus and it was moved to one of the most prominent locations on the grounds in late summer. It now stands in front of the Main Building, on a terrace below the main driveway on the college property. A flagstone walk leads from the driveway to the monument, which now rests on a concrete foundation four feet deep. Four stone benches surround the main part of the monument and a twenty foot circle of flagstone laid with concrete joints completes the picture.

Pennsylvania Alpha purchased sixteen small eucalyptus trees to complete the landscaping. Below the original plaque on the monument is another smaller plaque bearing the in-

scription: "Rebuilt by the Executive Council, 1940."

Impressive, yet simple, ceremonies marked the dedication of the monument. John F. Glaser, president of Pennsylvania Alpha, first introduced National Secretary Dab Williams, who officially presented the monument to Mr. Joseph R. Naylor, vice president of the College Board of Trustees. Mr. Naylor, a member of Alpha Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta which was founded at Jefferson College in 1848, responded with appropriate remarks and accepted the gift in behalf of the college.

Brother Glaser presented Harry T. Vallery, Archon of District III, whose untiring efforts in behalf of the Executive Council made possible the removal of the monument.

National Scholarship Director Howard L. Hamilton gave a scholarly and masterful dedicatory address. He began by quoting Frank S. Monnette, Ohio Alpha '75, who presented the monument the first time it was dedicated. Brother Hamilton pointed out that some thirty-one years ago, Judge John A. McIlvaine then acting in his capacity as President of the Board of Trustees, accepted the memorial in behalf of the college and that it was a happy coincidence that a new building was being dedicated to his memory today.

Brother Hamilton made an analogy of the checks and balances system of our government to the academic life of the student, and pointed out the qualities of mind and soul which the Fraternity accepts as its responsibility for development.

With the singing of *Noble Fraternity*, the curtain closed on another scene on the ever-widening stage of Phi Psi's fraternal influence.

## *Historical Notes of Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter*

ONE of the most attractive and complete chapter histories to appear in many years is that distributed in mid-summer by Pennsylvania Gamma at Bucknell University, the first national Greekletter society to enter that institution, eighty-five years ago. The history, or *Historical Notes of Pennsylvania Gamma*, as it is called by its publisher, L. A. Henderson '09, of the Lincoln Printing Co., Montgomery, Pa., is a notable and outstanding contribution to the publications of the Fraternity, the Chapter and the University. It consists of 152 pages, 6x9½ inches, profusely illustrated, and encased in a suede paper cover, in three colors, upon the front of which is the title, the Fraternity's escutcheon and the name of the author, William C. Bartol '68, who died Oct. 31, 1940, as recorded elsewhere in this issue.

The edition offers an interesting biographical sketch of Dr. Bartol; the Annals of Bucknell University written by Dr. John H. Harris, president of the university, 1889-1919; a

chapter devoted to the founding of Phi Kappa Psi at Jefferson College; an exchange of letters written in 1855 between George Wilson Chalfant, an Alpha chapter leader and expansionist, and Lewis K. Evans, a student at Lewisburg who was to become Charter member No. 1 of Gamma Chapter; a description of the University in 1855; tributes to Robert Lowry and General Tasker H. Bliss '70, the sixth man in the history of the United States to wear the four stars of a general; a number of University, Fraternity and Chapter songs; and a complete Chapter directory, listing 738 initiates in numerical order of induction and offering the correct current addresses of all living Chapter members.

Dr. Bartol lived long enough to receive many congratulations for his notable historical contribution. Pennsylvania Gamma is to be congratulated for claiming him among her many loyal sons who have won national and international distinction for themselves, their alma mater and their Fraternity.

---

### DEANNA TO WED PHI PSI

Deanna Durbin, nineteen year old singing screen star, on December 5th announced her engagement to Vaughn Paul, Calif. Delta '34, a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*, who receives the magazine of his fraternity at 7922 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. Brother Paul is twenty-five and is an associate producer connected with Universal Pictures Corp. The wedding will take place next summer.

Miss Durbin has appeared in nine pictures, eight of which were smash hits and have returned something like \$20,000,000 in profits to her employer, Universal Corp. Brother Paul worked on each of her pictures.

### SOUTHWESTERN TEL DIRECTOR

Preston B. Postlethwaite, Pa. Lambda '13, president of the Wagner Electric Corp., St. Louis, Mo., has been elected to the board of directors of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. Postlethwaite left the Pennsylvania Bell Telephone Co. in 1904 to enter Pennsylvania State College, where he became a member of the local fraternity which was to become Pennsylvania Lambda in 1912. He worked his way through college principally by taking care of the local telephone exchange. He started with the Wagner company as an electrical engineer in 1909.

# 1940 ALL-PHI PSI FOOTBALL TEAM

By LARRY WINN, Kans. Alpha '38

**A**NOTHER football season has come to an end and the members of Phi Kappa Psi can well be proud of their Brothers participating in this fine sport this year. As in past years, Phi Psis have been named on All-America, All-Conference, and All-

this All-Phi Psi team for 1940, and hope it is universally popular.

## Kelley Named Captain

Two Phi Psis were outstanding this year in the football world. The first, Alva Kelley, Cornell, has been named Captain of the All-Phi Psi team because of his fine playing ability on one of the best teams in the country. Kelley is a repeater on the team, having been one of the best ends in the country and especially in the East. Kelley was picked on the Movietone News and Ted Husing's All-America's, and received mention on almost every All-America team selected. Al weighs 176, and was at the bottom of every tangled pile as well as on the business end of many a payoff pass. In Coach Snavely's books, he is the best end he ever coached, not forgetting the widely heralded Brud Holland. Al was one of the very few Cornell men who really played heads-up ball in the exciting Cornell-Pennsylvania tilt. So, after watching this boy make gridiron history for Phi Psi, we decided that Alva Kelley, a member of Tau Beta Pi, should be Captain of the 1940 All-Phi Psi team.

The other scintillating star for the Red and Green was Merle Hapes, Mississippi halfback, who was regarded as one of *the best* of the many good backs in the country. Merle was a pledgee when this team was chosen, but any man who can be the fifth high-scorer in the country and receive mention on every All-America, should certainly be put on the Phi Psi team. We hope that by the time this selection goes to press, Merle Hapes will be a Brother in the bond. Hapes, who was the big scorer of the H-touchdown twins of Mississippi, Hapes and Hovious, is a brother of Phi Psi Brothers, Ray and Clarence Hapes, Miss. Alpha '37. Merle scored 72 points this year, besides laying the



Larry Winn  
his Phi Psi teams are winners

Territory teams. Some of the Brothers played on weak teams, which got very little publicity, while others were on the stronger elevens of the country.

Player-publicity helps the larger schools when selections are published. Although it is hard to find any kind of real publicity for the smaller schools, we have tried this year to keep an eagle eye wide open for those playing football at such institutions. We go out on the limb again to pick

Rebel's opponents low on defense. He throws a fireball pass and when a 60-yard punt was needed, Hapes was the man to do it. He was particularly impressive in the Georgia game, when Ole Miss won, 28-14. He also led the Rebels to a victory over Duquesne, 14-6. Williamson placed him on the second All-America team and N. E. A. put him on the third team, while he was mentioned at third team on the United Press selection and on the All-Southeast Conference team selected by Grantland Rice. Hapes was a human Bimelech. To top off his honors, Hapes was one of the finalists in the Red Grange All-America contest.

### Bob Peoples Stars

Other Phi Psi backs gained much fame this year, even on weak teams. Bob Peoples, Southern California's hard plunging fullback, started the season at quarterback, but was soon moved back to his favorite post. Peoples has been mentioned on the All-Phi Psi team for the past two years and certainly deserves a position this year, even if Southern Cal. did take it on the chin for a change. Peoples was in every game and was one of the stalwarts of the Trojan's offense. He was always good for three or four yards off tackle. If he failed to live up to his publicity, it was mostly due to the relatively weak Trojan team. He was also one of the finalists in the Red Grange All-America contest. Against Oregon, Bob made two touchdown-passes, while playing quarterback. Then, in the Notre Dame game, Bob again shook loose and ran through the Irish for a beautiful 46-yard run to score the only Trojan touchdown.

At the other half position with Hapes on the first team is the much-heralded Coast prep star, Jim Jurkovitch, California's quintuple-threat man. He was unbelievably adept at punting, passing, running and blocking. Jim suffered a brain concussion in practise, but played outstanding ball when in the California backfield. The pass combination, Brother Jurko-

vitch to Brother Mathewson, for the Golden Bear's was famous. Jim made the headlines when he intercepted a Southern California pass on the Bear's goal line to run 100-yards through the Trojans for a six-pointer. If he had not received a head injury, Jim would have been All-Pacific Coast, even with the outstanding Stanford backs.

### Quarterbacking By Owens

As signal caller for our team, we have selected 170-pound Larry Owens, Iowa State, who kept the spark alive in a fairly weak Big Six team. Owens made Big Six fame for his passes and threw a big scare into the Nebraska Cornhuskers one Saturday afternoon when he completed eight consecutive passes. He received mention on all of the Big Six selections and honorable mention All-America. He was the ninth best passer in a nation filled with wonderful pass tossers.

On a wing position with Alva Kelley, is Morley Mathewson, who has been a squadman with the California Bears for three years, who this year really found himself and brought fame to his school, his Fraternity, and himself. Morley was the outstanding defensive wingman for the Bears, when he was not nabbing passes tossed by Jim Jurkovitch. At 185 pounds, Morley was one of the A-1 ends on the Coast. Against Stanford, "Mathewson was superb," to quote the Pacific Coast sports writers. Bill Burkett, Iowa end, and Bob Ditlevson, Stanford wingman, were also two good men who pushed the first place winners for the wing honors. Burkett was instrumental in the Iowa upset of Notre Dame, as was Brother Nile Kinnick of Iowa Alpha last year. Although Ditlevson was not exactly a starter every game, he played for a team that was outstanding in the country.

At tackles are two stalwarts who did not make All-America's, or All-Conference teams but played well for two good teams. Al Sabol, Indiana,

FIRST TEAM	(weight)	POSITION	SECOND TEAM
Morley Mathewson	(185), California	L. E.	Bob Ditlevson, Stanford
Al Sabol	(208), Indiana	L. T.	Jack Randolph, DePauw
LaVerne Lewis*	(180), Iowa State	L. G.	Bob Daugherty, Wittenberg
Bill Diehl*	(187), Iowa	C.	Collin McClintock, Stanford
Justin McIntyre	(171), Columbia	R. G.	Carl Benson, Southern Cal.
Jack Landers	(191), Missouri	R. T.	Reggie French, Beloit
Alva Kelley	(176), Cornell (Capt.)	R. E.	Bill Burkett*, Iowa
Larry Owens	(170), Iowa State	Q. B.	Lou Deusing, Brown
Merle Hapes*	(190), Mississippi	L. H.	Duke Dueger, Bucknell
Jim Jurkovitch	(185), California	R. H.	Trey Coley, Colgate
Bob Peoples	(185), Southern Cal.	F. B.	Bron Stepczyk, Brown

First team average: 184.3; line: 185.4; backfield: 182.5 lbs.

**HONORABLE MENTION:** Line: Roy Johnson\*, Cornell; Bill Chadwick, Beloit; Al Hill, Gettysburg; Bill Montgomery, Washington & Jefferson; Bud Saylor, Allegheny; John Barr, De Pauw; Steve Meade, Kansas; Bud Mair\*, Bucknell; Hank Burman, Gettysburg; Roy Marberger, Amherst; John Jones, Dickinson. Backs: Gene Hopkins, Syracuse; Nelson Puett, Texas; Ralph Monroe, Ohio Wesleyan; Frank Swirles, Southern Cal.; Bill Brewer, Case; Ed Spilman, Johns Hopkins; Bill Farkas\*, Franklin and Marshal. \*Pledgee.

**ALL PHI PSI COACH:** Bill Stobbs, Pa. '14, Coach at Wittenberg.

**ALL PHI PSI TRAINER:** Dean Nesmith, Kans. Alpha '33, Kansas.

(This is the third successive All Phi Psi football team chosen by Larry Winn, a sports enthusiast who covers America's gridirons about as thoroughly as any member of the Fraternity. His selections are his own; some may be challenged. Through a complete questionnaire, he asked each chapter to cooperate. We believe his current review the best he has submitted.—Ed.)

started practically every game for the Hoosiers. His 208-pound frame blocked up the tackle position, which was plenty hard to penetrate. Jack Landers, 191-pound tackle at Missouri, led a strong M. U. line until he was injured in the Kansas State game, when he suffered a badly twisted knee. Despite his injuries, Jack was great on offense and still greater on defense. Against Nebraska and Kansas, Landers was one of the sparkplugs of the line.

### McIntyre is Leading Guard

Justin McIntyre is the leading guard on the Phi Psi eleven, having led a fairly weak Columbia team to some of its share of fame. Weighing only 171, Justin was a solid foundation at right guard for the Lions, especially against Navy, when the

Middies were lucky to tie the Lions, in a scoreless battle. Against Colgate, Justin blocked a kick that was responsible for a score and his team's 20-17 margin. After being mentioned on several eastern teams, he was one of the finalists on the Red Grange selection contest. Pairing up with Justin at guard, is another right guard, moved over to left guard position on our team. He is LaVerne (Butch) Lewis, who served notice to many of the Big Six teams that his side of the line was not going to be easy to get through. Butch played stellar ball for the Iowa State Cyclones, although the team was none too strong. He was named on several Big Six second teams and received Honorable Mention All-America. He started all but one game for the Cyclones.

Center, the last position mentioned, is by no means the weak position on the team, as it has been in past. Bill Diehl won the position over such good ball-snappers as Collin McClintock, Stanford, and Bill Chadwick, Beloit. Diehl was one of the best centers in the Big Ten but the weakness of his team did not help him gain recognition. Bill played a whale of a game against Notre Dame when the Hawkeyes upset the Irish. Over radio broadcasts, Diehl's name was mentioned so often that one thought he was a Notre Dame backfield player. His 187 pounds made the center of the Iowa line hard to bust open. McClintock played swell ball for the Indians, but he very seldom got the starting assignment.

#### **Bill Stobbs is Coach**

This year, we have named an All-Phi Psi coach and trainer. With Bill Stobbs, Pa. Alpha '14, a star quarterback at W & J, at the coaching position, Wittenberg ran off with the Mid-Western Conference for the third time in three years. In order to pay its respects to Brother Stobbs for his continued fine coaching and interest

in young manhood, we have chosen him as the man whom we would wish to lead this fine group of athletes on the 1940 All-Phi Psi eleven. As his trainer, we nominate Dean Nesmith, Kans. Alpha '33, who is an old standby for K. U. athletic teams. Dean is recognized in the Big Six as one of the outstanding trainers in the middlewest, and the Kansas athletic association considers itself lucky to be able to hold on to such a fine trainer. He spends almost 12-hours a day working with Jayhawker athletes.

In closing, we wish to compliment all the Phi Psi athletes for the fine exhibition of sportsmanship displayed while on the gridiron and off. It is certainly something of which Phi Kappa Psi can be proud. Although we are not considered an "athletic fraternity", the Red and Green teams generally can hold their own with any social fraternity in the United States. Phi Psi is credited with having as many members in the All-Star game in Chicago last August as any other fraternity. And a last minute thanks to the twenty-one A. G.'s who filled in the football blanks sent out and helped with this selection.

---

#### **ARCHON MUELLER RESIGNS**

Alfred R. Mueller, Ill. Delta '37, able Archon of District IV, was compelled to resign in November because of a business connection with the Illinois Central Railroad at Carbon-dale, Ill., which made it impossible for him to effectively contact the chapters in his district. Mueller was appointed Archon in December, 1938, to succeed Robert W. Smith, Ind. Delta '34, and was elected to succeed himself at a District Council in 1939. He was graduated from the University of Illinois last June. His record as a Fraternity officer was outstanding.

The Executive Council has appointed David Wiedemann III, Ill.

Beta '38, as Mueller's successor. Wiedemann served as a Deputy Archon under Brother Mueller and is well qualified to direct the affairs of the Fourth District. Wiedemann is the son of David Wiedemann Jr., Ill. Beta '15. The Wiedemanns live in Chicago.

#### **BETTER BUSINESS**

Robert J. Bauer, Ohio Alpha '18, general manager of the Los Angeles Better Business Bureau, last May was elected president of the National Association of Better Business Bureaus, at the conclusion of a three-day meeting in New York City.

## David Halstead Passes to the Stars

**D**AVID HALSTEAD, Pa. Iota '94, one of the Fraternity's sturdiest pillars and most beloved members, died Nov. 19, 1940, in Germantown Hospital, Germantown, Pa., a suburb of Philadelphia, in which he and his wife had lived for years. He was



David Halstead  
President, 1908-10

president of the Fraternity, 1908-10, and vice president, 1906-08. In each instance he was elected to office to succeed the late, great C. F. M. Niles, another respected Fraternity leader who answered the summons of the Almighty Archon in 1933. Only twelve of the twenty-seven elected to the presidency of Phi Kappa Psi are living.

Brother Halstead's death, less than five months after adjournment of the Forty-first Grand Arch Council, which he and his wife attended, came as a complete surprise and decided shock to his friends and associates.

Spring Lake GAC'ers will recall that he was one of the most enthusiastic in attendance; it was David Halstead who went up front during the Smoker, to lead one of the songs. By reason of the fact that he was the oldest past president in attendance (from standpoint of service), he automatically became chairman of the Committee on Resolutions. He attended all the business and social affairs, played a round or two of golf, visited with numerous old and new friends and contacted chairmen of some of the more important committees to ask if he might be of service.

### 1940 G. A. C. Was Perfect

In a letter to the Secretary last July 25th, he enthusiastically and perhaps prophetically related that:

"The Spring Lake G. A. C. to me was the best ever! I had a nice talk with Brother Lonergon, 79 years young, from Syracuse; many interesting fraternity stories were told during our visit. I asked him: 'Why are we so happy here at this G. A. C.? There is nothing for us oldsters to do but sit, dream and reminisce.'

"Brother Lonergon replied: 'It's just being in this Phi Psi atmosphere that gives us this comfortable, peaceful feeling.'

"We match up, are part of it . . .

"I have resolved to send you some of the (Fraternity) accumulations of 46 years. I hesitate to burden you . . . but there might be something worth keeping.

"I was so proud to have Mrs. Halstead with me at Spring Lake. It has been many years since she has been able to accompany me. She thoroughly enjoyed it, even if she did have to rest several days after we reached home."

### Leaves \$2,500 to Fraternity

That David Halstead *matched up* and *was a part* of everything with

which he was connected is indisputable. That he was more than passively interested in Fraternity souvenirs, memorabilia, documents, literature and the like, collected by himself and others, is evidenced by the fact that after the death of his widow, the Fraternity will receive \$2,500 from his estate, to assist in maintaining and supporting its Archives, in accordance with terms of a trust established by him in 1937.

It was during the latter part of his term as president of the Fraternity that a memorial fountain, honoring Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman, was dedicated on the campus of Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa., about seven miles from Canonsburg, site of old Jefferson College, where they builded better than they knew. Members of Pennsylvania Alpha invited David Halstead to return to Washington last October 26th, to make a presentation address at exercises rededicating the Founders' Memorial, removed in the early fall to a more suitable position on the campus.

"There is nothing I would like to do better," David Halstead wrote the Secretary October 22nd, "than to attend the exercises to rededicate the Phi Psi Memorial on Saturday, next. Although I can not be there in person, I shall be there in spirit.

"I was there and presented the fountain [in 1909], and would enjoy visiting Washington & Jefferson again—and have often hoped to be in a position to visit the campus to see the memorial—and haven't given up yet. Please give my fraternal greetings to all Brothers present."

Less than a month later, David Halstead had passed to the stars. He has assumed his position in the bivouac of a friendly Phi Psi brotherhood,—part of the rapidly expanding Chapter Eternal.

Like most members of the Old Guard (a term of endearment applied to many who are not so 'old'), David Halstead was a producer, not a consumer. He was proud of his *alma mater*, proud of his Fraternity and

he always entertained the belief that he was indebted to each. He enjoyed contacting members of his chapter at the University of Pennsylvania; he seldom missed a meeting of the Philadelphia Alumni Association; he had attended seventeen Grand Arch Councils: in 1894, the year of his initiation; '98; 1902; '04; '06; '08; '10; '12; '16; '22; '24; '28; '30; '34; '36; '38 and '40, and was, of course, a member of the S. C. He had served on many important Council committees. In later years he preferred golf to prolonged committee sessions. A former golf club champion, he was a popular member of many foursomes, which usually included two or three Phi Psis.

### Was Only Sixty-Eight

David Halstead was only sixty-eight years old at the time of his death. He was born July 24, 1872, in Philadelphia, the son of David and Jane (t) (Gunn) Halstead, who were born in England and Scotland, respectively. The elder Halstead was an engineer and for many years headed Halstead & Spencer, brass founders and machinists, with which the younger Halstead was to become associated later on. On June 5, 1900, Brother Halstead married Miss Irene Barnett, daughter of George and Lavinia (Eyre) Barnett, of Philadelphia, who survives. As one of the Fraternity's 'first ladies,' Mrs. Halstead continues to take a keen interest in the affairs of her husband's college fraternity.

After attending Bache primary, Thaddeus Stevens secondary and Central Manual Training schools, David Halstead entered the University of Pennsylvania, from which he was graduated in 1895, with a Bachelor of Science degree in mechanical engineering. For many years, he was president of his class. His clubs included: The Union League of Philadelphia of which he was many times chairman of the membership committee; Meridian Club, of which he was one of the founders; Philadelphia

Cricket; Philadelphia Country and the Highland Park Club of Florida, where he played golf during the winter months.

### Successful Engineer

David Halstead's profession was that of an engineer, one of the leading engineers in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. His business connections included: Halstead & Spencer; J. G. Brill & Co.; Pressed Steel Car Co., as an electrical engineer and master mechanic; Tabor Mfg. Co., as superintendent; David Halstead, consulting and contracting engineer; Delta File Works, as president; Carver File Co., as one of the organizers; Thomas Delvin Mfg. Co., as executive manager; Schutte, Koerting Co., as executive manager; the Freed Heater Co., as president; Notaseme Hosiery Co., as executive manager, and as receiver for such concerns as: Eynon Evans Mfg. Co., Ace Motor Co., Haverford Cycle Co., and the American Manganese Mfg. Co.

He was a director of the Eighth National Bank of Philadelphia from 1914 until its merger with the First National Bank since which time he

had been a member of the advisory board; a member of the Board of Inspectors of Philadelphia County Prisons, and was president, 1925-35, of the Board of Managers of the House of Detention for Witnesses and Untried Prisoners.

During the Spanish American war, Brother Halstead was an Ensign in the U. S. Navy, but saw no service. World War I brought him an appointment as an Alien Property Custodian and he held this office four years. Rear Admiral A. S. Halstead, U. S. N., is an older brother; the late Lieut. L. R. Halstead, who took part in the Spanish American war, was a brother.

Past President Halstead was a member of the Bunker Club of Philadelphia, and had long been a Master Mason, a member of the Consistory and of Lulu Temple. Until some years ago he had been active in the affairs of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Franklin Institute and the Geographical Society of Philadelphia. He was a past president of the Engineering Alumni Society of the University of Pennsylvania. David Halstead was a Presbyterian and for some years until 1923 was a trustee of the Second Presbyterian Church of Germantown.—C. F. W.



## *Economic Life*

Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10 (Wis. Gamma '06), president of the Fraternity, 1936-38, executive vice president of The Brookings Institution until about a year ago when he accepted a leave of absence to become chief executive officer of the Chicago Association of Commerce, is the author, with Victor Abramson, of *Government and Economic Life*, the second and final volume of which ap-

peared a few months ago. This study, presented by The Brookings Institution, analyzes government's relationship to the industrial life of America in broader terms than heretofore has been attempted. The second volume brings into clear view the growing tendency of government to deal with economic life in segments and on the basis of criteria quite different from those which have prevailed throughout most of our economic history.

# *He Administered Wanamaker Advertising For Thirty-five Years†*

An interview with JOSEPH H. APPEL\*

**A**S a boy, when asked what you were going to be when you grew up, I understand that you replied: 'maybe something new will turn up by that time.'



Joseph H. Appel

Yes, my family tells me I made that reply. If I did, it wasn't so dumb an answer as it then seemed. Some-

†In Philadelphia from 1901-11; in New York from 1911-36—Ed.  
\*Pennsylvania Eta '88; Franklin & Marshall, A. B. '92; LL.D. '27; one of sixteen members of the Fraternity with the same name and family connection. Among the many members of his family cited by *Who's Who in America*, Brother Appel left the editorial department of a metropolitan newspaper to become an advertising pioneer and continues to be regarded as one of the most outstanding advertising men and successful merchants in the country. He is known as a world traveler and the author of many books, including *The Business Biography of John Wanamaker*. His latest book, *Growing Up With Advertising*, published by the Business Bourse, New York City, 1940, inspired this interview.—Ed.

thing new did turn up. That something was advertising.

When I was born, advertising was in its swaddling clothes. In 1880, when the first U. S. Census to report advertising revenue of newspaper and periodical publishers was taken, advertising volume was only about 180 million dollars. In 1929 it had passed the two billion mark. Today it is about one billion, six hundred million.

Well, then you grew up with advertising?

Yes, I did, and it was a marvelous experience.

Before we go into that, let me ask you another question about your youth: You say in your book, that you tried to ride through college on a 'pony'—An English translation of Latin and Greek, used surreptitiously—what happened?

Plenty happened. The pony turned out to be a bucking broncho that threw me—and then I began to study in real earnest. I realized I was only cheating myself.

Did you go from college directly into advertising?

No, I first went into Law, but soon found that I wasn't cut out to be a lawyer—not enough patience; I wanted quick action.

And did you get it?

Yes, first in newspaper work, where yesterday's news is published today, and later in retail advertising where we beat even the newspaper schedule: The response comes the same day the advertising is published. That gave us a daily thrill—or a chill, if the advertising didn't pull. I feel sorry for advertising writers whose national copy gets cold in their minds waiting for publication a month or two later in magazines, and then even

more waiting for the expected response. They don't get the kick out of their work that we retail advertisers get.

*What did you learn in newspaper work?*

I was fortunate in working first as a reporter on a small-town daily where I could make friends with everyone and learn what they were doing, especially the head of the composing room where I spent much time in learning the mechanics of making up and putting a newspaper to press. This stood me in good stead in my four years with Colonel Alexander K. McClure's Philadelphia *Times*, often called the Training School for Newspaper Men. Here I worked at various jobs: reporter, city editor, news and telegraph desk, rewrite man, editorial writer and finally make-up and night editor—invaluable experience for my advertising work that was to come later.

But perhaps the greatest thing I learned was a fundamental law of journalism, not always obeyed, that news columns are for news, and editorial columns for interpretation and opinion. I learned this direct from Colonel McClure, who summoned me to his office soon after I had joined the *Times* staff. Putting his finger on a column headed: *State Political News* he rasped out: 'Young man did you write this? When I said 'Yes, Sir.' he continued: 'Well, I want you to know, and I don't want you ever to forget it, that when the *Times* expresses an opinion I will express it!' I never forgot, although the day came when I did express opinions in the *Times*, but they were in the editorial and not the news columns.

*But what did you learn in your newspaper work that helped you in advertising?*

I learned that journalism and advertising have much in common. A store is a little world in itself. In presenting it to the public we must gather its news as a reporter gathers the news of the world, and tell the

story in plain, simple, direct language that every one can read quickly and understand.

*How did you get the job that you held for thirty-six years?*

Well, I had the nerve to write a letter telling John Wanamaker how he ought to run his advertising. I suggested that he *newspaperize* it—make it news. I still have a copy of that letter and it is published in my book.

*What first gave you an insight into the psychology of advertising writing?*

It was a slip of paper on which were written six magical words. They read: *Get seen, get read, get sales*. It was the injunction John E. Powers, one of the fathers of modern advertising who worked with John Wanamaker from 1880 to 1886, had handed down to his son, John O. Powers, my immediate boss when I joined up with Wanamaker's in 1899.

*Did these magical words work for you?*

Yes, after I learned to add two other phrases: 'Get confidence' into the customer's mind as he reads the advertising, and 'get satisfaction' in the use of the goods that are bought because of the advertising. This was the spirit of John Wanamaker's dealings with the public—to build goodwill—and I grew up in that atmosphere of business.

*What was the greatest thing you learned from your association with John Wanamaker?*

Well, the first thing I learned was not to ask for an increase in salary before I had earned it—over a testing period—I was almost thrown out of my job before I had it long as I learned that lesson. Another thing I learned was that I must get into the spirit of the business in which I was working and let that spirit get into me, if I were to advance—to lose my personality in the organization only to find it emerge stronger than ever

as I began working cooperatively with all its members. I learned this truth when I refused to march down the main aisle in the store with the other employees as they were reviewed by John Wanamaker who had just returned from Europe and was being given a welcome home by his son. I with the other advertising writers who also rebelled refusing to 'bow our knees to Caesar,' as we said to ourselves—we were all given a furlough—'If you don't understand the spirit of this business better than that you can't write about it,' Mr. Wanamaker said; and when we timidly asked who would write the advertising, he thundered: 'I will write it myself.'

*Did John Wanamaker write much of his advertising?*

Yes, in the early days he wrote all of the important announcements, and they were important because they were revolutionary: Establishing the one-price money-back policy out of the welter of haggles and barter, guaranteeing the quality of goods, even putting labels on the merchandise to show the grades, pointing out the defects as well as the virtues of the merchandise when a bargain was offered. He kept on writing advertising all through his life even after he organized a staff of writers.

*Was he hard to work with in the advertising work? Was he critical?*

He was critical in the sense that he held us up to high standards, but he was easy to work with—because he never criticized our writing without taking a pad of paper and putting down on it just how he thought the copy should be written. That's what I call constructive criticism. So many bosses can tear down a writer, but don't know how to build him up.

*And those business editorials—those 'little pieces in the corner' I think he called them, did John Wanamaker write these also?*

Yes, I was with him through the decade from 1912 to 1922, when we

published about 3000, and he wrote every one completely, except in rare instances when he would hand us a piece that had been interrupted by other business, and he said: 'Finish it.' Well, that was a hard job that almost finished us, as no one could write just like John Wanamaker. He wrote all these pieces in long-hand, on scraps of paper, often while traveling on the train between New York and Philadelphia, in his automobile going between home and store, and some of them were so jiggly that we had a hard time deciphering them.

*Now, for a hard question: How does the advertising of today compare with the advertising that you were born into and grew up with?*

It is much changed, of course, just as the times have changed. Faster in tempo, harder in its drive, larger in size, more sophisticated, depending more on pictures than copy, more emotional and less factual, appealing to vanity rather than to utility. You must remember that the radio with its siren appeal, the perfected half-tone and rotogravure, color printing, the uncovering of the feminine figure, the fashion furore, the frank talk and wise-cracking in all circles of life—all these as they came were bound to change advertising to its present form. Advertising always reflects the manners, customs, habits, desires—and even the morals—of the community and of the age in which it appears.

*And have you in your long experience formulated what might be called a philosophy of advertising?*

Yes, I suppose you might call it that. The basis of my philosophy is a belief that the real purpose of advertising is not to sell, but to help people to buy. I first expressed this belief in so many words at the 1911 Boston advertising convention at which the truth-in-advertising movement was born. 'Advertising is not to sell, but to help people to buy,' I said. 'When you look at it from this view-point advertising changes its

meaning. We stand in the shoes of the customer. We are outside, not behind the counter. We are counselors for the public.' Because I still believe in this point of view I welcome the so-called consumer movement of today as a wholesome effort on the part of the public to get a better understanding of the purpose and function of advertising not only as an aid in buying but as an economic force in distribution—the efficient distribution of natural and manufactured products. In fact the only economic reason for advertising is to make more efficient the distribution of merchandise, reducing its cost, standardizing qualities and products, and stabilizing prices. But in doing this, advertising also renders a social service in keeping factories going, men employed, wages steady, and in showing people how their homes may be made more comfortable, their households more efficient, their lives happier in finding a way to buy things that they never thought they could afford to have. Advertising also makes possible the low prices of newspapers and magazines and the free radio service which could not otherwise function as they do today.

*Are successful advertising writers born or are they made?*

They are usually born out of experience and made through continued education and hard work as they learn to see, to discriminate, to imagine, to be true, to understand human nature and to write selling copy.

An advertising writer must have a nose for news. He must be inquisitive almost to the point of offensiveness. He must ask *why* about everything.

An advertiser must discriminate—sift out from the information the things that will interest a prospective customer and help her in buying to her own satisfaction. We sell best when we help people to buy best.

An advertiser must be true to the customer's needs, to the merchandise he offers, to the business he represents and to a moral character that

will not let him misrepresent, deceive or mislead in his advertising.

An advertiser must have imagination and an understanding of human nature in order to bridge the gulf between the selling and the buying mind.

College men have the inside track in advertising, if they have a business or selling sense, and have gone through college with their eyes open. An advertiser must keep on educating himself all the time. He must be a voracious reader, of the newspapers and magazines especially. He ought to keep reading history and biography. Courses and books on advertising, like courses in journalism, can give a technical education in these professions, but they cannot take the place of on-the-job training and experience. And they will not start an advertiser at the top, as many students believe. He must begin down the line and work up.

*Well, you have said some good things about advertising. Now what is the WORST thing you can say about it?*

I could say a good many bad things about advertising and I have said them in my book—in the effort to have advertising clean its own house of the not-more-than-ten per cent who backslide in its practise. Perhaps the worst thing is that advertising is so busy selling things and services that it fails to sell itself as a fundamental corner-stone in the American way of life and as a bulwark against the totalitarian regimentation of business and industry. I once wrote an article called: *A World without Words*, showing the bedlam that would ensue, as in the building of the Tower of Babel—and that now exists in the lack of mutual understanding in the world. Consider now 'a world without advertising.' I suppose many thoughtless people would throw up their hats and cheer at this eventuality. But use your imagination and you will see that the ensuing breakdown in business would help to lead, as it has in Europe, to the killing of private en-

terprise, to the enslavement of peoples and the regimentation of their lives. Of course, there are other causes in Europe's collapse, but force could not have gained its destructive place it holds in the world today without a smothering of the freedom of the press and advertising.

What both advertising and the world at large need is self-discipline. It was inevitable that advertising to whatever degree it failed to discipline itself from *within* would sooner or later become disciplined from *without*—by a governmental agency, now the Federal Trade Commission. It is inevitable that unless the peoples of the democracies discipline themselves from within—in their personal and business political relations—they will go the way of totalitarian states and be regulated from without, as the people in the countries of Europe are now being regulated and enslaved by brute force. In this regulation the innocent suffer with the guilty—and we are all guilty in one way or another. Only with inner self-discipline can we hope to survive as a free people.



#### CHAPEL PRAYER BOOK

John Henry Frizzell, Mass. Alpha '98, professor of public speech and Chaplain of the Pennsylvania State College, affectionately known as the father of Pennsylvania Lambda, is the author of *The Chapel Prayer Book* (Cokesbury Press, Nashville, \$1.00), a collection of 140 prayers and 90 invocations. The average voluntary chapel attendance at Penn State is 1,150 and the services generally are regarded as among the finest offered by any college in the country. John Henry Frizzell puts more preparation into his prayers than most preachers put into their sermons. He is a popular Council and Founders Day speaker.

*Now, what is your conclusion about advertising—with thirty-six years' experience, and after spending a few years on the side-lines looking at the game?*

Just to show you that there is no conclusion of anything in a fast-moving world, I give you a toast that Benjamin Franklin gave to business, and which applies equally to advertising. Here it is:

ADVERTISING, thou plague  
and pleasure of my life;

Thou charming mistress, thou  
vexatious wife;

Thou enemy, thou friend, to joy,  
to grief,

Thou bring'st me all, and  
bring'st me no relief.

Thou bitter, sweet, thou pleas-  
ing, teasing thing;

Thou bee, that with thy honey  
wears a sting,

Some respite, prithee do, yet do  
not give,

I cannot with thee nor without  
thee live.



#### CHAPIN STREET TRUSTEES

With the election last spring of Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10 (Wis. Gamma '06), president of the Fraternity, 1936-38, to the board of trustees of Beloit College, seven members of the Fraternity are currently represented on that board. Five of the seven were inducted by Wisconsin Gamma. Phi Psi trustees are: Leverett S. Lyon '06, Robert W. Childs '95, R. K. Welsh '83, Malcolm, O. Mouat '92, who is chairman of the board, and Arthur F. Collins '09, all Wisconsin Gammans, and Bernard Palmer, Wis. Alpha '97, and Charles H. Morse, Mich. Alpha '91, the latter of whom is an honorary member of the board.



Judge T. G. Garfield  
a former Archon



Mark G. Thornburg  
a former secretary

## *Phi Psis Elected to High Offices in Iowa*

WITH about the same unanimity of selection that made Nile Clarke Kinnick of Iowa the All America Everything of 1939, the electorate of Iowa last fall placed two other sons of Phi Kappa Psi in two of the more important positions in the state. T. G. Garfield, Iowa Alpha '12, of Ames, Judge of the Eleventh Judicial District Court since 1927, was elevated to the state supreme court, and Mark G. Thornburg, Iowa Beta '13, a charter member of the chapter, was elected secretary of agriculture of the state, a position held with outstanding honor by him, 1924-30. Both veterans of World War I, they were aided by diesel-powered Phi Psis in their successful campaigns.

Judge Garfield, a former Archon of District V (1917-18), carried the

state with a majority vote of over 100,000, running ahead of Roosevelt almost 2-1. Born Nov. 12, 1894, in Humboldt, Iowa, he is now a resident of Ames, Iowa, where, as a Life Subscriber, he receives *The Shield*. At the University, Brother Garfield was a noted scholar; he was elected to Phi Delta Phi, Phi Beta Kappa and Order of the Coif. At the age of thirty-one, he was elected District Judge,—the youngest of the seventy district judges in Iowa. He was a First Lieutenant, Field Artillery, during the War.

Mark G. Thornburg, who was graduated from Iowa State College in 1910, was a member of the Ozarks and became a charter member of Iowa Beta. He was a faculty member of the animal husbandry department of

the college from 1910 until 1918, when he enlisted in the army, from which he was discharged as a captain. When the state department of agriculture was organized, he became assistant secretary, and was appointed secretary in 1924. For four successive terms, Brother Thornburg was re-

turned to office. He lost out in the 1932 Democratic landslide.

Mark Thornburg claims three Phi Psi brothers: Dr. William V., Iowa Alpha '02, Carroll K., Iowa Alpha '07, and the late Thomas H., Iowa Beta '13.

## *A Call (and Three Cheers) for Philip Morris!*

**A** CALL for Philip Morris? Yes, and let's give a cheer for Philip Morris! For the third consecutive year, Philip Morris & Co. Ltd., Inc., New York, N. Y., manufacturers of popular cigarettes in America, have presented the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity \$500.00 for use as scholarships. Acceptance of these gifts was authorized at the Fortieth Grand Arch Council, held in 1938 at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill. The Executive Council appointed a committee to arrange the basis of the scholarship awards. Contest rules were prepared by the three members of the committee and sent to each chapter.

The committee divided the \$500 gift each year into two scholarships of \$250 each. Competition was established among members of the junior class and has been based upon the extent of improvement shown during the junior year as compared with the sophomore year. By the use of a weighted point system, members in all ranges of sophomore academic performance, high or low, have the opportunity of winning the award if they can show improvement in their junior year.

The present junior classes in the chapters have watched with envious eyes the opportunity which their two preceding classes have had to win one of these awards. Until very recently, they did not know whether they would have such a chance. Now these juniors have their opportunity to improve their scholastic records and at

the same time compete for a prize which will aid two young men in financing their senior year in college.

### **Davies and Kelley Winners**

Winners in the 1938-39 contest were Joseph Conlon Pa. Gamma '38, and Hugh Tremaine, Wash. Alpha '37. The 1939-40 winners were John P. Kelley, Ohio Delta '38, and Ayres Davies, Wis. Gamma '38. Competition from dozens of other contestants has been keen. Evidence is available to show that the scholarships have improved the records of the junior classes, for the improvement shown by contestants in the past year was greater than the previous year. As a result, the average for the entire Fraternity was somewhat improved. Similar results are expected from the third year of this interesting scholastic contest.

Expressions of the appreciation felt by the Fraternity have been sent to Philip Morris & Co. Ltd., Inc., by officers of the Fraternity and by winners of the awards. Representatives of the donor are greatly interested in the results of this and similar scholarships which have been made to several other fraternities. Further specific details are being sent to the chapters so that all may be properly informed about the rules governing the competition. In eager anticipation, bright, intelligent Phi Psis in all the chapter houses have been hard at work for four months improving their records.—H. L. H.

# **SCHOLARSHIP REFLECTS SLIGHT IMPROVEMENT**

By HOWARD L. HAMILTON, Scholarship Director \_\_\_\_\_

**A** SLIGHT improvement in the scholarship record of Phi Kappa Psi for 1939-40, is pleasant to record. It is thought that the Philip Morris scholarship and other incentives have assisted in bringing about this result. This improvement was not quite sufficient to equal either the various universities' averages for all-men or the average of the fraternities with whom we compete on the various campuses. Using the all-men's averages as 0 per cent. on a rating scale, the average for the forty-six chapters of Phi Kappa Psi for whom reports were received from the National Interfraternity Conference was 1.043 per cent.

It is interesting to note that the all-men's averages improved over the previous year on 28 of our campuses, declined on only 15 campuses and remained the same at only one university. Comparisons were not possible at two schools because of a change of grading system. Fraternity averages improved at twenty-two schools and lost ground in twenty-two. Phi Kappa Psi showed gains in twenty-seven chapters and losses in seventeen where comparisons of averages for the two years could be made. This method of comparison is somewhat comforting.

As will be noted throughout this report, the Fraternity and its chapters are compared in relation to the all-men's averages instead of the centile method used in previous reports in which comparisons were made only with other national fraternities. Such a basis offers a better arrangement for comparing the records of the various chapters with each other since in some schools the majority of the fraternities are above the men's average, while in others they fall behind. This change in the method of computing the standards of the Fra-

ternity's scholarship was approved by the Executive Council. In order that previous records may be compared, both systems of rating the chapters have been used to determine relative standing. These may be observed in the accompanying tables.

## **Pennsylvania Alpha Leads**

Pennsylvania Alpha leads the Fraternity in scholarship for 1939-40 with a chapter average which was 22 per cent. above the average of all the men on the Washington and Jefferson campus. This fine chapter stood first among fraternities on its campus for the second year in succession and improved its standing 6 per cent. over the previous year. In second place is Mississippi Alpha with a plus 16 per cent. rating and an improvement over the previous year amounting to 11 per cent.

The chapter holding third place is Tennessee Delta with an average 15 per cent. above the men's average at Vanderbilt University. This chapter also ranked first among fraternities on its campus. Tennessee Delta showed the greatest improvement of any chapter in the Fraternity, with a net increase of 19 per cent. over its standing the previous year.

For the fourth consecutive year, Iowa Alpha was first among fraternities on the University of Iowa campus. Iowa Alpha was able to do this despite an 11 per cent. decrease in comparative standing with the men on its campus. Its record was 7 per cent. better than the campus average. It seems peculiar to warn a chapter that has had such an excellent record for so many years, but perhaps it will suffice to say that their rate of scholarship loss was only exceeded by one other chapter in the

fraternity, Ohio Beta, which dropped 13 per cent. Iowa Alpha has a record to cherish and maintain. The entire Fraternity hopes that it may continue to lead the fraternities at the University of Iowa and to improve its relative standing in the Fraternity.

Other chapters which maintained excellent records last year are Indiana Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, New York Epsilon, California Beta, Ohio Alpha, Kansas Alpha, and North Carolina Alpha.

Chevrons of achievement should be pinned on the sleeves of the following chapters for their rate of improvement: Tennessee Delta with a 19 per cent. increase, New York Epsilon and Pennsylvania Eta with 13 per cent. increases, Mississippi Alpha for its 11 per cent. improvement, and California Beta for a 9 per cent. upward surge. Improvements of 8 per cent. were shown by Pennsylvania Beta and New York Alpha. Twenty-five chapters showed some increase in percentage gains, four held their own and the other sixteen chapters in this survey showed losses from 1 per cent. to 13 per cent. (See Table A).

### District Standings and Awards

Changes in the District standings result from the improvement shown in the Fourth District chapters, which moves into first place, displacing the Third District. The Second District fell from second to fourth place and the Fifth District moved up to third place. The First and Sixth Districts retain their hold on the fifth and sixth places respectively.

#### District Averages

1. Fourth District .....	+2.500
2. Third District .....	+0.250
3. Fifth District .....	-1.125
4. Second District .....	-2.285
5. First District .....	-2.428
6. Sixth District .....	-5.166

All District Average—1.000

### First District Award

The Elbridge R. Anderson award is given to the chapter in the First District with the best scholastic record. The winner is the New York Epsilon chapter, which had an average seven per cent above the men of Colgate and a rating of seventh place in our national standing. The chapter was second among the thirteen fraternities on its campus with an average of 1.603 out of a possible 3.00 grade point. New York Beta will relinquish the plaque, though they were second in the District competition.

### Bassett Plaque to Duke

The prize for greatest excellence in scholarship in the Second District is known as the Edward M. Bassett award. North Carolina Alpha has the best percentage above the all-men's average in the district with +7 per cent. and is recommended for the award. Pennsylvania Gamma is asked to send the plaque back to Duke University chapter so that it may be hung on their walls for the second time in the plaque's three-year existence.

### Pa. Beta Wins in Third

The Cleveland Alumni Association Plaque is awarded to the chapter in the Third District showing the greatest improvement in scholarship. Five chapters in the District improved their records, including the pace-setting chapter in the Fraternity, Pennsylvania Alpha. However, Pennsylvania Beta obtained an 8 per cent. increase as against Pennsylvania Alpha's 6 per cent. improvement and therefore is entitled to the trophy. The obligation to pay the transportation costs was established at a District Council meeting to the chapter showing the least improvement. Ohio Beta has this charge to pay. The plaque moves from Washington and Jefferson College to Allegheny College.



**John P. Kelley**



**Ayres Davies**

**The Call for Philip Morris Means Much**

**Chicago Chair to Ole Miss**

A scholarship chair is the basis of competition in the Fourth District. Awarded by the Chicago Alumni Association to the chapter having the best record, this splendid piece of furniture has been in the custody of Indiana Alpha for the past year. It will be the pride and joy for the coming year of Mississippi Alpha, whose record of 16 per cent. above the all-men's average at Ole Miss., barely noses out Tennessee Delta's +15 per cent. and Indiana Alpha's +13 per cent. There is real competition in the Fourth District. Minnesota Beta, whose record of -10 per cent. is the poorest in that area, is given the privilege of paying the freight.

**Neb. Alpha Cited in Fifth**

The Kansas City Alumni Association plaque is awarded each year to the chapter making the greatest im-

provement within the Fifth District. Nebraska Alpha raised its average from +1 per cent. to +5 per cent. to win. The plaque will be sent from Iowa Beta, where it was proudly displayed last year.

**Cal. Beta Tops Sixth**

In the Sixth District, the Southern California Alumni Association established a scholarship chair which is sent each year to the chapter in the District with the best scholastic record. The honor goes this year to California Beta, whose average of 7 per cent. above the men on the Stanford University campus places it first in the Sixth District. California Epsilon will relinquish possession of the chair and send the bill for shipping it to Washington Alpha, which was the only chapter in the district to show a loss in standing.

*Continued on page 131*

## TABLE A

Scholastic Rank of Chapters 1939-1940  
(Based on Relationship to All-Men's Averages)

Place	Chapter	College	Percent above or below All- Men's Average 1938-1939	Percent above or below All- Men's Average 1939-1940	Rate of Improvement
1	Pennsylvania Alpha...	Wash. & Jeff....	+16	+22	+6
2	Mississippi Alpha.....	Mississippi.....	+5	+16	+11
3	Tennessee Delta.....	Vanderbilt.....	-4	+15	+19
4	Indiana Alpha.....	DePauw.....	+9	+13	+4
5	Wisconsin Gamma....	Beloit.....	+7	+8	+1
6	Iowa Alpha.....	Iowa.....	+18	+7	-11
7	New York Epsilon....	Colgate.....	-6	+7	+13
8	California Beta.....	Stanford.....	-2	+7	+9
9	Ohio Alpha.....	Ohio Wesleyan..	+5	+7	+2
10	Kansas Alpha.....	Kansas.....	+6	+7	+1
11	N. Car. Alpha.....	Duke.....	+9	+7	-2
12	Nebraska Alpha.....	Nebraska.....	+1	+5	+4
13	Texas Alpha.....	Texas.....	+4	+5	+1
14	Pennsylvania Beta....	Allegheny.....	-4	+4	+8
15	New York Beta.....	Syracuse.....	-3	+3	+6
16	Iowa Beta.....	Iowa State.....	+6	+3	-3
17	California Epsilon....	U. C. L. A. ....	+1	+2	+1
18	Michigan Alpha.....	Michigan.....	-3	+2	+5
19	N. H. Alpha.....	Dartmouth.....	-2	+2	+4
20	Pennsylvania Zeta....	Dickinson.....	+6	+2	-4
21	Mass. Alpha.....	Amherst.....	-1	-1	±0
22	Indiana Delta.....	Purdue.....	+4	-1	-5
23	Indiana Beta.....	Indiana.....	-1	-2	-1
24	Pennsylvania Eta....	F. & M. ....	-15	-2	+13
25	Ohio Epsilon.....	Case.....	+4	-2	-6
26	California Delta.....	U. S. C. ....	-9	-3	+6
27	Virginia Beta.....	Wash. and Lee..	+1	-4	-5
28	Pa. Gamma.....	Bucknell.....	-9	-5	+4
29	Pa. Theta.....	Lafayette.....	-5	-5	±0
30	Ohio Beta.....	Wittenberg.....	+8	-5	-13
31	California Gamma....	California.....	-6	-6	±0
32	Ohio Delta.....	Ohio State.....	-10	-7	+3
33	Illinois Alpha.....	Northwestern..	+1	-7	-8
34	Oregon Alpha.....	Oregon.....	-14	-8	+6
35	New York Gamma....	Columbia.....	-12	-8	+4
36	Pa. Lambda.....	Penn State....	-9	-8	+1
37	W. Va. Alpha.....	West Virginia..	-7	-9	-2
38	New York Alpha.....	Cornell.....	-17	-9	+8
39	Illinois Delta.....	Illinois.....	-7	-9	-2
40	Pa. Epsilon.....	Gettysburg....	-1	-9	-8
41	Missouri Alpha.....	Missouri.....	-10	-9	+1
42	Colorado Alpha.....	Colorado.....	-10	-10	±0
43	Minnesota Beta.....	Minnesota.....	-3	-10	-7
44	R. I. Alpha.....	Brown.....	-16	-11	+5
45	Oklahoma Alpha.....	Oklahoma.....	-14	-17	-3
46	Washington Alpha....	Washington.....	-20	-23	-3

In all cases where the percentage is tied, the higher place was awarded to the chapter whose record was best as compared to other fraternities on the campus.

## TABLE B

Scholastic Rank of Chapters 1939-1940  
(Based on Fraternity Competition)

Place	Chapter	College	Position on campus	Centile Rating				Increase or decrease
				36-37	37-38	38-39	39-40	
1	Tennessee Delta...	Vanderbilt....	1 in 15	78	41	37	97	+60
2	Iowa Alpha.....	Iowa.....	1 in 17	97	97	97	97	±0
3	Pa. Alpha.....	Wash. & Jeff..	1 in 9	94	72	94	94	±0
4	New York Epsilon.	Colgate.....	2 in 13	62	73	27	88	+61
5	Nebraska Alpha...	Nebraska.....	3 in 21	75	76	80	88	+8
6	Wisconsin Gamma.	Beloit.....	2 in 6	25	75	75	81	+6
7	Cal. Beta.....	Stanford.....	5 in 24	84	44	44	81	+37
8	Indiana Alpha....	DePauw.....	3 in 12	96	79	88	79	-9
9	Pa. Beta.....	Allegheny....	2 in 7	50	58	42	79	+37
10	Miss. Alpha....	Mississippi....	5 in 15	9	9	28	70	+42
11	Ohio Alpha.....	Ohio Wesleyan	5 in 13	46	50	50	65	+15
12	Cal. Epsilon....	U. C. L. A....	10 in 27	66	56	75	65	-10
13	Kansas Alpha....	Kansas.....	6 in 15	72	28	43	63	+20
14	Pa. Gamma.....	Bucknell....	4 in 9	32	55	81	61	-20
15	New York Beta....	Syracuse.....	10 in 24	60	56	60	60	±0
16	Oregon Alpha....	Oregon.....	8 in 17			3	56	+53
17	New York Gamma.	Columbia.....	8 in 17	58	72	53	56	+3
18	Michigan Alpha...	Michigan.....	18 in 38	10	38	33	54	+21
19	Indiana Beta....	Indiana.....	10 in 20	83	39	66	53	-13
20	Cal. Delta.....	U. S. C.....	9 in 18	86	39	16	53	+37
21	Pa. Theta.....	Lafayette....	9 in 18	44	68	44	53	+9
22	Mass. Alpha.....	Amherst.....	7 in 13	68	50	50	50	±0
23	Pa. Eta.....	F. & M.....	6 in 11	59	23	32	50	+18
24	Texas Alpha.....	Texas.....	13 in 24	68	83	48	48	±0
25	Ohio Epsilon.....	Case.....	6 in 10	65	35	56	45	-11
26	Iowa Beta.....	Iowa State....	16 in 27	13	20	60	43	-17
27	N. H. Alpha.....	Dartmouth....	12 in 20	53	48	28	43	+15
28	Pa. Lambda.....	Penn State....	22 in 38	40	36	43	43	±0
29	Virginia Beta....	Wash. & Lee..	11 in 18	8	18	55	42	-13
30	W. Va. Alpha....	West Virginia.	10 in 16	68	56	59	41	-18
31	Colorado Alpha...	Colorado.....	12 in 19	66	33	24	39	+15
32	Minnesota Beta...	Minnesota....	19 in 30	47	88	72	38	-34
33	Indiana Delta....	Purdue.....	21 in 32	39	20	61	36	-25
34	Pa. Zeta.....	Dickinson....	7 in 10	65	65	45	35	-10
35	Cal. Gamma.....	California....	25 in 37	12	4	41	34	-7
36	New York Alpha...	Cornell.....	34 in 48			3	30	+27
37	Illinois Delta....	Illinois.....	37 in 49	22	30	38	26	-12
38	R. I. Alpha.....	Brown.....	13 in 17	50	82	19	26	+7
39	N. C. Alpha.....	Duke.....	14 in 17	84	84	42	21	-21
40	Ohio Beta.....	Wittenberg...	6 in 7	6	44	56	21	-35
41	Wash. Alpha.....	Washington...	26 in 32	43	38	25	20	-5
42	Ohio Delta....	Ohio State....	31 in 37	54	23	30	18	-12
43	Pa. Epsilon.....	Gettysburg...	9 in 10	55	45	65	15	-50
44	Missouri Alpha...	Missouri.....	19 in 21	48	2	7	12	+5
45	Illinois Alpha....	Northwestern.	17 in 18	59	59	36	8	-28
46	Oklahoma Alpha..	Oklahoma....	19 in 19	3	8	13	3	-10

No reports were received for Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Kappa, Maryland Alpha, Virginia Alpha, or Illinois Beta.

# PHI PSI PHI BETES



JOHN L. BIESTER  
WISCONSIN  
GAMMA



RICHARD STRUBLE  
RHODE ISLAND  
ALPHA



ELMER T. BROWN  
NEW HAMPSHIRE  
ALPHA



← CHARLES  
LIGGETT PENNSYLVANIA BETA



DONALD R.  
MATTHIUS  
INDIANA  
ALPHA

### Scholarship Needs Stimulus

The past year's record shows 20 chapters whose averages are better than the men on their campuses as compared with 18 the previous year. Such statistics leave plenty of room for improvement. But statistics are cold. They tell the plain truth, however, and they continue to impress everyone with the fact that scholarship in Phi Kappa Psi is a thing which has not yet become the chief interest of most undergraduates within the chapters. Every chapter must have the support of each individual if results are to be successful. In many chapters, the change of attitude on the part of a few brothers would result in raising the chapter's average above that of the men on the campus, for only a few points separate the leaders from the laggards.

Phi Kappa Psi cannot afford to remain year after year below the stand-

ards of the average men students throughout the majority of schools where we maintain chapters. Plain facts require plain talk. *Something must be done to raise our scholastic standards.* Those chapters whose records are poor must overcome their listless academic attitudes and by improving study conditions or by pledging better students regain mastery over an unsatisfactory situation.

Various methods to improve chapter and individual records should be tried. If successful, retain them and use them; if unsuccessful, try something else. Most chapters could profit by having the Dean of Students or a Professor of Psychology come to the chapter house to talk on Study Habits. Problems relating to scholarship should be referred to the Scholarship Director and specific suggestions will be made to fit the particular situation.

*Let us all work together to achieve our goal of every chapter above the all-men's average.*

## Wirt E. Humphrey

On October 26, 1939, Illinois Alpha Chapter, in the presence of 175 alumni and undergraduates, unveiled a bronze plaque as a tribute to Wirt E. Humphrey '86, for more than fifty years head of the house association (*The Shield* for January, 1940). About three months later, the Chapter lost one of its most successful alumni and ardent supporters when Brother Humphrey died, January 28, 1940, at St. Petersburg, Fla. (*The Shield* for March, 1940).

Brothers in Phi Kappa Psi took part in ceremonies June 9, 1940, when the remains of Wirt E. Humphrey were removed to Memorial Park Cemetery, near Evanston, Ill., for permanent interment. The services, which included the Fraternity's Burial Ritual, were conducted by Dr.

Ernest F. Tittle, Ohio Beta '03, pastor of the First Methodist Episcopal Church of Evanston. David Raseo, chapter president, headed a delegation of undergraduates. Eleven alumni members of the chapter were active pallbearers: James B. Wescott '03; D. Bligh Grasett '13; Joseph W. Wescott '17; Stanley B. Zaring '20; Elmer McDonald '11; J. Harvey Ellis '13; H. L. Wessling '06; Harold W. Mogg '14; H. Frank Oates '11; George W. Dixon '26 and John A. Bellows '17.

Dozens of other Phi Psis, life-long friends of Wirt E. Humphrey's, were in attendance. All silently thanked the Almighty Archon for having paid tribute in small measure to their friend and brother before he was summoned to the Chapter Eternal.

# **FOLLOW TEACHINGS OF ANCIENT RITUAL IS PLEA OF CHAS. E. STRICKLAND\***

**E**IGHTY-EIGHT years ago last February 19th, Phi Kappa Psi was founded by William H. Letterman and Charles P. T. Moore, and we are now in Grand Arch Council assembled for the purpose of carrying on what our beloved founders so long ago established. I am certain that little did they visualize the growth and change of our Fraternity, for "they builded better than they knew." Little did they contemplate that in slightly less than one hundred years, their idea would develop into an outstanding unit of that great American institution, the college fraternity. Little did they realize that they were forging a link in our social structure which would repulse the forces so plainly at work at this time throughout the balance of the world; forces which are seeking to regiment and enslave our youth; forces which are destroying the independence and virility of our young men and women.

The college fraternity is truly American; it was founded and developed in this country; it could not exist anywhere in the world today except on this continent. In my opinion, no foreign "ism" of any kind can ever successfully take root in that backbone of our nation—our boys and girls in attendance at institutions of higher learning—as long as college fraternities are inculcating fraternalism and patriotism among their members, and adhering to the basic principles upon which they were founded. Preserve American traditions among the collegians of today and we have nothing to fear for the America of tomorrow!

---

\*President of the Fraternity, 1938-40, who, as S. W. G. P., delivered an able and inspiring address at the Banquet which featured the Forty-first Grand Arch Council, Spring Lake, N. J., June 26-29, 1940. The Shield is fortunate in being able to present President Strickland's stirring message in full.—Ed.

## **Did Founders Labor in Vain?**

Upon occasions such as this, we are again permitted to enjoy those fraternal associations which have meant so much to us down through the years, but, above all, a gathering of this character offers us an opportunity to take stock of ourselves for the purpose of determining whether we are carrying out the ideals of our Fraternity as conceived by Brothers Letterman and Moore and so beautifully set forth in our Ritual. It affords us an opportunity to ask ourselves the question: "Is our Fraternity worthwhile or did our Founders labor in vain?"

Permit me to digress for a moment and review some of the historical background of our college fraternity system. From the time the first Greek-letter society was founded, down to the present, fraternities have been under attack; their desirability has been questioned. Shortly after the birth of Phi Kappa Psi, their expansion was checked by a devastating war, but following its conclusion existing fraternities commenced to add additional chapters and new fraternities were established. The entire system took on new impetus. Fraternities became more and more important in college and university life. However, old attacks continued from disappointed and jealous non-members; new opposition developed among hostile college administrators and prejudiced legislators. The fraternities withstood these assaults and emerged from them stronger than previously. Then followed a period during which the fraternities came dangerously near committing self-effacement by getting away from fundamentals, by forgetting the purposes for which they were founded, by attempting to out-build and out-mortgage rival societies and by pre-

ferring to maintain clubs instead of developing chapters. During this era, the fraternity system brought on itself the greatest wave of criticism yet encountered, but it survived and is now more strongly entrenched and in a more flourishing condition than ever before in its history. Why? Because. Phi Kappa Psi and other fraternities of similar character, are founded upon principles, which, if followed, render them impervious to any attack. Members are bound together by ties which are never broken! Their rituals teach brotherhood in the truest sense of the word and there is a unity of purpose which will not admit of defeat. As Longfellow so beautifully said:

*“All your strength is in your union,  
All your danger is in Discord;  
Therefore, be at peace henceforward  
And as Brothers Live Together.”*

### Ritual Again Appreciated

Having banded together for such lofty and powerful purposes, it is not strange that fraternities, if they adhere to their original purposes, should become stronger as they grow older.

And this return to fundamentals, or rituals, if you prefer, is not peculiar to college fraternities. It is plainly discernible in lodges and churches, both of which are presently experiencing revivals in interest. It is one of the chief topics of discussion by fraternity leaders everywhere. During the past year I have heard three outstanding men, all ardent advocates of the fraternity system, analyze that system carefully. They certified to its good points but deplored the tendency to drift away from the original purposes of Greek-letter societies; they stressed the necessity of returning to the primary conception of those who founded, namely the welding together of a small, intimate group of college undergraduates into a congenial brotherhood bound together for the purpose of developing the finest and noblest attributes of man.

So tonight, I want to talk for a short time on my own conception of our responsibilities as members of Phi Kappa Psi—possibly a rather practical conception, but one that I believe coincides with what Brothers Letterman and Moore had in mind when they founded our Fraternity. I further believe that if these responsibilities are met, our full obligation to the Fraternity as set forth in our Ritual, will be fulfilled and the Fraternity will continue to prosper.

First, I would like to direct my remarks to our younger members, those about to graduate or recently out of school. I might say parenthetically that I have an excellent opportunity to observe young men, not only in my fraternity work, but as an employer.

### Better Equipped Boys

I think the young Phi Psi of today has just as good, or, possibly a better, opportunity than ever before. Generally speaking, from an academic standpoint, he is better educated and better trained than the youth of yesterday; more thoroughly equipped to meet the stiff competition of modern times. However, in spite of this splendid training he cannot hope to obtain any real measure of success unless he is willing to make the necessary sacrifice and to pay the price. Eight little words “they do not want to pay the price,” cause the failure of too many boys just out of college. They want all the benefits of a charge account, but do not want to receive a statement at the close of the month. Not all, but too many college boys, lack an objective; they feel that the world owes them a living and that somehow they will obtain one. They feel they have arrived; they have the utmost confidence in themselves. This is not a blanket indictment of all the youth of our Fraternity, but rather a recognition of the fact that because we have drifted away from the teachings of our Ritual, seniors in college have developed such a philosophy.

But, about the time of graduation these young men commence to undergo a change. They realize for the first time they are about to step out of the classroom, about to depart from the luxury of a fraternity house; that they are about to face the world—they are commencing to wonder about a job. Dad's business is not good or the college placement bureau has not placed them. For the first time in several years, a feeling of helplessness and unpreparedness comes over them—they are all dressed up with no place to go. They begin to think they haven't arrived—that possibly they don't know as much as they thought they did—they lose their cockiness. Mark Twain said that when he was twenty years old he could hardly bear to have his father around because he was so dumb, but that when he was twenty-five he just could not understand how the old man had learned so much in five years.

A change has come over our young graduates. Their minds harken back to the precepts of our Ritual, heard when they were initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. They are seeking guidance; they need assistance.

### Alumni Can Help

Now, for a few words to you older members, who, like the younger brothers, have forgotten the teachings of our Ritual. Here is *your* opportunity to once more become active members of Phi Kappa Psi. You can seek out our despairing young brothers and assure them of your willingness to respond to all calls for the exercise of your help and sympathy. You can tell them the truth, which is:

*Things are not easy—life is often cruel—they will need all the fine preparation they have acquired in college, but there ARE places for them if they are willing to pay the price and that YOU will help them find those places.*

Don't you think such a course much better, much more fraternal than to allow the young men to drift, to become convinced that society

should be changed, that they are entitled to \$30.00 every Thursday or that the Townsend Plan, or something equally specious, might be the cure for their ills?

Possibly, you cannot give them jobs, but you most certainly can give them encouragement and direction. You can prepare them for the rough paths they are about to travel and at the same time picture the reward they can obtain if they are willing to pay the price. If you do this, haven't you given that added meaning to that wonderful passage from our ritual, "I am thy brother"?

Just what has all of this to do with Phi Kappa Psi? Why should we discuss how to advise our younger members to avoid the pitfalls which have engulfed many a strong nation—nations that grew soft and adopted the easy way—the short cut—the wishful thought—the scheme to obtain results without effort—something for nothing? Why should we exhort our older members to lend a helping hand—to counsel and direct—to become interested in our younger members—to help them along life's path?

Why should we plead with our alumni to return *something* to the Fraternity because the Fraternity gave *something* to them? It is because THAT is what Brothers Letterman and Moore had in mind four score and eight years ago when they founded Phi Kappa Psi. That is what our Ritual teaches us to do. Therefore, let us rededicate our minds, our hearts and our souls to the exemplification of that splendid Ritual! If we do, we can send back word to our illustrious Founders that their efforts were not in vain—that we have been worthy of the trust imposed in us; that, after eighty-eight years of glorious existence the cardinal tenets of our brotherhood have not bowed to shifting conditions; our purposes have remained constant, our name unswayed and that we look to the future with pride and confidence, shouting:

*Live Ever! Die Never!*

*PHI KAPPA PSI!*

# TEXAS ALPHA LONGHORNS

Show Hoosiers how to win games and make friends  
among Phi Psi Brothers of Ol' Indiana Beta

A GROUP OF  
TEXAS ALPHA  
LONGHORNS  
IN FRONT OF  
INDIANA BETA  
HOUSE  
JUST BEFORE  
THE GAME



JOHN T. JONES  
WATCHES HIS TEXAS  
LONGHORNS DEFEAT  
THE INDIANA HOOSIERS

CLINT PACE  
JUST BEFORE THE 2200  
MILE TREK TO INDIANA  
AND BACK TO SEE THE  
TEXAS-INDIANA FOOTBALL  
GAME

Mr. Frank Lanning, Providence, R. I., is Art Director of The Shield.

# FAR ABOVE CAYUGA'S WATERS



ROY "BIG RED"  
JOHNSON  
VARSITY RIGHT END  
SUCCESSOR TO



DICK THOMAS  
ASST. MGR. BASKETBALL  
VARSITY GOLF  
JUNIOR REPRESENTATIVE  
TO STUDENT COUNCIL



ALVA KELLEY  
VARSITY  
RIGHT END  
TAU BETA PI  
VARSITY BASEBALL  
SPHINX HEAD



GEORGE SPRINGER  
RUSHING  
CHAIRMAN  
FRESHMAN ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE

ROBERT BALLARD  
PRESIDENT  
FRESHMAN CLASS

# New York Alphans win Blue Ribbon honors



THE CHAPTER HOUSE  
AFTER SUMMER REMODELING



DAVE BARTON  
PRESIDENT SKULLS  
(HONORARY PRE-MED SOC.)  
SCABBARD AND BLADE  
J.V. CREW

WILLIAM  
HAGAR  
G.P.  
150 LB. CREW  
UNIVERSITY 155 LB.  
WRESTLING CHAMP  
SCABBARD  
AND BLADE  
REPRESENTATIVE  
TO 41ST GAC



(PHOTOS BY BILL CRICHTON)  
N.Y. ALPHA '39



ROBERT (BUD) GRAHAM A.G.  
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR "CORNELL DAILY SUN"  
SPHINX HEAD FRESHMAN ADVISORY COMM.



THE PLEDGE CLASS

# PHI PSI ACES AT:



HENRY RANDOLPH  
ALL-STATE TACKLE  
INDIANA ALPHA

DE PAUW



WARREN BROWN  
HALFBACK  
INDIANA ALPHA

COLUMBIA



JUSTIN MCINTYRE  
GUARD  
NEW YORK GAMMA



WILFORD BURKETT END  
IOWA ALPHA

IOWA



BILL DIEHL CENTER  
IOWA ALPHA

# TOM PLATT'S BOYS DO WELL

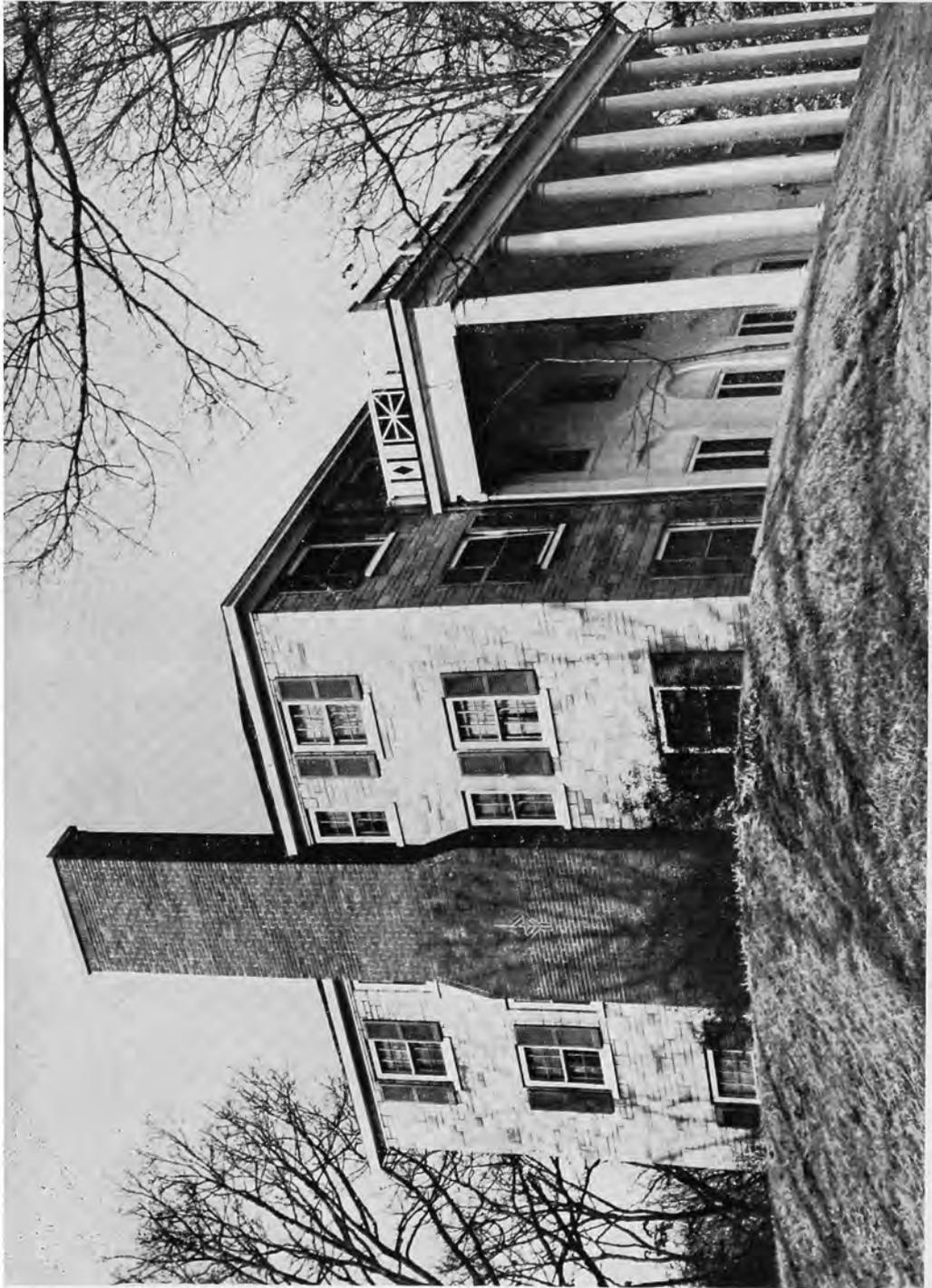


FRANK  
SWIRLES  
QUARTER

BOB  
PEOPLES  
FULLBACK

CARL  
BENSON  
TACKLE

AT  
SOUTHERN  
CALIFORNIA



Iowa Alpha's New Home at University of Iowa

# IOWA ALPHA IN NEW HOUSE

By LEWIS LAPHAM, A. G.

---

**O**UTSTANDING news of Iowa Alpha is its removal from the oldest fraternity house on the campus to the new home which it occupied for the first time this fall. The home, a four-story colonial mansion formerly owned by Phi Beta Pi, medical fraternity, was completely redecorated the past summer. Overlooking the lagoons and park recently completed and the campus building a short distance away, the home is most imposing.

## Imposing Exterior

The outside construction is of limestone with windows of white with green shutters. Two-story white pillars rise from the porch which crosses the front of the house. At the south end of the house is a large terrace and outside fireplace. Extensive terrace and landscaping projects were completed around the house last summer. To the north of the house is the driveway and parking lot.

## Game and Dining Rooms in Basement

In the basement is located the dining room which seats forty-eight comfortably. The windows are hung with heavy rose drapes striped in green and ivory, repeating the color of the walls. Also in the basement are the kitchen, maids' room, storage space and a large recreation room. The latter has been utilized so fully that the chapter marvels that it ever was able to get along without a similar room in the old house.

## Two Living Rooms on First

The first floor contains two huge living rooms, card room, reception room and house mother's suite. At one end of the card room is a built-in trophy case which displays the

trophies reflecting the successes of Iowa Alpha in diverse fields of activities through the years. A large fireplace is in the south living room. Rough plastered walls of old ivory and beamed ceilings make the lower floor most attractive. Much of the furniture from the old house was refinished and new furniture added. The house is finished throughout in dark oak except for the reception room, finished in maple. Plain green carpeting and figured drapes of green textured cotton complete the interior decorations. Stairways are found at both ends of the house.

## Suite System On 2nd and 3rd

Foremost of the many ideal interior features is the suite system of the upper two floors. Study rooms for two are on each side of a dorm for four. The house is planned for from thirty-eight to forty-two boys, and at present is filled to capacity. Adequate lavatory and shower facilities are provided on both upper floors. Telephone booths are found on each upper floor as on first and just off the dining room in the basement.

## No Financial Worries

The new house has met the demands of late for a new and larger home. The old house, debt free, was sold to a group of neighbors who bought it with the intention of razing it and using the site as a private park overlooking the river. With the sanction and advice of alumni, the new house was purchased and made ready for occupation with a minimum of debt which is expected to be paid off in a short time. It is the finest fraternity house on the campus and has been and should continue to be a great asset to our chapter.

# SUCH IS THE KINGDOM\*

A Review by FITZGERALD FLOURNOY, Va. Beta '18†

**A**LUMNI of the Virginia Beta Chapter who were thrust out into the world about the time the great depression broke, will remember Thomas Sugrue as an able G. P., as reviver of the college literary magazine and editor of the annual, as writer of



Tom Sugrue  
fate's artillery fails

shows for the dramatic society, as penwielder in ordinary to the whole college community, and as a lad who was never too busy for the calls of friendship and fraternity.

\*Written by Thomas Sugrue, Va. Beta '28; published by Henry Holt & Co., New York, 1940. Brother Sugrue contributed a rollicking sketch of Jim Thurber (*The Shield* for March, 1937), and is known by many Phi Psis for his frequent magazine articles.—Ed.

†Professor of English, Washington and Lee University.—Ed.

Those who knew Tom will be the less surprised that he has published one of the most beautifully written novels of modern times, and that the story of how he came to write it is all compact of tragedy, romance, and melodrama. First, on the *Herald Tribune*, Tom became a noted feature writer. Then he traveled for the *American Magazine* from Palestine to Hawaii, until his travel articles had won for him wide reputation and a place as associate editor of the *American*. Meanwhile, on the side, he was publishing both prose and verse in other class magazines, ghosting a best-selling travel book, rolling up a wide reputation and an income of ten thousand a year.

Then, when he was not quite thirty, fate struck him with her heaviest artillery. He was smitten down with arthritis, unable to get out of bed, unable to move his legs or left arm. But the brain and the right arm remained, and he wrote with a pencil, in continual pain, a book the leading quality of which is its gusto, its vitality, its magnificent affirmation of life.

Sugrue is Irish, and the book is a story of the Irish people on Kelly Hill in his home town about 1910. The central character is a little boy, Jamie O'Mahaney, who, in his seventh year, awakens to the facts of God, and sin, and death, and love. The academic critic might be tempted to say that, sympathetic and penetrating as is the treatment of Jamie, the spotlight is not sufficiently fo-

cused on him. But the truth is that as Atlanta is the locale of *Gone With the Wind*, so Kelly Hill is the scene of *Such is the Kingdom*. The magnificent fight of Dermot O'Mahaney and Potatoes Burke, with the Black O'Flaherty and Meadowlegs Fahy as audience; the ironic meditations of Dr. Delehanty on the respective merits of his old mare and his wife, "The fairest note that ever was plucked from the strings of the harp of Maguire"; the rich account of the wake of the O'Mahaney, where the characters are at their best until they are roared down by the crashing epithets of that golden-hearted girl, Mrs. Dirty-mouth McCuskey—these are the things one remembers most vividly, and in them Jamie has a minor part. And, faith, why not, with him nothing but a child?

The gifts of Sugrue are those of the very great writer. The first is for characterization. The reader of this book will simply not forget Whip McVey, or Mallick O'Mahaney, or Blackie O'Flaherty, or J. Francis Corrigan, Undertaker, or Martin Brady, Saloon-keeper, or Wakemaster Dineen, or Dr. Delehanty, or Aunt

Judy, or Mrs. McCuskey, or even Gumshoe Gannon of the police. They are created beings who live and breathe and are unforgettable.

The second gift of Sugrue, which he shares with the greatest artists, is his profound sense of the tragic destiny and comic richness of mankind. The book is full of comedy, high and low, and yet it broods upon ultimate things.

A third great gift of Sugrue's is the gusto, the vitality, the zest with which he treats his theme and brings it alive.

And the fourth quality is his prose style. With the single exception of Steinbeck, he writes the best prose this reviewer has seen in a decade. The efflorescence of his younger style has become a restrained richness or a whetted blade, according to the occasion.

One may well agree with Stephen Vincent Benet, who read the book in manuscript for the publishers:

"I think it is a highly promising piece of work—more than promising—genuine and human. It has both the dirt and the high imagination . . . I am all for Mr. Sugrue."

---

## 1941 DISTRICT COUNCILS

The Executive Council, at its mid-winter meeting, December 28-30, 1940, in Chicago, devoted almost an entire day to the discussion of District Councils, to be held in the spring of 1941. President Andrew G. Truxal expressed the hope that the Councils would be the most constructive and outstanding in the history of the Fraternity.

District I chapters will be entertained April 25, 26 and 27 by New York Beta, with Archon John H. Williams presiding.

Archon William Volk announced that District II chapters will convene

April 24, 25 and 26 at the home of Pennsylvania Iota.

Ohio Beta will entertain chapters of District III, April 4, 5 and 6, under the direction of Archon Harry T. Vallery.

District IV chapters will meet as guests of Wisconsin Gamma, April 17, 18 and 19. Archon David Wiedemann III will preside.

Missouri Alpha will act as host to District V chapters, April 24, 25 and 26, with Archon J. Arch Ross Jr. in charge.

Archon James L. Morris will preside at the Sixth District Council, which will be entertained April 17, 18 and 19 by California Epsilon.

# newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

New Hampshire was signally honored by the presence of S. W. V. G. P. Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, at its initiation banquet, which, under Symposiarch Ozzie Mills, was an inspirational and hilarious success. Besides Brother Gorgas, William H. Ham, N. H. Alpha '96, Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, Bill Baker Jr., N. H. Alpha '40, and Peter Glenn, N. H. Alpha '38, spoke, and their remarks, both wise and witty, were well appreciated. Chapter alumni present included Charles H. Dudley, '97, Richard Remsen, '09, Martin J. Remsen, '10, Paul G. Sanderson, '18, Cory K. Litchard, '18, and Charles M. Dudley, '26. Alumni from other chapters included: W. A. Baker, Ill. Delta '10, W. R. Waterman, R. I. Alpha '11, John G. Gazley, Mass. Alpha '13, Roy R. Wheatcroft, Tenn. Delta '15, and David M. Dodge, Kans. Alpha '22. A rather lively quartet organized by Jim Thomison, and composed of Ewart, de la Montagne, Chandler, and Thomison, went to town to the cheers of the assembled brethren. When the evening finally came to a close, everyone approved a vote of appreciation to Bill Donovan, chairman of the banquet committee, for a job well done.

On the same night as the banquet, George Munroe was hooping them on the basketball court to become high scorer for the opening game of the season, and the announcement of the selection of Paul Parker and Charles (Gear) Feeney as the new assistant managers of football and baseball, respectively, was made public. The two new assistant managers carry on Phi Psi lines in both sports.

Doug Atwood has been tied up with the intricacies of the athletic council, of which

he is one of three undergraduate members. Several Phi Psi managers are going into their seasons. Jim Eckels is making plans for the swimming team, for which George Liskow, Dick Bolton, and Larry Noble are practising. Bill Hanavan is managing what now looks like another championship freshman basketball team. Paul Torian, now regular second string center, and Stan Calder are both out for varsity basketball, while Schoonbeck, Kingsley, Dewey, Lamade, Mosenthal, and Jones are undergoing stiff training to make Phi Psi a threat in the interfraternity basketball competition. Jones is playing number five on the varsity squash team. Pierce and David are waiting to sport their letters won in cross-country and soccer, respectively. Stan Priddy is out to make his letter in varsity hockey.

Stu Steffey has been put in charge of our part in the annual Interfraternity Vaudeville Night. We took the cup last year with a swing band; it's up to Steff to help us keep it another year.

With the holidays coming on, New Hampshire Alpha extends to all the brothers everywhere heartiest greetings of the season.

Hanover, N. H.

December 9, 1940

BEN PAGE,

*Correspondent*



### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

#### Amherst College

Now that the initiation weekend, Thanksgiving recess and the House's fall tea dance are among our pleasantest memories, we are looking forward to activities of winter.



THIS IS THE THIRTIETH CONSECUTIVE ISSUE WITHOUT THE OMISSION OF A CHAPTER NEWSLETTER!



Mass. Alpha has planned a Yuletide sing to preface the Christmas holidays.

With the end of the fall season, there has been a change of officers. We pause to comment that the retiring officers did a most creditable job. Their successors are: G. P., Marberger; V. G. P., Stark; B. G., Stem; H., Hadley; Hod., J. Sullivan; Phu., Early.

This year's rushing chairman, Bob Stark, ended a successful term and appointed Sam Russell to the position for the coming year. These fourteen freshmen were initiated: Clifford S. Burdge, Bristol, Conn.; John S. Early, Jackson Heights, N. Y.; William E. Hallenbeck, Gloversville, N. Y.; Kenneth L. Hardy, Springfield, Mass.; Fred R. Havens, Kansas City, Mo.; Charles de Limur, Washington, D. C.; David J. Maitland, Norwood, Mass.; Louis P. Nash II, Waterbury, Conn.; Frederick Sanders, Bloomfield Hills, Mich.; Howard H. Scharin, Evanston, Ill.; F. Wilson Smith, Evansville, Ind.; Meridith H. Stiles Jr., Essex Fells, N. J.; Jere N. Sullivan, Cortland, N. Y.; Charles R. Cooper, Williamsport, Pa.

In sports, Bill Stem and Bob Reid are on the swimming team and Bill Hallenbeck is swimming for the frosh. Wrestling occupies Captain Ralph Hadley, Manager Al Hastford, and Ernie Holthausen. Rodgers, Andrews, and Cooper are fencing,—Rodgers a veteran on the team. Nason and Marberger are playing squash. Charlie de Limur is our lone representative out for skiing.

The sophomores should be congratulated for the spirit they are showing in the competitions for both sports and activities positions. Bill Richard and Bud Doty are out for managerial competition of winter sports. Al Bibby and Swain Pratt are seeking the house treasurer's position. John Andrews competes for a position on the business board of the Masquers. As the *Amherst Student's* business competition draws to a close, we have high hopes for the three Phi Psis: Dave Bateson, Frank Houghton, and Jack Goodridge. To this list of men in new activities we add the names of Bill Smith, Jere Sullivan, and Sandy Sanders who, as freshmen, have won positions in the Glee Club.

Thus in activities, sports, and social affairs Mass. Alpha is pointed toward another big year.

This Chapter sends wishes for a bright and prosperous New Year to all Phi Psis.

ERNEST A. HOLTHAUSEN JR.,

Amherst, Mass.

*Correspondent*

December 6, 1940

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

### Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha, including brothers, pledgees, and alumni, wants to wish all the other chapters a prosperous and happy New Year.

December 10, 1940: Silence falls over the chapter house. 43 Waterman Street is covered with snow and anaesthesia. Tom Smith, our noble brother-waker-upper and furnace expert, walks around with dust pan and broom—for good reasons; our cook, Mrs. B., blithely calls, "Mr. Porter . . . Mr. Palmer". No answer; so, she crawls back into her kitchen. The University bell rings 8-9-10.

After several hours of desolation, the brothers wake up to find the calendar shows Tuesday. "Where's my head?" asks Monk Meyer. He had forgotten we pledged thirteen freshmen. Our two new brothers, Bob Steinsieck '41, and Dave Armstrong '43, find that this is a livable place—especially after pledging night. Our president, John Pfeil, breezes down the Italian staircase and speeds up the hill to a class; he was a very sober host to all the men.

John Woodbury, one of the finest bros. in the house, whispers, "Well, pledging comes only once a year." Ted Wilcox lets his head go a second to answer, "Yeah".

Our pledgees walk in for lunch, thirteen of the best men on the hill. "Hi-Hi-Hi—We're not a bore; we're the class of '44."

Richard C. Anderson, Rumford, N. J.; Frank B. Clements, Mankato, Minn.; Paul A. Cunningham, Attleboro, Mass.; Wilbur S. Deming Jr., Washington, Conn.; William M. Hines, Lakeville, Conn.; Charles Klatt Jr., Plainville, Conn.; William H. Lacey Jr., Jackson Heights, L. I.; William C. Meyers, Morristown, N. J.; Robert E. Nelson, Wellesley Hills, Mass.; Anthony F. Noll, Newton, Mass.; Charles H. Philbrick II, Providence, R. I.; William K. Smith, Westfield, Mass.; Jack A. Wood, Needham, Mass.

RIA's are proud of Bones Stepczyk and Lou Duesing, Co-Captains of the Brown football squad, for their showing on the team this year. We are looking forward to the basketball season with Big Bob Person at center on this great squad. John Benn and Dick Field will be carrying the Shield on the swimming team. So, we look forward to another good winter at Brown. Our thirteen pledges will be pitching in the intramurals to carry on the spirit of Phi Psi. We look forward to seeing them brothers.

Newly elected officers are: John Benn, (G.P.); George Palmer, V. G. P.; Bronislaw

Stepczyk, B. G.; Dick Field, S. G.; Ted Wilcox, Hod.; Phil Cassidy, Phu.; Murray Scott, Hi. Congratulations to the out-going officers.

Providence, R. I. LEONARD A. ROMAGNA,  
December 10, 1940 *Correspondent*



## NEW YORK ALPHA Cornell University

Since our last previous letter to *The Shield*, football season has come to an end and the campus has settled down to view the more serious side of college life with a feeling that Cornell's Big Red team enjoyed a grand season.

The chapter is particularly proud of Alva Kelley '41, who held down the right end berth on the grid squad. His college football career ended November 23rd when Coach Snavely's men were edged by Pennsylvania, 22-20. That we can be rightfully proud of Kell is supported by the fact that he was elected to Ted Husing's All-Radio team, Kate Smith's All-America team and the Movietone News All-America team. Sophomore Pledge Brother Roy Johnson was Kelley's understudy all season and will be in a position to step into his shoes next fall.

Among the sophomores who are actively participating in extracurricular activities are Dave Taylor, who is on the varsity soccer squad and is competing for manager of the track team; Pledgee Pete Filbey, Dean's List man who is a *Cornell Engineer* business board compet; Bill Bucher, executive officer in Alpha Phi Omega, national service fraternity and a member of the R. O. T. C. Pershing Rifles; Bob Dinegar, a slugging member of the varsity boxing team.

Junior members of the University Freshman Advisory Committee include Bob Gundlach, Gene Clarke and Jim Dayton. Another junior, Dick Thomas, was recently elected to Aleph Semach, junior class honorary society, through his work as Student Councilman and assistant manager of the basketball team. Wilbur Wannop gained a place on the Junior Prom committee. Dayton, Clarke and Hugh Stevenson are becoming fliers under the CAA.

Our pledgees are far from idle in trying to bring new honors to the chapter. Gerry Aitken is a member of the Big Red band, Alpha Phi Omega and the Pershing Rifles. Bill Patton is a business compet for the yearbook and a photographic compet for *The Cornell Daily Sun*. Don Waugh is on the frosh hockey team while Jimmy Chick is on the yearling heavyweight crew.

This will be the last letter of 1940. The chapter takes this opportunity of extending its best wishes to every Phi Psi for a prosperous and happy New Year.

Ithaca, N. Y. ROBERT C. GRAMAM,  
December 8, 1940 *Correspondent*



## NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

Much has happened since the last issue of *The Shield*. Our boys have been doing a swell job in intramurals to date. Phi Psi is on top of the heap now, and our mantel piece supports two more trophies—touch football and soccer. Additional honors came to the house after the seasons were over in those two sports when Morison and Spiro were named for the all-university football team, and John Williams, our G. P., Lake Giles, and Gene Hopkins were named to the all-university soccer team.

Active in winter athletics are Don Cobb and Joe Dixon, both outstanding candidates for the University's wrestling team. Doc Kempton, manager of varsity swimming, is spending much time at the gym getting ready for the coming meets. Bob Attmore is scrubbing basketball with an eye for the assistant managership next year.

Pop Lonergon was in New York City recently as a guest of Arthur Deas, N. Y. Beta '15. They attended the big National Interfraternity Conference banquet at the Commodore Hotel and had a great time renewing old friendships.

We enjoyed very much the company of Ben Sheetz, Pa. Eta '37, who was house guest two weekends ago.

Horace Curtis, general chairman of the Senior Ball, recently announced that he has signed up Tommy Dorsey to furnish music for the affair, scheduled for Feb. 3, 1941.

Tambourine and Bones, Syracuse's musical comedy organization, is putting on its annual show Dec. 17, 18, 19 and 20th, and this year's production is featuring John Vandewater, Bob Hennemuth, Jack Potter, Guy Pierce, Steve Garahan, and Jack O'Connor.

Men's Student Government, under President John O'Byrne, is more powerful than ever on campus. Incidentally, there are more Phi Psis in the body than from any other house. MSG is starting a dating bureau on campus with Bruce Wright holding an important place on the organizing committee.

Election for P. was held tonight, and Bill Osborn will step into Rip Van Over's shoes. Elections for other offices are scheduled for next week.

New York Beta extends best wishes for the new year to Phi Psis all over the country.

Syracuse, N. Y.

December 9, 1940

RUSS BAYLEY,

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK GAMMA

### Columbia University

Coincident with the arrival of winter was the arrival of New York Gamma at the peak of intramural football supremacy. After stopping Delta Chi to win the fraternity championship, we went on to take the college title, but this is the point where old man winter enters into our story, for it was he who gave us an ice covered field on which to play the Lions for the University medal, enabling them to slide through with a 7-3 victory. But our present lead in the battle for the Dean's Cup, emblematic of campus athletic supremacy, promises to be further increased when the basketball season rolls around.

The rushing season saw Phi Psi come out with fourteen likely looking pledges, who are: Courtland Babcock, Berndt Lindgren, Alfred Scanlon, George Simihti, Edward Syder, William Voelker, Alan Baum, and Walter Elvershofen, New York City; Guilo D'Anjio, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., John Gallagher and Ernest Garbe, Brooklyn, N. Y., Robert Harrison, Queens, N. Y., Theodore Kuryla, Mexico City, and George Rossi, Union City, N. J.

After a period of excellent pledge training under the watchful eye of Pledgemaster Lou Cartwright, the scuts went through the rigors of Hell Week, and after the turmoil and shouting died down, three hardy souls emerged from the smoke to assume the mantle of brotherhood. At the initiation held Friday, December 6th, Ernest Garbe, Theodore Kuryla, and George Rossi were taken into the folds of Phi Psi.

The formal dance held the following evening in their honor was a decided success, smooth music being provided by Don Janelli's orchestra. Even those inveterate grinds toiling away at Physicians and Surgeons left the books for the evening to attend the affair and to greet old brothers as well as meet the new ones.

The chapter was saddened but somehow proud at the departure of Pledgee Roger Sammon who was called into active service by the Naval Reserves. Roge was one of the most popular men in the house and an outstanding member of the Sophomore class. Surely our loss is Uncle Sam's gain, so here's good luck to Roger.

With the swimming season rolling around, we are watching Jim Shanley, varsity freestyler, who has been churning up the pool in impressive time trials. With Jim at the helm, we anticipate little trouble in recapturing the intramural water soccer championship. Managerially speaking, Walter Harrison looks like *the* candidate for next year's freshman manager.

Holidays are too near to think about books, so we'll lump all our concentrative powers together in wishing season's greetings to all Phi Psis everywhere.

New York, N. Y.

RICHARD E. HOWE,

December 10, 1940

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK EPSILON

### Colgate University

With only a week after Christmas vacation before exams, Colgate Phi Psis are preparing to dig in for the fight to gain top honors among the fraternities in scholarship. After trailing first place by only a few points last year, and again led by Jack Wells, Bill Wheatley and Charley Tracy, all straight "A" men, we hope to bridge the gap.

In athletics and other campus activities, Phi Psis are as usual playing leading roles. After sweeping the major offices on the college yearbook last Spring with Karl Mayers as Editor in Chief, Dick Rupp as Managing Editor, and Andy Ryan as Business Manager, we're looking forward to one of the best books in years.

Providing one of the most pleasant announcements is the news that Bob Sherman, after leading the soccer team in scoring at the close of a very successful season, has been elected captain for next year. Bob also is assistant manager of basketball.

Also outstanding is Jack Wells who, besides being a splendid student as mentioned above, was recently elected Vice-president of the senior class and is captain and high scoring forward of the hockey team.

Supporting Jack on the hockey team, which threatens to be the equal or superior of the fine teams of the last two years are no less than seven other Phi Psis. The first string defense is provided by John Crocker and Trey Coley, both veterans at their positions. G. P. John Levre and Pledge-brother Whit Williams, as alternates, will provide them relief. Charles Tracy and Kip Wells will complete with Captain Jack a possible front line combination while Dick Rupp will guard the net.

Our pledge class has completed its long period of training and will have been initiated by the time of publication. Already several of the pledgees have gained honors in campus activities. Jack Dryer has been elected assistant manager of soccer and is also after the assistant managership of winter track.

Gene Seanor is one of the leading members of the outing club and a skilled skier.

Don Booker, Don Byrne, Ralph Hoch, Ted Gridley, and Dick Sullivan are all scrubbing the school publications. Pete Edwards is our hope on the basketball court.

In closing, we wish to thank both New York Alpha and New York Beta for their hospitality after the Colgate-Cornell and Colgate-Syracuse games.

Hamilton, N. Y.  
December 9, 1940

ROBERT SUTTON,  
*Correspondent*

---

## **DISTRICT II**

---

### **PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA**

#### **Bucknell University**

After Thanksgiving vacation, we entered a fine team of able fighters in the intramural boxing contests at Bucknell University. The boxers are: John Bachman '42, Bill Benner '44, Dick Lank '42, Gus Cadwallader '44, and G. P., Duke Dueger '41. Either through victories or byes, all have reached the semi-finals, and the outcome looks bright for Phi Psi in this sport.

Pa. Gamma held a high spot in intramural soccer and track, and it seems that she will come through again. Frank Willment and Eugene Nicolait, representing Old Gamma in the intramural debates, reached the semi-finals and are still going strong. It is worth mentioning that in the last three years Pa. Gamma has garnered victories in ten debates, while losing only in two.

The annual Christmas Formal, following the Sophomore Cotillion, was a success. Bill Brown, social chairman, has received many fine compliments on this dance, from all over the campus.

The Bucknell Bisons finished one of their finest football seasons in many years, and everyone is looking hopefully towards a fine basketball season. Representing Phi Psi on the basketball squad are Dan Reinhardtsen '43, and Bill Robinhold '43.

George Egan '42, will again play the lead in Cap and Dagger's Christmas presentation, *Rope*.

On October 28th, Jesse Mair and Pat Wolffe, sophomores, were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

On October 31st, the "Grand Old Man" of Pa. Gamma, Dr. William C. Bartol '68, passed away quietly in his home just off the Bucknell campus. Brother Bartol, professor emeritus of Bucknell University and

a faithful brother and lover of Phi Psi until the last days of his ninety-three years, was loved by all and loved all. His death has left a vacant place in this chapter that can never be filled.

All are now anxiously awaiting Christmas vacation and the happy events it furnishes; only to return again, faced with final examinations.

Lewisburg, Pa. JOHN D. WICKERSHAM,  
December 10, 1940 *Correspondent*



### **PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON**

#### **Gettysburg College**

Pennsylvania Epsilon takes this opportunity to extend to its brothers a very Merry Christmas and the best of luck for the coming New Year. We enjoyed one of the most cheerful and best attended Christmas parties in recent years. The walls of the house were decorated with pine boughs and a pine canopy covered the entrance walk. At night, subdued lights played on the pine, creating a most welcome warmth to the winter evening. Needless to say, we had an enjoyable time and our house was again the center of the campus activity during the informal dance.

We have elected the following to preside next semester: Al Hill, G. P.; Jarve Shaffer, B. G.; John Hall, V. G. P.; Horace Wolf, Hod.; Tom Miller, Hier.; and Sam Daley, Phu. Under their guidance we hope to keep up our steadily growing power and prominence on the campus.

Our house will be represented on the basketball team by Ed Todd who is working hard for a varsity post. Don Kaiser is again trying to make the wrestling team at the unlimited class.

Gettysburg wound up her football season in a blaze of glory by severely trouncing Dickinson. The game ended the college careers of Joe Bratten and the co-captains, Al Hill and Hank Burman. Al and Hank have received pro offers from the New York Giants and the Detroit Lions.

At the recent freshman elections Pledgee Sam Froelich rang the bell by being elected treasurer of its organization.

Our chapter is proud to announce that Kent Gilbert has followed his brother Warren's footsteps by being elected to Phi Beta Kappa at its first election. Besides being the house brain trust he is also our star activity man with a voluminous list of activities. Recently, he was honored by being selected as a representative of Gettysburg to Who's Who of American Colleges and Universities.

We will formally celebrate Christmas at the annual banquet on December 12th to which our alumni have been invited to attend. After the banquet we are planning a special meeting for the benefit of our alumni who find it difficult to attend our regular meetings. This will help to refresh the memory of Phi Kappa Psi in them.

Gettysburg, Pa.                      WILLIAM BOYSON,  
December 9, 1940                      *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

### Dickinson College

After an exciting season, Old Man Football has gone into hibernation for another year, leaving behind a trail of glorious victories, sad defeats and a number of boys with brand new letters. This fall, Phi Psi had but two lettermen on the squad—Co-captain Johnny Jones and Russ Tyson. However, there were three of our boys who were in there playing ball even if they didn't win letters, and it is an accepted fact that Bob Cello, Don Williams, and Fred Williams will be playing a lot of ball for D-Son next fall.

Now it is time to look forward to what the winter has in store for us. Basketball seems to be next in line, and Norman Olewiler, our lone representative on the varsity squad, is expected to go a long way towards helping to round out a fine team.

Intramural basketball is expected to start within the week, and, as usual, Phi Psi will have a strong team to place in competition. Last year, we got off to a slow start and ended the season in second place. This year, we hope, will tell a different story.

Socially, we have done some good work on campus. After our Pledge Formal, admittedly one of the best dances ever held on the campus, we have kept the ball rolling with buffet suppers and informal parties and dances. We are putting into practise this year a new idea. Every few weeks, we have an informal get-together with one of the campus sororities. The girls come to the house in a group, and everyone joins in the fun—songs, games, and food. We are inviting all of the sororities in turn and as a result, our stock with the girls has risen one hundred percent.

In spite of our many and varied activities, the brothers are beginning to get excited over the prospects of Christmas vacation, so we'll sign off with a Merry Christmas for everyone.

Carlisle, Pa.                      JAMES H. LEE JR.,  
December 8, 1940                      *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ETA

### Franklin and Marshall College

The Sons of Mother Eta take this opportunity to announce the pledging of two additional freshmen: Harold Sourbeer, Harrisburg, Pa. and Howard Adamson, Philadelphia. The pledging of these two brings our pledge class up to twenty-one.

With the ending of a very successful rushing season we Etans are looking forward to increased participation in campus activities. Among our number we have heads of numerous organizations such as A. M. A., Interfraternity Council, etc. Sandy Heckel is on the varsity basketball team and several pledgees are out for the freshman team.

We are getting ready for our annual Christmas Formal to be held at the Stevens House on Saturday, December 21st. The various committees have made all the arrangements and the Dance should be one of the gala social events of the Holiday Season.

Pennsylvania Eta wishes all Phi Psis a very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Lancaster, Pa.                      BERT STED,  
December 9, 1940                      *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA THETA

### Lafayette College

Since the last Pa. Theta newsletter we have increased the number of our pledgees

by five. They are: Larry Lippincott, Woodstown, N. J.; Phil Rodgers, Pittsburgh; Bud Taylor, Chevy Chase, Md.; Gene Troutman, Shamokin, and Al Fleming, East Orange, all of whom are freshmen except Fleming, who is a junior transfer from Princeton.

On October 28th the following were initiated into the Fraternity: Corney Thomas, Bill Nelson, Bob Haines, Al Doland, Andy Conrad, and Doug Nicol.

Our freshman class was well represented on the yearling football team with Pledgees Hemmeter, Maget, Gilland, Smith, Bustraan, and Lippincott participating in almost every game.

Diminutive Bill McKnight, a sophomore, showed up well in several of our varsity games. We are justly proud of him for being a letterman on our undefeated and untied team. Bud Ellis was elected manager of the team for next year, and Doug Nicol competed successfully to become one of his junior assistants.

Among our alumni to return for the traditional Lehigh game this year were Marx, Scott, Knight, R. Parke, and Lautensack (all of the class of '39), and Cox and West of the class of '40. Willie Fee, who is now happily married, was here for the weekend with his wife.

Our intramural teams in football and soccer were not outstanding this year, but we have hopes for the coming season. With good basketball, swimming, and wrestling teams we ought to make out all right.

Bill McKnight and Jack Luff are fighting for positions on the basketball team while Bill Volk manages the team and has Reed Recknagel and Ralph Beaman as his junior and sophomore assistants, respectively. Andy Conrad again will be one of the mainstays of the wrestling team because he did very well on the freshman team last year.

The Chapter was recently honored by having Alice Marble and Eleanor Tennant for dinner before they gave a lecture before our student body. They were right at home because they both know many Phi Psis, among the more prominent of whom is Tom Platt of Los Angeles.

Our annual Christmas Dance is to be held December 14th. Jack Quinn, our social chairman, has worked hard, and we are looking forward to another successful dance.

Pennsylvania Theta extends to all the chapters and the National officers of the Fraternity its best wishes for the coming season.

Easton, Pa.  
October 7, 1940

BILL SLOAN,  
Correspondent

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

### University of Pennsylvania

Half of our Bicentennial year has passed and if the remaining months are as successful as the first two, we Phi Psis will surely have no kick coming. Of course, we hear slight rumblings from Adamson, Gamley, Shearman, Lewis, and Clymer about their accounting problems, but that is to be expected, since they spend most of their time coercing the sophomores, and consequently have little left for trial balances and profit and loss statements.

Two alumni brothers are taking post-graduate work here at Penn. They are Lou Lambert, New Hampshire Alpha, and Al Johann, Iowa Alpha.

The Mask and Wig Club, the musical-dramatic organization of the University, is putting on its 53rd production, *High As A Kite*, and Phi Psi is fortunate to have a representative in the dancing chorus. When you see the show, look for Mike Waris (third "girl" from the left).

Our fall season was a wow, to put it mildly. The entertainment committee under the direction of Ed Friel and Jack Burleigh provided several dances after the football games. Their crowning achievement in this line was the Navy dance on November 2nd. Where they got the cornstalks, we'll never know. They weren't Iowa cornstalks—they were too tall for that. (If anyone from Iowa Alpha or Beta reads this, we didn't mean it).

We are pleased to announce that Bill Owen has been elected associate manager of the football team.

On November 2nd and November 23rd we held our annual Navy and Cornell football teas at which many of our alumni and visiting brothers were present. However, we were disappointed that many of the New York Alphans did not show up after the Cornell game. Ahem!

We have rushed and pledged three upperclassmen before regular rushing season. They are John Miller, Wood Rancourt, and Blaine Beck. The last two are in the University Band. Rushing season starts in January, so by the next letter we hope to have a complete report of our activities.

This year in May the District Council is being held at Iota and we hope to see many of our brothers from other chapters.

Philadelphia, Pa.      CHARLES BRADBURY,  
December 1, 1940      Correspondent

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

### Swarthmore College

When I wrote my letter for the November issue of *The Shield*, we were not sure as to the outcome of our rushing season. We have pledged fifteen, each of whom, with the exception of Robert Braden, a junior transfer from Pasadena Junior College, is of the class of '44. The new pledges are Boyajian, Braden, Bredin, Corse, Councill, McNagny, Mochel, Ogden, Perkins, Spafford, Stroitt, Willis, Yearsley, Yockey, Yost.

After a period of pledge education, the pledges took their examination last week. The informal initiation will be December 9th followed by the formal initiation, December 10th.

On November 27th, our annual Fall Formal was held in the Merion War Tribute House, Merion, Pa. and the brothers seemed to think that this dance was the most enjoyable and successful in the last four years.

The soccer season ended last week, and Captain Al Thatcher, Stan Cope, Fuzz Shaw, Killer McNeil, Pres Buckman, and Rufe Blanshard were in the starting lineups throughout the season. Pennsylvania Kappa went through an undefeated season in the Interfraternity Touch Football League, and consequently won the league cup. The Swarthmore tennis team, headed by Captain Pres Buckman, will play its first match of the indoor tennis schedule in a few weeks. Stan Cope, high scorer of last year's team, Bob Dunn, Bats Johnson, and Johnny Griffin are members of the varsity basketball squad this year, while the less adept basketweavers of the Fraternity will attempt to retain the Interfraternity cup.

Several weeks ago, Bill Volk, District Archon from Pennsylvania Theta, paid us a visit and we were proud to show him the most recent improvements of our lodge including the complete renovation of our game room.

The chapter is again going to hold the Annual Christmas Party on December 18th before the basketball game with Beloit. Some of the Brothers are going to read Christmas stories, Christmas Carols will be sung and refreshments will be served.

All of the brothers are looking forward to the vacation, and Pennsylvania Kappa wishes a swell Christmas and a Happy New Year to all of the Chapters.

Swarthmore, Pa. A. W. BROOMELL JR.,  
December 7, 1940 *Correspondent*

## MARYLAND ALPHA

### Johns Hopkins University

Since the November issue of *The Shield*, Maryland Alpha takes pride in announcing the pledging of the following five: Carl Baker, George Dexter, Walter Stauffen, Herbert Taylor (nephew of J. N. Taylor, Pa. Kappa '15), and Harry White, all of Baltimore. They are now poring over their pledge manuals in preparation for their approaching initiation. We are proud to say that we will have one more paddle wielder ready for them in David Wallace. Dave was recently initiated.

The house is in excellent shape after some first class renovating on the part of the brothers. The club-room is in fine condition, fairly beaming in its new pale blue trimmings. Our new man, Robert of "Africa Alpha," is proving to be highly efficient in keeping the house in order.

In our touch football league, we have advanced to the finals where we will meet the winner of the other division. We ran away with our league, losing no games and having very few points scored against us. Winning the finals in football will help greatly towards gaining the interfraternity trophy, a feat which we barely missed attaining last year.

Maryland Alpha will have last year's fine team back in the interfraternity basketball league. We won the title last year and have every reason to believe that we will repeat this year. We will be strengthened by our freshmen.

During the Christmas rush period, Uncle Sam will have the honor of having a host of Phi Psis on his payroll. A majority of the brothers put in application for jobs at the Post Office and we are happy to say that all were accepted. Mail early and have mercy on our backs.

We wish to extend a cordial invitation to any brothers passing through Baltimore to stop in at 2644 N. Charles St. and pay us a visit.

Baltimore, Md.

DEVER HOBBS,

December 9, 1940

*Correspondent*



## VIRGINIA ALPHA

### University of Virginia

Virginia Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the formal pledging of these twelve: Louis Allen, Winchester, Va.; Peyton Cochran, Staunton, Va.; Dick Davis, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Tommy Donaldson, Elkridge, Md.; Ed Overton, Pelham, N. Y.; Lee McPartland, Manchester, Conn.; Pete Streat,

Richmond, Va.; Marshall Williams, Cumberland, Md.; Charles Wylie, Charleston, W. Va.; Barney Wycoff, Washington, D. C.; Al Kilham and Buck Whitlatch, Charlottesville, Va.

Pledgees Cochran and Wycoff were stalwarts in the line of the freshman football team this fall, and both received numerals for their services. Pete Streat has been active this season as a football adjunct, and all pledgees are taking part in extracurricular activities, particularly on the various scholastic publications.

At the close of the varsity season, George Shackelford was promoted to the position of assistant football manager. Tom Kessing is now in the thick of the fight for the 165-pound berth on the boxing team. When January 18th rolls around, we will probably see Kessing throwing the leather and doing his bit to push the great Virginia boxing team to even greater heights.

When Lambda Pi held its fall elections, two more Phi Psis, Frank Balsley and George Shackelford, were added to its membership rolls. Sonny Conquest was recently made a member of the German Club and the journalistic fraternity, Pi Delta Epsilon.

On the intramural front, Phi Psi, represented by the team of Frazier and Beverly, won the doubles horseshoe-pitching tournament, and Frazier finished third in the singles. The touch football team failed to show its early season form as the season progressed, and the final record showed three won and two lost. However, the house is looking forward to the winter intramural program with great anticipation, and the bowling trophy is as good as on the Phi Psi mantel-piece right now.

ROBERT P. WALKER, III,  
Charlottesville, Va. *Correspondent*  
December 9, 1940



## VIRGINIA BETA

### Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta takes pleasure in announcing new officers for the coming semester. Harold (Bud) Levy was elected G. P. at our semi-annual elections December 4th. Other officers for the coming year are: Bill Dabney, V. G. P.; Morrison Nelson, Assistant P. to Bill Fittipoldi; Bob Shellenberg, B. G.; Chuck Sardeson, Hod.; Bud Bell, Hier., and Les Weller, Phu.

Thomas Fuller, a junior, was elected to Omicron Delta Kappa, national leadership fraternity, at the annual tapping exercises December 8th. Fuller is a member of the

school athletic council, associate editor of the school magazine, *The Southern Collegian*, and captain of the varsity wrestling team.

Fall sports are once again a memory at Virginia Beta. The intramural football team struggled through three tough ball games and were favored to cop the crown for the first time in many years, but by some amazing miracle the good brothers lost in the semi-final to a highly-touted ATO outfit.

Also in the way of sports, Murdock, Crawford, Gilbert, and Pledgee Babcock are splashing regularly in quest of a starting assignment on the Washington and Lee tank team. Captain Fuller, State champs Sam Graham and Bud Robb, Doug House, Bob Shellenberg, and Red Stuart are working out regularly with the wrestling team.

Dusty Millar is busy organizing a varsity fencing team while the rest of the good brothers take one workout once every two weeks and think they are healthy. G. P. Bud Levy took his usual two workouts annually as the volleyball team lost their opening round tussle with the Pi Phis.

Virginia Beta added another captaincy to her rapidly increasing list of sports leaders, when Sam Graham was chosen to lead the 1940 Washington and Lee cross country team. Sam stands five feet, two and one half inches in his stocking feet. In track, Pledgee Chuck Wooters, won his numerals in cross country this fall. Wooters ran a 10-second hundred four times while in high school.

November 16th, Virginia Beta played host to the campus in the first house party of the year. The affair was quite a brawl and a fitting climax to mid-semester exams. While on the subject of social events, the cocktail party given in honor of Miss Sara Jane Harden's engagement to Brother Bob Wilson, was a huge success. It was a moral victory for the House Mother, Mrs. Barelay, in that her punch ran out before Brother Simpson's.

Levy and Wright were elected to Sigma Delta Chi, honorary fraternity. Boss Reynolds again steered the house to a second prize in the annual Homecoming decorations contest. The weekend of the W & L-West Virginia game in Charleston, W. Va., found thirteen Virginia Beta brothers presenting Governor Rockey Holt, a picture of our new house.

Orchids to Tom Sugrue '28, whose new book, *Such is The Kingdom* went over well with the critics, and the former G. P. at Virginia Beta should be congratulated upon such a fine book. Tom Sugrue is the brother of Slugger Sugrue '37, who may be found covering New York City's water fronts for the *Herald Tribune*. Someday we shall

read a book written by the Slugger and it will be every bit as good as his brother's.

Lev Rehr, Alec Simpson, Jack Hauslin, and Bob Wilson are headed for the Army according to these good brothers. Hauslin and Simpson have been drafted, while Rehr and Wilson will be called in April to serve in the capacity of officers in the United States Army.

The Fancy Dress dance set is slated for January 30, 31, and Feb. 1, while next in line will be our formal initiation exercises, which will be held on Founders Day, February 19th. The annual banquet will follow.

Lexington, Virginia  
December 8, 1940

DICK WRIGHT,  
*Correspondent*



## NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

### Duke University

This fall has been a busy one for Phi Psis in all lines of activity. Participation in intramurals has shown steady improvement since last year, and although the results in football were not encouraging, we finished second in bowling, took second place in a number of track events, and made an excellent showing so far in basketball with Laybourne starring for the team. Kernoll, Walker and Henshaw managed the

various teams under the direction of intramural manager, Jack Waldron.

The chapter glee club which was started last year has been reorganized under the leadership of Stonesifer, and with weekly practises we expect it to do great work. Among other things it is planned to serenade the women's dorms with carols before the start of vacation. For several years we have had a fine sweetheart song, *N. C. Alpha Girl*, composed by George Dorsey '40, but which has not yet been arranged for music. This we hope to have done in time to feature it in the annual interfraternity sing.

We wish to announce the initiation on December 2nd of Kelly Dant, Washington, Ind., and Tom Read, West Pittston, Pa., brother of Pete Read, N. C. Alpha '38. Wendell Haberern, Riverton, N. J. and Ed Price, Colwick, N. J., have been pledged.

A new restricted system of rushing has been inaugurated here to supplement the deferred system already in existence. Whether this will adversely affect rushing on this campus is yet to be seen, but we are looking forward to another successful rush period the results of which will be made known in the next newsletter. We have received many fine recommendations from alumni and actives, for which we extend grateful thanks.

Durham, N. C.  
December 8, 1940

TOM F. FREEMAN,  
*Correspondent*

## ***DISTRICT III***

## PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

### Washington and Jefferson College

Affairs have been anything but dull at Pennsylvania Alpha, and the height of the excitement was the election of officers on December 9. When the usual election fever had subsided, the following had been elected: Tom Gettings, G. P.; Ray Elliott, V. G. P.; Dave Holden, P.; Jim Hepplewhite, B. G.; Dick Johnston, S. G.; Jim Ebert, Phu.; Bill Montgomery, Hier.; Speck Norton, House Manager, and Jim Faran, A. G.

The social life of this semester will be climaxed on December 18th with the Greek Swingout, to be held at the George Washington Hotel here. At least twenty-one of the brothers are planning to attend and hear Dick Stabile and his orchestra. Tom Gettings represents Phi Kappa Psi on the Swingout committee.

The basketball game before the dance will give many a chance to see the Phi Psi

players in action. Chuck Reynolds is playing his third year of stellar ball with the varsity, and Pledgee George Groleau is on the freshman team. Besides these players, Jim Hepplewhite is a manager and will be hard at work behind the scenes. Incidentally, the brothers who followed the W. and J. basketballers on their successful trip to Penn State on December 7, greatly enjoyed their visit at Pennsylvania Lambda after the game.

We were well represented in varsity football, also. Dave Holden and Bill Montgomery returned to the team as lettermen and Art Marston and Al Skinner both won their letters this year by their capable playing. Pledgee Brady Gilleland was a mainstay of the freshmen footballers.

Our intramural sports have been rather successful so far. Under the capable organization of Sad Sam Ebert, we have won four out of five touch football games to start us off in third place, and we have won all our volleyball games so far. With

only one more game to play, we stand a good chance of winning this event.

Several have been elected to honorary societies this semester. Jim Ebert and Ray Elliott have joined Phi Sigma, national biological society; Ed Wallace, Phi Sigma Alpha, national political science honorary; Jim Faran has been pledged to Chi Epsilon Mu, local chemical honorary; and Clarence Erb, Dave Holden, and Ed Wallace are charter members of the newly-organized economics society.

Congratulations to Melvin Brewer, Pa. Alpha '36, and our best wishes to Lila Scott Brewer, of West Middletown, Pa., whose marriage took place Thanksgiving Day. Mel is the alumni secretary of the college, and a faithful alumnus of this chapter. They intend to live here in Washington.

Washington, Pa. J. J. FARAN JR.,  
December 9, 1940 Correspondent



## PENNSYLVANIA BETA

### Allegheny College

A highly successful social season culminated in our Fall Formal which was held December 6. Brown spread decorations with a lavish hand. Murals were done by Gail Burkett and Ricky Caldwell.

We will hold a Christmas tea for all the lovely co-eds of Allegheny College December 15th.

Everything had been going on quite smoothly except for intermittent flares of patriotic political interest which drove Nova MacMillan and Meredith Johnson on a last minute spurt to uphold the Willkie Club and to contribute stamina for its support. They went to Kent State to inspire others by their example. Having a finger in every pie, "Dr." Johnson is starting a mid-day meditation hour to rejuvenate harassed housewives with the sterling tenor voice of Jack Bauder and the master touch of Chas. Johnston at the console, not to mention the saccharine voice of Stan Johnson murmuring:

*"—the rose had faded  
Its petals blown away,  
My bower is left unshaded,  
But I love you still today."*

All wishing to hear the program may tune in to station W.P.I.C. at 12:30 o'clock, P.M.

The house is working to improve its scholarship regardless of our new marking system. Under the leadership of Paul Barclay, the delinquent brothers receive cards, which they are to take to their instructor,

who is to fill in necessary remarks. In addition, a study-hall has been installed so that the neophytes may have better opportunities for concentrated study.

Now that the football season is over we are vitally concerned with numerous other sports. (We have three football lettermen: Saylor, Burkett and Chapman.) Bob Burrows and Nova MacMillan are varsity soccer lettermen and Sipe MacPherson played. Charlie Haine is captain of the freshman soccer team with Harry Goodman and Paul Allen on the team. Two lettermen returning to the swimming squad are Burrows and Caldwell. We expect Arch Currie to have a varsity position this year if we can drag him away from the bridge table.

MacMillan and Chapman should see a lot of action in varsity basketball. So far, we are second in intramurals but we hope to step into first place soon.

Athletics not being our only field of interest, Stan Johnson and Buck Newson are playing leads in our forthcoming production of *The White Steed*. Ricky Caldwell has been elected to Phi Beta Phi, honorary biology fraternity.

The prexy hung his pin on Miss Gloria Sherman, the lovely sister of our V. G. P.

We of Pa. Beta were pleased to read that California Beta has taken Brother Kuhl into its fold. Our loss is your gain.

Meadville, Pa. ED WEBER,  
December 8, 1940 Correspondent



## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

Here at Penn State, students are plunging headlong into two weeks of last minute blue books, term reports, note books, scrap-books and the like to wipe the slate clean before the Christmas holidays.

We Lambdians have still other things, on the social side for the most part, to add to this list of hectic activities.

The big thing in mind now is the Christmas formal coming up the twentieth of this month. The affair inaugurated last year, was such a success that it was universally agreed to continue the custom. Social Chairman Dick Eckert has plans pretty well in hand for the gala affair.

Ice skating fans in the house have been working day and night for more than a week to shape up the artificial rink at the side of the house. At present, the cold snap up here in the Nittany Mountains has broken and the weather has warmed up considerably much to the chagrin of Walsh,

Carson and Kline who have been taking charge of work on the rink.

Bill Crumlish '39, an ex-G. P., has been called here by the United States Army to take a post in the R. O. T. C. staff. Lieutenant Crumlish, formerly of the Army reserves, comes here from his government position with the Department of Agriculture at Hyattsville, Md. He and Mrs. Crumlish are living in town and are frequent visitors at the house.

On Friday, December 6th, Phi Psi entertained its local alumni at the first of several dinners to be held in their honor this year.

Heading the list of activities is the recent election of Irv Wilhelm to the position of assistant football manager. Pledgee George Wendt recently was initiated into Pershing Rifles, an honorary military organization.

Phi Psi was instrumental in the success of the most recent Penn State Players' production, *Family Portrait*. Brother Frank Neusbaum, professor in the division of dramatics, was director, and Pledgee Carroll Hippensteel and Jack Fritz and Ed Carson had important parts in the play. Pledgee Bill Good was assistant manager in charge of scenery, and John Dague was a member of the state crew.

State College, Pa.

December 10, 1940

BOB HOFFER,

Correspondent



## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

On October 10th this chapter had the extreme pleasure of having as its guests Governor and Mrs. Homer A. Holt (Va. Beta '16) and President and Mrs. Charles Lawall. The guests were shown through the house and expressed their hearty approval of the new chapter residence.

While in town, Governor Holt officially broke ground for a new Mineral Industries building which will soon grace the campus. This will be the largest building on the campus and will eliminate a good bit of the crowded condition currently experienced.

A memorial service sponsored by Scabbard and Blade was held in memory of Paul L. McKeel Jr., W. Va. Alpha '37, on Sunday, October 20th at Reynolds Hall. The chapter attended the services in a body.

Homecoming highlighted the weekend of November 16th. Despite adverse weather conditions, a large crowd of alumni visited the house to renew acquaintances and discuss old times. A tempting buffet luncheon was served from one until two o'clock. Practically everyone braved the elements to

see the Mountaineers down the Kentucky Wildcats, 9-7. During the evening hours, the chapter house was floodlighted in front and the white porch columns and shutters presented a sight that could be seen from practically any place in town. Many compliments were received on the idea. The Phi Psi float came in second in the Homecoming parade. All credit for the float and floodlighting goes to Phil Williams and his aides.

The annual Prep Show was presented to the active members on the night of November 29th. Slapstick comedy was the rule for the evening and everyone enjoyed a hearty laugh from the antics of the preps.

Friday night, December 6th, was a big occasion for all Greeks on campus. The event was the Men's Pan-Hellenic Dance with Jack Teagarden and his orchestra furnishing the music. Pre-Pan Dinners were served at most fraternity houses. At our house approximately sixty members and guests were served dinner. Decorations were in the Christmas motif with candle-light furnishing the illumination.

West Virginia Alpha is prominent in the field of campus activities as indicated by the following:

Everett Rogers is president of the School of Pharmacy; Bud Courtney is a member of Scabbard and Blade; Ralph Marshal is a member of Kappa Kappa Psi, National Band Honorary; Joe Beatty is a member of Fi Bater Cappar; Bob Brock and Phil Williams are members of the rifle team; Ray Hale is a candidate for the basketball team; Pledgee Bud Lawall is serving as basketball manager, and Pledgees Flavius Ward and Allen Babcock are frosh football managers.

Morgantown, W. Va.

December 8, 1940

JACK MURRILL,

Correspondent



## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

Now that half a semester has passed, Ohio Alpha is beginning to realize its hopes of a well-balanced unit, unsurpassed by any other fraternity on the Ohio Wesleyan campus. Our freshmen have placed five in the University Singers' Club, three in A Capella Choir, and five in Freshmen Players, the yearling dramatic group. Pledgee Bob Wollter was elected president of the latter organization. They are also represented on all staffs of *The Transcript*, Wesleyan's semi-weekly publication. At the latest check-up, Pledgee Jim Evans was first in each of his classes, with Pledgee Dick Stull right on his heels. Both are poten-

tial Phi Beta Kappa material. Other activities of our freshmen include debate, swimming, and intramural athletics. Thus we see that the pledgees of Ohio Alpha are coming through in grand style.

The smoke of this fall's gridiron battles having cleared, Monroe, Oberer, Gillis, Wehman, and Watkins are wearing their varsity W's. Monroe, in his last season, led the Bishop gridders in scoring despite an injured leg which kept him out of action a good part of the season, while Oberer was a tower of strength in the Wesleyan forward wall. The sturdy line play of Gillis and the flashy backfield maneuvers of Wehman and Watkins were outstanding also in any success the team enjoyed.

The advent of the basketball season finds Pledgees Quackenbush and Latour Trutner on the squad, with the former ceded an excellent chance to break into the starting five.

In dramatics, Keyes and Benfield are still setting the pace. Keyes has the lead in the current play, *Pride and Prejudice*, and Benfield is stage manager of the same production. We mustn't forget to mention that Earl finally found a reward for his long hours of tedious toil in his election to Omicron Delta Kappa, leading honorary fraternity. Dick Patten, through his work in debate, his presidency of the Junior Class, and his leadership in many Wesleyan organizations, seems sure to receive the same honor. Oberer and Benfield are also O. D. K. bound.

Ohio Alpha is glad that none of her undergraduates has been called into service as yet; but is also proud of its three alumni who have become second lieutenants in the Army. Wilson '38 and Campbell '39 in the air corps, and Schmunk '39 in the cavalry.

Results of this year's elections are as follows: G. P., Bob Woodmansee (re-elected); V. G. P., Ralph Monroe; P., Dave Weaver; B. G., Bob Case; A. G., Bill Trutner; Hier., Dick Patten; Hod., Hillis Schieber; Phu., Bill Watkins; and S. G., Bob Eichel.

Delaware, Ohio      WILLIAM E. TRUTNER,  
December 8, 1940      Correspondent



## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

Wittenberg wins State honors and Ohio Conference Championships. Phi Psi is proud that the team was coached by Bill Stobbs, Pa. Alpha '14. Ohio Beta was very well

represented on the squad by Joe Gray, Bob Daugherty, Bud Slevin and Pledgee John Parsons.

Four Ohio Betans are doing their bit in trying to bring the Ohio Conference Basketball title back to Wittenberg: Joe Gray, Charles Keiffer, and Jim (Spike) Reusswig. Pledgee Beckel is also in this group. Reusswig is a sure-fire starter in all of games and was a letterman last year.

Slevins is going to be one of the mainstays of the swimming team. If Hank keeps up his records of last year the team will be a very successful one this year.

Ohio Betans were able through much work to get second place in football, handball, and badminton. However, in volleyball the Phi Psis came through strong by winning the cup. It is said that our volleyball team was one of the smoothest working intramural teams that this school has seen in many years. The volleyball cup will remain in the Phi Psi house, making its fourth year here.

Homecoming was a great success with more than fifty brothers returning, many of them bringing their wives. Our four year streak in winning the Homecoming Decoration was broken this year but we did win the second place.

Ohio Beta considers it a great honor to be the host for the forthcoming Third District Council. We hope to see many brothers from other chapters as well as many alumni. The date has not been set but we wish to let all of the gang know that we shall be looking for them in the Spring. Don't forget to plan to set aside a few days in the Spring!

Richard Chesrown and John Orebaugh made the intercollegiate *Who's Who* this year. We are also proud to announce that we have three members in the senior activities honorary. This year as in previous years Phi Psis can be found in almost all campus honoraries and most of the honoraries have Phi Psiis for their officers.

Springfield, Ohio      JOHN E. BERG,  
November 30, 1940      Correspondent



## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

We don't mean to brag, but we Ohio Deltans sure can take it! Did we win the Cornell-Ohio State football game? No. Did we win the Michigan game? No. Well . . . after the brothers from Michigan and Cornell had rubbed it in we still stand! Wow, can we take it!

Now we're going to give it. Who was elected president of the sophomore class? Pete Sayers! Who won the Philip Morris scholarship award in Districts I, II and III? John P. Kelley, a senior this year and G. P. Who was second in the contest? Paul (Bud) Stone, another senior, and P. Who is the senior manager for the Ohio State basketball team? Jack Bolton.

Fall quarter initiation brought six into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: They are: Wallace Reed McClelland, Micheal J. Fluhrer, Charles Arthur Carlson, Robert Haig Bradford, Stanley Wayne Palmer, and Justin Bernard Reichert.

Homecoming this year turned out to be the biggest that we've seen in some time. Brothers from Ohio Delta returned and took the house over. Our brothers in Michigan took everything else, so they didn't have to take the house. No fooling though, it was swell having them down!

So far, none of the brothers has gone into the service with Uncle Sam. But, two were conscripted at the altar: Ted Stewart '40, and Bill Ferguson '39.

With Christmas on its way, the brothers have already gotten into the spirit of things by spreading their cheer at the many sorority formals on the campus. Our winter formal will be held at the house after finals are over.

Dave Dewey, of Toledo, and Jack Gumpf, of Findlay, have been pledged since rush week.

An active Mothers Club has proved valuable to us this year. As in the past an annual Sunday night supper is being held at the house before the close of fall quarter. Such a gathering gives the members a chance to enjoy the fellowship of the parents and other members.

Our Friday afternoon "Open House" also gives the brothers a chance to bring dates to the house and dance.

Ohio Delta was host to brothers from six states when the First Regional Interfraternity Conference was held at Ohio State. This year was the first year that a new plan was inaugurated to hold Greek Week on one campus.

Of course it's early to be thinking of Spring, but we brothers can't help but look forward to having the Jefferson Duo dance with the Phi Gams. Then, not to be overlooked is the spring Hard Times party. Before we know it, spring will be here.

With final exams starting in two weeks, we all are hoping to settle down to some pretty serious studying. Ohio Delta feels that its scholarship will improve this year over last. Anyway we're all going to try.

Our football team got as far as the semi-finals this year, but were downed and therefore lost out. With good material for a championship basketball team we are out to win the cup again this year. Bill Goss, junior, will be playing varsity ball this year after receiving his varsity "O" last year.

Columbus, Ohio  
December 5, 1940

DAN G. STEVENS,  
*Correspondent*



## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

The rushing season having closed, we have turned our efforts towards intramurals and scholarship. The volleyball team, captained by Evan Nord, retained the intramural volleyball championship by finishing the season without a single defeat. Basketball, wrestling, and ping-pong, captained by Bill Heckman, Karl Benson, and Bill Slater, respectively, are now in progress. All three teams are doing fine, having moved along with no defeats as yet. With such an excellent start, this is expected to be another big year for Ohio Epsilon in intramural sports. The fraternity scholarship ratings have not been released from the Dean's office, but it is thought that Phi Psi will be well up near the top.

Officers for the fall term are: Bill Heckman, G. P.; Bob Ward, V. G. P.; Karl Benson, B. G.; Evan Nord, P.; Fritz Thompson, A. G.; Jim Nassau, S. G.; Dean Mathews, Hier.; Bernie Fobes, Hod.; Bert Grow, Phu.

Phi Psi is represented on the basketball team by Bill Heckman, Bert Grow, Jack Messner, and Dean Mathews, manager. Bill Brewer, Ed Cockrell, and Fritz Thompson represent Phi Psi on the hockey team and Bob Ward, Bud James, and Rudd McAllister are members of the swimming squad.

Ohio Epsilon will climax its fall social functions with a Christmas formal at the Park Lane Villa, December 23rd. Benson, chairman of the social committee, promises this to be the best Christmas party the chapter has had in many years.

The house has recently been equipped with six new study desks and four dozen new chairs in the dining room. A new ping-pong table which was purchased several weeks ago is still the center of attraction and has resulted in the starting of a ping-pong tournament which has proved very interesting.

Cleveland, Ohio FREDERICK C. THOMPSON,  
December 2, 1940 *Correspondent*

## DISTRICT IV

### MICHIGAN ALPHA

#### University of Michigan

Co-Rushing Chairmen Bob Hadley and Ray Pittman, in the fall rushing melee, dealt Michigan Alpha twelve aces. The Phi Psi neophytes are Ed Burton, Detroit; Bob Beers, Chuck Booth, and Bill Stump, Birmingham, Mich.; Jack Hadley, brother of Bob Hadley '42, and Rich Pittman, brother of Ray Pittman '42, Toledo, Ohio; Walt Rundles, Flint, Mich.; Bud Green, son of A. B. Green, Ill. A '05, Cleveland, Ohio; Bill Beamer, Grosse Point, Mich.; Tom Adams, son of Randy Adams, Pa. Iota '13, and John Ehlers, Ann Arbor; Hernando Samper, cousin of Gonzalo Samper '42, and Pablo Samper '43, Bogota, Colombia.

On November 17th, these six were initiated into our bonds: Dave Easlick '42, Ann Arbor; Gonzalo Samper '42, Bogota, Colombia; Bob Bellairs '43, Flint; Bill Kelly '43, brother of Chuck Kelly, Mich. A. '36; John Rexford '42 and Harry Wasson '43, Detroit.

As a result of recent chapter elections the following officers were installed: Frank Savage, V. G. P.; Jim Hoff, S. G.; and John Wendt, A. G.

Michigan deeply regrets the loss of Dick Bennett '41, our V. G. P., who has joined the Army Flying Cadets. Ben had been very active on campus and in the house. He had earned numerals in football, his varsity 'M' in track, and served on the Engineering Honor Council. Dick had been at various times V. G. P., Phu., and Chairman of the B. & G. athletics committees.

Ted Kennedy '42, Ted McLogan '42, and Frank Savage '41, have brought honor to themselves and Phi Psi through their recent elections to honorary fraternities. Kennedy, our varsity footballer, was made a member of Triangles, junior engineering honorary; McLogan was pledged to Scabbard and Blade; and Savage was tapped by Druids, senior honorary.

During the recently completed football season which saw the Michigan Juggernaut in action, the Chapter followed its custom of having a series of buffet dinners and dancing for the pleasure of the brothers and alumni. Michigan Alpha was happy indeed, to see so many of our alumni and brothers from other chapters coming up to the house.

In the various Interfraternity athletic tournaments, Michigan Alpha has started

strongly. The speedball team was runner-up for the championship and our handball, volleyball, swimming, and water polo teams are undefeated to date.

Ann Arbor, Mich. JOHN A. F. WENDT JR.

December 1, 1940

Correspondent



### INDIANA ALPHA

#### DePauw University

Phi Psis figured prominently at DePauw in the past football season. John Barr, Warren Brown, George Christie, and Jack Randolph are the four Alphans who were on the varsity squad. Randolph and Barr are seniors and saw a great deal of action during the season. Jack Randolph was chosen for the All-state team at a tackle position by the Conference Coaches' Poll. He was the only man on the squad to receive this honor.

Meanwhile, intramurals have been following a slow course. They were even called to a complete halt during the weeks preceding Thanksgiving because of a high blood pressure scare. A great many varsity athletes and intramural players have been banned from competition following a blood pressure check-up. However, due to clean and healthful living, no doubt, we suffered not at all from the check-up.

Our tennis team, composed of Ned Johnson, Norm Nights, Claude Curtiss Winkler, and J. C. McNaughton, battled a tough Delta Chi team in the finals to come out the victors, and win for Alpha the first intramural trophy of the year. Swimming is under way and basketball will start after Christmas, and we hope to hold our own in these events.

Varsity swimming claims the attention of several Alphans. These are Tom Cook, in the free-style events; Warren Brown, diving; and John McNaughton, also a free-style man. Jordon Sheperd is the Phi Psi representative on the varsity basketball team, and by his showing in the season opener, he will see plenty of action throughout the schedule.

Three freshmen, Binx Walker, John Jewett, and John Campbell, were very prominent in the two freshman football games, against Butler and Wabash. Jewett played sixty minutes both games and scored the only touchdown made by the DePauw rhines in either game.

With the coming of winter, the social season moves into action. The first event of the present season was the Jefferson Duo held with the Phi Gams. It was an informal dance and many, taking this literally, came in denims and woolen shirts. The formal dinner dance is next, and the brothers are looking forward to it with eagerness.

Greencastle, Ind.  
December 5, 1940

BOB KEIR,  
*Correspondent*



## INDIANA BETA

### Indiana University

In snatching a moral victory from the Phi Gams by holding their vaunted freshman football star, Hillenbrand, potential '44 All-America, to one touchdown, and scoring in the final seconds to tie the game 7-7, Indiana Beta retains the trophy which is the prize of the annual Phi Psi—Phi Gam football game.

We again met the Phi Gams on December 14th in a more formal engagement, the annual Jeff Hop, and both sides were much pleased with its success.

Four pledges, Jim Mace, Allen Gilmore, John Cogan and Hank Robbins were awarded numerals for freshman football. Bob Harger, Martin Miller and Dick Butler are on the freshman swimming team. Following in the footsteps of Ben Wilson, Big Ten champ, and Nat Hill, varsity wrestlers, Walt Chambers, Allen Hendren and Bob Price are trying out for the freshman wrestling team. John Pearman is on the Collegiate Chamber of Commerce board. Martin Miller proved himself to be an expert chess player and is a member of the university team.

Several new honors have been bestowed upon Phi Psis in recent weeks. Chester Stayton was elected to Phi Beta Kappa, John Springer, to Blue Key, and Charles Feeger, to the Sphinx Club. Al Sabol received his third letter in football and Bob Anderson was made an assistant editor of the *Arbutus*.

The Phi Psis have gone to the semi-finals in touch football and swimming. Orville Fox is one of the remaining contestants in ping pong. Basketball prospects are good.

We extend our thanks to Indiana Delta for the fine hospitality extended at the Purdue-Indiana football weekend. Thanks also for returning the replica of the Oaken Bucket to its proper owner, Indiana.

Co-rush Chairmen for the remainder of the year are William Fox and William Bannon, both '43. Please write them in care

of the Phi Psi house concerning rush prospects.

Bloomington, Ind. ROBERT D. ANDERSON,  
December 11, 1940 *Correspondent*



## INDIANA DELTA

### Purdue University

Indiana Delta wishes to report her first draftee, W. W. Baughman '40, who will report sometime in January. As long as the rest of the house stays nearly intact, we'll continue to roll up an outstanding year for Phi Psi.

The entire active chapter was happy to initiate these five into the sophomore class this fall: Ralph Deuster, Bryan Husted, Joe Irwin, Dave Schaffner and Wes Schmidt. These fine new brothers show the profit of second semester rush as it was carried out last year. Bob Reed's excellent work in handling fall rush will be continued by Wirt Farley and Bud Hoffer, co-chairmen for next year's rush.

I see where Purdue's eleven was voted the "hard luck" team of the year—well, you can say that again! Despite our three last-minute losses, there was a great turnout of alumni for the Wisconsin and Indiana games. The I. U. game was Dad's day and saw quite a few of the old boys back. Ewell O'Bryan, sophomore tackle, is Phi Psi's representative on the varsity this year.

Our social calendar, under Larry Brodd, has enough dates to keep even the boys at a "Joe" college stepping—but we're not kicking. Besides trade dinners with several sororities in the near future, we have the Jeff Hop scheduled for February 22nd. An annual Christmas party will be given for some of the town's under-privileged children. This will be followed the next night by the traditional banquet for the frosh.

In intramurals, the touchball team lost a tough game in the finals to the Sigs, who went on to win the cup. The score of our game was 1-0. The bowling team has stood up near the top ever since the league was started.

J. C. Van Horn received the highest honorary distinction on this or any other campus, that of Iron Key. John was active in Deris and Student Senate work in addition to being a distinguished student. Activities are running along at full speed with several future "rods" shaping up in the sophomore class in addition to the upper-classmen who are holding up their end.

In getting started for defense of their Big Ten title, Purdue's basketball squad has pushed over two games at the start of the season. Although the team will miss Danny Fisher '40, a great deal, it should shape into another real contender. Suffice it to say that we're gunning for Indiana!

West Lafayette, Ind.  
December 8, 1940

W. M. E. LEWIS,  
*Correspondent*



## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

Starting with a squab dinner at the house, twenty-five Illinois Alphans and their dates attended N. U.'s Navy Ball last weekend to see Earl Hanway elected to Sextant, R. O. T. C. honorary.

Ensign Ted Grefe '39, varsity football end, leaves this week for San Diego and a future in the Service. Ex-G. P. Jim Delaney volunteered for service with the Marines, and has already received orders. Undergraduate midshipmen in the naval unit are feeling the added pressure which the war situation has created.

Jim Ward '40, embryonic Phi Bete, broadcasted yesterday over a national hook-up on N. B. C.'s Bull Session.

Tomorrow's opening basketball game will find Dick Peil and Arnie McMillen from this chapter under the lights. The wrestling season's opener with Bradley hits an all-time high with five boys, Myles Taylor, Bill Walker, Bud Davis, Bob Bartron and your correspondent grunting for recognition.

Fil, (Fuzzy) Kriessl and Doyle Gray have splashed their way into the water-polo spotlight, and Kriessl looks like he'll repeat his last year's stellar performance.

G. P. Dave Rasco will double-up as toastmaster, December 20th at Alpha's formal in the Congress Casino of the Stevens Hotel. An old chapter tradition, a symposium, will be the motif of the formal, engraved invitations and all.

Johnny Gent and Bob Wallis collected their '44 numerals for outstanding showings as guard and end on the freshman football squad.

Alpha's pledgees are shaping up well, particularly scholastically, and join the actives in their extension of Christmas greetings to Phi Psi from coast to coast.

Evanston, Ill.  
December 7, 1940

GEORGE WATSON,  
*Correspondent*

## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

As predicted in the previous letter, Illinois Beta has gone forward to take top honors on campus during the Autumn Quarter. The main social functions are now fire-side memories, and the brothers have taken to serious study in preparation for the nearing exams.

Ned Munger has led the chapter to high honors in intramurals at the close of the quarter. We have taken third in swimming, entered the finals in touch-football, and have an excellent chance of maintaining our championships in billiards and ping-pong. Out of 85 teams entered in the I-M billiards tournament, four out of five Phi Psi teams entered have made the quarter finals. It should be easy for our "A" team of Wickham, Lovell, and Johnson, to keep last year's top position. Al Green, second place title holder in the University Championship Ping-Pong Tournament, leads our table tennis team which is practising regularly. Due to a fine basketball team and a combination in track and baseball that should click smoothly we should hold first place in intramurals by the end of the Winter Quarter.

The annual Phi Psi Esquire Party acknowledged by all-campus as the best open party of the year, was again put over as a terrific success by social chairman, Bud Arquilla. Our special guests of the evening were Arlene Whelan and Tom Brown of stage and screen fame, the former being chosen our Esquire Queen.

The social whirl of the quarter climaxed with Charlie Barnet and his band beating out a hot lick for the Interfraternity Ball at the Hotel Sherman. Champagne was served as Phi Psis dined and wined themselves at a formal dinner in the house before commencing to dance. February 19th will find all Phi Psis attending the annual Founders Day banquet.

The recent rushing season has now come to an end leaving Phi Psi with a fine class of seven transfers and nine freshmen. Under the able leadership of Alf Gentzler, the following have been pledged: Transfers: Alden Joice, son of Clyde Joice, Ill. Beta '09, Tom Claridge, John Deacon, Bob Highman, Bill O'Donnell, Chet Smith, and Bill Van Horne. The following make up our fine freshman delegation: Bob Oliver, Dick Reynolds, Bill Bell, Walter Erley, Ted Kistner, Hank Heinichen, Frank Wrobel, Jack Kahoun, and Wayne Meagher. Deacon, a transfer from Stanford has starred in basketball practise, while Highman, a transfer from Michigan, has already held the

leading role in a recent Dramatic Association Play.

We are proud to announce that Dave Wiedemann, newly appointed Archon of District IV, will be the first "Flying Archon". He and Chuck Sainsbury, president and treasurer of Flight Inc., a flying club owned and operated by active Phi Psi, have planned official trips to Minnesota, Beloit, Michigan, and Illinois with their Taylorcraft.

New officers were elected recently for winter and spring quarters. To carry on the high standard of accomplishment set by their predecessors are: Dave Wiedemann, G. P.; Charles Sainsbury, V. G. P.; Maurice Abramson, B. G.; Alfred Gentzler, A. G.; Robert Monaghan, S. G.; Bud Bates, Phu.; John White, Hod.; and Phil Strick, Hier. The standing committees remain throughout the year.

Chicago, Ill.  
December 9, 1940

PHIL STRICK,  
Correspondent



## ILLINOIS DELTA University of Illinois

Christmas is rapidly approaching and three of the brothers have already received presents in the form of draft notices. They are: Gilt Twist, Bob Rote, and Fred Collins. We wish them success in their new venture.

The coming of the Christmas season also brings out the white ties and tails. We shall assume the proper sophistication on the evening of December 14th at our annual Winter Formal. The social committee, headed by Jere Sights, is working hard to make the dance a success.

Due to circumstances beyond his control, Bob Rote was forced to resign his office of G. P. The chapter takes this opportunity to thank Bob for his splendid work while in office. The chapter officers at present are: Jim Littlejohn, G. P.; Ward Fickie, V. G. P.; Gordon McKenzie, A. G.; Norm Johnson, S. G.; Dave Meserow, S. G.; John Harmon, P.; Gilt Twist, Hier.; Carl Johnson, Hod.; and Warren Kreft, Phu.

Red Elders, letterman in track, was initiated into Tribe of Illini, honorary letterman's club. Len Yonaites has just finished his last season with the varsity football squad, and can rest and get fat. Pledgee Bill Wallin also helped the team in the role of a regular cheerleader. Sophomores Carl Johnson and Ev Herman are in the thick of the fight for varsity wrestling berths. On the polo field we are represented by Bud Dodge who is also on the Interfraternity Council. We are expecting Pledgee

Lowell Richmond to do big things on the cinder paths and win his numerals.

Activity committee chairman, Jack Erskine, reports that the intramural program is getting under full swing with fine possibilities in bowling, handball, and water polo. We are looking forward to a successful basketball season due to the fact that almost the entire squad which just missed taking top honors last year, is again available.

Our fine pledge class is stepping right out in campus affairs with four of the lads answering the call of the theater. Bryan Riggan, Dick Erskine, and Jim Reeder were in the cast of *Two on an Island* while Lowell Roberts did a fine job on the construction crew. The freshman politicians are Dale Davidson and Lowell Richmond. Pledgees Phil Mitchell and Francis Wright are on the staff of *The Daily Illini*. Byran Riggan is also singing solos for the music school's concerts. Bob Haeger, the boy with the gift of gab, is touring with the Gymkana Show Troupe as a first class imitator and master of ceremonies. He was in the Homecoming Stunt Show giving imitations of several famous people.

Norm Johnson and Dick Bailey are now in advanced military and make mighty fine looking officers. Norm, a very smart and versatile lad, may plan on making the Army his career. Also interested in military and pledged to Pershing Rifles, honorary military organization, are Carl Johnson, Dick Telander, Joe Hamlin, and Pledgee Francis Wright.

Congratulations to Fred Collins who was initiated into Scarab, honorary architectural fraternity, for his outstanding work.

We have received word that Bud Hites, ex '42, is to be married on December 18. Congratulations from the whole chapter, Bud.

Champaign, Illinois GORDON MCKENZIE,  
December 8, 1940 Correspondent



## TENNESSEE DELTA Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta was very happy to have Brother Dab Williams as a guest for several days last November. Dab gave the Brothers several very interesting talks and started innumerable discussions. He also attended a pledge meeting and talked to the freshmen as a group, giving a very interesting and a very instructive talk to the neophytes.

With his initiation into Phi Beta Kappa, December 5th, Clark Adams has started the chapter well on the way towards re-

taining its scholastic rating as first on the Vanderbilt campus. The chapter has received a very beautiful scholarship plaque from the Executive Council "for excellence in scholarship." The plaque now hangs on our wall and we can hardly keep from swelling our chests with pride just a bit when we look up and see it.

Tennessee Delta opened its social activities of the year with a testimonial dinner to "Uncle Frank" Smith, our house father, and to the alumni who had a big part in the retirement of our mortgage. A number of alumni were present including Fort Flowers, Lisle Peters, Joseph Neuhoff, James Granberry, Phil Harrison, and many others. A tea dance was given the following afternoon, and again a number of alumni and their wives were present as guests. Our big dance of the term was given at the house on November 15th and was quite an affair, keeping up Tennessee Delta's reputation on the campus for giving the best dance of the term.

With the coming of the winter term, activities again begin to come to the front. After a fairly successful touch football season, being eliminated in the fourth round, Phi Kappa Psi played Pi K A a post season game, winning a keg of beer and a party at the Pi K A house. Coffman is out for basketball manager. Baird will probably hold down a berth on the varsity five and Pledgees Parish and Curry will be among the frosh hopefuls. Curry is also out for the freshman wrestling team. Several of the freshmen are expected to hold down positions on the publications staffs. Ripy is a C. A. A. student pilot.

Only two of the brothers, Stubbs and Edge, were subject to registration under the new conscription bill and both were deferred until after graduation.

Nashville, Tenn.

December 8, 1940

HOWARD RIPPY,

Correspondent



## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

### University of Mississippi

Since the last letter to *The Shield* from this chapter, we think that we have been doing right well for ourselves down here at Mississippi Alpha. Of course you will realize that this is purely a matter of opinion, and even Mississippi Alphans have opinions (sometimes).

Seriously, we do think that we have done a great deal so far this year under the able guidance of Warren Larraux, G. P. Everything has been going very smoothly, with few exceptions, and I think that the

chapter is more closely united in brotherhood and community of purpose now than ever before since the initiation of this correspondent, having due deference to those who have labored so unselfishly during that time. All the officers and various committee members seem to feel their responsibility to a gratifying degree. Those deserving special recognition are Warren Larraux and Griffin Ladner, who has done an excellent job as P., a very difficult job for anyone to fill here, to say the least.

A thing of particular pleasure and benefit to this chapter was the recent visit of Dab Williams and his charming wife. We found both him and his wife to be genial in their manners and sympathetic with our work in the chapter. His visit was very inspirational to us as a brotherhood and as individuals. Here's hoping they come again soon.

We are also very pleased to note the interest taken in the chapter by this year's pledge class. The pledgees seem to have an eager desire to know the functions of the Fraternity, and they have busied themselves, under the guidance of the actives, in their pledge meetings toward this end. But their interest was expressed in a more tangible form in the gift to the house of a beautiful lawn set. This, together with the new winter grass now growing beautifully, the seed being a complimentary gift from Brother Thomas C. Burnett of Hollandale, Miss., is quite a boost to the attractiveness of the property. We would like very much to see some of the enthusiasm of a few of the pledgees directed toward their books. We were very much pleased with the first six-weeks' report of several of the pledgees, but we were a bit disappointed that all of them did not make their scholastic average necessary for initiation. Those pledgees deserving honorable mention for scholastic activities are Hyman McCarty, James Barron and Mark Soloman, each making a B-plus average.

Neither has there been any lag in the social activities of the chapter this year. About two weeks ago, we had a very successful house party, and an outdoors party is now being planned for next week. This will be the grand finale of the chapter before the Christmas holidays. The renowned Sadie Hawkins week has just ended, and we held open house for the fair damsels of the campus on the first night of the event. In our opinion we were very gallant hosts and in our guests' opinion they were very beautiful guests. In an issue of the school paper we had to run a full-page lost column for the souvenirs collected by our guests from the house, which included shirts, socks and other personal effects too personal to

mention here; but it is very consoling to recall that one necktie was returned with the taker's "regrets". But in spite of the loss which the insurance company contends was not covered by the theft clause in our policy, we were glad to have them.

Here's wishing all Phi Psis a very merry Christmas from Mississippi Alpha.

University, Miss. CLIFFORD LEGGETT,  
December 8, 1940 Correspondent



## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

With the first Midwest Conference football championship in fifteen years, Beloit College is feeling pretty good these days. Wisconsin Gamma also has plenty to feel happy about along that front. Members of Phi Psi on this team are French, Vogel, Thomas, Chadwick, and Morse, letter winners, along with St. Peter, Hartmann and Dalgety, promising material for next year. French and Chadwick were named on the All-Conference selections. Recently they were named Co-captains of the 1941 team.

The intramural teams have been doing well for Phi Psi. The football team ended in second place, the best this team has done in several years. Geister, Hoegberg, Miller, Phalen, Gavin, Raddant, and Law were responsible for this showing. The wrestling team came out of the tournament first with French, Schuler, Scheidt, and Dalgety winning their weight divisions. The bowling team composed of Karcher, Michael, St. Peter and Chadwick, is in second place with a good chance of winning this particular event.

Four freshman football players who won their numerals are Pledges Bill McKearn, Dan Holenshade, Bill Albrecht and Bob Chadwick. Much is expected of these boys on the varsity squad next year. Fred Hoegberg, Bob Burke and Jack Gavin are adding plenty to the basketball team. Fred, a starter, was second high scorer on the team last year. Beloit's wrestling team is predominantly Phi Psi: Al Morse, Gene Vogel, Chuck Phalen, Hal Heinz and George Dalgety are the boys in there this year.

John Biester was one of the three Beloit students elected to Phi Beta Kappa. John is also chairman of the Beloit Dance in Chicago during Christmas vacation. Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities recognizes Biester, a senior, along with Bill Chadwick, a junior.

Among the recent graduates who have entered the service of Uncle Sam is Bruno

Virgili, a leader upon the campus last year and the recipient of the Outstanding Athlete award. He enlisted in the Army Air Corps, and is now at Parks Air College in East St. Louis, Ill.

Beloit, Wis.  
December 8, 1940

BILL CHADWICK,  
Correspondent



## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

As the holiday season approaches, Phi Psis at Minnesota find two important problems on their minds besides the celebration of the Yuletide. One is final week, with the end of the quarter less than ten days away, and the other is freshman rushing which begins January 5th under the deferred rushing system. Notwithstanding the trials and tribulations which both of these bring, we wish every Brother and every chapter everywhere the best of this joyous season.

Throughout the fall quarter the following pledges have been added to our rolls: Ed Visdahdt and Pat Maloney, Minneapolis; Harold (Babe) Paulsen, Virginia; John Parker, Sauk Center; John Mueller; Robinsdale; Harrison Gough, St. Cloud; and Bill Borgerding, Belgrade.

Laird has completed his Naval Reserve training and is now cruising somewhere on the Pacific as an ensign. Pribnow is receiving his land training at the Great Lakes station of the same unit. Sutton leaves at the first of the year for training with the national guard.

Naturally, we feel proud that the Gopher football team is the best in the country and we hope that next year Bill Gladwin and Chuck Stewart will move up into prominence. The victories over Nebraska and Northwestern netted us two football blankets from the respective chapters. They are supposedly in the mail, but until they arrive one of the Brothers here will remain a skeptic. Fellows active in other varsity sports are Babe Paulsen, Gopher hockey captain, and Pat Maloney on the hockey squad, Bill Steiner on the basketball squad and Dave Warner, swimming. Since the touchball team was beaten in the tournament playoffs our next major intramural contest will be to retain the academic fraternity basketball championship which we have held the past two years. Our entries in badminton and table tennis have reached the final playoffs.

Others active around the campus in addition to those mentioned before include: Jim Donahue, recently elected to the

"Techno-Log" board; Babe Paulsen, member of Iron Wedge, senior honorary society; Bill MacGregor, Charity Ball committees; Al Wedge, appointed to the junior class cabinet; Harrison Gough, in the U. of M. band; and John Bricker, head of the Union Radio committee.

Our fall formal several weeks ago was an A-1 party as everyone there will attest. A venison date-dinner made possible by the hunting contributions of one of the Brothers is scheduled for the near future.

These and numerous informal get-togethers constitute our social life.

By the next issue we hope to be able to announce a swell group of freshman pledges which we plan to show off at a White Dragon pledge party to be held January 13th. By the time the Miner's party is held sometime in February we'll start shovelling out and begin to look for spring. Best wishes for the New Year!

Minneapolis, Minn. ALBERT C. WEDGE,  
December 8, 1940 *Correspondent*

---

## DISTRICT V

---

### IOWA ALPHA

#### University of Iowa

The enthusiasm which prevailed at Iowa Alpha when we moved into our new home, the finest on campus, has been maintained at a high pitch throughout the fall and results have been most satisfactory.

As usual, Phi Psis were prominent on the varsity football team which scored one of the outstanding upsets of the current season by defeating Notre Dame. Bill Diehl and Bill Burkett, regular center and end, respectively, held key positions in the Iowa line. At the players' banquet last week, Diehl was chosen unanimously to captain the 1941 Hawkeye team. Dick Breunier and Al Eddy spent their first season on the Hawkeye squad.

In intramural athletics, Iowa Alpha missed the sectional touch football championship by one defeat. The basketball season has been under way for the past three weeks and to date both the Class A and Pledge teams are undefeated. The swimming meet is scheduled to come off in the near future. At present we are in an excellent position to again capture the participation trophy, the biggest and best athletic trophy awarded.

The spirit manifested in the pledge class has been very gratifying. On various projects assigned to them they have worked together in a manner indicating their increasing appreciation of fraternal ideals. Jim Swamer was selected president of the Freshman Engineering Class, and Max Eggleston is the new vice-president of the Freshman Pharmacy Class. Steve O'Brien and John Staak distinguished themselves on the freshman football squad. Nearly all our pledges are participating in intramural activity or in some form of extracurricular

activity. Charles Lovell, Bob Hotchkiss, and Bud Houghton are on the freshman debate squad. Pete Seip has been taking his turn as an announcer over radio station W S U I.

The Christmas Formal, our first big party in the new house, was highly successful. The house was decorated in the Christmas theme including a large Christmas tree. The annual stag will be held December 18, the night before we leave for the vacation period.

Maintaining his usual pace in the social whirl, Jim Bromwell was one of the three most eligible bachelors selected at the Spinners' Spree. Three other Phi Psis reached the semi-finals.

Jim Robertson was selected on the Union Board sub-committee, and Jim Bromwell won a place on the University Social committee. Bob O'Meara, recently elected president of the Senior Commerce class, was in charge of arrangements for the Dads' Day pep meeting. Wally Butler has been elected to Eta Kappa Nu, honorary electrical engineering fraternity.

Russ Conkling, our new rushing chairman, has elaborate plans for winter rushing.

Recently initiated were Jamison Davis, John Kemmerer, Art Dense, and Dick Edelen.

Iowa Alpha extends the season's greetings to Psi Psis everywhere.

Iowa City, Iowa LEWIS LAPHAM,  
December 10, 1940 *Correspondent*



### IOWA BETA

#### Iowa State College

With football still on the tip of every tongue, Iowa Beta looks with pride upon

Larry Owens and Pledgee Laverne Lewis, both of whom gained honorable mention in Big Six conference selections. Owens attracted national attention through his passing ability, and Lewis was elected captain of the Cyclones for the 1941 season.

In intramural athletics we are not far behind our usual position with the actives competing for the class 'C' football championship, playing in the semi-finals in golf-putting and still running close to the top in the unfinished bowling tournament. The pledgees won the ping-pong championship, competed in the final round for class 'B' football championship and finished strong in the annual pledgee gym meet. The accumulative score for the first quarter is not out yet but we feel that we are well under way for a successful intramural year.

The annual Moulin Rouge House Dance was moved up to November 9th and many considered it the best party in many a year.

The pledgees have planned several exchanges and firesides with the added touch of presenting their dates with a posy or two at each fireside.

Clair Parker is doing an excellent job as song leader of the house. Under his tutelage we are rapidly becoming song conscious, and if we progress as well as in the past, we will undoubtedly enter the interfraternity song contest next spring.

Kurt Walseth hung another honorary on his belt when he was initiated into the Knights of St. Patrick. George Gitz is vice-president of the newly formed pep club, the Iowa State Yel-Jax.

Decided improvement has been noticed in the grades since the mid-quarter exams and the lamps are burning overtime in preparation for the coming finals. Actives and pledgees are working together to put Iowa Beta on top of the scholastic heap.

We all will miss Major H. A. Skerry, Colo. Alpha '15, our faculty advisor since 1936. His official duties with Iowa Beta came to an end when he was transferred to a post in Hawaii last spring. W. L. Cassell, Colo. Alpha '19, a faculty member, has assumed his position and we are trying in every way to cooperate with him for the chapter's advantage.

Winston Henderson has succeeded Bill Wagner as G. P. Wag did a splendid job during the past year and there is no doubt that Winn Henderson will carry on as an exceedingly sound leader.

Ames, Iowa      THOMAS A. SUTHERLAND,  
December 9, 1940      Correspondent

## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

Missouri Alpha is busy preparing for those d— pre-Christmas exams. We are also planning our annual Christmas dinner. "Ma" Dungan promises a real treat.

Many of the alums from near and far watched the Missouri Tiger smash the Kansas Jayhawk. Some of the old stand-bys of the chapter were back, including Bones Williams, Dock Willits, Jack Mackay, Dr. Robb, Fiske Marbett, Ed Petersen, Phil Brinkman, Bob Dungan, Bob Glenn, Ben Seward, Orson Lee, Bill Cockefair, Mark Gibson, the Dehoney brothers, Winston Woodson, and many others.

Intramurals are coming along fine. Jack Landers is a dark horse in the handball tournament, and Bob Bogard has gained the semi-finals of the Aerial Darts. Our basketball team is our pride and joy. The boys have been working out for a number of weeks, and we think we have *the* team in the fraternity group. Landers, Anderson, Rogers, Reser, and Pledgees Thorpe, Lockwood and Gogreve make up the squad.

Pledgees Lockwood and McIntyre have been invited to join Psi Mu, freshman honorary. Missouri University has given the students complete self-government and has set up a Student Court which will administer all student cases. Bob Hauserman was elected to serve on the Court. Mason and Dennis were initiated into Scabbard and Blade a short time ago. Mason is busy handling affairs as a high officer in the R. O. T. C.

The chapter held its semi-annual election several weeks ago and the following were elected: G. P., Mason; V. G. P., Dennis; B. G., Anderson; P., Galbraith; A. G., Newton; S. G., Reser; Hod., Hauserman; Hi. B. Rogers; Phu., G. Rogers.

Pledgee Bob Lockwood is an Ensign in the U. S. Naval Reserves, and Pledgee Bill Gogreve is a Second Lieutenant in the U. S. Army Reserves. Besides these two who are doing their share in the national defense effort, Galbraith is planning to enter the Army Air Corps through his work in C. A. A. Jack Landers was drafted, but was excused for a year because of his education (and football). Glassburn and Griffin have entered the Army Air Corps at Randolph Field, San Antonio, Texas.

The chapter is looking forward to a visit from National President Andy Truxal in January. We know that his visit will be of great value to the chapter.

Missouri Alpha wishes all chapters a very prosperous and happy New Year.

Columbia, Mo.      JOHN J. NEWTON, JR.,  
December 8, 1940      Correspondent

## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

Greetings from Texas, conquerers of Texas A & M, mighty football machine that met their first defeat in twenty games at the hands of an inspired Longhorn team here Thanksgiving Day. It was the Aggies' first defeat since Texas beat them here two years ago. Dreams of Rose Bowl recognition fell with the Farmers' loss and Texas again upheld their record for not being beaten by the Aggies in Austin for eighteen years.

For the first time in many, many years, a national president is coming to Texas. S. W. G. P. Andrew G. Truxal will visit the chapter December 17th for weekly chapter meeting, and for a banquet in his honor the night of the 18th. Texas Alpha puts out its new welcome mat and promises His Honor that the brothers will have their best foot forward.

Biggest event on our social calendar last month was the Circus Party, staged entirely by the pledgees. The whole interior of the house was draped with brown paper and made to resemble a big top, while eerie looking felines, recruited from surrounding back alleys, were caged and placed around the house. Good girls and good refreshments (circus punch and hot dogs), contributed to the joviality, and the party was a big success.

Biggest chapter responsibility so far this year is the Taxi Dance concession at the Annual Varsity Carnival next Monday night. Considered the top-ranking concession of some fifty-five booths lining spacious Gregory gym, the Taxi Dance won first place over all others last year and is due to repeat. We hope to duplicate the cup over the mantel now by winning the 'best all around entry' award again this year. We have conscripted the terpsichorean services of seventy-five of the campus' most beautiful girls, and ten cents buys a dance. Bowery costumes will adorn lightsome lassies, and we have contracted the best campus band to play. Six deans and several professors will dance with our sweet young things. More about our cup later, we hope.

Our Christmas formal is December 14th, with a party for the Brothers and dates before it at the house. Appropriate gifts and even more appropriate poems for the dates are a feature of the annual party, with Archon Arch Ross officiating as a rather satirical Santa Claus. After the dance at a hotel ball room, the Brothers, at the height of the Christmas 'good will toward men' spirit, will serenade sororities with carols and Fraternity songs.

Austin, Texas

December 6, 1940

BRIEN DILLON,

Correspondent

## KANSAS ALPHA

### University of Kansas

Since Larry Winn, regular corresponding secretary, is busy selecting his annual All-Phi Psi football teams for this issue of *The Shield*, he has temporarily turned his column over to one of the lesser lights, who finds that Kansas Alpha is still leading the parade.

The pre-Christmas spirit is evident as Kansas Alpha prepares for her annual Christmas party, December 20th. Pledgees and actives expect to have a gala evening, although it will be difficult to surpass that of the Shipwreck Party this fall.

Unofficially, Phi Psi is on the top of the intramural heap at this stage. Knight, Hodge and Miller led in Phi Psi's annexation of the fall track meet, which found us head and shoulders above our nearest rival. The tennis team entered the playoffs but was unable to complete its scheduled play because of weather conditions.

In touch football, Kansas Alpha's eleven-man team lost only two games, one during the regular season, and one during the playoffs. Winners of those two games went on to clash in the final game for the championship. The six-man team missed the championship by seven points as star passer, Patsy Powell's intramural jinx ran true to form, putting him on crutches the week before the final game.

The basketball team is definitely of championship timber, having opened the season by doubling the score on the Phi Deltas. Sealey, Arbuckle, Knight, Hodge, Uncell, and Nolan are the nucleus of Coach Cappy Miller's iron men.

Led by All-America Bob Allen, Doctor Allen's varsity five will endeavor to equal last year's feat of finishing second in the N. C. A. A. championship playoffs.

The pre-season varsity alumni basketball game was strictly a Phi Psi affair. Milton Allen, alumni captain, did his best to stem the varsity scoring thrusts of Bob Allen, Marvin Sollenberger and John Kline while Dean Nesmith, trainer, taped ankles, etc. under Doctor Allen's watchful eye.

In the varsity-freshman game, Phi Psi broke the alumni game record by placing seven members on the floor at the same time: Bob Allen, Sollenberger, Kline, Dick Miller, trainer Nesmith, "Doc" Allen, and freshman Max Kissel. John Hallberg, 6 foot 8 inch center, also saw action.

Chapter activities have not been restricted to the athletic and social sides. Bob Bellamy has been chosen field major of the University Band. Jim Brown has been drafted by Scabbard and Blade. Larry Winn attended

the national Sigma Delta Chi convention at Des Moines as the Kansas University delegate. "Colonel" Trump has expanded his schedule enough to allow him to take care of his duties as campus editor of the *Daily Kansan*. Jack Cadden is banging the ivories for the Modern Choir. Otto Kiehl is singing bass for the Kansas University Glee Club's male quartet. Bob Barton is on the freshman debate team.

Jack Ledyard will soon go to Spartan Field in Tulsa, Okla. for preliminary training in the Army Air Corps. Bill Lenhart is continuing his training in the Naval Reserves in New York City. Movie star Ted North entertained the brothers with stories of Hollywood as he took a brief vacation from films and returned to Kansas Alpha for Homecoming.

Lawrence, Kans.

December 7, 1940

JACK CADDEN,

*Correspondent*



## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

Nebraska Alphans are busy planning ways and means for getting to the Rose Bowl game at Pasadena on New Year's Day. However, before our Alma Mater accepted this invitation we did have time to accomplish a few things.

On Saturday, November 16th, the Phi Psi skit, *Operatic Interlude*, directed by Jim Selzer, won first place in the annual Kosmet Klub Fall Revue. This is the most important fraternity competition held on campus in the fall months. Thus the brothers, alumni, and pledges have been basking in the reflected glory of the Kosmet Klub cup which now rests upon our mantel.

On Sunday, November 17th, Nebr. Alpha initiated these ten into the secrets of Phi Kappa Psi: John Morrow, Scottsbluff; Tom Grimes, Spencer Porter, Malcolm Dow and Al Busch, Omaha; Thomas Morse, Lincoln; Dave Walcott, John Welch, Peter Kreisler and Herbert Cushing, Kearney. After the initiation ceremonies, we feasted in the chapter dining-room.

The Phi Psis are doing well intramurally as our volleyball team has reached the finals in the tournament. We have the most promising water polo aggregation ever to represent us in this sport.

Both the pledge and active groups in the house have given parties this fall. These parties met with great success, and it is interesting to find that the Phi Psi house parties are rapidly becoming a "must go to" affair for all fraternity men and wo-

men at Nebraska. Now we are busy preparing for our traditional "strickly Phi Psi" Christmas party.

Looking forward to seeing California brothers at the Rose Bowl game.

Lincoln, Neb.

December 5, 1940

ROBERT H. RYDMAN,

*Correspondent*



## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

Greetings for the New Year from Oklahoma Alpha.

With school really in full swing, three new names have been added to our neophyte list. They are: Bob Carlson, Tulsa, Okla.; Walter Berger, Fort Worth, Texas, and Dick Walters Bradford, Pa. We are also proud to announce that we have two fine transfers with us this year: Jack Webster from Kansas Alpha, and Merle Matthews from Virginia Beta at Washington and Lee.

The football season is over and Oklahoma emerged with wins over Oklahoma A & M, Kansas, Iowa State, Missouri, Kansas State, and Temple. The Sooners lost three hotly-contested battles to Texas, Nebraska, and Santa Clara. Most exciting feature of the season was a 92-yard runback of the opening kickoff against Santa Clara by star Orville Matthews. With basketball starting, the Sooners dropped their first game to a superb Oregon team 43-29, but came back two nights later to down the Southern Methodist Mustangs 43-34.

Our first dance was a huge success and carried the theme of *Esquire*. The walls were decorated with life-size cartoons and those (famous) Petty drawings taken directly from the magazine. An old-fashioned Christmas party was next in line, and those who were privileged to be there are still talking about it. A very merry Santa Claus presided at a real Christmas dinner and he was the hit of the party. Bridge, dancing, and various games took up the rest of the evening. Our next dance will be February 14, and everyone is looking forward to it with anticipation.

One of the highlights of this Phi Psi year will be soon after the holiday season. Andy Truxal, our national president, will visit us at that time, and everyone is really looking forward to meeting him.

Plans are being made for the addition of a game room to the house. We hope to start this project in the near future, and with the expected help of the alumni, it should be completed before school starts next fall.

Several boys not in school now will be back with us for the second semester, and we are looking forward to a successful year. Our two New Year's resolutions are: Better grades and more new pledgees. Here's wishing a Happy New Year to Phi Psis over the nation!

Norman, Okla.

December 10, 1940

STURGIS WASSAM,

Correspondent



## COLORADO ALPHA

### University of Colorado

The school year is well under way and Colorado Alpha, having caught its stride, is well on the upgrade. The old pep and spirit have captivated the entire chapter, and we are looking forward to successful winter and spring quarters.

Since our last previous report to *The Shield*, we have pledged six fine boys and have several more in line, thanks to the energies of an efficient membership committee. The new pledgees are: Bob Bekins and Bill Halback, Dallas, Texas; Ben Gillett, Santa Fe, N. M.; Edward Mueller, Hot Springs, S. D.; Hugh Starks, Midland, Mich., and Ralph Veazie, Boulder, Colo.

In October, the chapter elected the following officers: G. P., Paul Dukes; V. G. P., Franklin Layher; A. G., Russell Evans; S. G., Vernon Timm; Phu., Thomas Sisson; B. G., William Gardiner; Hod., William Dobbs, and Hier., Philip O'Rourke.

Now that the football season is over Colorado is turning from the gridiron to the hardwoods where Coach Cox is grooming another conference champion. Phi Psi is well represented with All-America candidate Leason (Pete) McCloud, one hand specialist, and Paul Schmidt, stellar guard, in the starting lineup. Bill Cates is also on the squad and shows promise of seeing plenty of action. On the varsity wrestling team we have a fine wrestler in Paul Dukes who finished third in the conference last year. Dick Law, two-year letter winner, and Bert Beers, a newcomer, are slated for the varsity swimming team.

Intramural results found Phi Psi well up the ladder for fall quarter as the volleyball team took third place and both Robert Enochs and Curt Summer reached the semifinals in tennis singles. Water polo has just gotten under way and Phi Psi plans to have a strong team in the tank by winter quarter. Basketball has not yet started, but we are counting on building a champion-

ship team around Weston Walcott, former Nebraska all-state star.

Scholastic averages are due for another jump if recent study habits are any indication. Mid-term grades showed a decided rise and the brothers are pulling as a body to carry the scholastic banner for the first term.

Homecoming was a success for Colorado Alpha as we won first prize in house decorations thanks to the ingenious idea of Bob Romans and carried out successfully by full cooperation of the entire chapter. A large number of alumni were able to attend the event, and a fine buffet supper by the Mothers club completed the occasion.

"A Formal Blackout," was the title of our fall formal, and it depicted a London hotel in an air raid. Fire works provided the necessary sound effects while the decorations made the scene very realistic.

Initiation ceremonies are to be conducted in January, and the pledgees have been making increased efforts to meet the school's scholastic requirements.

Colorado Alpha wishes to extend to all Phi Psis everywhere their season greetings and their hopes for a hearty and prosperous new year.

Boulder, Colo.

December 4, 1940

RUSSELL EVANS,

Correspondent



## GOES TO CORNELL

Dr. Detlev W. Bronk, Pa. Kappa '15, famous authority on the physiology of respiration, circulation, and of the nervous system, has been appointed professor of Physiology and chairman of the Department of Physiology and Biophysics at the medical college in New York City of Cornell University. For eleven years, Dr. Bronk had been professor of biophysics and director of the Johnson Foundation of Medical Physics at the University of Pennsylvania and since 1936 as director of the Institute of Neurology. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi and many professional societies. He taught at the University of Michigan and at Swarthmore College before going to Pennsylvania.

## **DISTRICT VI**

### **WASHINGTON ALPHA**

#### **University of Washington**

Washington Alpha has completed the first quarter of one of its most successful years. Coming to the front in all activities, we have climbed a few more steps on the ladder of achievements.

The boast of the finest pledge class in years has been backed up during the fall quarter of the school year. Showing splendid cooperation, the frosh class brought Phi Psi to the front by turning out the winning float in the annual California Rally parade. Additions to the roll of pledgees are Walt Baz of Camas, Wash., and Bill Hanot and Norm (Doc) Overland of Seattle.

Initiations during the quarter find Bill Harris, Bob (Hammer-head) Keever, and Welkos (Dutch) Hawn admitted to the mysteries of the Fraternity.

One of the highlights of the fall was the continuation of an old tradition, an annual Halloween Phi Psi-Chi Psi fruit fight. Darkness over the street between the houses was greeted with a deluge of tomatoes, apples, pears, and cabbages. However, it was all entered in the spirit of fun (although, it must be admitted, the Chi Psis enjoyed the greater number of casualties).

Dick Pollard will fill the position of P. after the completion of a very efficient term by Frank Hart.

Scholarship has improved a great deal at Washington Alpha with Phi Kappa Psi showing the fifth greatest scholastic improvement out of thirty-two fraternities on the campus.

We have been active in every phase of campus activities, from politics to athletics. Rudy Kauhanen and Gordon Livesley, pledgees, are filling managerial jobs following in the footsteps of Frank Hart and Morry Needham. Morry is also on the rushing rules committee of the interfraternity council. Ev Ellis is busy with senior class politics, holding down his position as vice president of the class. Active in athletics are our basketball players, Chuck Gilmur, sophomore, who will see plenty of action in the varsity center position, and Jack Arndt, pledgee, who is top scorer on a flashy frosh five.

Social activities for the fall were very successful. The pledge dance and the traditional fire party were better than ever. Our singing football player, Ed Keblusek, made serenading a great success. The only

social event that was not enjoyed by all was the pledge sneak which was decidedly a failure for the pledgees—they were caught. The future social season is looking bright with exchanges arranged with Pi Phi, Kappa, Alpha Chi O, Alpha Gam, and Tri Delt.

Seattle, Wash.  
December 9, 1940

WAYNE GARBER,  
*Correspondent*



### **OREGON ALPHA**

#### **University of Oregon**

Oregon Alpha has taken on a new crew of pilots with the retirement of Eggert Rohwer, G. P. Bob Havens, senior law student, has been elected to take Dutch's place and Frank Meldrum, also a law student, is now V. G. P.

Officers elected to serve with Havens and Meldrum include: Fred Hichens, P.; Phil Sinnott, A. G.; Cliff Wileox, S. G.; Russ Rowher, Phu.; Bob Williams, Hod., and Cameron Collier, Hi.

Retiring officers are: Eggert Rohwer, G. P.; Clark Weaver, V. G. P.; Jerry O'Callaghan, A. G.; LeRoy Elliott, B. G.

Construction of our new chapter house is nearly completed. After spending the term in a boarding house, all the fellows are excited about our moving in, which we will do immediately after Christmas vacation. The first floor will not be finished at that time, but the boys will live on the second and third floors until the contractor, heretofore making remarkably good time, can catch up on his work. The decision to move in regardless of this situation was made because of the difficulty of obtaining a boarding house for only part of a term.

The chapter is looking forward to February, for even now plans are shaping up for a grand and elegant program to celebrate both Founders Day and the dedication of the new house.

With the recent addition of two new pledgees, Oregon Alpha's 1940 pledge class stands at fifteen. Valdemar Olson, of Pasadena, Calif., enters the house after a four-year hitch in the Navy, and is now studying journalism. Stan Esselstrom, of Reedsport, joins Phi Kappa Psi as an architecture major.

Flu germs gave a number of the boys respite from the text books during December. The flu epidemic, which has been extensive on the west coast this fall, caught up with the University of Oregon, and not to be outdone by the other houses, about ten Phi Psis were stricken. The University infirmary couldn't handle all the cases, so the third deck of our present abode was set aside as an emergency hospital.

Pies, ice cream and cookies galore were tossed off by the fellows during the Christmas party given the chapter by the Eugene Parents association. This affair, held annually on the last Sunday in the term, came the day before finals commenced.

Eugene, Ore.

PHILIP J. SINNOTT,

December 10, 1940

*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA BETA

### Stanford University

Now that the regular football season has come and gone, Stanford's football team has gained the national fame that it deserved. Our team will play in the Rose Bowl, after finishing its undefeated and untied season. A consistent player, who saw lots of action and won much adulation, was Bob Ditlevson, left end. Collin McClintock and Bill Quackenbush backed up the squad throughout the entire season.

Basketball should find Stanford enjoying as many honors as she did in football. Brothers Dick Taylor, Tilly Denton, and Ed DeMoss are all playing good ball and will find their names spread over the sporting greens the next three months; in particular, Taylor will be expected to repeat last year's performance on a team that should be tops in the nation.

Bill Weeks is trying to sweep the University off of its feet in his quest for the Conference Light heavyweight title. Coach Frye marks him as one of the best bets that have come to Stanford. George Richardson is due to be in the corner for Weeks as his trainer.

Ralph Kiewit and Hayes Busch will be swimming their way to laurels when they hit the water this spring for the Stanford swimming team. Bill Nichols is again diving for the team and is seeking to claim the diving title. Water polo is through now, but the names of Lloyd Pflueger and Newton Copp are still bandied about as stars for the past season for the Junior varsity.

Hal Costello, first baseman for the Stanford ball squad, cut a niche for himself in athletic fame yesterday when he hurled a cricket ball 360 feet for a new American

title. He was competing in a telegraphic meet with an Australian team. Elton Boone and Jim Sargeant are both playing with the "batmen" and should be seen, together with that stellar flash, Bill Cunha, in some good games this spring. Bob Hall is on the gymnastic team and will be competing with the squad up and down the Pacific Coast.

We have two men on the Phi Phi roster. This is the honorary senior fraternity and boasts the names of Elton Boone and Jim Lincoln. Lincoln is the high jumper, of no mean reputation, who will be seen on all of the turfs that Stanford competes on later this spring. Harry Morgan, one of our sophomores, served as chairman of the Arrangement Committee for the Sophomore Cotillion this fall. George Hellyer served on the Rally Committee all fall and will return to the committee again next year.

The Big Game Gaities preceded the annual football battle with the University of California. "Stinky" Stahl and Bill Graham carried two of the major leads in the show and won the plaudits of all who saw the revue. The Big Game itself led to the crippling of the campus. Our resistance was lowered by the night that climaxed a Big Game to be long remembered. Brothers went to Del Monte and to San Francisco for celebrations and returned with heavy heads that could stand no batterings. Influenza broke out on that Sunday and, to date, has put one third of the campus in bed. Twenty-seven of the brothers have been down with it in the Hospital, the Rest Homes, or the Pest Houses. They are just starting to stand on their own feet again. Finals are due to start in five days, and will confirm the statement that when finals are through, so is the campus.

Our pledge class is now starting to shape up, due to the excellent rushing of Jim Adams and Dick Taylor. They have been very ably helped by Ralph Kiewit, Norm Enevold, Dick Compton, and Johnny Kelsey. Pledging will be concluded about the middle of January, and will find the Phi Psis out in front, as usual, with the roundup of all of the nuggets in the frosh class.

Stanford University, Calif.

December 5, 1940

JACK FITTING,

*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA GAMMA

### University of California

Except for a few fellows who are working around the campus, the house is empty. Almost everyone is at his respective home,

after completing the fall semester, for Christmas vacation.

Election of officers was held just before finals and everyone believes that California Gamma had a successful semester and is looking forward to a more prosperous period starting with rushing on January 12th with the following presiding: G. P., Donald Storch; V. G. P., Charles Yerxa; P., J. Allen Patterson; B. G., Robert Buckles; A. G., Jack Cleave; S. G., Dick Belding.

Formal initiation and banquet was held on October 6th for Dick Belding and Jack Cleave.

The Mothers Club was active the past semester with two successful affairs. First, a bridge party held at the chapter house. The other event was Big Game open house at which the mothers acted as hostesses.

The annual Phi Psi Big Game luncheon was held at the Fairmont Hotel the day before the game. There was a fine turn-out of alumni from all parts of the state.

Most of the alumni who were at the Big Game luncheon will probably remember Phil Merrill who was the organizer of the luncheon. He has been called by Uncle Sam as an instructor in Naval Science at Northwestern University. Ed Bucklin is kept busy in the Infantry at Fort Ord, and Vern Martin has recently entered the air corps.

For individual campus activities, Les Still heads the list. He has been elected president of both the Varsity Rowing Club and Interfraternity Council.

Morley Mathewson was one of four seniors to win a blanket for three years' varsity competition in football. Jim Jurkovich won his first Big 'C'. Bob Binkley, who was elected senior football manager, also received a Big 'C' award. Bill Hansen managed to average about fifty-three minutes at quarterback for the frosh and win his numerals.

In the fall track trials, Guinn Smith, IC4A pole vault champ, tied for first in that event. Jack Cleave took a second in the discus and third in the shot. Pledgee Fernand Grass placed third in the broad jump. Al Patterson, who won his Big 'C' by throwing the disc, was unable to compete.

Ed Saunders and Bob Buckles are busy with basketball during the Christmas holidays. Ed is senior manager and Bob is junior manager of that sport.

Al Patterson, Gervies Semmens and Paul Semmens were initiated into Beta Beta, senior honorary society. Bob Binkley attained membership in the Fraternity Scholastic Honor Society.

The pledgees, led by Webb Arpin, produced a fine float for the Big Game parade.

The theme of the float was "Bars Stop Indians."

Cal. Gamma extends its congratulations to all who enter the service of Uncle Sam, and doesn't want them to feel a bit hesitant about visiting our chapter house and making themselves at home when in this area.

Berkeley, Calif.  
December 11, 1940

JACK CLEAVE,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA DELTA

### University of Southern California

We are nearing the end of a not too successful football season and everyone is preparing for the Homecoming Game with Notre Dame this Saturday, December 7th. In the starting lineup against the Irish will be at least two Cal Deltans—Bob Peoples and Carl Benson. Ash Norris may also be added to this list before game time.

On December 8th, these six were initiated: Phil Shimmin, James Wagner, Jack Marquette, Lael Lee, Dick Williams, and Thurston Ross Jr.

As basketball season is about to get into full swing the Trojans look for a good year. Representing Cal Delta on the court will be Carl Patton, center, and Pierre Guelff, forward, while Pledgee Bill Colloton will be upholding our interests on the freshman squad.

Last Saturday, the chapter had its annual semi-formal dance at the Mayfair Hotel. All acclaimed the party as a huge success.

Two of the Brothers had their numbers called close to the top in the national draft lottery. Ken Westlund, a senior, will probably join the army after he graduates in June, while Don Milligan, a junior, will serve his term beginning a year from February if he can postpone it until he graduates.

The Brothers of Cal Delta wish you all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Los Angeles, Calif.  
December 5, 1940

DON HOMMEL,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA EPSILON

### University of California at Los Angeles

Cal Epsilon heads for the Christmas vacation under the direction of a new staff of officers, chosen in the elections a few weeks ago. The new list follows: Bob Alshuler, G. P.; Jack Simons, P.; Mal Edmis-

ton, B. G.; Bill Tanner, V. G. P.; John Beckler, A. G.; Bud Foster, Hod.; Jack Quigg, S. G.; Bill O'Brien, Hi.; Quin Frazier, Phu.

The other night, the annual Phi Psi Benefit dance was held, and was a great success. Skinnay Ennis' band played, and the results pleased the house manager as well as the social chairman. In a few weeks, the annual Washington-Jefferson Duo takes place. This year, it will be a formal dinner-dance, the Fijis making the arrangements.

On the intramural athletic front, the Red and Green has had little success so far. In football, after winning our league, we were eliminated in the play-offs. We were knocked out of our basketball league title in the final game, and managed to garner only a handful of points in track. However, there are several sports still on the calendar, and the Phi Psis will be in there fighting to retain the all-around trophy won last year.

Three former brothers have felt the call to arms. Doug Meadowcroft and Jack Best

have joined the Army Air Corps and are headed for Randolph Field, Texas, after a ten weeks' training session at Hemet, Calif. Dick Jensen, a reserve officer, has been called to active duty, and is now a second-lieutenant stationed at Fort Benning, Ga.

G. P. Bob Alshuler is fighting for a first-string berth on the varsity basketball team, which takes a 4500 mile jaunt throughout the country during Christmas vacation. Paul Sims held down a position on the water polo team which got second in the Conference, having finished its season last week.

A widespread flu epidemic has hit not only the Phi Psi house, but U. C. L. A. at large, with the result that most of the brothers are feeling pretty low. The press of class duties for the next few weeks does nothing to alleviate this condition, but we'll all be around in good shape by the time Christmas gets here. And that reminds me; Merry Christmas!

West Los Angeles, Calif. JOHN BECKLER,  
December 2, 1940 *Correspondent*

*The 89th Anniversary  
of the Founding*

OF THE

*Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

WILL BE OBSERVED

*February 19, 1941*

BY ALL CHAPTERS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS  
AND CLUBS

# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## CENTRAL NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The attendance at our Monday luncheons is rapidly increasing. The interest of many younger alumni is partly responsible. We are planning a Christmas tree celebration at our December 30th meeting.

Henry B. Brewster, N. Y. Alpha '94, and Emil Hansen, N. Y. Beta '04, are busy as chairmen of different conscription boards in Onondaga County.

Arthur W. Deas, N. Y. Beta '15, entertained C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta '84, and Bill Westover of the active chapter at the banquet of the National Interfraternity Conference, held at the Commodore Hotel, New York City, on November 29th, where we were privileged to meet Harry S. Gorgas, Dab Williams and Howard Hamilton, national officers.

Alumni are beginning to realize that we are soon to hold the First District Council at Syracuse and are preparing to assist the local chapter in entertaining the visiting brothers.

We are expecting to entertain Robert Crawford, Ohio Epsilon '20, who is the baritone soloist at St. Thomas church, New York City. He is to sing in Handel's oratorio, *The Messiah*, presented here tomorrow evening by the Syracuse Symphony Orchestra.

Syracuse, N. Y.                      C. A. LONERGON,  
December 10, 1940                      *Correspondent*



## CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Football safely tucked away for another year (none too soon for us Ohio State fans), and Tom McDonald has been officially declared champion dopester of the season. Tom used a pony in the form of selections by one John Lardner from *Newsweek* magazine and walked away with the pot practically every week. This is less of a tribute to Lardner than it is a revelation of how badly the Brothers can guess. Dick Brown has now concocted a new scheme

called "the pot o' dimes," which your correspondent doesn't entirely understand but Brown claims that it is impossible for McDonald to get his dope from any outside source. It sounds hopeful.

Two of our most newly arrived Brothers, Bill Ferguson and Jim Pearson, up and got themselves married practically as soon as they had landed in town.

A recent visitor was Bill Chambers who came on from New York City for two weeks with wife and son.

The John W. Tarbills Sr. and Jr., long associated with the automobile business in Cincinnati, are opening a new agency in East Walnut Hills to be known as Tarbill Motors, handling, as we recall, Packards. (Well, we can go out and *look* at Packards, can't we?)

We are looking forward to seeing Elliott Nugent, who comes the end of December in the Thurber-Nugent play *The Male Animal*. Likewise in the offing is Founders Day which we plan to celebrate February 19th at the University Club. Events like these are not only valuable in themselves but always present the hope that Jim Ashburn will put on his shoes and come over from Batavia and maybe even bring along Frank Roberts, prosecuting attorney of Clermont County. Then, too, Stan Stewart may tear himself away from the steel business in Covington and make the long and hazardous trip over the suspension bridge. Bill Telfer may get away from the classroom at Miami and come down, *and*, someone looking over our shoulder adds, the secretary might even show up. Never can tell about such events, anything can happen.

Cincinnati, Ohio                      JOHN L. HAGUE,  
November 11, 1940                      *Correspondent*



## INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Since Thanksgiving in Indiana this year was celebrated Thursday, November 21st,

Phi Kappa Psi Brothers of the State held their annual Thanksgiving Eve Banquet, Wednesday, November 20th. This year, as usual, the banquet was held in the James Whitcomb Riley room of the Claypool Hotel in Indianapolis.

Turkey this year was served to 213 alumni and undergraduates. Music was enjoyed throughout the meal as well as spontaneous enthusiasm by the rival Indiana Beta and Delta Chapters in preparation for the Indiana-Purdue game the following Saturday.

Brother Dab Williams was invited to be in attendance to represent the Executive Council. The assembled Brothers were all sorry to hear that he would be unable to attend due to previous Fraternity engagements. His telegram containing best wishes for the Banquet as well as his regret at being forced to be absent, was read.

The main address of the evening was given by Croan Greenough, now assistant to the President at Indiana University. Alumni President John Alexander read a message from Indiana's Republican Secretary of State, Brother James Tucker, expressing his regret at missing this annual affair.

Brief reports were given by the respective chapter presidents relative to the activities on their own campus this fall. Judging from these reports all three chapters are continuing their fine accomplishments of high standing in previous years. In addition to these reports each chapter rendered fine performances of Fraternity songs.

Indiana Beta Chapter had prepared a short stunt which turned out to be a wrestling match, "no holds barred". It ended in both contestants being floored and judged no contest.

With the fall issue of *The Shield* those local Brothers unable to attend the G. A. C. were quick in catching up on convention activities. We are all sorry that we had to miss the fun and good fellowship that is ever present at these meetings. However, at this time we wish to congratulate and wish great success to those newly elected and re-elected national officers.

To these officers, if we of the Indianapolis Alumni Association can be of any service please, do not hesitate to call on us. We are all anxious for the chance of serving our Fraternity.

Regular meetings are held the third Monday of every month. We are always glad to see any visiting Brothers. If you are in town only briefly call us; the door is open.

Indianapolis, Ind. ROBERT W. SMITH,  
December 11, 1940 Correspondent

## KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The various brothers around K C have just gotten over quite a hectic football season, winding up with that 45-20 M U victory over Kansas at Columbia. We are new getting ready to see Bro. Phog Allen's troupe do their stuff on the basketball court. By the way, they will be seen in action in Madison Square Garden, also at Philadelphia. Kansas Alpha will be well represented on this fine team.

Geo. W. Yeoman, Ind. Delta, was welcomed at the Thursday noon luncheon, Nov. 7th at Hotel Continental. George has the Sunbeam line of electrical appliances for this territory and was interviewing salesmen at the Hotel Muehlbach.

Gene Weber, Mo A 33, and Miss Cherrie Probst were married Sep 20 and are at home at 4421 Main Street.

On Nov 2nd, Bones Williams gathered up several Phi Psi sons and saw the M U-New York game at Columbia, Mo. Nothing like getting started early on these legacies. Wm Mason's son Ed was one of the gang. Bill is now a Captain in the U S Army reserve cavalry.

Word has been received that Lieut. Kenneth Jorgenson, U S marines, Mo A 32, former basketball captain at M U, is the proud father of twins born last Sep 3rd. The "Duke" & family are now stationed at Honolulu, Hawaii.

Sunday's edition of the Kansas City *Star* carried a picture of a fine big home in the exclusive Indian Hills district of K C and gave the purchaser's name as one Gilbert J. Stecker, Ill. A '31. Gil is in the transport refrigeration business in K C, known as the Stecker Sales Co., at 600 West Pennway.

Recently, Dana Walsh, Wis A '14, was discovered to be the local branch mgr. for U. S. Rubber after being in these parts for about 3 yrs.

Big Plans are on the griddle for Founders Day banquet to be held at the Univ Club on Friday eve Feb 21st. Everyone in the Mo Valley please take notice. K U and M U Chapters will be on hand *en masse*, we hope.

On Dec 3rd the Missouri Phi Psi Mothers Club held a Gay Nineties fashion revue & bridge party at the home of Mrs. Ed Petersen (Wis A '14). There were 25 tables of bridge and a large number of guests (paying) at the review, making the affair a huge financial success and the Mo Alpha chapter should be the recipient of some fine support in the way of scholarship prizes

for the school year. The K C A A wishes to thank these ladies very much for the fine work they are doing. All K C Brothers should support this fine club.

Chuck Clark (Ernie's son) recently of Mo Alpha pledge class is now working for Tate's Commerce Trust Co.

On December 17th a delegation of K C A A brothers called on Brother Wilbur P. Spottiswood wishing him a happy birthday. Ninety years old, he was initiated into Phi Psi in 1871 at Penn Zeta. The old gentleman is the oldest living Phi Psi in this territory or perhaps in the entire U S for all we know and still gets a big boot out of the Fraternity, even bigger we think than the present day initiate. After visiting him we are even more impressed with that old saying: "The more you put into Phi Psi, the more you get out of her."

Happy New Year to all.

K C Mo  
Dec 10, 1940

BONES WMS  
*Correspondent*



## WESTERN OKLAHOMA ALUMNI CLUB

We got our signals crossed at the last election and Your Correspondent thought his term was ended. Apparently, the brothers were serious when they stated that no one else would assume the position, for here I am again.

Election of officers was held at the November meeting on which occasion Jim Boyle of Missouri Alpha was elected president for the coming year. Nelson N. Clabaugh, local theatre owner and operator, was selected as vice-president and the services of Bill Egolf were drafted as secretary.

To celebrate his election as president, Jim Boyle talked John Houchin into playing host for a night mixed party and on the eve of December 6th a gala crowd gathered in the club room of the Boyle home with the Boyles and the Houchins performing as superb hosts and delightful entertainers. Jack Rone and Tom Hayward took turns calling at the square-dancing and headlining the evening was the dramatic reading by Margaret (Mrs. John) Lamb.

At the December meeting a plan was discussed for purchasing an annual subscription to *The Shield* for some alumnus at each monthly luncheon. Brothers must be present at the luncheon to win his subscription.

Newly revealed Phi Psis in this locale are John Bremer and Nolan Kuehne but as yet they have not participated in any alumni activities. At the last party A. J.

and Madaline Douglas Bullard were a happy addition to the square-dancing gang.

Charles Follensbee writes from Cambridge, Mass., that he will complete his legal education this June and from then on the world had better watch out. Especially is this so since his wife now has her LL.B., magna cum laude. Charles also reports that Wilson Cline, very much married, is in Cambridge working for an LL.M. Warren Cline is in Los Angeles leading a gay life as paymaster for a large corporation engaged in rearmament work.

Oklahoma City, Okla. JAMES D. FELLERS,  
December 11, 1940 *Correspondent*



## CEDAR RAPIDS ALUMNI CLUB

As the year 1940 ends, the Cedar Rapids Alumni Club mourns the loss of four Brothers—three to cupid and one to Uncle Sam. Elliot Wapples, John Vavra and Sandy Jordan have succumbed to the little man with the bow and Harley Riedel will go south for the season as a guest of the U. S. flying corps.

The local Brothers are looking forward to a luncheon to be held some time during the holidays in honor of Brothers and Pledgees who will be returning to their homes for the Christmas vacation. The committee in charge will be Dick Rugg, B. D. Silliman, Fred H. Killen, Ed. A. Kopp, and John Turner. At the meeting plans will be made for local members to attend the Annual Founders Day banquet to be held in Des Moines on February 19th. Although Edward Everett Horton, who entertained so nobly at the last meeting, will not be present, it is felt that Mike Tousey, Leo Cooper and Lee Nagle will prove to be admirable substitutes with their peerless collection of songs and verses. Contrary to reports, there will be absolutely *no* dancing girls in the floor show.

Cedar Rapids is proud of Pledgee Bill Diehl, a local boy, who has been elected captain of the University of Iowa football team for 1941. Captain-elect Bill will tell the Brothers something about next year's team.

Bob Keehn and Bob Vernon are now living at 5 Turner Alley (no foolin' that's the address), a studio formerly occupied by Grant Wood, and extend an invitation to all Brothers who pass through Cedar Rapids to stop by and see their etchings.

Cedar Rapids, Iowa BOB VERNON,  
December 10, 1940 *Correspondent*

## NORTHERN IOWA

### ALUMNI CLUB

Now that Charlie Strickland's duties as president have ended, he has settled down to looking after the best interests of our Northern Iowa Alumni Club except for slight lapses when he lets his business interfere with his fraternal duties, which we must admit is not often.

We of North Iowa felt we had done well in having a Phi Psi pledgee, Butch Louis of Clear Lake, elected captain of the football team at Iowa State College but we see that the southern part of the state is equally as successful with the result that Bill Diehl, a pledgee from Cedar Rapids, was elected captain of the football team at the University of Iowa.

Our loss of John Bullit was Spokane's gain as John was transferred to Washington with International Harvester. We have gained another member in Jack Schumate, of Illinois Delta, who is now in Mason City affiliated with the Peoples' Gas & Electric Co.

As a rule, we try to avoid too much talk of factional politics in our fraternal connections, but in the past campaign Dick Stevens was the Young Republican chairman while Delker (Bud) Dunn was chairman of the Young Democrats, so we are certain all along of having a victorious Phi Psi. Bud Dunn passed the state bar examination this year and received an award for writing the most nearly perfect paper of all who took the examination.

Ben Webster is out of town frequently, but we understand that Phi Kappa Psi is still well represented in the Webster household by Bob Speedy.

John West's recent wedding had all the earmarks of a Phi Psi reunion as it was well attended by the brothers from Iowa Alpha.

The Fraternity is proud of second-generation Phi Psis. Although the Northern Iowa Alumni Club cannot boast very many of them, Harry Page insists that as long as his nephew, Chuck Lovell, son of a fraternity man, pledged at Iowa Alpha this fall, that makes Chuck a second-generation Phi Psi from Harry's standpoint.

We are glad to know that the Fraternity newsletters are actually read by those from other chapters and other alumni clubs as demonstrated by the receipt of a card from Norman Harper, Pasadena, Calif., saying that he noted Bill Sullivan was in the army air corps located at Glendale and that he tried to get in touch with Bill to invite him to their stag dinner on December 10th, but was unable to contact him and

wanted a more detailed address. Bill is located at Cal-Aero Academy, Ontario, Calif., and I hope that Brothers Sullivan and Harper do get together for many meetings. Many thanks to you, Brother Harper, for your card and the interest you have shown in Bill.

Plans are now being made for a dinner during Christmas vacation with the pledgees and brothers to meet with the Northern Iowa Alumni Club for a toast to Phi Psi.

Clear Lake, Iowa THORKEK SONDROL JR.,  
December 7, 1940 *Correspondent*



### TUCSON ALUMNI CLUB

When I looked at the calendar this morning, I was surprised to note that it was time for another letter to *The Shield*. The youngest Alumni Club doesn't want to break the wonderful record established by the many chapters and alumni groups, even though we haven't been as active as we might have been.

As your correspondent predicted, H. H. d'Autremont was elected to the State legislature from this district of Pima County. We are also glad to report that the major operation through which his young son had to pass, was successful. I am certain that all Phi Psis rejoice with Brother d'Autremont in both situations.

The second son of Homer Lininger, Schuyler, has registered at the University of Arizona where he is pledged to Phi Gamma Delta. Homer's older son entered as a freshman a year ago, pledged Phi Gam, and then proceeded to win scholastic and political honors during his first year. Not that we begrudge the Phi Gams two fine boys, but the above is a good reason why Phi Kappa Psi should look to the University of Arizona in its expansion program.

It was called to my attention that this issue of *The Shield* is the last before Founders Day, and we want to announce to all Phi Psis that there will be at least one Founders Day banquet held in Arizona. The Tucson Phi Psis will meet and honor our Founders and Fraternity; the Phi Psis from the Salt River Valley may meet with us again—we hope they will—or they may have a get-together there. Now for your part, if any Phi Psis come to Arizona to winter, please let us know so that we can inform them of our plans as they develop.

You see, Brothers, as the weather in the north and east gets cold, those of us who live out here are enjoying the sunshine and warmth of the semi-arid country. We

wish that you could join us, if even for a short time, so that you could better understand why we are so loyal to our home country. I'm certain that Homer Lininger—who became an S. C'er at the last G. A. C.—would welcome you at his beautiful Lodge on the Desert. (Homer didn't pay for that plug!) So if the cold and the snow get you down, come out here and forget it for a while.

Tucson, Arizona  
December 8, 1940

PETE LAFFER,  
*Correspondent*



## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Your correspondent had occasion to have lunch with Tom Platt last week, and used some of the time to pick up some information on California Delta alumni. It would appear that U. S. C. graduates go in heavily for aviation, as brothers formerly connected with the Chapter there are flying about the country from coast to coast.

Jimmie Owens is teaching at Pensacola after having been transferred from Coronado. Leavitt Thurlow has been at Coronado for the past two years. "Kraut" Thornquist is flying from Brownsville to the Canal, while Frank Thornquist is instructing at Brooks Field. Angelo Peccianti is stationed at Pensacola, while Claude Covell is doing his training at Coronado.

The Chapter has not only flying talent, but is well represented in the commercial end of the aviation industry as well. Some twenty U. S. C. Phi Psis are employed by the Lockheed Co. and, of course, the Chapter is well represented at Douglas and Vultee. Orv Mohler, erstwhile football All-America, is making his mark in the industry as sales manager at Monasco.

H. M. (Buck) Burgwald Jr. has arrived at Washington, D. C. and will be in the naval school there for some weeks to come. Don Milligan found himself involved in the draft picture, and is in the army. Last, but not least of course, of the news items having to do with California Delta alumni, is the announcement of the engagement of Brother Vaughn Paul to the lovely picture star, Deanna Durbin.

Brothers living in and around Pasadena have organized a Pasadena Phi Psi Club, which bids fair to be a huge success. A stag dinner is in prospect, to which members of the Southern California Alumni Association have been invited. We hope to have more news of the activities of the Pasadena brothers before the next issue, and in the

meantime more power to them in their new organization.

Los Angeles, Calif. WILLIAM LARRABEE,  
December 10, 1940 *Correspondent*



## NORTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Big Game luncheon on November 29th again saw the usual large turnout of Phi Psis. Bill Deal acted as master of ceremonies and called on most everyone to say a word. Ed Griswold brought a group with him. Ken Ables came up from Turlock and Morris Stimson reported from Long Beach. A number of boys from the Chapter joined us and the familiar faces of Major Habegger, Charlie St. Goar, Chan Carr and many others were seen.

The engagement of Lucy Ballentine, Kappa Alpha Theta, and Matt Little, California Gamma, was recently announced.

Bob Steers is on active duty on the *Destroyer Fox* as Ensign in the Naval Reserve. Tom Saunders, also an Ensign, is on active duty at Norfolk Navy Yard. Ed Bucklin has taken up his commission in the Army. Your correspondent, an Ensign in the Naval Reserve, expects to be on active duty very shortly.

San Francisco, Calif.  
December 10, 1940

PHIL MERRILL,  
*Correspondent*



## PASADENA ALUMNI CLUB

President Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, enjoying a sabbatical leave on the West Coast, was the guest of honor at the initial meeting of the recently formed Pasadena Alumni Club, October 14th, at the Pasadena University Club.

Twenty-seven brothers, representing a score of chapters from coast to coast, turned out to greet Andy and to help perfect our organization. Among those present were: Ron Steven, Calif. Delta '27, former U. S. C. track star; A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor of the Grand Catalogue; Harlan Hall, Minn. Beta '93, of the Star-News Publishing Co., and Chester Cecil Foster, Ind. Beta '82, oldest initiate in southern California.

After lunch, President Truxal gave an interesting half-hour talk, in which he outlined ways and means of organizing a Club or Alumni Association, following which, Thomas Heller, Pa. Iota '17, led a discussion suggesting methods of stimulating and rekindling interest in the Fraternity in these parts. At the suggestion of Lou

Spaeth, officers were elected, with Tom Heller becoming president without opposition. Norman Harper, your correspondent, was chosen secretary.

The second meeting of the Pasadena group was held November 18th, at the University Club, now our regular meeting place. We found that the old Phi Psi spirit had grown by leaps and bounds since our initial meeting, indicated by the fact that no less than thirty-five sons of Moore and Letterman were on hand. After lunch, we adjourned to one of the private rooms of the Club, where each member gave his name, his chapter and year of initiation, and his business connection. Of more than passing interest was the presence of Harris

F. Shaw '01 and his son, Harris F. Shaw Jr. '33, both of Indiana Alpha, whose Phi Psi tree goes back to Archibald Shaw, Ind. Alpha '69, father of the former.

Since many of our Phi Psi residents follow professions in Los Angeles, we are arranging a stag dinner for the evening of December 10th, at the University Club. The entertainment committee has arranged a program including ping-pong, cards, pool and billiards, following the dinner. Our next submission will offer interesting details about this event. Meantime, "on to the Rose Bowl with California Beta and Nebraska Alpha!"

Pasadena, Calif.  
November 23, 1940

NORMAN HARPER,  
*Correspondent*

---

## *Life Subscribers*

Since the January, 1940 issue of *The Shield*

No.

- 616—John D. Marshall, Ohio Alpha '02, Cleveland, Ohio.  
617—W. Chester Beard, R. I. Alpha '16, Pawtucket, R. I.  
618—Walter P. Henshaw, N. Y. Zeta '96, Gladstone, N. J.  
619—Paul Bilhuber, N. Y. Gamma '12, Douglaston, N. Y.  
620—William H. Terhune, Ind. Beta '18, Los Angeles, Calif.  
621—James R. Malott, Ind. Beta '05, Globe, Ariz.  
622—Frank C. Smith, Mich. Alpha '88, Niles, Mich.  
623—Leslie J. Reardon, Ohio Epsilon '24, New York, N. Y.  
624—R. R. McWhinney, Pa. Zeta '11, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
625—Geo. D. Baker, Ind. Beta '87, Wellesley Hills, Mass.  
626—Chas. C. More, Pa. Theta '95, Seattle, Wash.  
627—Judge T. G. Garfield, Iowa Alpha '12, Ames, Iowa.  
628—Charles Wesley Wright, Kans. Alpha '88, Okarche, Okla.  
629—Edward L. Cawood, Ohio Alpha '26, Harlan, Ky.  
630—John N. Lenhart, Ohio Alpha '30, Cleveland, Ohio.  
631—M. F. Warner, N. Y. Alpha '10, St. Louis, Mo.  
632—Dr. H. L. Baker, Pa. Eta '05, Catasauqua, Pa.  
633—Robert D. Garver, Kans. Alpha '98, Kansas City, Mo.  
634—E. L. Strandberg, Wash. Alpha '14, Seattle, Wash.  
635—W. N. Singley, N. Y. Epsilon '21, Fair Lawn, N. J.
-

# obituary

---

---

## DANIEL CARTER LIST

### Ohio Gamma '76

Daniel Carter List, one of the few remaining members of the Old Guard of Ohio Gamma (Wooster College, Wooster, Ohio, 1871-92), died Dec. 12, 1940, in a Pittsburgh (Pa.) hospital, after a brief illness. Known by many older members of the Fraternity, Brother List always was regarded as a "wheelhorse," ready to serve his beloved Phi Kappa Psi at all times.

A member of the S. C., he had attended sixteen Grand Arch Councils: 1880, '85, '86, '94, 1900, '02, '04, '06, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '22 and '28, and, until the 1920's had taken an active part in the programs as a member of the more important Council committees. For three years he was editor of the Fraternity History. Until his death in 1904, Brother List had kept in touch with Founder Charles P. T. Moore.

Daniel Carter List was born June 20, 1859, in Wheeling, W. Va., and was the fourth of his name in his family line. His father, Daniel Carter List III, was president of the City Bank of Wheeling and his mother was the former Anne Elizabeth Heiskell of Winchester, Va., member of an old Virginia family. Brother List followed his father in the banking business at Wheeling. He was a frequent attendant at affairs of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, and kept in intimate touch with many of the Old Guard, particularly the late C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, of Findlay, Ohio, president of the Fraternity, 1906-08, with whom he was in college.

Brother List is survived by two sons, R. Stuart List, advertising director of the *Sun-Telegraph* of Pittsburgh and Daniel Clarence List, N. Y. Alpha '14, of Washington, D. C., and a daughter, Mrs. H. B. Tharp, of Indianapolis.



## WILLIAM L. TAYLOR

### Ind. Beta '74

William L. Taylor, able attorney of Indianapolis, Ind., died Nov. 9, 1940, in that city. A former attorney general of Indiana (1898-1902), and a former city

attorney of Indianapolis (three terms beginning in 1885), he had been in the legal profession in Indianapolis since he was graduated from the old Indianapolis Law School in 1880.

Brother Taylor, son of Venorris R. and Mary (Rowe) Taylor, was born July 16, 1853, in Wolcottville, Ind. He received his academic education at Hillsdale College and Indiana University. After his graduation from law school, he joined the law office of Stanton J. Peelle. After entering politics he formed the law firm of Taylor & Woods, which later became Taylor, Woods & Wilson. In later years he was associated with Jackson Carter and more recently with Thompson Kurrie.

Brother Taylor was one of the most loyal and beloved of Indiana Phi Psis. He was one of thirty-nine charter members of the Indianapolis Alumni Association, founded in 1900, and was one of the founders of the Indiana Phi Kappa Psi organization. Among the honorary pallbearers were two of his most intimate Phi Psi friends: Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, and Roy E. Adams, Ind. Delta '01.

Brother Taylor had attended eight Grand Arch Councils: 1888, 1900, '02, '04, '12, '14, '30 and '40. He was active at the 1940 G. A. C., and served as a member of the Committee on the Constitution. At the memorial exercises of the Indianapolis Bar Association, Brother Knight paid a glowing tribute to Brother Taylor, emphasizing his long interest in his Fraternity and in youth in general. Since the death of his wife, in 1939, Brother Taylor had been in failing health.

In 1904, Brother Taylor was candidate for Governor on the Republican ticket, but was defeated. For many years he had been an attorney for the Monon Railroad and the Southern Railroad Co. and was a director of the Indiana National Bank and was long associated with the Methodist Hospital of Indianapolis, as attorney and a trustee.



## WILLIAM C. BARTOL

### Pa. Gamma '68

Dr. William C. Bartol, affectionately known as "The Grand Old Man of Penn-

sylvania Gamma," who inspired and wrote most of the HISTORICAL NOTES OF PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, reviewed elsewhere in this issue, died Oct. 31, 1940 in Lewisburg, Pa., a few months after the publication of his chapter's history. He was ninety-two, and had been connected with Bucknell University as a student, teacher and Historian, longer than any other person in its history. He was known to all living alumni of the chapter.

Dr. Bartol (known as 'Billy' to his intimates), was born Nov. 24, 1847, at Huntingdon, Pa., the year after Bucknell was founded, and entered the university in 1867. In college he was an outstanding scholar and a participant in many extracurricular activities, including literary, journalistic and athletic pursuits. For four years he played varsity baseball, on teams that lost only one game in four years of stiff competition. He was captain of the team part of the time.

After being graduated from Bucknell, Dr. Bartol taught in Centre Hall, Pa., Lime Rock, Conn., Union Grove, Wis., and Mansfield, Pa. While head of the mathematics department of the State Normal School in Mansfield, he was called to Bucknell to accept a similar position with the university. He began his teaching career at Bucknell in 1881 and served continuously until his retirement as professor emeritus in 1927. During that long period he served as head of the engineering department, developed courses in astronomy and was director of the observatory. Meantime, he had earned his Master of Arts degree from Bucknell in 1875 and his Ph. D. from Adrian College in 1895. He wrote several college textbooks on differential equations, perspective drawing and solid geometry.

On April 13, 1875, Brother Barton married Miss Martha Belle Africa at Huntingdon; she died in 1934. Dr. Bartol is survived by three children, Mrs. W. L. Leonard, Buffalo, N. Y., Miss Belle Bartol, Lewisburg, Pa. and William A. Bartol, Danville, Pa.



### DAVID JAY MYERS Pennsylvania Zeta '68

David Jay Myers, ninety-one years, a retired attorney, died May 6, 1940, in Philadelphia, where he was born, March 28, 1849. From 1896 to 1899, he was vice president of the Citizens' Trust & Surety Co., that city, and was a director of the Union Surety & Guaranty Co.

## JAMES P. GOODRICH

### Ind. Alpha '85

James P. Goodrich, who was Governor of Indiana from 1916 to 1920, and was widely known throughout the country for his interest in public affairs and for his philanthropies, passed away at his home in Winchester (Ind.) last Thursday (Aug. 15, 1940).

The people of Indiana have lost a patriotic and high-minded citizen, and humanity has lost one who was interested in all efforts to advance culture and civilization. His administration as Governor of Indiana set a high standard of service which leadership may give to a state.

Indiana made more progress in the four years that he was chief executive than it has accomplished in this generation. The four years were marked by efficiency of administration, but more than that by the practical realization of some important visions. During his administration there was established the State Highway Department and the State Conservation Department, two bureaus which have rendered outstanding service to the people of Indiana, and which have set a high mark of progress in the nation. Indiana has the most miles of improved highways of any state in the Union, total road mileage considered, and it is all paid for. Indiana's system of state parks, instituted by Governor Goodrich, through the inspiration of another man of great vision, Colonel Richard Leiber, leads all the states in the system of recreation afforded to its citizens.

Governor Goodrich was a benefactor to church colleges, making large grants to Wabash College, Hanover College and Notre Dame. He contributed to many charitable and religious institutions and administered his wealth for the benefit of a great many people.

Indiana and mankind everywhere have lost a useful and sympathetic friend.

—*The Indianapolis News*



### JOHN J. KESEL Jr. New York Beta '17

John J. Kesel Jr., thirty-nine, assistant branch manager of the International Harvester Co., at Toledo, Ohio, died unexpectedly at his home in that city, May 20, 1940. He is survived by his widow and three sons, John, Tom and Billy.

## JOHN S. McFADDIN

Ind. Gamma '88

John Sebastian McFaddin, seventy-one years old, prominent Rockville (Ind.) attorney and permanent chairman of the Indiana Democratic conventions in 1924 and 1932, died at his home in that city, Nov. 29, 1940. He was the father of three Phi Psi sons: John M. McFaddin, Ind. Beta '16, and Howard C. McFaddin, Ind. Beta '18, both associated with their father in the practise



John S. McFaddin

of law at Rockville; and Hugh D. McFaddin, Ind. Beta '18, Archon of District IV, 1921-23, an oil company executive with offices at Santiago, Chili. A grandson, John Buskirk McFaddin (son of John M.), was pledged by Indiana Beta Chapter last fall.

Brother McFaddin, son of Isaac and Caroline McFaddin, had lived in Rockville all his life. He had been a trustee of the Indiana State Sanitarium at Rockville and a member of the Rockville school board. He was married, Jan. 15, 1896, to Cora Alice Mehurien, who, with the three sons and a daughter, Martha Jean McDonald, survive.

The following personal tribute to Brother McFaddin was written by Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, one of his greatest admirers:

A mere biographical sketch of John Sebastian McFaddin would not serve to preserve for posterity a sufficient record of his rare merits; so I shall here add to the foregoing sketch a resume of his college, fraternity and chapter activities, as recorded in the chapter record book I still maintain, and shall conclude with some personal comments upon his character.

He came to Wabash College in the fall of 1887 from Rockville, Ind., a small town, without the outward polish of boys raised in cities; so it was not until near the close of his freshman year that his sterling character and leadership in his class attracted the notice of the fraternities and led to his pledge to Indiana Gamma, with initiation on Nov. 24, 1888, in his sophomore year. That was the turning point in his college career and an event which dominated his whole future life.

In college activities, he became a fine half-back on the college football team and captain in his senior year, as he was previously of his class eleven; for three years he served on the executive committee of the College Athletic Association, and he represented the College at the State Athletic Association meetings; and he played, also, on his class baseball team. In literary affairs, he was a member of Lyceum Literary Society; served as secretary of the College Oratorical Association and was a contestant in his senior year, and was also on the Board of Editors of the *Quintanion*, the class annual book, and was his class Prophet. He received the degree of B. S. in June, 1891 and of honorary M.A. in 1907, at Wabash College. Thereafter he became a leader of the bar in western Indiana and a dominant influence in the affairs of his community.

In the Fraternity he was ever particularly active, serving as B. G. in his sophomore year and later for two terms as G. P. of the chapter, inspiring all around him with his zeal; and before his graduation he compiled, after dilligent efforts, a complete biographical record of each initiate since the founding of the chapter on December 2, 1870, and thus preserved what is now invaluable data—this being the record book, probably unique among all our chapters, which the undersigned has ever since kept up to date, for ultimate repository in the national fraternity archives; and he was a chapter delegate to the D. C.'s. of the old Third District of 1889 and 1891, serving at the latter as W. G. P. and as toastmaster at the banquet, and was an alumnus delegate in 1897, and was a chapter delegate to the G. A. C.'s. of 1890 and 1892, and also attended that of 1904. While he did not

thereafter participate in our national or district conventions, he always continued his active interest in chapter and state affairs, attending about every annual state banquet, held at Indianapolis, from 1894 to 1939, long after his broken health would have checked one less enthusiastic, and he was at one time the president of the State Association and was a frequent speaker at the banquets, at which he had long cooperated with the writer in securing the attendance of our chapter's alumni.

His three sons, John M., Howard E. and Hugh D., and his eldest grandson, a son of John, who was pledged by Indiana Beta this fall, will all continue in their forbear's unswerving devotion and loyalty to the Fraternity. Hugh served ably in 1921-23 as Archon of the Fourth District. Thus has John S. McFaddin contributed materially to the honor and service of our fraternity and made a deserved place for his name upon our honor roll.

I could not justly close this brief account of his life and accomplishments, without recording a few of my personal impressions of some of his outstanding traits of character, obtained through frequent intimate contacts, both personal and professional, over a period of forty-eight years. He had returned, as an alumnus, and had pledged me to Indiana Gamma in 1892 and helped initiate me on September 16, 1893, in my freshman year, and our affectionate friendship so begun persisted ever after.

Following his graduation, he maintained contact with the chapter, animating many of the boys with some of his own fighting spirit down to the last days of Indiana Gamma, in 1901, when conditions necessitated the voluntary surrender of its charter. He possessed also an optimistic spirit which never faltered in the face of difficulties, but always sought and usually found a sound solution. Thus, he became a natural leader of men and imbued them with his own confidence in the causes he advocated. He carried forward, throughout his active career and into everything he undertook, this earnest aptitude of accomplishments. For half a century he had stood out as one of the foremost exemplars of Phi Psi idealism in Indiana and many an undergraduate, as well as alumnus, in attendance at our annual State banquets, has responded in kind to his many fervent appeals to cherish and preserve the ideals taught to all of us at the altar of our Fraternity. His death has left a void in our ranks that none can easily fill. His family life was animated by the same spirit of devotion and he was justly proud of his contribution of his three sons and a grandson to membership in the Fra-

ternity. The few surviving alumni of Indiana Gamma honor his deeds and memory, as he had honored her through so many years of devout service.



## CHARLES A. HUMMER

Mich. Alpha '20

Charles A. Hummer, aged thirty-nine, a member of a prominent law firm in Chicago composed entirely of members of Phi Kappa Psi, died unexpectedly of a heart attack at his home in Lake Bluff, Ill., Oct. 29, 1940.

Active in campus affairs, one time chairman of the Junior Hop, and popular member of the class of 1923, his loss will be keenly felt by every member of the Fraternity who knew him.

Surviving are his widow, the former Grace Pattinson of Manistique, Mich., and four children, Charles, David, Marilyn and John S. Hummer II.

"Cy", as he was affectionately known at Michigan Alpha, was for four years a trustee of the Village of Lake Bluff, and for eight years its city attorney.

The law firm of Hummer, Van Ness & Yowell, each partner being a Phi Psi, includes additional members of Michigan Alpha, Richard P. Hummer '16, Robert J. Hummer '22, and Lawrence R. Van Ness '17.

John J. Yowell, Colo. Alpha '14, a former president of the Chicago Alumni Association, recently joined the firm, at which time its name was changed from Hummer & Hummer.—K. B.



## GEORGE HEBNER JR.

Md. Alpha '24

George Hebner Jr., former Johns Hopkins University tennis star, a member of the wholesale liquor concern of Pierce & Hebner, Baltimore, died Dec. 9, 1940, in that city. He was thirty-three years old. He was recovering from injuries suffered Nov. 28 in a fox-hunting accident.

Brother Hebner at one time was junior tennis champion of Maryland and captained the Johns Hopkins team for two years. Surviving are his widow, the former Elizabeth Heusler, two sons, George and Philip Hebner, and two daughters, the Misses Nancy Coleman and Elizabeth Gardner Hebner.

## ALVIN I. FINDLEY

Ohio Gamma '80

Alvin Irwin Findley, for twenty years editor of the *Iron Age*, died Dec. 12, 1940, at his winter home in St. Petersburg, Fla.

Prior to his retirement in 1930 Mr. Findley had spent fifty years in journalism—the first twelve in weekly and daily newspaper work.

Born at Monmouth, Ill., June 29, 1859, the son of Samuel and Mary Ann Findley, he received his early education in Akron (Ohio) public schools. After two years at Buchtel College, now the University of Akron, he spent two years as city editor of the *Akron Daily Beacon*.

He was graduated from Wooster College with an A. B. degree in 1881 and received an M. A. degree in 1886. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

Mr. Findley was successively an editorial assistant on the *Chicago Interior*, a weekly paper, and a reporter for the *Philadelphia Press*. He then returned to Akron as associate editor of the *Akron Daily Beacon*.

From 1892 to 1905 he was editor of the *Iron Trade Review* of Cleveland, now known as *Steel*, and vice president of the Iron Trade Review Co. He became associate editor of the *Iron Age* in 1905 and advanced to the editorship six years later, the post he held until his retirement.

He was a director and vice president of the Montclair (N. J.) National Bank from 1924 to 1932, having his summer home in that town, and was for many years a member of the American Iron and Steel Institute, the Iron and Steel Institute (British), the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, the American Foundrymen's Association, the American Institute of Weights and Measures and the American Academy of Political Science.

Mr. Findley is survived by his wife, Belle, to whom he was married in Akron in 1884, and a daughter, Mrs. Charles A. Vogt of Montclair, whose son is Charles A. Vogt, Pa. Iota '36, of Pittsburgh, Pa.



## CHESTER WOODWARD

Kansas Alpha '95

Chester Woodward of Topeka (Kansas) piled a career in travel and literature on top of a business life of more than ordinary success. Putting aside most of his banking work when he was fifty-two years old, he found continuing stimulation and interest in the life of a cosmopolite, which held him

to the last. He died October 11 in La Jolla, Calif., at the age of sixty-four.

An interest in books was aroused by the small library of his father, the late Brinton Webb Woodward, early day merchant of Lawrence and Kansas City. It continued throughout his life. As a young clerk commuting from his home in Lawrence to a job in Topeka, he read on the train Macaulay's "History of England." He accumulated books until his library held more than 6,000 volumes, including many first editions and other rarities, and became the heart and center of his home. The summer of 1939 he spent as a student of English Composition at Cambridge university in England.

In the last two years he published his own first works, two volumes of travel and literary essays. A leader in civic and cultural movements in his home city, he carried the story of his travels to his friends there, not only in words, but in more than 45,000 feet of motion picture films which he took in many parts of the world. In recent months he had toured Spain, Portugal and France as a newspaper correspondent, the final adventure in a life rich in varied achievement.—*The Kansas City Star*



## SIMPSON S. FORD

Pa. Beta '78

Simpson S. Ford, for twelve years a Common Pleas Judge of Cuyahoga County (Ohio), died Dec. 20, 1940, at Merritt, Fla., where he had lived the last ten years. He was eighty-six. He was born in Richmond, Ohio, Oct. 7, 1854. Eleven years after being admitted to the bar in Ohio, he was appointed assistant city law director of Cleveland, Ohio, and later served as a member of the city's board of education. After retiring as a judge, Brother Ford entered the real estate field and became head of the Rapid Transit Land Co., the Prudential Home Building Co., the Ford Realty & Construction Co. and president of the Guaranty State Savings & Loan Co. and the Underwriters Mortgage & Investment Co., all of Cleveland. For many years he was a trustee of Allegheny College, where, as an undergraduate, he was elected to Phi Beta Kappa.



## WILLIAM E. McLENNAN

Ill. Alpha '82

Dr. William McLennan, Buffalo, N. Y., died Sept. 25, 1940 at the age of seventy-

nine. Before his retirement in 1932 he had been for twenty-three years director of Welcome Hall, Buffalo community center. During the World War Dr. McLennan served for a year with the War Camp Community service. Previously he had been book editor of the Chicago *Tribune*, and an educational and religious worker in Mexico. He was the author of numerous religious books, articles, and booklets.



## PROVINCE McCORMICK POGUE

### Pa. Alpha '86

Day after Christmas, 1940, death came to Province Pogue, seventy-five, distinguished Cincinnati corporation attorney, and one-time vice-president of the American Bar Association. Born in Maysville, Ky., as the Civil War drew to its close, Brother Pogue came from an old Kentucky family and his father served as an officer in the Confederate Army. From Washington & Jefferson College, where he became a member of Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Pogue went to Cincinnati Law School and was graduated in 1889 and then for the next two years continued his studies at Virginia Law School and Columbia Law School. In 1890, he began the practise of law in Cincinnati and continued without interruption for fifty years.

Active in Republican circles, Brother Pogue was offered a judgeship on the U. S. District Court of Southern Ohio by President Warren Harding but declined in favor of his private practise. From 1919 to 1923 he served as vice-president of the American Bar Association; from 1920 to 1922 as vice president of the Ohio State Bar Association and in 1925 as president of the latter group.

Until ill health beset him about two years ago, Brother Pogue was active in the affairs of the Cincinnati Phi Psi Alumni group. He also was active in the Elks, was a junior warden of Calvary Episcopal Church and a

member of the Bar Association of the Republic of Mexico. He is survived by four children, including a Phi Psi son, Province Law Pogue, Pa. Alpha '14—*J. L. H.*



## WILLIAM BELL LANGSDORF

### Pennsylvania Zeta '83

Dr. William Bell Langsdorf, educator, author, preacher and former missionary to Japan, died Feb. 8, 1940, in Pasadena, Calif. He was born Feb. 20, 1866. After receiving his A. B. and A. M. from Dickinson College, he studied at the University of Leipzig, Oxford and in Rome and Paris. He received his Ph. D. from Washington & Jefferson College in 1897, and was graduated from Lane Theological Seminary in 1902. He was professor of Latin and Greek at Poughkeepsie Military College, professor of Latin and literature at Miami University and dean and professor of Latin and literature in Westminster College in Colorado. For two years, 1911-13, he was pastor of Calvary Church of Los Angeles.



## E. K. BAILEY

### Mass. Alpha '20

Elbert K. Bailey died of pneumonia on February 22, 1940, in Bellevue Hospital, New York, after a two-weeks' illness. He was thirty-five years old. After graduating from Amherst he studied at Columbia, taking his Master's degree in 1933, and taught at Adelphi Academy on Long Island. In 1934, he went to the Horace Mann School for Boys in New York as instructor in English, teaching chiefly American literature. Funeral services were held in White Plains, N. Y., on February 25 and burial was in Woodlawn Cemetery. He is survived by his mother, Mrs. Adelaide Knapp Bailey of White Plains.



# *The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

## WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania  
Died May 21, 1881, at Buffaw, Texas

## CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia  
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

Vice President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N.Y.

Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

## ARCHONS

District 1—John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

District 2—William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

District 3—Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.

District 4—David Wiedemann III, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

District 5—J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

District 6—James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Av., W. Los Angeles, Calif.

★ ★ ★

## ATTORNEY GENERAL

Samuel O. Givens Jr., Room 1620, No. 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

## SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Howard L. Hamilton, College of Arts and Sciences, 107 University Hall, Columbus, Ohio.

## DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.

## MYSTAGOGUE

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

## PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 29318 Lake Rd., Bay Village, Ohio.  
Harold G. Townsend (1942), 104 South La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.  
George W. Swain (1942), 1620, 134 So. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)
Virginia Alpha (1856-61)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)
Virginia Delta (1866-69)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

## PAST PRESIDENTS

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88)<br>died May 10, 1918                 | 14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14)<br>died Feb. 23, 1936       |
| 2—Robert Lowry (1888-90)<br>died Nov. 25, 1899                         | 15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16)                                  |
| 3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92)<br>died May 28, 1900                    | 16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18)<br>died March 21, 1929       |
| 4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94)<br>died May 17, 1925                | 17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20)                              |
| 5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96)<br>died March 31, 1932               | 18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22)<br>died April 11, 1939      |
| 6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98)<br>died March 31, 1932               | 19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24)<br>died Sept. 28, 1928 |
| 7—George William Dun (1898-1900)<br>died Dec. 19, 1914                 | 20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26)                            |
| 8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02)                                      | 21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28)                         |
| 9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04)                                       | 22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30)                            |
| 10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06)<br>died May 2, 1937                 | 23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)                            |
| 11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08)<br>died September 20, 1933 | 24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34)                            |
| 12—David Halstead (1908-10)<br>died November 19, 1940                  | 25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36)                           |
| 13—George Smart (1910-12)<br>died May 16, 1925                         | 26—Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38)                             |
|  | 27—Charles Edwin Strickland (1938-40)                         |

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

**ARCHON:** John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Pl., Syracuse, N. Y.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Richard M. Field, Phi Kappa Psi House, Providence, R. I.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** John MacF. LeFevre, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA</b> January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	<b>Ben Page</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	<b>Dr. Andrew G. Truxal</b> Hanover, N. H.	<b>Robert M. Stone</b> 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
<b>MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA</b> June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	<b>Ernest A. Holthausen</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	<b>Prof. Ralph A. Beebe</b> 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	<b>Lawrence F. Ladd</b> 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
<b>RHODE ISLAND ALPHA</b> February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	<b>Leonard A. Romagna</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	<b>John N. Alexander</b> 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	<b>Joseph McV. Hunt</b> Brown University Providence, R. I.
<b>NEW YORK ALPHA</b> January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>Robert Graham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK BETA</b> April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Russ Bayley</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Carroll H. Vandenburg</b> 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>John H. Bachman</b> 114 Dewitt Rd. Syracuse, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK GAMMA</b> October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	<b>Richard E. Howe</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>James J. Kearns</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>John D. Schmidt</b> 50 Church St. New York, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK EPSILON</b> April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Robert Sutton</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Raymond A. Watkins</b> 36 Maple Ave. Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>George W. Hughes</b> 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

## DISTRICT II

**ARCHON:** William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** William V. Fittipoldi, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** E. Morris Bassett Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA</b> June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>John D. Wickersham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Andrew A. Leiser Jr.</b> Lewisburg, Pa. <b>Dr. William G. Owens</b> Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Warren S. Reed</b> Lewisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON</b> December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Wm. A. Boyson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Frederick B. Dapp</b> 3315 Market St. Camp Hill, Pa.	<b>David M. Gilbert III</b> 218 Vineyard Rd. Harrisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ZETA</b> March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	<b>James H. Lee Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ETA</b> April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Bert Steed</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA THETA</b> March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Bill Sloan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	<b>Dr. Harold R. Chidsey</b> College Campus Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry R. Chidsey</b> Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA IOTA</b> October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Charles Bradbury</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA</b> January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Bill Broomell</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Morris L. Hicks</b> 33 Windemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	<b>Leonard C. Ashton</b> Swarthmore, Pa.
<b>MARYLAND ALPHA</b> July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	<b>G. Dever Hobbs</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2644 North Charles St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Charles E. Ellicott Jr.</b> 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Blanchard Randall Jr.</b> 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
<b>VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>R. Pennell Walker III</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.
<b>VIRGINIA BETA</b> March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	<b>Dick Wright</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.
<b>NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA</b> November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	<b>Thomas F. Freeman</b> Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>Dr. Robert S. Rankin</b> Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>John H. Shields</b> 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

## DISTRICT III

**ARCHON:** Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Charles W. Shinnamon Jr., 53 W. Delason Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA</b> February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	<b>J. J. Faran Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA BETA</b> May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ed Weber</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ben E. Beisel</b> 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Herbert A. Mook</b> Meadville, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA</b> October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	<b>Bob Hoffer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	<b>John Henry Frizzell</b> 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	<b>Jo Hays</b> 501 E. Hamilton Ave. State College, Pa.
<b>WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Jack E. Murrill</b> James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Dr. L. L. Friend</b> W. Va. University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Harlan B. Selby</b> 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
<b>OHIO ALPHA</b> January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	<b>William E. Trutner</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Allen C. Conger</b> 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Fred Huntsberger</b> 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio
<b>OHIO BETA</b> May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	<b>John E. Berg</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	<b>Dr. Ross Miller</b> 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	<b>Frank H. Mills</b> 1900 Pembroke Ave. Springfield, Ohio
<b>OHIO DELTA</b> January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	<b>Dan G. Stevens</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>Howard L. Hamilton</b> 224 Fifteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>J. Robert Swartz</b> 1522 North West Blvd. Columbus, Ohio
<b>OHIO EPSILON</b> June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	<b>F. C. Thompson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Wesley P. Sykes</b> Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	<b>Lee Dautel</b> 1653 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT IV

**ARCHON:** David Wiedemann III, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Warren J. Hancock, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1609 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Donald F. Brandt, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>MICHIGAN ALPHA</b> November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>John A. F. Wendt Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Paul R. Kempf</b> 1419 Granger Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Milo E. Oliphant</b> Barton Hills Ann Arbor, Mich.
<b>INDIANA ALPHA</b> January 24, 1866 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Robert J. Keir</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Ed. L. Van Riper</b> 901 Circle Tower Indianapolis, Ind.	<b>John W. Burkhardt</b> Lincoln National and Life Ins. Co. Madison, Wis.
<b>INDIANA BETA</b> May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Robert D. Anderson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	<b>James J. Robinson</b> 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Thomas A. Cookson</b> Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
<b>INDIANA DELTA</b> June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Wm. E. Lewis</b> Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>James R. Wiley</b> 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Dr. Charles B. Kern</b> 713 Kossuth St. Lafayette, Ind.
<b>ILLINOIS ALPHA</b> 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	<b>George Watson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	<b>D. Bligh Grasett</b> 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	<b>Gilbert Stecker</b> 35 E. Wacker Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS BETA</b> 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	<b>Phil Strick</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS DELTA</b> November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	<b>Gordon McKenzie</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	<b>Arthur A. Hamilton</b> 1109 W. California Ave. Urbana, Ill.	<b>Paul K. Bresee</b> 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
<b>TENNESSEE DELTA</b> October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Howard W. Ripy</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Phil M. Harrison</b> 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Lloyd B. Thomas</b> 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
<b>MISSISSIPPI ALPHA</b> November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	<b>Clifford Leggett</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	<b>C. A. Bratton</b> Oxford, Miss.	<b>W. H. Anderson</b> Ripley, Miss.
<b>WISCONSIN GAMMA</b> December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	<b>Wm. W. Chadwick</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	<b>Arthur Dempsey</b> Belvidere, Ill.	<b>Lyle K. Munn</b> 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
<b>MINNESOTA BETA</b> March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Albert C. Wedge</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>George De Long</b> 5760 N. Mississippi Dr. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Wm. Gilmore MacPhail</b> 1128 La Salle Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT V

**ARCHON:** J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Lyle W. Willits, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1100 Indiana Ave., Lawrence, Kans.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>IOWA ALPHA</b> April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Lewis Lapham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 363 N. Riverside Dr. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Dr. George W. Stewart</b> 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>George Nagle</b> Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
<b>IOWA BETA</b> September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>Thomas A. Sutherland</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	<b>W. L. Cassell</b> Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>James C. Addison</b> 903 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>MISSOURI ALPHA</b> June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>John J. Newton Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
<b>TEXAS ALPHA</b> October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	<b>Brien Dillon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas
<b>KANSAS ALPHA</b> March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	<b>Jack Cadden</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	<b>W. R. Tate</b> Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Corlett J. Cotton</b> Bowersock Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
<b>NEBRASKA ALPHA</b> March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Robert H. Rydman</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Merle C. Rathburn</b> 2025 Pepper Ave. Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Walter S. Henrior</b> 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
<b>OKLAHOMA ALPHA</b> October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	<b>Sturgis Wassam</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.
<b>COLORADO ALPHA</b> December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	<b>Russell Evans</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.	<b>Victor P. Matthews</b> Continental Oil Bldg. Denver, Colo.	<b>Robert J. Enochs</b> 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.

## DISTRICT VI

**ARCHON:** James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Jack G. Parker, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th St., Seattle, Wash.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>WASHINGTON ALPHA</b> December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	<b>Wayne Garber</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	<b>Richard O. Haynes</b> 1847, 24th, North Seattle, Wash.	<b>Theodore Powell</b> 415 West Roy Seattle, Wash.
<b>OREGON ALPHA</b> February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	<b>Philip J. Sinnott</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	<b>James G. Harding</b> 1218 Failing Bldg. Portland, Ore.	<b>J. Thornton Smith</b> Merrill, Ore.
<b>CALIFORNIA BETA</b> December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	<b>Jack Fitting</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	<b>William M. Kelley</b> 529 Ramona St. Palo Alto, Calif.	<b>Wallace W. Knox</b> Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA GAMMA</b> April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Jack Cleave</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Lawson Poss</b> Kohn's Dept. Store Oakland, Calif.	<b>W. J. Nugent</b> 350 Russ Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA DELTA</b> February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Don Hommel</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Morgan B. Cox</b> 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>A. C. (Tom) Platt</b> 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA EPSILON</b> February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	<b>John W. Beckler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Louis B. Spaeth</b> 973 No. Catalina Pasadena, Calif.	<b>George E. Lindelof</b> 210 E. Massachusetts Ave. Hawthorne, Calif.

# **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY**

## **DISTRICT I**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Arthur K. Atkinson Jr., Alexander & Alexander, 80 Maiden Lane  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....Ward A. West, 1873 Portland Ave.  
Buffalo.....Edward L. Kuhn, 81 Larchmont Rd.

### **CLUB**

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



## **DISTRICT II**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Philadelphia, Pa.....Alfred W. Hesse Jr., 415 Reading Terminal  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....Dr. J. K. Eby, Market Square Bldg., Harrisburg, Pa.  
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.  
District of Columbia.....Alfred C. Body, 4230—2nd Rd., N. Arlington, Va.

### **CLUB**

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.  
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



## **DISTRICT III**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Johnstown, Pa.....Richard F. Cooper, 1148 McKinley Ave.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....William K. Unverzagt, 160 Ridge Ave., Ben Avon, Pa.  
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.  
Southern West Virginia.....Philip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Robert C. Stegner, 3623 Amberson Ave.  
Cleveland, Ohio.....J. E. McIlvain, 1231 Chester Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

### **CLUBS**

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

**!!!TWO PHI PSI BOOKS FOR PHI PSIS!!!**

*The*  
**GRAND CATALOGUE**

edited by  
A. C. (TOM) PLATT

Alphabetical and geographical  
listings and chapter rosters  
of all initiates

663 pages  
buckram bound

Price \$3.00

**THE SONG BOOK**

edited by  
SAMUEL O. GIVENS  
and DR. H. J. TILY

★

*Sixty-one Phi Psi Songs*

*Fifty-two alma mater songs*

*200 pages of musical pleasure*

★

**PRICE \$2.50**

*Make checks  
payable to*

**THE SECRETARY OF PHI KAPPA PSI**  
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

# *the* **Shield** *of Phi Kappa Psi*



**Union Building, University of Texas**

Picturized by Elwood M. Payne, Austin, Texas

*March 1914*

---

---

# FUNDS

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend  
104 So. LaSalle St.,  
Chicago, Illinois

### TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*  
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*  
Lawrence H. Whiting

---

---

# *the* **Shield**

Number 3 « Volume 61  
MARCH 1941

*of Phi Kappa Psi*

## CONTENTS FOR MARCH

	Page
District Councils for 1941.....	195
Henry Terrell Jr., Texas Alpha '08, made Brigadier General	198
One Foot in Heaven, by Hartzell Spence, Iowa Alpha '28.....	199
Typical American Boy Now Buck Private.....	200
Horton Hampton is Transportation Head.....	201
Dr. William A. Lange Marries Dodge Heiress.....	201
J. Herbert Gilroy Appointed Supreme Court Justice in New York .....	202
A Call for Philip Morris .....	202
Fifty-one Chapter Newsletters.....	203
Fifteen Alumni Group Newsletters.....	230
Obituaries .....	236
Fraternity Directory .....	241

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921



**BROTHER SAMUEL'S FRATERNITY BADGE**

Milton Caniff, Sigma Chi's creator of the strip, "Terry and the Pirates," drew this appropriate cartoon for the program for the National Interfraternity Conference banquet in New York, Nov. 29, 1940, at which Beta Theta Pi's Wendell Willkie was principal speaker. Sixty members of the Fraternity attended.





**JOHN H. WILLIAMS**  
Archon District I



**WILLIAM VOLK**  
Archon District II

## **NINETEEN FORTY-ONE**

### **DISTRICT COUNCILS**

**T**HE Moore & Letterman boys, including hundreds of enthusiastic undergraduates and scores of interested alumni, are getting ready to attend District Councils, to be held in April in the six districts of the Fraternity. Indications are that the regional sessions will establish new highs not only in attendance but in constructive work accomplished. The six able archons and their deputies have been working on District Council assignments ever since last December.

The schedule of District Councils:

**DISTRICT I:** April 25, 26 and 27, at the home of New York Beta, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y., with Archon John H. Williams presiding;

**DISTRICT II:** April 24, 25 and 26, at the home of Pennsylvania

Iota, 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa., with Archon William Volk presiding;

**DISTRICT III:** April 4, 5 and 6, at the home of Ohio Beta, 134 West Ward St., Springfield, Ohio, with Archon Harry T. Vallery presiding;

**DISTRICT IV:** April 17, 18, and 19, at the home of Wisconsin Gamma, 1125 Chapin St., Beloit, Wis., with Archon David Wiedemann III presiding;

**DISTRICT V:** April 24, 25 and 26, at the home of Missouri Alpha, 820 Providence Rd., Columbia, Mo., with Archon J. Arch Ross Jr. presiding;

**DISTRICT VI:** April 17, 18 and 19, at the home of California Epsilon, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif., with Archon James L. Morris presiding.



**HARRY T. VALLERY**  
Archon District III



**DAVID WIEDEMANN III**  
Archon District IV

Archon Harry Vallery of District III is the only one of six archons who has had previous experience in conducting the affairs of a District Council, but the other five have been in attendance at regional conferences and Grand Arch Councils and are thoroughly capable of directing successful business and social programs. The six archons will be aided greatly by the leaders of the entertaining chapters and by their live-wire deputies, including such stand-outs as Dick Field and John LeFevre of District I; Bill Fittipoldi and Morrie Bassett of District II; Charlie Shinamon of District III; Warren Hancock and Don Brandt of District IV; Lyle Willits of District V, and Jack Parker of District VI.

President Andy Truxal has announced that he will attend the sessions at Syracuse, in District I. Vice President Harry S. Gorgas will represent the Executive Council at the

Council in District II. Secretary Dab Williams is scheduled to assist at meetings in Districts III and IV. Treasurer Tate will take part in the programs in Districts V and VI. Attorney General Sam Givens will be at Beloit and Scholarship Director Howard Hamilton will participate in the programs of Districts III and V.

Several past presidents of the Fraternity and a great many other wheel-horses among the alumni plan to register at the District Councils, to do what they can to solve the problems that undoubtedly will come up for discussion. Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, a former treasurer of the Fraternity, who has not missed a District Council in his district nor a Grand Arch Council since his initiation, has completed plans to be in attendance at the Fourth District Council at Beloit.

The effects of voluntary enlistments and conscription, and the possibilities of war, will be discussed at each of



**J. ARCH ROSS JR.**  
Archon District V



**JAMES L. MORRIS**  
Archon District VI

the Councils. Back in 1917-18, many alumni will recall, fraternity chapter houses were almost completely denuded of members as a result of World War I. Emergency measures were adopted by the Fraternity to meet the situation. Alumni of some chapters were given voting powers. The flickering lamps on the altars of Phi Kappa Psi were not extinguished, and the Fraternity gradually emerged from threatened chaos more virile and stronger than previously. Unlike some fraternities, Phi Kappa Psi did not lose a chapter during World War I.

Undergraduate leaders and members of the Fraternity are confident about the future. If you have any doubt about their abilities to meet existing situations, Brother Alumnus, make it a point to attend the District Council nearest your residence. Make reservations through the Archon and the entertaining chapter. You will be deeply impressed by the stability,

capacity and sincerity of purpose of today's undergraduate Phi Psi.

The six archons have worked out business programs that will keep delegates busy during the daytime. Model initiations will be conducted at each Council. Entertaining chapters have completed social programs, most of which call for a smoker, a ball and a banquet. Top-notch undergraduate and alumni spell-binders are being engaged for the banquets.

Alumni and undergraduates of Ohio Beta will observe the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Chapter, May 14, 1866, in conjunction with the Third District Council at Springfield, Ohio. Elaborate plans for an Anniversary-Council banquet, Saturday, April 5th, are being worked out by key alumni, undergraduate leaders and Archon Vallery. The banquet will be followed by a ball, to be held at a near-by country club or at the hotel in which the Council will be held.

# **HENRY TERRELL, TEXAS ALPHA '08, APPOINTED U. S. BRIGADIER GENERAL**

**H**ENRY TERRELL JR., Texas Alpha '08, on January 31st was named a Brigadier General in the United States Army, assigned to the 8th Division, Fort Jackson, S. C.

General Terrell was born in San Antonio, Texas, October 14, 1890. He was appointed a second lieutenant of Infantry, Regular Army, on April 24, 1912; to 1st lieutenant on July 1, 1916; to captain on May 15, 1917; and to major (temporary) on June 7, 1918. He reverted to his permanent rank of captain on Jan. 21, 1920, and was promoted to major on July 1, 1920; to lieutenant colonel on Aug. 1, 1935, and to colonel (temporary) on Oct. 17, 1940.

### **Cited For Heroism**

General Terrell's first service was with the 7th Infantry at Fort Leavenworth, Kans. He was transferred on October 31, 1912, to the 22nd Infantry at Fort Bliss, Texas. He remained with his regiment on border patrol duty at Fort Bliss, Texas City, Texas, and Naco, and Douglas, Ariz., until February, 1915, when he was transferred to the 29th Infantry for service in the Panama Canal Zone.

General Terrell returned to the United States in August, 1917, for service with the 58th Infantry at Gettysburg, Pa., and Charlotte, N. C. He accompanied his regiment to France and in July, 1918, was transferred to the 39th Infantry. He participated in the Champagne-Marne defensive operations, and in the Marne-Aisne, St. Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives, being awarded the French Croix de Guerre for heroism in action.

Brother Terrell returned to the United States in November, 1918, for service in the Inspector General's Department at Camp Johnston, Fla., and later at the post of Hoboken, N. Y. In September, 1919, Terrell was transferred to San Antonio,

Texas, as professor of Military Science and Tactics at West Texas Military Academy. On Sept. 1, 1921, he was detailed to duty with the Reserve Officers' Training Corps at the Oregon Agricultural College, Corvallis, Ore., remaining on this duty until June 16, 1923, when he was assigned as a student at the Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga., graduating on May 29, 1924. He then pursued the course at the Command and General Staff School, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., graduating in June, 1925.

### **Is Executive Officer**

Terrell was then assigned to duty with the General Staff, 9th Corps Area, Presidio of San Francisco, Calif. On July 2, 1928, he was transferred to the office of the Chief of Infantry, Washington, D. C., remaining on this duty until Aug. 20, 1931, when he enrolled in the Army War College, Washington, D. C., graduating in June, 1932. He then became instructor in tactics at the Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga., where he remained until Aug. 24, 1936. He was then transferred to Fort Sam Houston, Texas, where he served with the 9th Infantry, until Aug. 14, 1938. General Terrell was then assigned to duty as a member of the Personnel Division of the War Department General Staff, and has lately been functioning as Executive Officer of that division.



### **Undertakes Service Directory**

A. C. (Tom) Platt, editor of the current Grand Catalogue, upon request of the Executive Council, is undertaking the compilation of a directory (in addition to his campaign to raise funds for emergency purposes from alumni), to cover all members of the Fraternity in land, sea or air service of the nation. Chapter A. G.'s are cooperating to the fullest extent in this work.

# ONE FOOT IN HEAVEN

By RUSS WILSON\*

"BEST SELLER"

Written by  
Hartzell Spence  
Iowa Alpha '28

**H**ARTZELL SPENCE, one of the latest Iowans to gain fame via the literary route, still has his feet on the ground and his head five feet six inches above his shoetops.



Register and Tribune Photo

**HARTZELL SPENCE**  
one in heaven; both on ground

The former Burlington, Iowa, newspaper carrier, who at thirty-two has had his first book enthusiastically accepted by both the public and the movie industry, was in Des Moines Thursday morning. (Oct. 31, 1940.—Ed.)

"I'm a little bit bewildered," Spence admitted. "I thought if my book sold 5,000 copies I'd be sur-

\*Staff writer, *The Register and Tribune*, Des Moines, Iowa. Reproduced through special permission of Mr. Kenneth MacDonald, managing editor of *The Register and Tribune*, in which the Spence feature appeared Oct. 31, 1940.

prised, for it was the first book by an unknown author and about a person very few people knew. (The book, *One Foot in Heaven* is a biography of Hartzell's father, the late Rev. William H. Spence.)

## A Play, Too?

"So far," Spence continued, "the book is in its third printing and 40,000 copies have been published. Warner Brothers has bought the film rights and the *Readers Digest* the rights to publish a digest of the book. There is a report—which I doubt—that George S. Kaufman and Moss Hart are considering making a stage play from the book.

"I still can't quite believe all this—but I'm very happy about it," Spence said.

## No Actor

One thing which Spence believes firmly, however, is that he is no motion picture actor. Last week in Hollywood he was given a screen test to determine if he could play the role of his father in the picturization of the biography.

"After I saw the test," Spence said, "I asked for a copy of it. If I ever feel particularly cocky, that will bring me back to normal right away. My voice was okay but oh, what a face. And I walked like a bowlegged sailor!"

Spence's hair is noticeably graying and is thinning on the crown of his head. Otherwise he appears much the same as he did when a student at the University of Iowa. Spence was graduated in 1930.

## Second Book

"I'm going back Saturday for homecoming—my first visit to the campus since graduation," Spence

said. While in Iowa City Spence also will do some research work for his second book—another biography of another Iowan. He already has a contract for this book, Spence said.

After his graduation from the state university, Spence joined the United Press staff in Des Moines. In 1936 he was transferred to New York City, where he now heads three departments for the organization.

#### Eight Other Books

So far, at least, writing biography has been just a sideline with Spence. He expects to keep it so, he said.

His published book is the ninth he has written.

“The other eight were so bad that I didn’t save them—or the rejection slips,” Spence admitted. “But I believe I learned something from each.”

In Des Moines Thursday morning, Spence autographed copies of his successful book in Younkers book department while his mother looked on, proudly. Mrs. Spence, who is house mother of the Kappa Sigma sorority in Ames, Ia., met her son here and accompanied him to Ames Thursday.



## *Typical American Boy of Decade Ago Now Buck Private in Uncle Sam's Army*

**W**HEN John H. Brown, of Indianapolis, was thirteen years old, he was chosen as the typical American boy of the typical American family, by the *American Magazine*. That was ten years ago.

When John H. Brown was eighteen he became a member of Indiana Beta, on March 5, 1936. That was five years ago.

Two years later, John H. Brown was in Europe, studying German in Munich as an exchange student from the Fraternity. He traveled through France, Switzerland, Italy, Czechoslovakia, Austria and The Netherlands. He knew war was imminent. He was in Munich when Germany entered Austria. That was about three years ago.

Upon returning to this country, Brother Brown resumed his studies at Indiana University and received his

A. B. degree with honors in 1939. He received a scholarship in German at the University of Wisconsin and was awarded his M. A. last June.

John Brown is still a typical American boy.

He's a private in the army! He's at Camp Shelby, Hattiesburg, Miss.

After a year at Camp Shelby? Well, like scholarly Phi Psis, John Brown is equipped to enter the teaching profession as an instructor in French or German. Moreover, FBI has spoken to him about becoming one of its translators. He doesn't admit it, but John H. Brown is a natural language wizard. His exchange scholarship didn't hurt him a bit on this score.

John Brown is the son of Mrs. C. S. Merrick. He is tall, brown-eyed, friendly and likes to talk about the Phi Psis he met in Europe and the boys in the house with him at Indiana.

## **HAMPTON RESPONDS TO NATION'S CALL; IS HEAD OF TRANSPORTATION UNIT**

**R**ECOGNIZING his ability as a successful organizer and outstanding executive, the federal government has called into active service H. Horton Hampton, Ohio Delta '04, vice president of the Nickel Plate Road, as head of the transportation unit, ammunition division of army ordnance and representative of the chief of ordnance, with offices in the Social Security building, Washington, D. C. He and his associates have charge of the transportation of complete rounds of ammunition, bombs, grenades and pyrotechnics, and of intermediate storage of ammunition, between points of manufacture and loading plants.

Hampton enjoys big, tough assignments. When the United States entered World War I, he was president of the Cleveland Real Estate Board. Called into military service, he was stationed at the Sandy Hook (N. Y.) proving grounds and served as captain of railroad artillery of army ordnance and as captain in the inspector general's department.

Brother Hampton went to Cleveland after his graduation from Ohio State University, where he was ac-

tive on the campus and in the Chapter. He joined the late O. P. and M. J. VanSweringen in 1911 in a project for a four-tracked sub-end station which later was to become the Cleveland Union Terminal development. As land and tax agent of the Cleveland Union Terminals Co. Hampton acquired much of the land needed for Cleveland's union terminal and the connecting terminal buildings. He also assembled land for the development of the Northern Ohio Food Terminal in Cleveland. In 1928, Hampton was made vice president of the Nickel Plate, in charge of industrial development.

Brother Hampton has been active in the affairs of his Chapter and in the Cleveland Alumni Association. He was a member of the executive committee in charge of the 1914 Grand Arch Council in Cleveland, as publicity director. Despite increased responsibilities, for which he will receive \$1.00 a year, Brother Hampton accepted an invitation to be principal speaker at the Founders Day meeting and banquet of the Cleveland Alumni Association, February 21st.



### *Marries Dodge Heiress*

**D**R. WILLIAM A. LANGE, Ill. Delta '27, a Detroit plastic surgeon, and Annie Laurine Dodge, twenty-three-year-old widow of Daniel G. Dodge and recipient of a fortune estimated between \$2,000,000 and \$9,000,000, were married Jan. 30, 1941, in Champaign, Ill. Officiating at the marriage ceremony was the Rev. Herbert L. Miller of Champaign's Emmanuel

Memorial Episcopal Church, Brother Lange's former guardian, who had been rector of the Episcopal church in Lange's home town, Lake City, Minn. It was Rev. Miller who influenced Lange to enter the University of Illinois, where he was a brilliant student in chemistry. He was born Jan. 9, 1909, at Lake City, and was initiated Feb. 19, 1927.

## **HERBERT GILROY, N. Y. BETA '15, ON STATE SUPREME COURT BENCH**



**J. HERBERT GILROY**  
proud is a Phi Psi son

**J.** HERBERT GILROY, N. Y. Beta '15, father of James H. Gilroy, an undergraduate member of New York Beta, in January was appointed by Governor Lehman to the Supreme Court Bench in the Fifth Judicial District of New York. Gilroy, a prominent Utica (N. Y.) Democrat, has been trial counsel to the New York State Public Service Commission since 1937.

Brother Gilroy is recognized as one of the outstanding lawyers of central New York. As corporation counsel of Utica for three terms he did not lose a case for the city. He was graduated from the College of Law, Syracuse University in 1917, but did not enter practise until after his discharge from the army. He has been active in the affairs of the American Legion in New York.

On the Supreme Court bench of New York, Brother Gilroy succeeds Edmund H. Lewis, now a member of the Court of Appeals, under whom he studied while in college.



### **ANOTHER CALL FOR PHILIP MORRIS**

Scholarship Director Howard L. Hamilton has distributed another announcement telling Phi Psi juniors about the \$500 scholarship award of Philip Morris & Co., Inc., Ltd., New York, N. Y., American manufacturer of cigarettes. Contest rules are posted on the bulletin boards of most chapter houses.

All Phi Psi juniors are eligible for the competition. Those whose scholarship records show improvement over their sophomore year are in line for a substantial award, thanks to the continued generosity of Philip Morris & Co. Juniors who received excellent

grades in their second year can win one of the two prizes if improvement in scholarship is reflected by their transcripts.

The Philip Morris scholarship awards consist of \$250 each, one to be given to that third year student in Districts I, II and III, and the other to that third year student in Districts IV, V and VI who has shown the greatest degree of improvement over his second year in college.

The contest committee consists of Director Hamilton, Past President Leverett S. Lyon and Lester S. Kellogg, Ill. Alpha '24.

# newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

This is the slack season in the Hanover hills. With exams over, and Carnival not for a week, and no athletic events scheduled, most of the brothers are at home, or are away on skiing trips, though the snow is good around here. Irv Jackson and Tuss Hand have shown their skiing ability by winning their silver sixes on the difficult Suicide Six run. Everyone will be back in town for the Carnival houseparty this weekend, which promises to be the biggest and best we've ever had.

Working on Carnival for the D. O. C. are Bill Scott, Johnny Cook, Chris McCord and Pete Glenn. Charlie Kingsley is in charge of the colored motion pictures of the entire Carnival. As was the case last year, Phi Psis will work to make the success of this famous Dartmouth weekend. Dick Bolton is to appear in the play.

An imposing scaffolding graces the front yard now, where Chris McCord, Bud Wiggin, and Doug Atwood are working on a snow sculpture to rival the big one in the center of campus, and, incidentally, to take the cup in the interfraternity contest. Skaters de la Montagne and McCarthy are getting all set for the stiff competition this weekend, while Dick Livingston is planning to spend his weekend in the infirmary. Dick had the bad luck to break his leg in a skiing accident recently.

Just before Christmas vacation the Phi Psis threw a Christmas party for a bunch of local ten-year-olds, under the able chairmanship of Bob Dewey. Dick Higgins was self-appointed caretaker of the only hellion in the crowd, but all the brothers were left panting and worn out when the guests

finally went home, filled with cookies and ice cream, and carrying gifts left by an early Santa Claus.

In sports, our swimmers, Noble, Storrs, and Bolton, are training hard for Manager Eckels. Priddy is a stand-out defense man on the varsity hockey team, which de Sherbinin is covering for the *Daily Dartmouth*. Liskow has left school for the remainder of the term, but plans to return next fall. Bob Gorman is still accepting congratulations on his excellent pictures, which feature a recent issue of *Life* magazine. Bob, "the handsome Dartmouth track man," is taking his fame most modestly.

The new officers, elected for the spring term, are: Doug Atwood, G. P.; Stu Steffey, V. G. P.; Jim Eckels, B. G.; Bill Baker, Hi.; Bill Maeck, Hod.; Stan Priddy, Phu.; and the new P. for next year, is Bill Maeck. To the old officers goes a vote of thanks for a very successful rushing season and a great fall term.

Hanover, N. H.  
February 5, 1941

BEN PAGE,  
*Correspondent*



### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

#### Amherst College

Mid-winter activities at Mass. Alpha are now at their peak. Last Saturday's tea dance was the most successful and enjoyable one in some time. Amherst Phi Psis are going to show their social versatility and party smoothness at the coming mid-winter prom—featuring Jan Savitt's orchestra. The Junior delegation is climaxing the weekend party for their junior class friends, a praise-worthy effort towards college spirit.



A trend to economize to the fullest extent consistent with sound fraternal practise accounts for the reduced size of the March issue of *The Shield* . . . The notable record of Chapter A. G's continues at a merry pace . . . This is the thirty-first consecutive issue without the omission of a chapter newsletter!



Bill Moore was initiated since our last report to *The Shield*.

Bob Reid, alias Splash, has been doing wonders on the swimming team. He is the team's leading scorer, and Phi Psi looks to him to help the Amherst team capture the Little Three championship. Splash Reid, it was announced today, has been elected to the editorial board of *The Olio*, our senior yearbook. Sam Russell is co-editor of the college magazine, *Touchstone*. Frank Houghton was one of the winners in the student business competition. He is now the national advertising manager of the paper. Harding is senior sports writer for the Amherst press.

In competitions, John Andrews is doing well in the Masquers business managership tryout. Freshmen Moore, Cooper, and Stiles are out for the *Student* editorial board. Cliff Burge, a freshman apprenticing in dramatics, appears soon in *Cyrano de Bergerac*—he does not have the leading part but a strong supporting role: he supports one of the falling characters.

There has been a branch of the C. A. A. established at Amherst, and the following are enrolled: Craig Daub, Walt P. McNiff, Bibby, and Nason.

ERNEST A. HOLTHAUSEN JR.,  
Amherst, Mass. *Correspondent*  
February 10, 1941

★

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA Brown University

Brothers may come and brothers may go, but Rhode Island Alpha goes on forever. To illustrate this point, we take the cases out of the files, of Terry Thompson who has returned to RIA this semester to finish off his education; of Frank Myers who joined the Naval Reserve; of Joe Howell who returned to pick up some more academic information; of Dick Emery who finished his career as coach and manager of RIA teams; and of Stan Hanse who visited us for a weekend and whisked off to Long Island again. Those brothers help to make the Alpha Chapter a great institution and a great lodge.

We are proud to announce that John Benn, our G. P., was elected chairman of the Sing Committee at the University.

Six RIA's went skiing at Laconia during mid-year's and had lots of laughs. They were: Al Horton, Bones Stepczyk, Jugger Joyce, Gene Coughlin, Murray Scott and Sick Emery. Former brothers of our chapter will get a few grins when they try

to picture the six D'Artagnans of the skis going down a slope at about 50 miles per. You may quote them as having said, "It was a great weekend."

Under the guidance of Dick Field and myself, the Fortieth Annual Initiation Banquet will be held, February 14th. Vice President Harry S. Gorgas and Fred H. Gabbi, first G. P. of Rhode Island Alpha, are scheduled to give a few words of wisdom to all the assembled brothers. Neophytes are: William C. Myers, Robert E. Nelson, Charles H. Philbrick II, William K. Smith and Jack A. Wood, president of the delegation. Also new in our portals is C. Temple Murphy Jr. of Pasadena, Calif., better known as "Cal". He was initiated in January and exhibits great talents in many fields.

Mr. and Mrs. Wallace M. Adams, of Portland, Me., celebrated their six months' anniversary on February 10th. Brother Adams was of the class of '42 at Brown, and one of the finest brothers in the house.

The annual Brownbrokers musical is getting under way with John Pfeil as business manager and Tom Cotter as publicity monger. They promise an elegant extravaganza.

I read a few of the letters that the class of '40 have been writing and they are monumental. The success of the idea has given the other classes the bug. Why don't you men drop the boys back at 43 Club a line or two? We would be glad to hear what you're doing and where you're doing it. Watch that draft!!

Providence, R. I. LEONARD A. ROMAGNA,  
February 7, 1941 *Correspondent*

★

## NEW YORK ALPHA Cornell University

Since our last previous letter to *The Shield*, Christmas vacation has come to an end, the New Year has been put well under way and the chapter has settled down to taking care of the second half of the school year. Final examinations were held during the last two weeks and from all indications, the scholastic average of the chapter is going to improve a few points. With more than fifty fraternities on the campus such an improvement makes a great deal of difference in scholastic ranking.

February 6, 7, and 8th saw the brothers playing host to more than thirty-five young ladies from all parts of the nation. The occasion was Junior Week, with the

orchestras of Benny Goodman and Bob Chester being the feature attraction at the Junior Prom on Friday evening. Sleighing, skiing and tobogganing filled the spare moments between dances, cocktail parties and dinners. Wilbur Wannop '42, was a member of the Prom Committee and had charge of the decorations. The chapter competed in the ice sculpturing contest with Bill Miller '41, in charge of the project.

The chapter is not neglecting its athletics in the meantime. Nick Hunter '41, is 155-pound member of the varsity wrestling squad. Wilbur Wannop, a junior, is varsity wing on the hockey team. Senior Bill Crichton, Sophomore Bill Bucher and Freshman Frank Munn are members of the university pistol team. Spring crew practise starts soon and Phi Psi will be well represented in Seniors Dave Barton and Bill Hagar and Millard Brown and Junior Bob Gundlach. Pledges Al Pearson, Bob Carter and Jim Chick have signified their intentions of going out for freshman crew while three other pledges, Bob Carter, Joe Driscoll and Bill Zieman, are members of the University Instrumental Club and participated in the Christmas vacation trip of the Glee Club to several eastern cities. Bob Ballard was recently elected chairman of the Freshman Governing Board, which makes him the titular head of the University yearlings.

The defense program has not affected any members of the chapter as yet, but advanced ROTCmen Bill Hagar, Dave Barton and Bill Crichton are liable for military service when the school year is finished.

All in all, the big white house on Thurston Avenue is doing a good job of keeping Phi Psis among the leaders on the campus. Our best wishes for a successful second semester to all members of the Fraternity.

Ithaca, N. Y.  
February 9, 1941

ROBERT C. GRAHAM,  
*Correspondent*

★

## NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

Now that mid-year exams are over and forgotten the Boys from Syracuse are booming ahead with plans for a swell big District Council, April 25-26-27. John Williams, District I Archon, is general chairman in charge of that weekend and is working hand in hand with Ray Jacobus, newly appointed social chairman for the house. They have

hinted that the weekend will include a big banquet and a formal dance in the ballroom of Hotel Syracuse.

We recently elected the following officers: Horace Curtis, G. P.; John O'Byrne, V. G. P.; Guy Pierce, B. G.; and Jack Potter, S. G.

Last weekend, Syracuse was the scene of the colorful annual winter carnival, which was more successful than ever. Much of the credit goes to Bob Hennemuth, who was ticket chairman for the affair. Thanks to the fast skating of Johnnie Morison and the graceful skiing of Walter Iles and Bruce Wright, Phi Psi won a large loving cup for amassing most points in the carnival.

We're still leading the field in the race for the intramural championship. Dick Aponte, coach and manager of our intramural teams, predicted tonight that we'd win the cup for second-team basketball and for bowling in the mid-winter athletic program.

Lake Giles, manager of Syracuse's unbeaten boxing team, expects to be a busy fellow when the Eastern Intercollegiates are held at Syracuse March 7 and 8. John Metz, commodore of crew, is busy these days, indoor crew practise having recently started.

Our house started something new on campus a few weeks ago when we held an informal Sunday night buffet supper for fellows and their dates. The party was arranged and sponsored by our fine Fireside Club.

Last Sunday, Don McCuen's mother invited all the boys in the house out to her home for another buffet supper which was very much enjoyed.

Tonight, before chapter meeting, Art Earle, singing director, held the first of an intensive series of practise sessions to whip the boys into shape for the interfraternity song contest next month. We plan to sing "Old Pal", the song which helped us win the contest last year. Doc Kempton will sing a solo as a high light of our arrangement of the song.

When we went to chapter meeting tonight we found that Steve Garahan and Dutch Vandewater had done a marvelous job in repainting and redecorating our third floor chapter room.

The president of Orange Key, junior honorary, has placed as chairman in charge of the coming Orange Key dance, Russ Bayley with Bill Osborn on the dance committee.

Jim Gilroy's dad, James Gilroy, N. Y. Beta '15, has just been appointed by Governor Lehman as Justice of the New

York State Supreme Court, and will be sitting in Syracuse all this month.

New York Beta is really looking forward to that D. C. next April!

Syracuse, N. Y.

February 10, 1941

RUSS BAYLEY,

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK GAMMA

### Columbia University

Before exams had a chance to launch their horrible blitzkrieg, New York Gamma took time out to elect a new slate of officers for the spring term. Alfred Steffens' excellent work as P. qualified him for a unanimous election to G. P. Other officers are: George Schmidt, V. G. P.; Donald Janelli, P.; Robert Koop, B. G.; Donald Snow, Pledge Master; Ted Kuryla, Hier.; Bill Liccione, Hod.; Ernest Garbe, Phu.

However, the lightning-like thrust of finals stay not for such things and even the reign of a unanimous slate was interrupted. Our beacon of inspiration throughout the entire struggle was Pledgee Bill Voelker, who had the house groaning collectively when he spoiled an otherwise perfect average by slipping to an A— in British Con. Of course we are really looking forward to the spring session, for we know that this term is going to be different. To insure this, the chapter is taking a weekend off to hit the books at Camp Columbia, with a very occasional interlude for skiing, ice-skating, and general winter sports.

Our basketball team is continuing its undefeated march and with every game the championship seems closer, and the coveted Dean's Cup a notch nearer. All-Phi-Psi-footballer Justin McIntyre has traded his moleskins for trunks and is proving just as valuable on a basketball court as he was on the football field, as our opponents will testify.

Brother Jack Tierney '40, set aside his dapper duds and volunteered to show the army how to wear a uniform now that he is just another guy who is gone with the draft. Cartwright's patriotism has taken to the air, for he has joined the C. A. A. group at Columbia after putting on eight pounds in a week to pass the physical. We expect to be writing Lou in care of Randolph Field in the near future.

Acting on an excellent suggestion by Vice President Harry S. Gorgas, who has given us no end of helpful advice and support, we have instituted a Mothers Club which has met with favorable response.

Our social life is finding expression in a forthcoming formal dinner-dance to be held jointly with S. A. E., our next door neighbor, and friendly rival.

New York, N. Y.

February 9, 1941

RICHARD E. HOWE,

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK EPSILON

### Colgate University

For the first time since 1929, New York Epsilon has reelected a president for a second semester. John LeFevre continues in this office aided by Andrew Ryan as the new V. G. P. Others recently elected officers are: P., Louis Rich; B. G., John Dreyer; S. G., Raymond Pierce; Phu., Peter Edwards.

Again last semester Phi Psis captured their share of individual scholastic honors. Especially outstanding was Jack Wells, who capped off seven semesters of excellent work with a straight "A" record, thus qualifying for Phi Beta Kappa. Towards the same goal are headed Steward Bill Wheatley, who has run his string of straight "A" semesters to three, and Charles Tracy, both of whom are earning Austen Colgate scholarships granted to the first fifteen of each class.

Departing from precedent, we have turned over our rushing to a senior chairman, Dick Rupp. Dick will be assisted by two members of the junior class, Lou Rich and Charley Tracy, one of whom we expect to have as rushing chairman next year. By this method we hope to always have a chairman fully experienced in his duties.

Initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity before Christmas were Karl Mayers '41, and Donald Booker, Donald Byrne, John Dreyer, Peter Edwards, Robert Fuller, Ralph Hoch, Frederick Gridley, Robert Gifford, Gene Seanor, Richard Sullivan and Raymond Pierce, all '43. This semester we hope to initiate Henry Wilcox and William Searle, both '42. Hank has earned the required grades and Bill returns to Colgate after spending a semester in Washington with the Washington Study Group.

Though slightly behind the leaders in intramural athletics, New York Epsilon is coming up fast, with perfect records in basketball and squash. We hope to gather some points in swimming and boxing.

We're all looking forward to winter house party next weekend. We have been working hard to prepare the house for the coming festival and hope to make it one of the best ever.

Hamilton, N. Y.

February 9, 1941

ROBERT SUTTON,

*Correspondent*

## **DISTRICT II**

### **PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA**

#### **Bucknell University**

Penn. Gamma regrets to announce that Duke Deuger, G. P., and Jesse Mair, both varsity football men, have left their beloved fraternity and Alma Mater to fulfill the jobs awaiting them.

On the other hand, we are happy to welcome Al Shafer, who had been out of school since last June.

From the latest reports we learn that Duke Bilger, ex '42, is soon to receive his commission from the U. S. Air Corps in Alabama. Childs '40, and Reid '40 are in the U. S. Naval Reserve, and Moke is serving in the Coast Defense in New Jersey.

Penn. Gamma is proud to announce that, due to the outstanding ability of Franklin Willment '41, and Eugene Nicolait '42, she again has captured the intramural debate championship. This is our second cup this year and the third seems to be on its way, as we are undefeated, thus far, in the intramural basketball race.

With semester exams just over we are looking forward to a more enjoyable pastime, Junior Prom. The Prom will be held on the night of February 28th with music furnished by Mr. Benny Goodman. Bill Brown '41, social chairman, has announced that the annual Shipwreck dance will be held the Saturday night following Junior Prom.

George Egan and Gene Nicolait, juniors, have brought honors to Phi Psi and themselves by being elected president of Theta Alpha Phi and Cap and Dagger, respectively.

Lewisburg, Pa.      JOHN D. WICKERHAM,  
February 7, 1941      *Correspondent*



### **PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON**

#### **Gettysburg College**

Bill Boyson has turned over the A. G.'s pen of Penn Epsilon to his recently elected successor. Bill fulfilled this important position with distinction and the new correspondent hopes to maintain his record of dependability. The retiring A. G. is a senior pre-med student and has been accepted to next year's class at Hahnemann medical school.

With semester exams finished, hours of grinding and late bull sessions have re-

treated into the bad memory stage, and while the brothers are still anxiously waiting to learn their marks, G-Burg's normal routine is settling over the house once more. Three or four of the chapter brains are expected to hit the Dean's honor list, and scholarship chairman George Hanawalt is counting on a good house average.

President Al Hill has appointed a committee, headed by Logan White, to supervise renovations on Epsilon's seventy-year-old Miller Hall, the chapter meeting house. This ivy-covered structure, used only for weekly meetings and initiations, is the oldest chapter house in the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity and is claimed to be the oldest house in the United States that has been used exclusively for fraternity gathering purposes. From 1884 to 1886 it was the home of the Fraternity's Grand Chapter. Our chapter aims to preserve this house so that it may be kept as one of the shrines of Phi Psi.

The fellows are still talking about the little affair that our Dickinson brothers of Penn Zeta sponsored after the basketball tilt at Carlisle the other week. Although Epsilon's representation was not large because of conflicts on our own campus, we want to express our appreciation to the Zeta boys for their courtesy and hospitality.

Mentioning basketball, Gettysburg's varsity is having only a mediocre season, hitting the loss and win columns almost evenly. However, Pledgee Wayne Bucher is making a strong bid for a berth on a smooth freshman outfit that is yet to be defeated. On the mats, Don Kaiser, our beef-truster and sailor of toy boats, is trampling them down in the unlimited class, much to the wrestling coach's surprise, and gratification.

Two freshmen were recently added to our pledge class, bringing the total to fifteen. The new wearers of the little black shield are Don Porter, of Harrisburg, and Ed Pennell, of Mifflintown.

As part of the annual interfraternity weekend, Penn. Epsilon is planning a formal initiation for Saturday afternoon, March 15th. A large group of pledgees will probably be initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity at that time, and Epsilon extends a hearty invitation to all the alumni to attend this initiation, the banquet, and other functions of the weekend. We'd like to have a real get-together, and we're hoping that every alumnus

will make this initiation a "must attend" for March 15th.

Gettysburg, Pa.

February 9, 1941

TOM MILLER,

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

### Dickinson College

At long last, that bane of everyone's existence, mid-year examinations, is a thing of the past. We can now breathe a sigh of relief, and settle down to enjoy the new semester. And it begins to show much promise.

John Jones was reelected to serve another semester as our G. P.; George Myers is the new V. G. P.; Fred Cadmus, B. G.; Franny Melcher, Phu.; and Perrin Hamilton, Hod. Meet our new officers!

On Saturday, February 15th, we are going to celebrate our Founders Day with a formal dance. The decorations will be new and different, the music will be excellent, the girls will be —!!!, and all in all it promises to be a memorable weekend.

On February 19th, we are going to initiate five into the mysteries of the Fraternity: Edward Griffith and Allan Miller, class of '43; and Donald Liggett, William MacIndoe and Warren Mikels, class of '44. They are five "good men and true", and will make a valuable addition to our inner circle.

Carlisle, Pa.

February 9, 1941

JAMES H. LEE JR.,

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ETA

### Franklin and Marshall College

The sons of Mother Eta are back from the Christmas and mid-year exam vacations and are trying to put Penn Eta chapter up a few notches in the fraternity scholastic standing on the Franklin and Marshall campus.

During Christmas vacation we lost one of our pledgees, Wm. Buckwalter, when he decided that he preferred the Navy to college life.

The mid-year election of house officers has been held and the following new officers have been installed: G. P., Horace Stevens; V. G. P., Larry Knier; P., Wayne Fishell; Hod., James Perrine; A. G., Bob Walter Jr.; B. G., Waldron Vail; Phu., Joe Zettler; Heir., Bert Steed.

We are planning to initiate all our pledgees early in March, just prior to the interfraternity ball, which is the outstanding social event of the year for fraternity men on the Franklin and Marshall campus.

Our Christmas formal dance, December 21st, at the Stevens House, Lancaster, was a great success. Several prominent local alumni were present as chaperones and all the active brothers and pledgees enjoyed the outstanding social event of the fall and winter season at Penn Eta chapter.

Lancaster, Pa.

February 5, 1941

BOB WALTER JR.,

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA THETA

### Lafayette College

As the new semester begins, the Chapter lacks only one member of last semester, Charles Adams, who was graduated. Although our scholarship standing is not among the leaders on the campus, the chapter is constantly trying to raise our rank by interclass competition within the house.

Adams is applying for admission into the Marines. John West (1940) is trying to enter the Naval flying school at Pensacola, and Robert Parke has been sent to Alabama to do his part in the defense program.

Henry Cox (1940), who is working for Ingersoll-Rand Co., is stationed in Phillipsburg and we see him frequently. Al Slocum (1940), who has become engaged since his graduation, was back between semesters. He is working as a collecting agent with a finance company in Newark.

Charles Ellis was elected football manager for the 1941 season, and Douglas Nicol was chosen as one of his junior assistants. I forgot to mention in our last previous submission that we won the award for having the best decorations on the house in celebration of the Lehigh football game. Don Reed deserves all credit for he conceived and formulated the idea.

We have three finalists in the intramural wrestling competition this winter. Pledgee Gilland, wrestling for the freshmen, won the 155-pound class. Howard Hufford won the 120-pound class, and Pledgee Rodgers was defeated in the finals of the 135-pound class. Pledgee Maget is also wrestling for the freshmen. Pledgees Johnsen and MacKnight are doing well on the varsity basketball team, playing most of every game.

For the present semester the following were elected: G. P., Jack Quinn; V. G. P.,

Jack Hamilton; A. G., Bill Sloan; B. G., Conney Thomas; S. G., Paul Heisey; Phu., Andy Conrad; Hier., Bob Bennett; Hod., Al Doland.

Bill Nelson is senior leader in the Boys' Club of Easton, an organization for the underprivileged. Ed Johnsen has been elected to Tau Beta Pi. Jack Quinn is playing on the hockey team, and Bill Sloan holds a position on the squash team.

Easton, Pa.

February 10, 1941

BILL SLOAN,

Correspondent



## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

### University of Pennsylvania

We Iotans are in the midst of the toughest part of our year right now. Our rushing season is in full swing under the direction of Bill Owen, and to top that, just about everyone in the house is going crazy over exams.

Speaking of exams, Buck Weaver is celebrating his first "straight B semester" in three-and-a-half years of school.

We have had three pre-rushing smokers for the freshmen. All were well-attended and we are looking forward to our pledging activities. Thanks very much to all the brothers who sent recommendations of prospective pledgees.

After our pledge banquet on February 15th, we are taking our pledgees to see Brother Jim Thurber's play, *The Male Animal* starring Brother Elliot Nugent, co-author and leading actor.

Moock is learning how to read music, and is driving us crazy with his none-too-stable clarinet. As accompaniment for him we have Mike Waris singing "Za Zoo Za" to every tune he hears from Wagner to Schmagner.

Jim Spangler got an exemption in accounting.

On January 21st we elected new officers, who are: G. P., Bill Adamson; V. G. P., Bob Huebner; P., Everett Clymer; B. G., Jim Boyle; A. G., Charlie Bradbury; S. G., Mike Waris; Phu., Jim Shearman; Hi., Frank Blair; Hod., Win Edge.

During Christmas vacation Bob Huebner and Ed Junghans took a trip to Florida and had a swell time.

We are glad to have Mike Waris back from the tour with the Mask and Wig show, even if he did learn to yodel on the trip.

Philadelphia, Pa.

February 4, 1941

CHARLIE BRADBURY,

Correspondent

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

### Swarthmore College

This chapter somehow managed to recuperate from the severe strain of the Christmas vacation—a strain which no doubt all Phi Psi chapters find difficult to ease in the studious confines of college life. Better than this, Pennsylvania Kappa, which boasts few great minds and makes no loud bids for academic excellence, bravely plunged into the mid-year's and emerged gasping but intact. We face the future with a steady, if somewhat bleary, gaze.

Now that the fog of rushing and initiations has been lifted, we can see the class of '44 in the proper perspective—not as gods, but as freshmen. A curious mixture of brain, brawn, and *savoir faire* is to be found among them: qualities which are sometimes mutually exclusive, but not always. In terms of athletics, which is usually the criterion for measuring student values, six brothers compose a majority of a surprisingly good Freshman basketball squad.

In the field of extracurricular activities the whole brotherhood is doing its best to forget the books. Among the most notable and notorious of these must be included the recent role played by several Phi Psis in the acquisition of a charter for the foundation of a non-profit gaming association, cryptically entitled Wharton Whist, Ltd. This organization aims primarily at providing an outlet on a high plane for students who might otherwise waste their leisure, and has achieved, thanks largely to its Phi Psi membership, considerable prestige on the campus.

Officers for the coming semester have been elected, and will have the sincere backing of the chapter. Q. E. Thatcher heads the list as G. P., Smokey Ramsey is the new V. G. P., Steve Lax and Carl Sautter are, respectively, Hier and B. G.

The social life of the chapter is setting a new pace, what with continued Friday-night dances and prospects of hay-rides and informal parties in the near future. We all—and I might say especially those of us who are prone to take advantage of the spiritual uplift produced by such occasions—enjoyed the recent banquet held at the Bellevue-Stratford in Philly; we are looking forward to the 1942 banquet with avidity.

R. ANDERSON BLANSHARD,

Swarthmore, Pa.

February 8, 1941

Correspondent

## MARYLAND ALPHA

### Johns Hopkins University

Mid-year examinations are over and most of the brothers have put aside their books until May rolls around with its finals. The grades received by all were, as a rule, satisfactory.

All are back for the second semester, with the exception of George (Amby) Dexter. 'Amby' had a low draft number and decided to take a camping trip with the National Guard.

Tommy Dorsey helps get our second term dancing under way by providing the rhythm for our first dance, February 19th. As has been the custom for many years, we will have our pre-dance party at the house. We are going to make every effort to have the party break up in time for us to amble down to see "T. D."

As predicted, Phi Psi has a crackerjack team in the interfraternity basketball league. We are riding on top with three victories and no defeats. In football, we had to be content with the runner-up position, but in basketball we feel confident that we will repeat last year's performance and again emerge victorious.

Hopkins' big league lacrosse team will head south to the athletic field where practically the same team which last year missed the national championship by one point will begin practise. The seven Phi Psi Indians on last year's squad will again be present, led by Tolson, captain, and All-America.

Elections were held last night with the following being inducted for this term: Tommy Nicholson, G. P.; Evans Smith, V. G. P.; Caldwell Sneeringer, P.; Dever Hobbs, A. G.; Warren Dempsey, B. G.; Benjamin Kaestner, S. G.; Jerry Crites, Hod., and Bob Brown, Phu.

Baltimore, Md. G. DEVER HOBBS,  
February 11, 1941 *Correspondent*



## VIRGINIA ALPHA

### University of Virginia

On Friday, February 17th, Virginia Alpha took over Farmington Country Club for the Annual Initiation Banquet. Those formally initiated are: Louis Allen, Winchester, Va.; Peyton Cochran, Staunton, Va.; Tommy Donaldson, Elkridge, Md.; Al Kilham, University, Va.; Marshall Williams, Cumberland, Md.; and Barney Wycoff, Washington, D. C. Our party brought to Farmington its first real color since the movie

*Virginia*—which all Virginians totally disclaim—was there on location.

Needless to say, the Phi Psi delegation easily one-putted the nineteenth green to completely overshadow the Elmo party in the furnace room. What a sight those Elmo's presented in comparison with the milk-fed sons of Letterman, Mattingly, and Moore! Ex-G. P. Woltz ran true to style in his swan-song as Great White Father and Lecherous Field Mouse. Being in Law School, he even decided that the house must have been out of its mind to think of having anyone other than George B. Eager Jr. '06 for the speaker of the evening. After a short address, John H. Robinson '26 and the Bobsey Twins Roberta and Maloney made short talks to the accompaniment of sweet music by Wycoff. Conquest finally decided to tell his story, and everybody came home. And so to bed.

John Ritchie III, '21, has recently been made Assistant Dean of the Law School. We are mighty proud of our Legal Dean, and feel that he really deserves the honor that he has just received.

The interest in intramural Competition at the Phi Psi house centers around bowling, now that boxing intramurals have been banned. Phi Psi would certainly have carried off top honors in the fisticuffs division, and it looks as though the other fraternities on The Grounds joined to deprive us of sure-points. Now that Putnam Stowe is out of school recuperating from a motorcycle accident, the house squash and handball squads have almost disbanded, since he was our only star player. After the 'A' basketball team encountered the S. A. E. All-America-Football basketball outfit, Hackly hasn't been able to hit pay-dirt, spark his team to victory, or spark his team to the gymnasium. The B basketball team is turning out, on the other hand. What's more they are turning out an impressive record of defeat. And so it becomes apparent that our only hope for laurels in Intramurals this term lies in the success of the bowlers, who have won somewhat more than two-thirds of their matches thus far.

In the time-worn fashion, Virginia Alpha takes pleasure in announcing its new officers for the coming year: Pleas Conquest, G. P.; Bud Mellen, V. G. P.; Frank Scrymser, P.; George Shackelford, A. G.; Bruce Nelson, B. G.; Tommy Donaldson, S. G.; Bill Williams, Phu.; Barney Wycoff, Hod., and Peyton Cochran, Hier.

And so it is with a feeling of regret that we (editorial) conclude our triumphant career as moral geyside, spiritual mentor and

mediator of this old-line gazotte to take up such mundane work as this.

University, Va. GEORGE G. SHACKELFORD,  
February 5, 1941 *Correspondent*

★

## VIRGINIA BETA

### Washington and Lee University

Semester examinations are once again a thing of the past, and fortunately all Virginia Betans are still gracing our marble halls with their presence. In fact, eight of the brothers saw their way clear to the Dean's list and boosted the Fraternity average up a rung or two by almost eight points, which in itself is quite an improvement.

February 19th, Founders Day, Virginia Beta will initiate some ten into our Fraternity. Formal initiation will be followed by the annual banquet in the evening. Of course there is a little matter of "hell week" to contend with before initiation, but all things taken into consideration we should have the following new brothers in our midst by the time another newsletter rolls around: Edmund Donnan, William Babcock, John Eck, Walter Pope, Charles Wooters, George Williams, John Bonham, Havin Mankin, Charles Broders, and Walter Stuart.

Simpson, Schellenberg, Hauslin and Gilbert have been called by Uncle Sam to serve a year's training under the provisions of the new Selective Draft Law. Lou Rehr, a Second Lieutenant in the Reserve Corps, can't make up his mind whether he should get married to his childhood sweetheart, or join the army.

We have just finished a three-day dance set, more commonly known as Fancy Dress—the South's biggest collegiate social event of the year. Messrs. Benny Goodman and Charlie Barnet furnished the music for the three nights of dancing, and Bill Fittipoldi, recently bid to Sigma, honorary fraternity, and Himes were prominent in the Fancy Dress figure.

The engagement of Miss Virginia Mueller, of West Orange, N. J. to Larry Himes was announced during the dance set which brings the grand total of engaged brothers to five.

The afternoon cocktail party, with our charming House Mother, Mrs. Evelyn Barclay doing the honors, found the bowl of spiked punch running out before the plain punch which ties the score at one to one for the current campaign.

In a wrestling match against Illinois a week ago, Bud Robb, Sam Graham and Captain Tom Fuller were the only winners against the strong Illini mat team. In the West Virginia match, five Phi Psis accounted for twenty-one points for the Generals, which is quite a feat in itself. In swimming, Bill Babcock took two firsts in the initial frosh meet of the year to distinguish himself as a potential Southern Conference swimming champion against one of the strongest teams in the circuit.

G. P. Bud Levy sparked the Volleyball team to the championship in the Consolation round and was chosen on the sixth All-Volleyball team at W & L in the side-center slot.

Ernie Smith, Jug Nelson and Chuck Sardeson are hard at work aspiring for managerships in wrestling, basketball, and track, respectively. Senior football manager Al Overton has issued the first call for candidates for the spring football session.

Lexington, Va.  
February 8, 1941

DICK WRIGHT,  
*Correspondent*

★

## NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

### Duke University

The ordeal of examinations with its attendant hours of cramming and sleepless nights is now only a memory. The new semester has begun, and empty rooms are again filled with activity as Phi Psis return from impromptu between-semester vacations at home and elsewhere.

Returning brothers found the chapter room furnishings improved to include a new console radio, a new electric record-player system, and a streamlined piano, all of which will come in handy during our rush week this month, especially now that the deferred rushing system has been restricted to the limits of the university campus.

New chapter officers who were elected for this semester are: Fred T. Eastwood, G. P.; Robert L. Cochran, V. G. P.; Dick Thomas, B. G.; Tom Read, P.; Howard Ahara, Hod.; Orsino H. Bosca, Hier.; and Kelly Dant, Phu.

We regret that some of the brothers have found it necessary to leave school prematurely, and hope that they will be able to return soon. Joe Walker left due to illness at home, and Lee Swope is temporarily in Puerto Rico where his father is the newly appointed governor of the island.

Many N. C. Alpha alumni doubtlessly are wondering what has become of the alumni news sheet and information bureau which was initiated last year in an effort to strengthen alumni-chapter relations. The brothers who were the guiding lights of this project unfortunately are absent this year. However, your correspondent expects

to continue the work, and a news sheet should be out this spring.

We were indeed happy on February 2nd to be able to have with us President Andrew G. Truxal, who visited us briefly *en route* north.

Durham, N. C.  
February 7, 1941

TOM F. FREEMAN,  
*Correspondent*

---

## **DISTRICT III**

---

### **PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA**

#### **Washington and Jefferson College**

Although we have just been through the busy examination season, the members of Pennsylvania Alpha have been engaged in many other activities at the same time. In December, Tom Gettings was a member of the committee for the Greek Swingout Dance, which many of the brothers attended.

On January 18th, several members of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association visited the house for dinner and, after the W & J—Westminster basketball game, returned for a smoker and bull-session. We certainly enjoyed having these alumni visit us, and we hope that they will be able to return soon.

An informal dance was held on the 29th at the house for those brothers who did not take advantage of the brief holiday between semesters. Plans are now being made for entertainment at the time of the Pan-Hellenic Dance, which will be held late in February.

Activities have not been entirely social, however. The volleyball team won our first intramural championship in several years just after the Christmas vacation, and a large bronze trophy now occupies a prominent place in the house. Our intramural basketball team has won the first two games of its schedule, and has high hopes of winning a companion trophy. Our five-man ping-pong team and a bowling team will soon swing into action.

Many of the brothers hold important posts on varsity teams. Pledgee Gilleland was awarded a sweater for freshman football. Chuck Reynolds is playing a significant part in the rise to fame of the varsity basketball team, which just defeated Villanova's famed five. This is Reynold's last year, and he is really playing a bang-up game. We are represented on the varsity swimming team by Henderson and Erb, and Pledgee Hewit. In the first meet of a lengthy schedule, Henderson won two firsts.

We announce the pledging of Arthur S. Replogle, of Altoona, Pa., a sophomore, and his affiliation should strengthen the sophomore class considerably. We expect to initiate fourteen at the annual initiation on March 1st, at the George Washington Hotel. As usual, there will be a dinner following the ceremonies, and we hope that many brothers will be able to attend both.

That's all until the D. C. at Ohio Beta, where we will be looking for you!

Washington, Pa. JAMES J. FARAN JR.,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



### **PENNSYLVANIA BETA**

#### **Allegheny College**

We who have managed to survive semester exams look rather forlorn at our somewhat depleted ranks. Few can remember when so many left the bonds of old Pennsylvania Beta. Those who failed to return for various reasons are: Steve Hull, Bob Burrows, Red Davidson and Bud McElrath. It is consoling to know that some of them will be back next fall.

Dick Barnes has been called to the army for indefinite duty in the reserves. Dick was voted the outstanding member of his class, and we are indeed sorry to lose him. He will be stationed at Fort Belvoir, Va. Soaky Kenny went to New Jersey to have his appendix removed. His return is expected any day.

This weekend Allegheny has been holding its Winter Carnival to which twenty-one different colleges were invited. Everyone was considerably alarmed about a threatened warm spell but plenty of snow and cold weather hit us just at the opportune moment. Everyone turned out to enjoy the winter sports. Speaking of sports, Phi Psi is still holding a very close second to first place in intramurals.

In the near future, Hell Week will begin. The traditional barrel roll will take place on February 21st. We expect to in-

itate eleven pledges. The chapter party will be held on March 1st.

The honor of winning the District scholarship plaque was a very pleasant surprise. I am sure it will help to kindle still greater efforts to promote good scholarship.

Something never before undertaken on this campus is about to be inaugurated. Starting March 20th an Interfraternity Greek Week will be sponsored by the fraternities on campus to promote better feeling among themselves and the school in general through a closer cooperation, and what is more important, to show the real value of fraternity life and its inherent possibilities. It will consist of several sport events such as bob-sledding, skiing, etc. An outstanding event will be an address on fraternities, Friday the 21st.

The climax will be the Junior prom on Saturday evening at which we expect a fine band. Russ Sipe is on the committee for Greek Week and Pledge Brother Raskin is chairman of the Junior Prom.

The approaching semester should be an eventful one for us in many respects as a brief survey of events shows.

Meadville, Pa.

February 9, 1941

ED WEBER,

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

With a nerve-wracking final week and several days of vacation behind us, Phi Psis have settled down to another three months of school work.

Several of the brothers and pledges are convalescing from the flu which swept the campus a month or so ago. For a while there was always a Phi Psi or two at the college hospital but they are all back and in fairly good shape again.

The following officers were elected just before the end of the semester: Maynard Bloom, G. P.; John Strand, V. G. P.; Irv Wilhelm, P.; Bob Fisher, Hod.; Roy MacDonald, Hier.; Ed Husted, B. G.; Bill Garrett, A. G.; Pat Slep, Phu.

Old Man Weather put a crimp in the elaborate plans for Penn State's first winter carnival scheduled for last weekend. Skiing contests and hockey games were planned, but warm weather forced their cancellation.

Next big item coming up in the winter social calendar is Senior with Tommy Dorsey as the big attraction. Phi Psi will hold its usual dance the night after the ball with Rex Rockwell supplying the music. Weather

permitting, the ice rink at the side of the house will provide further entertainment.

Frankie Gleason, captain of the wrestling team, has chalked up two wins in as many tries so far this season against two tough men from Princeton and Lehigh. Grippe kept Frank from meeting his man in the Lions' other meet.

Fritz and Carson are studying lines for their parts in the Penn State Players production, *The Poor of New York*, scheduled for presentation the early part of March.

Bob Sutton was the last alumnus to pay us a formal visit, although Shoemaker and Bastian of the class of 1940 make regular treks to the house from their jobs.

Ed Husted, Bob Lyman, and Ralph Ervin are making their daily trips to Rec Hall where they fulfill their duties as second assistant managers in wrestling, boxing, and basketball, respectively.

State College, Pa.

February 10, 1941

BOB HOFFER,

*Correspondent*



## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

West Virginia Alpha inaugurated the opening of the second semester under new leadership with the following officers: Louis Corson, G. P.; Clarence Smith, V. G. P.; Wesley Brashear, B. G.; Harold Piggot, Phu.; Burl Randolph, House Manager and Hod.; George Dugan, Hi.; and Louis Robb, Intramural Representative.

Near the close of the first semester, Jim Cole received his commission and was sent to Fort Benjamin Harrison to take up his duties there as second lieutenant. Robert Parrish, who was previously commissioned as second lieutenant, applied for service in the National Guard and is also at Fort Benjamin Harrison. Ralph Courtney was initiated in Scabbard and Blade, national military honorary.

On January 17th, the chapter was deeply grieved over the death of one of its most beloved members. Richard A. Welch, Law 1, was stricken with a fatal case of influenza. His funeral was held, Sunday, January 19th, at his home in Keyser, W. Va. The chapter attended the services in a group and pallbearers were chosen from the undergraduate members.

The annual Military Ball was held at the armory on February 7th with Vincent Lopez and his Orchestra furnishing the music. West Virginia Alpha was well represented at the affair.

This chapter came out on top by winning the volleyball championship and now has a rating of fifth place for intramural sports among the seventeen competing fraternities.

Members of the chapter are looking forward to attending the Third District Council at Ohio Beta in Springfield, Ohio. We hope to see everyone there.

Morgantown, W. Va.      JACK MURRILL,  
February 8, 1941              *Correspondent*

★

## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

The first semester has passed. Final examinations are over, and we are feeling somewhat relieved, no matter what the outcome. The tension of the past few weeks having been released, we are afforded an excellent opportunity to sort of "review the records." As we glance back over the semester, we are at first struck by the winter formal, undoubtedly our greatest social event of the year. The social committee is to be commended highly for its work in converting the house into a veritable forest of *coniferousness* (strictly coined). Add to the soft and scented atmosphere a decidedly "solid" band, and you can see why we are so proud of our winter formal.

In a previous issue we summed up the outstanding achievements of Ohio Alphans in the fall sports, dramatics and music. We may now view intramural competition with a clearer idea of where we stand. The season is about half over, and Phi Kappa Psi is definitely in the running for a second term, so far as again winning the intramural championship is concerned. We are currently leading in a mad race for basketball supremacy, and are looking forward to those sports in which we think ourselves strong. We were glad to welcome the Ohio Beta basketball team last month, but sorry that we couldn't afford them the pleasure of victory.

The past semester has been a successful one for Phi Kappa Psi. However, we insiders feel that it should, and could have been a much more fruitful period. Keeping this in mind, the good ship "Ohio Alpha" is setting forth this semester,—resolved to resume its position at the crest of Ohio Wesleyan fraternity life.

Delaware, Ohio      WILLIAM E. TRUTNER,  
February 9, 1941              *Correspondent*

## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

Ohio Beta will unite with Ohio Alpha and Ohio Delta February 19th in Columbus to celebrate the anniversary of the founding of our Fraternity, at the annual tri-chapter banquet. All of the brothers of Ohio Beta will attend in traditional fashion.

This semester is going to prove to be a busy one for Ohio Beta. Following the Tri-Chapter banquet, Ohio Betans are going to arrange with Archon Harry Vallery for the D. C. to be held in Springfield, O., April 4, 5 and 6. Joint plans are already under way with the Springfield alumni. The members of our District will be informed later as to the complete program of events of the D. C.

Another milestone in the annals of Ohio Beta will be the grand celebration of our 75th anniversary. It is going to be in the form of a Gala Weekend. We are going to hold our Spring Formal at this time as well as having a stag banquet and other meetings that have to do with the welfare and advancement of Ohio Beta.

After a lull, Ohio Beta is again coming along strong in intramurals. We have entered teams in two leagues of basketball and a team in bowling. The bowling team with its daily practises and with the aid of Pledgee Renz, should come out well on top.

Rini, a junior, is the only member of our chapter who is already lined up for the Army draft in July. The following brothers have the possibility of being drafted: Gray, Reusswig, Berg, Schroeder and Keiffer. Elsea '40, will be stopping at Ohio Beta on his way home before he leaves to join the service. Bill Martin, Phil Culler and Edgar Snyder, of the Class of '39, have volunteered for the Air Corps.

As the old saying goes: "Once a Phi Psi, Always a Phi Psi." A few weeks ago, we had the honor of having with us George Harrison Frey. Brother Frey was a member of the Ohio Gamma Chapter, Class of 1875. Our doors are open at all times, and we consider it a great pleasure to have any brother drop in to visit us.

Springfield, Ohio      JOHN E. BERG,  
February 8, 1941              *Correspondent*

★

## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

Ohio Deltans had the pleasure of entertaining Elliot Nugent, Ohio Delta '19, the

week the play, *The Male Animal*, was showing at the Hartman theater in Columbus. Elliot is co-author with James Thurber, Ohio Delta '18, and is the leading actor in the play. The play had a very successful week and the fellows who saw it liked it very much.

The following were elected at a meeting held on January 27th: Paul Stone, G. P.; Don Stoll, V. G. P.; Charles Weed, P.; Richard Cole, B. G.; James Burroughs, Hod.; Reed McClelland, Phu.; Stanley Palmer, Hier.; Peter Sayres, S. G.; Robert Fite, A. G.; and Lester Mitchell, House-manager.

The rushing committee is still active. The latest man to be pledged is Dudley Jordan, a Columbus boy. We are looking forward to pledging several more before the end of the quarter.

Ohio Delta has been active in intramural sports and it looks as though we are going to replace all the last-year cups on our mantel with those for this year. Our basketball team, University champions last year, is finding little opposition again this year. Our bowling team, after a bad start, has succeeded in gaining the lead, and faces no threatening opposition.

Bill Gilbert, Big Ten golf champion, is captain of the varsity golf team. He promises that his team will be one of the toughest college teams in the country. Bill Goss suffered a sprained ankle at basketball practice and will be out of the lineup for a while.

Pete Sayers, sophomore class president, has chosen his cabinet and his administration is going along smoothly. He was responsible for having one of the best proms ever held at Ohio State. Bill Richards, sophomore secretary of the Fraternity Affairs Office, has been doing great work over at the Union.

Ohio Alpha is to be the host to Ohio Beta and Ohio Delta at the Founders Day banquet to be held February 19th at the Fort Hayes hotel in Columbus. Ohio Delta will be happy to put its house at the disposal of Ohio Alpha for any use they care to make of it.

The Phi Psis and the Phi Gams will get together on February 14th to have the Jefferson Duo. This is our winter formal and it will be held at the Fort Hayes hotel. This is always the biggest formal held winter quarter at Ohio State. Don Stoll, formerly the social chairman, has worked very hard towards making it a big success.

Columbus, Ohio                      ROBERT P. FITE,  
February 7, 1941                      Correspondent

## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

Finals are over, hell-week is a thing of the past, and after a few days of solid rest there has resulted a general let down.

Hell-week was a nightmare to the pledgees who were out to hold their own through the grind. But at the end, all were a happy bunch even though decidedly worse for wear and tear.

The chapter will give its annual formal pledge dance at a nearby country club on February 22nd under the direction of our social chairman, Bud James.

Ohio Epsilon is well represented in varsity and intramural sports. Bill Heckman, a mainstay on the varsity basketball team, is dropping baskets at the average rate of fourteen per game. Bert Grow and Jack Messner are doing well in this sport and Dean Mathews is junior basketball manager. Bob Ward, free styler, Rudd McAllister, breaststroker, and Bud James, backstroker, are on the varsity swimming team which is splashing through the last half of the season's schedule.

The Phi Psi intramural wrestling team claims Fobes, Sinnott, Karl Benson, Dan Vaughan, and Dick Smail. So far they've lost one match and won three.

Intramural ping-pong has held the attention of Bill Slater, Karl Benson, Bert Grow, and Dick Smail. To date the boys have turned in six wins and no defeats.

With the Case Interfraternity Dance rolling around, Ray Obenchain has organized a glee club to enter the song contest. Ray has selected some good songs and we hope their rendition will win the cup.

The draft has caught up with Evan Nord, Bud Sinnott, Karl Benson and Bob Derhammer, all of whom will soon be in service.

The pledgees have done exceedingly well in extracurricular activities. Ed Kilroy and Bill Doyle received their numerals in freshman football. Dan Vaughan is wrestling in the 141-pound division. Jack Erdmann and Louis Long have won places on the editorial staff of *The Differential*. Bill Schrenk is a writer on both the *Differential* and *Tech* staffs. Louis Long and Don Kunsman are freshman basketball managers. Len Rau and Jack Erdman undoubtedly will receive their numerals in swimming. Bill Doyle, Ted Stirgwolt, George Veale and Ed Brunenkant are out for freshman basketball. Dick Schellentrager was freshman football manager, and Dave Ferris is scrubbing for the Board of Managers next year.

The chapter is proud to have been tied for first place scholastically, for last fall. The ratings for the end of the semester haven't been posted but we hope to be near the top. The pledgees have an unusually high point average and the actives are not far behind.

In recent elections the following were chosen: Ray Obenchain, G. P.; Dean Math-

ews, V. G. P.; Wilson Slater, P.; Charles Burhans, B. G.; Bud James, A. G.; Roger Hoener, S. G.; Ed Wright, Phu.; Evan Nord, Hier.; Dean Mathews, Steward; Frederick Thompson, House Manager; Rudd McAllister, Hod.

Cleveland, Ohio      RICHARD V. JAMES,  
February 8, 1941      *Correspondent*

---

## **DISTRICT IV**

---

### **MICHIGAN ALPHA**

#### **University of Michigan**

Final exams are a thing of the past and Michigan Alpha is ridding itself of all its mental cobwebs in anticipation of J-Hop weekend. This year's annual Junior Hop will feature the music of such dancing and listening favorites as Gene Krupa's, Raymond Scott's, and Benny Goodman's orchestras. The first two bands are playing for the formal dance on Friday and the latter swinging out on Saturday night. House party arrangements, under the guidance of John Wendt's entertainment committee, are being made for twenty-two couples.

Dab Williams honored us a week ago by dropping in for an all too short visit. Unfortunately Dab found many of the brothers rather preoccupied with preparations for finals, but being an understandable gentleman he realized that the tension of exams is rather likely to tarnish the lustre of our sometimes brilliant hospitality. Dab had just come down to Ann Arbor from East Lansing, the home of Michigan State College, and a visit with the Hesperians, a strong local fraternity interested in becoming national. Several of the Hesperians have visited us and we found them mighty fine fellows. On February 12th, a group of the brothers is making the trip to M. S. C. to be the guests of the Hesperians.

David Wiedemann III, District IV's Archon, also has dropped in on us a couple of times. Dave, besides having chats with the chapter officers, found time to entertain us with a knife throwing exhibition.

Recent elections saw Bill Sessions retain the gavel and Frank Savage, the V. G. P. ship. Other officers serving a second term are John Simmers, Phu.; and Dick James, Hier. Newly elected are Bob Hadley, B. G., and Ray Pittman, Hod.

As is the custom, Michigan Alpha will meet with the Detroit Alumni Club to

celebrate Founders Day. The banquet is being planned by Reed Bachman, Mich. Alpha '20, and John Bachman '42 . . . that is really keeping it in the family.

Fate, in the person of Uncle Sam, hath struck and struck hard in the ranks of our senior class. The class of '41 appears to be intact in its determination to be drafted in June. Every June graduate with the exception of G. P. Bill Sessions, who is not yet 21, has been sent his questionnaire. Too, too bad for '41.

Ann Arbor, Mich.      JOHN A. F. WENDT JR.,  
February 8, 1941      *Correspondent*



### **INDIANA ALPHA**

#### **DePauw University**

Recovering from the trepidation of finals, the Indiana Alpha boys are turning to intramurals and a period of relaxation to shake off the ill effects of the exams.

No definite information has been attained concerning first semester scholarship, but the inklings that have been picked up give every indication that the house will be up there at the top of the heap. There was not a pledgee who missed the boat in his grades; a unified class of neophytes is looking forward to its spring initiation. Pledgee Norman Knights made Phi Eta Sigma, and three of his classmates—John Emison, Dave Savidge, and Jack Haried—are well on their way towards earning Rector Scholarships for making 'B' averages or better.

Phi Psi is again in the thick of the race for the All-Intramural championship, at present holding down third place. With the basketball competition starting the latter part of this week the Red and Green netters should shoot this chapter up several notches in the standing. Three members of last year's runner-up quintet are gone, but there is a wealth of material to fill their

shoes. With Pancho Houk, Dick Wilkinson, John Jewett, Ned Johnson, Binx Walker, Stu Lasher, Bob Brown, Dave Guthridge, Doc Savidge, Norman Knights, Ropper Peddicord, and Claude Winkler performing, the Alphan aggregation will send one of the strongest fives in the running on the floor.

The second semester opened with the unanimous reelection of Bob Brown to the post of president. Bob also was named business manager of the *De Pauw*, in which capacity he served the first part of the school year. John Barr was returned to the vice-president spot without a vote being cast against him. Other officers who were chosen are Howard Shepherd as secretary, Claude Winkler as correspondent, and Dick Schaffer as apprentice treasurer.

Being out for the best pledge class yet, the brothers decided that the task of coloring such a potential class was beyond the ability of any one man; consequently, Jordan Shepherd and Don Elliot were decorated as co-rush chairmen for '41. Any dope on prospective DePauwites will be appreciated.

Bob Royle of Evanston, Ill., was pledged this week, adding another man to the class of '43.

With the old Rock Pile basking in the warmest winter weather in years, we say *adios*.

Greencastle, Ind. CLAUDE WINKLER,  
February 6, 1941 *Correspondent*



## INDIANA BETA Indiana University

America's biggest subject of the year, national defense, is also one of Phi Psi's biggest topics. Before the end of this year, seven more Indiana Beta men will be serving the colors.

Bob Whitehead and Bob Denny have been accepted by the Air Corps and will start service shortly. John Fox, former G. P., and Max Miller will enter the service in June as second lieutenants. Bob Cash, Al Sabol, Wilbur Van Horn and Walter Simonton will be called before June 15 by the draft board.

Ray King '40, and Bob Boyd '38, former G. P.'s, recently completed their cadetship at Kelly Field and are now officers in the Air Corps. Marshall Alexander '40, former G. P., entered the Infantry service in February, via conscription.

The house scholarship average was improved considerably during the first semester, being well above last year's, accord-

ing to unofficial tabulations. The Seniors led the other two classes, having close to a 'B' average. The pledgees had 1.3, or almost a "C+" average.

Indiana Beta finally sent the blanket to Texas Alpha, which we lost on the Indiana-Texas football game. We are expecting one from Ohio State soon, by virtue of our basketball victory over the Buckeyes on the same terms. We bet Purdue a blanket, with the provision that one team must win both games we play to collect. Purdue won over Indiana in the first game.

Ray Marr, brother of Grif Marr '39, was recently re-pledged on January 28th after living out for a semester.

Plans for this semester are taking shape. The annual Victrola Dance will be March 8th. Spring initiation hasn't been definitely decided, but will take place about the middle of March. Alums will be notified in plenty of time. The date for Spring Rush weekend will be announced in a few days.

Led by Coach Al Sabol, the Phi Psi intramural basketball team, undefeated to date, is making a strong bid for the championship. The Betas were the latest victims of the powerful squad.

Bloomington, Ind. ROBERT D. ANDERSON,  
February 5, 1941 *Correspondent*



## INDIANA DELTA Purdue University

Purdue University is back to the grind with the start of the second semester. Indiana Delta is happy to announce that the results of last semester show a substantial increase in the scholastic average of the house. The senior class held top honors with an index of 4.61,—more than half-way between 'B' and 'A' Burt Gedge, scholarship chairman, did a good job of keeping the house quiet during finals.

Both Dusty Rhodes and Dick Shadford have passed the rigid physical requirements for C. A. A. training.

Phi Psi also boasts of two fine officers in the Purdue R. O. T. C. unit, B. H. Gedge and A. J. Graf. Sophomore Wes Schmidt attained the highest basic student rank, that of Master-Sergeant.

Last year, the value of second semester rushing was proven by the excellent work of Bob Reed. This year, Co-chairman Bud Hoffer and Wirt Farley are keeping up the good work with the pledging of the following to date: Ward Dillon, Sterling, Ill.; Jim Isham, Kokomo, Ind.; Al Anderson,

Glen Ellen, Ill., and Jack Bahner, Cleveland, Ohio.

Larry Brodd, chairman of the entertainment committee, has been working with the Phi Gam chairman on preparations for the Jefferson Hop, which is to be held February 22nd.

Shortly before Christmas, Jim Wolff was elected chairman on the Junior Prom Committee, in an all-campus election. This is one of the more important jobs on the campus.

Pledgee Rudy Lawson has been starting regularly at the center position on the freshman basketball team. Next season he hopes to fill the spot vacated by Danny Fisher '40. Other athletes in the house are Dick Renn, wrestler, and Pledgee Bob Maloney, track man.

Our beloved enemies from Indiana Beta, bloated with the apparent invincibility of their varsity basketball team, made the drastic error of challenging Indiana Delta to a bet of a Phi Psi blanket over the results of the two basketball contests this season. Much to the chagrin of our southern brothers, Purdue made the Indiana team swallow a bitter 40-36 beating, thereby giving Indiana Delta half of the blanket. March 1st we'll win the other half.

West Lafayette, Ind. DAVID SCHAFFNER,  
February 8, 1941 Correspondent



## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

Recent elections placed Ernie Wieder in the executive office of Illinois Alpha. Ernie is also the newly elected president of the Interfraternity Council for the coming semester. Other new chapter officers are: George Watson, V. G. P.; Dave Ringwalt, P.; John George, B. G.; Quent Johnson, A. G.; Dick Wilkinson, S. G.; Bill Leslie, Hi.; Dick Werneke, Hod.; Bob Bailey, Phu. George Moore and Fil Kreissl were selected as rushing chairmen.

Phi Psi is still undefeated in intramural basketball and chances of winning the championship appear excellent. Under the coaching of Bill Kelley, the boys have improved considerably and have worked up a number of tricky plays.

Phi Psis have practically monopolized the wrestling team with six on the squad. Bob Bartron and George Watson will tussle in the 155-pound division, Myles Taylor in the 128-pound class, Bill Walker in the

121-pound class, and Bud Davis and Bob Cameron in the 135-pound division. Several of our pledgees out for wrestling are expected to get their numerals.

Final examination week has just ended, much to the satisfaction of most of the boys, and scholarship chairman John George reports that grade cards received thus far show a decided improvement over last semester's average. A good bit of credit for this should go to George, who has spent many hours checking on all the pledgees' grades at weekly intervals, and offering helpful suggestions.

A number of key positions in the publications field are held by Phi Psis. Ernie Wieder is on the board of publications; Wally Giedt, business manager of the *Syllabus*, campus yearbook; Jim Ward, night editor, and your correspondent, campus editor of the *Daily Northwestern*. George Watson has written a number of successful stories published in the *Purple Parrot*, N. U.'s magazine of collegiate life.

Two of Alpha's 1940 graduates are now members of the U. S. navy. Fred Mamer volunteered and is on active duty as ensign on a destroyer. Last news from Fred came from the Panama Canal zone. Ex-G. P. Ted Grefe, whose approaching marriage was announced last week, is now on residence duty as ensign in Minneapolis. Six active members of the chapter have been called for their year's service in the army this June.

Evanston, Ill. QUENTIN JOHNSON,  
February 8, 1941 Correspondent



## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

With half the winter quarter under her belt, Illinois Beta is continuing to chew off a greater share of campus honors.

Picking up from a belated start in intramurals, we now have three teams in the basketball playoffs, finalists in the billiards tournament, and favorable prospects in the track and wrestling competition coming up this month. Archon Dave Wiedemann and Transfer Initiate John Deacon of California are the sparkplugs of our basketball aggregation.

The quarter was opened with a whirlwind pledge record dance, the finest in many years and a real credit to our freshmen. The climax of Chicago's winter social season, the Washington Promenade, will be anti-climaxed the following week by the annual Phi Psi

winter formal on March 1st, the leading fraternity dance of the year. Social chairman Bud Arquilla, has lined up the finest band available, that of Walter Fuller, whose band was the foundation of Earl (Father) Hines' orchestra two months ago.

Plans are being laid for the Annual Founders Day banquet held downtown with Illinois Alpha. Last February 19th we were honored with the attendance of President Strickland and All-America Nile Kinnick.

Sophomore Ed Nelson, president of Skull and Crescent, has distinguished himself on Chicago's basketball team and is the Maroon's best hope for next year. In other sports, we have another sophomore, Bud Bates, doing a swell job in the grunt and groan division, and ex-G. P. and campus big shot Joe Molkup leading Went Wilder and Bud O'Donnell on Chicago's fencing team, champs for many years.

Honors again came to Phi Psi when Dave Wiedemann and girl friend Patty Wolfhope were awarded a two-week trip to the Mardi Gras in New Orleans in a campus-wide popularity poll. And with the formation of the new Flying Club, V. G. P. Charlie Sainsbury was naturally elected president, since he already has an instructor's rating and is president of Flight, Inc., a Phi Psi dominated company. Further interest in flying is evidenced by enrollment of five of the brothers in the C. A. A.

The birth of a new campus paper, the *Daily Chicagoan*, Athena of Brother Mungler's brain, finds four Phi Psis holding the top positions. This gives us a throttle-hold on all campus publications, with Bill Lovell the newly appointed business manager of the *Maroon*. Hankla co-leading the editorial staff, and Hoatson doing the work.

I am pleased to announce that our freshmen and transfers are setting a hot scholastic pace for the brothers. Transfers turned in an A-B plus average last quarter. Incidentally, six transfers, Bill Van Horne, John Deacon, Bud O'Donnell, Chet Smith, Bob Highman, Alden Joyce, along with Tom Evans, were initiated into the bonds this quarter.

Ultimate success of Phi Psi diligence was attained with the engagement announcements of two brothers, tennis ace Bill Self to Peggy Flynn, campus beauty queen, and Charlie Sainsbury to Mary Mackey, Pi Beta Phi from William and Mary. Phi Psi congratulations to both Bill and Charlie.

Chicago, Ill.

ALFRED GENTZLER,

February 10, 1941

Correspondent

## ILLINOIS DELTA

### University of Illinois

As this newsletter is being written, the brothers are returning from a few days of rest at home after mid-semester exams. We have great hopes of raising our scholarship over our spectacular jump of sixteen houses last year.

Our new recreation room, being constructed in the basement by the brothers, is well under way and we hope to have it completed by the middle of March. All the work and expense is being taken care of by the boys in the house. The walls and ceiling will be in natural wood. Illumination will be indirect. Trophy cases are being included.

Don't forget, loyal alumni of Illinois Delta, and all other Phi Psis as well, that our annual spring reunion will be held the weekend of April 26th. Jack Weber is chairman and has planned a full and enjoyable weekend for all.

Our social committee, under Dick Telander, has promised a series of entertainments this semester that will keep us going full speed. The tops in campus social life is the Phi Psi annual spring dance and picnic. The brothers of Illinois Delta have a three-day party starting with a picnic on Friday, formal dance on Saturday, and a dinner on Sunday to wind up a perfect weekend. This and radio dances and dinners, will round out a perfect social calendar.

New officers chosen to guide Illinois Delta for the coming semester are: Ward Fickie, G. P.; Jack Weber, V. G. P.; John Harmon, P.; Bud Dodge, A. G.; Bill Garver, B. G.; Warren Kreft, S. G.; Gordon McKenzie, Hier.

The chapter is really going after intramural points this semester and with basketball and spring softball coming up, we are out for these two trophies.

Phi Psis are still going forward in campus activities with Warren Kreft and Pledgee John Mueller getting keys for their good work on the Student Alumni Board. Dick Telander and Francis Wright were recently initiated into Pershing Rifles; Bob Rote was initiated into Scabbard, an architectural honorary. When the Illini Minstrel show was given last month, practically our whole freshman class was in the men's chorus.

The following will be initiated into the bonds February 22nd: Lowell Richmond, Francis Wright, Phil Mitchell, Dick Erskine, Jim Reeder, Ken Bentley, and Lowell Roberts.

Giltner Twist was our only graduating senior at mid-semester and we hated to see Giltch leave as he was one of the most active men this chapter has ever seen. We hope that he will have lots of success in the future although his first undertaking will be a year's service with the army. Bob Rote and Fred Collins also have received their little notes from the army.

Champaign, Ill.  
February 4, 1941

BUD DODGE,  
*Correspondent*



## TENNESSEE DELTA

### Vanderbilt University

With the winter quarter at Vanderbilt come proms, winter formals, innumerable social functions, and selections for the various honorary societies. Among these activities Tennessee Delta has her share. Plans are under way for a winter formal dance March 1st, and a quiet celebration of Founders Day will be at the house February 19th. Selected for Ace Club, freshman honorary, was Ed. Parish. Clinton Wright and Sonny Baird are sporting their hair in fancy cut designs, signifying selection to the Owl Club, sophomore honorary.

Intramural basketball will begin soon, and we're looking forward to a number of victories. The schedules have been posted, and with one of the best Phi Psi teams in years, we hope to win the cup.

Formal initiation was held at Tennessee Delta, Sunday, January 23rd, and these five received the mysteries of the Fraternity: Edward Curry, Flintville, Tenn.; Alexander Garber, Birmingham, Ala.; Edward Parish, Hanson, Ky.; Robert Springer, Chattanooga, Tenn., and Rudolph Walters, Greenville, Ala. A formal dinner was held after the initiation ceremonies, and later officers for the remainder of the year were elected. Newly elected officers are: G. P., Clark Adams; V. G. P., Jim Ruffin; B. G., H. P. Jones; Phu., Clinton Wright; Hod., Ed. Parish; and Hier., Al Garber.

The chapter was highly honored early in January with a visit by S. W. G. P. Truxal. Although President Truxal's visit was short, Tennessee Delta was glad to be so honored, and all the Brothers enjoyed the visit as well as Brother Truxal's advice and counsel. We had quite a time discussing the pledging and rushing system at Vanderbilt with him, and were very pleased with the helpful suggestions and plans he offered.

G. P. Adams has been appointed as instructor in freshman chemistry and has taken up his new duties. Edge was elected

president of the Intramural Board. Ed. Parish has cinched a regular berth on the frosh basketball team. Lodge will be in charge of freshman camp the coming year.

Isolated down here in the south, it's really an occasion to meet Phi Psis from our other chapters. Recently there have been a few visiting Brothers who have called at the chapter house, including Nelson Puett, Texas Alpha; Mort Rogers, New York Beta; and Donald Zimmerman, Oregon Alpha.

Tennessee Delta is looking forward to a fine D. C. at Beloit, Wis., April 17-19, with all the other chapters of District IV.

Nashville, Tenn.  
February 8, 1941

HOWARD W. RIPPY,  
*Correspondent*



## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

### University of Mississippi

Examinations have ended and there is a diversity of feelings among the Brothers over the outcome, some experiencing a high degree of elation and others bitterly complaining of the partiality of the faculty professors, their general incompetency, and the injustice of even attempting to place a letter value upon one's intellectual absorption during a semester. Ed Fant, known to a wide circle of friends as "Bruiser," falls into this latter category. According to his version, he was literally thrown there by a bunch of conniving and unscrupulous professors who, in order to satisfy a personal grudge, conspired against him to his great and lasting detriment. But in spite of these many difficulties Ed managed to get by, but it is my personal opinion that he will not be a serious contender for the scholarship award this year.

Speaking of scholarship we were a bit shocked and pleasantly surprised to learn that Mississippi Alpha had won the Chicago A. A. Scholarship Chair for the Fourth District. It is a very beautiful piece of furniture (I would imagine). The last expression is added for reason of the fact that we haven't yet received it. We have been wondering whether Indiana Alpha has decided that the rating was a fraud and a gross misrepresentation and declared themselves the real winner or whether Minnesota Beta is waiting for the railroads to reduce rates before it pays the express. Although the suspense of delay is tremendous, for gosh sakes don't send it down here collect.

The chapter was very delighted to have as its guest during the past month President Andrew G. Truxal. He was an inspira-

tion to the chapter, and we found his suggestions to be very practical and helpful. Brother Truxal proved himself to be a real gentleman and a first rate Phi Psi.

The officers for the current semester were elected a few weeks ago. Ed Fant was chosen without opposition for the position of G. P., and we are sure that he will serve very efficiently in this capacity. Jim Haney was selected as V. G. P., and Ed Harper as P.

Our chief interest now is centered on initiation which will be the 19th of this month. On the 22nd following the initiation the chapter will be the guest of our local and Memphis alumni at a banquet honoring the new initiates, in Memphis. Those expecting to be initiated are Lou Lowe, Hyman McCarty, James Barron, W. E. Bass, Virgil Jones, George Frizzell and Curtis Richardson.

Plans are also being made for our annual dance to be held March 8th. We would like for all our alumni who possibly can and would care to do so to attend, and we absolutely guarantee that there will be beautiful girls in abundance for all who are present.

We are pleased to report the pledging of Wayne Gibson of Forest, Miss., since the last publication of *The Shield*.

University, Miss.                      CLIFFORD LEGGETT,  
February 9, 1941                      Correspondent



## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

With exams over and the new semester under way, Wisconsin Gamma looks forward with anticipation to the publication of the fraternity scholastic standings on Beloit College campus. We hope to maintain our position as leaders by virtue of a chapter average of slightly above 1.5. Another favorable aspect of this year's academic efforts is the fulfillment of the pledge class to meet requirements for eligibility for initiation. Those eligible for initiation are: Bill Albrecht, Chuck Bachman, Bob Chadwick, Hugh Eberhardt, Ray Goetz, Dan Holenshade, Fred Lange, Bud Scheidt, Chuck Schuler, Ed St. Peter, and Ray Walther.

The athletic, as well as the scholastic, side of college life finds Wisconsin Gamma contributing more than her share. The wrestling team is made up chiefly of Phi Psis—Vogel, Morse, Dalgety, and Yule all making regular berths. Injured knees kept Chuck Phalen and Reggie French from making the squad. Freddie Hoegberg is a starting for-

ward on the basketball team. The swimming team receives considerable aid from John Michael, Jim Geister and Roy Thomas. The outcome of the track season remains dependent upon Phi Psi aid.

Phi Psi also finds time for participation in intramurals, the reward being a good chance for supremacy in this line, also. The basketball team, under the supervision of Gavin and Wiese, is considered capable of retaining its championship crown. The ping pong tournament is under way and Phi Psi is confident of the ability of Karcher, Law, or Hoegberg to emerge victorious. Champ Wiese is doing a fine job as intramural manager.

Election of officers that took place last semester finds the following in the various offices: John Biester, G. P.; Ayres Davies, V. G. P.; Warren Miller, P.; Jack Yule, A. G.; Charles Phalen, B. G.; Richard Rad-dant, S. G.; Kenneth Karcher, Phu.; Harold Heinz, Hod., and Roy Thomas Hier.

Bob Hartman, Beloit's outstanding miler, has left school to join Uncle Sam's Flying Cadets. He will become the third brother to enter the service—Bruno Virgili '40 and Don Smith '40 being his two predecessors.

Preparations for the District Council to be held at our Chapter on April 17, 18, and 19 are progressing rapidly. All the girls of nearby Rockford College have promised to help Wisconsin Gamma welcome the delegates with open arms. With this fine cooperation, we are sure that this will be the best D. C. yet.

Beloit, Wis.

February 6, 1941

JACK YULE,

Correspondent



## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

Big news from Minnesota Beta! First of all we have a swell new pledge class (best and most talked about on the campus), of twenty-three which far surpassed our highest expectations. They are: Bob Balch, Lowell Brekke, Don Bruer, Jim Drinkall, Tom Hartley, Nate Hemingway, Kenny Hancock, John Hopkins, Walt Laidlaw, Jim Nafstad, John Nordin, Gene Schroeder, Sid Smith, Darcy Turnham and Barney Warner, of Minneapolis; Bob Giantvalley, Kenny Green, Bill Lebra and Roy Reidel, of St. Paul; Bud Johnson, of Excelsior; John Rutledge, of Detroit Lakes; Stan Mahon, of Keewatin, and Bob Widing of Youngstown, Ohio. This strong group is already well organized.

We have the following who were recently initiated to share the Brotherhood with us: John Swenson, Dick Saunders, Gordie Westlie, Ed Vidstadt, Harrison Gough, Harold Paulsen and John Mueller.

Our officers for the remainder of the year are: Jim Donahue, G. P.; Hosmer Brown, V. G. P.; Bill Seibenthal, P.; Al Wedge, A. G.; Bill Robb, B. G.; Dick Hart, S. G.; Harrison Gough, Hier.; Karl Ladner, Hod.; John Mueller, Phu.; and Fred Curle, pledge trainer.

Our intramural basketball team is well on the way to its third consecutive academic fraternity championship with only two games remaining in the playoffs to gain the trophy. The hockey team went down to bitter defeat at the hands of our traditional rivals who are the current champs. Our entries in minor sports have met with tough luck with only a badminton trophy still in sight.

The current Phi Psi activity is the campus Boogie Woogie Club with two of our pledgees, Sid Smith and Kenny Green, as president and vice-president, drummer and

piano player, respectively. The last meeting attracted an overflow crowd including many Phi Psis and pictures of it may make one of our national weeklies.

Al Wedge is marching tenth in line for the fiftieth annual Junior Ball with Bill MacGregor and Dick Hart aiding in the arrangements.

We are out to raise our scholarship position in the District and are off to a good start as a result of last quarter's marks.

Socially, we look forward to several events. On February 19th, of course, will be our Founders Day banquet. Friday, February 21st is the date of the J. B. which holds the interest of many. Then, on the 22nd, comes the big Miners' party, the party of parties, the envy of the campus. Incidentally nearly twenty-five Gamma Phis are already coming, so the party's success is assured.

Before we know it spring will be here bringing with it the D. C. at Wisconsin Gamma.

Minneapolis, Minn. ALBERT C. WEDGE,  
February 9, 1941 Correspondent

---

## **DISTRICT V**

---

### **IOWA ALPHA**

#### **University of Iowa**

The first semester and final exams at Iowa have been completed, and the second semester has begun to get under way. Officers for the new semester are: G. P., Lauren York; V. G. P., John Williams; B. G., George Schmidt; P., Louis Lapham.

Iowa Alpha is happy to announce the pledging of Don Campbell of Mason City who transferred from Iowa State at mid-semester.

Intramural basketball is drawing to a close with the all-university tournament in which the pledge team is participating. The pledgees are already in possession of the fraternity freshman title. Keen competition has already developed over the teams and preparations are in progress for competition in the minor sports.

The Annual Founders Day banquet in Des Moines will find the chapter attending *en masse*, joining the brothers from Iowa Beta and many alumni throughout the state. Interfraternity weekend will be celebrated at Iowa, February 28th, through March 1. All fraternities on the campus participate in the annual banquet and dance.

One of the better parties of the year was the Freshman Party February 7th, with Steve O'Brien as chairman. Bob O'Meara is chairman of the Commerce Mart, February 21st, sponsored by commerce students of whom he is president. Wally Butler has been elected president of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers at Iowa. Pete Seip has been named to the committee for the new Interfraternity radio show and Bob O'Meara is a member of the advisory committee for the program.

Louis Lapham has again taken to the cinder track as a member of Iowa's track squad while John McCollister is running with the freshman squad. Milt Beal will uphold the Phi Psi golfing tradition with Bart Kooker, Fred Adams and Bob Martin playing on the freshman squad. Max Eggleston is a member of the freshman basketball squad and Steve O'Brien is on the freshman swimming team since the interfraternity meet when he broke a fraternity record.

Dave Foerster, who graduated at the semester, has joined the National Guard which is being mobilized for a year's training. Jack McCambridge, G. P. last year, is also being mobilized as is Stew Gauemer

'37, who spent the past three weeks at the chapter house.

A large delegation is already planning to attend the D. C. which will be held at Columbia, Missouri, April 24, 25, and 26, with Missouri Alpha as host.

Iowa City, Iowa                      ROBERT HYDE,  
February 10, 1941                      Correspondent



## IOWA BETA

### Iowa State College

As long as King Winter reigns, and as long as there is snow on the ground, observers will find an enthusiastic group of Phi Psis making use of the new College-owned toboggan slide built on a hill in Riverside Park. The house is more amply protected against the whistling winds, a new stoker has been installed, storm-windows have been fitted, and the north side of the house has been insulated; all making for more comfort and greater economy.

Grades have hit the highest mark in years and the activity lists are growing longer every day. Winn Henderson is slated to leave on a debate tour of the mid-western colleges and universities. Johnny McKlveen is the A. E. representative to the Engineers Council, and a member of the business staff of the *Daily Student*. Pledgeses Fred O'Green and Jack Wier are starting out on a southern tour with the I. S. C. band in which they both hold first chairs. Duane Crouse and Keith Huguet have the honor of escorting the military queen at the military circus, and Bob Geoffroy, Jim Kennedy, 1st Sergeant Cliff Ray and Platoon Commander Clark Paul will appear in the circus as members of the I. S. C. Pontooners, crack drill unit of the R. O. T. C. Pete Carrell has been elected treasurer of American Institute of Chemical Engineers, and Curt Walseth is the retiring president of this organization. Lou Nady and Bob Walker are kept on the jump as senior track and basketball managers, respectively. Winn Henderson, Paul Mongerson, Jim Clapper and Paul Weih have been selected as members of the Spring Style Show.

Phi Psi has been exceptionally well represented in the social whirl with the pledgeses running the actives a very close race as they have had several firesides and a few date dinners of their own. The annual Jeff Hop, of the Phi Psis and the Phi Gams, is scheduled for March 15th. Plans

are being laid for a formal dinner preceding the Men's Pan-Hel, and Mother McKay will have another opportunity to display her talents as a table decorator.

We announce the pledging of Robert Trost of Chariton, Iowa. We hope to announce the pledging of at least five more this coming spring.

Every man of Iowa Beta is looking forward to meeting the rest of his brothers from the Fifth District at the coming D. C. at Columbia, Mo., on April 24. Let's all work for a real turnout and a real convention!

Ames, Iowa                      THOMAS A. SUTHERLAND,  
February 9, 1941                      Correspondent



## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

Well, with finals out of the way, OI' Missouri Alpha is again settling down to some real study. We ended last semester with a 2.00 average and we intend to keep right on going.

We are doing well in intramurals, with our basketball team leading the way and with Bogard going to the semi-finals in both ping pong and aerial darts.

We announce the pledging of Ed Flynn, Jim Whalen, and Jack Keith, all of Kansas City, Mo. Keith is a promising member of the freshman football squad and Flynn is an advanced student in the C. A. A. flying school. We again welcome into our fold Joe Hughs and Pledgee Bob Boyle. Gene Rogers has returned to Houston, Texas, to join his bride.

We are looking forward to our most successful social season with our spring formal dance given simultaneously with the meeting of the District Council of the Fifth District at Columbia. The Council will meet April 24, 25, and 26, and all Brothers are invited who can attend.

We are anxiously awaiting the arrival of Jan Savatt and his Top Hatters who will entertain at the Pan Hell Dance, February 21st. Another high spot of the year was when S. W. G. P. Andrew Truxal paid us a visit. We wish to thank him for his interesting company and his valuable advice.

Columbia, Mo.                      JOHN J. NEWTON JR.,  
February 9, 1941                      Correspondent

## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

The ground hog has seen his shadow. Phi Psis may now venture from desks, rooms, and libraries, and frequent their more familiar haunts, such as picnic grounds, taverns, and sorority houses. Finals are over, and once again Phi Psi has come through. Although official grades aren't available, we hope to show a marked improvement over last year's standing.

Texas Alpha reports the addition of two pledgees, Dick Paige, Miami, Fla., and John Petrovich, Alhambra, Calif. Paige is a ranking member of the freshman tennis team, and Petrovich is a cinch to keep good Ol' Phi Psi ably represented on the gridiron.

Our basketball team is undefeated and is a strong contender for the title. Our volleyball team, last year's runner-up, is rounding into shape, and we are out for the number one slot. Ping pong and handball have just begun, and as yet, we haven't lost a match. Very noticeable around the house this year is our change of spirit, especially where intramurals are concerned. We attribute much of this improvement to our team manager, Tex Schramm Jr.

This week, nine neophytes are busily engaged in their final preparations before initiation which will be February 19th. These neophytes are: Leslie Flowers, Truet Cooke, Bill Teasdale, George Jewel, Scranton Jones, Bill Gambrell, Dave Williams, Jary Hunnicutt and John Burnett. Disregarding the possibility of an earthquake, these boys will be the proud possessors of their Big Brothers' badges, come Wednesday. On the night of February 19th, we will hold our annual Founders Day banquet and the newly initiated brothers, together with the alums, will be guests of honor. I hope that all who read this will pray for good weather, because if bad weather comes soon after the new brothers get their pins, some may die from exposure.

Austin, Texas  
February 11, 1941

BRIEN DILLON,  
*Correspondent*



## KANSAS ALPHA

### University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha takes pleasure in announcing these new officers for the coming semester: Bill Gray, G. P.; Jack Cadden, V. G. P.; Bob Gilliland, P.; Phil McCarthy, B. G.; John Hallberg, Phu.; Jack Parker, Hier., and Marvin Sollenberger, Hod.

We were greatly honored last month with a visit by President Andrew G. Truxal. After dinner, the boys gathered in the living room and had a real bull session with our S. W. G. P.

The annual Christmas party was held in the Chapter house and a special feature was the pinning of Sollenberger to Miss Virginia Ford, a member of Chi Omega. Miss Ford was the winner of the university popularity contest last year. To start off the second semester we had a buffet supper and hour dance last week. Doug Miller, a graduate of last year, was pinned to Miss Marilyn Konantz, a member of Gamma Phi Beta.

There has been a lull in the intramural program but now that the tension of final week is over, Kansas Alpha is once again picked as one of the teams to finish on top. Our 'A' basketball team has lost only one game and that by only one point. Our 'B' basketball team is undefeated at this time.

Next Monday night we will be honored at dinner by members of the state legislature. Walter Jones' father, a state senator and president pro tem of the Senate, will be among those present. After dinner, we will attend the Big Six game between Kansas and Nebraska. Kansas is now at the top of the standings, and every game so far, Kansas Alpha has had three in the starting line-up, Allen, Kline, and Sollenberger.

Bill Knight left school at the end of the first semester to join the Army Air Corps. We pledged Browder Richmond from Kansas City, Mo., at the beginning of the second semester. He plays a saxophone and is a welcome addition to the Phi Psi swing session that meets every Friday night. Seth Gray graduated at the end of the first semester. Bill Hines, who entered law school last semester, was married to Martha Browning, a member of Pi Beta Phi, and has gone to California for his honeymoon. Tom Higgins, a graduate of last year, was married during the Christmas holidays to Mary Joe Connell, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. Paul Masoner was married during the holidays to Margaret McCoy, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

Bob Trump has been elevated to the position of managing editor on the *University Daily Kansan*. Founders Day banquet will be held in Kansas City, Mo., February 21st. We are looking forward to seeing the brothers from Missouri Alpha.

Our spring party will be April 18th, the night before the Kansas relays. We expect to get a lot of good rushing done that weekend.  
Lawrence, Kans.

February 7, 1941

KENNETH RAY,  
*Correspondent*

## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

When the tumult and the shouting dies, Old Nebraska Alpha will look into the mirror of the past and let the brothers in on the know.

First, we are happy to announce the pledging of Ed Danielson, Pawnee City, and Bob Johnson, Kearney, Neb.

On February 9, 1941, we enjoyed a successful dinner-dance at Hotel Lincoln. Our dates were given favors in the form of a small gold bracelet with the Phi Psi crest. This event was the high light of our social season, but we expect to taper off with at least one more party and several picnics in the spring.

Our spring initiation will be at the chapter house, March 29th. We expect to initiate a sizable number of pledgees. Following the ceremonies, the chapter will go *en masse* to Omaha for our annual banquet. This affair promises to be the most successful in years.

The Phi Psis are very definitely in the intramural race on the Nebraska campus. We have annexed the volleyball championship since the last writing plus the water polo championship. We have a good chance to win in basketball, and we hope to put formidable teams on the field all spring.

New chapter officers are: Stanley H. Southwick, G. P.; Jim Selzer, V. G. P.; Bert Smith, P.; John Morrow, B. G.; Robert Rydman, A. G.; Chester Bowers, S. G.; Malcolm Dow, Hod.; Herbert Cushing, Hier.; Ben Brooks, Phu.

Lincoln, Neb.                      ROBERT RYDMAN,  
February 11, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

Flash! Here's great news from the west:

Highlight of this Phi Psi year was a visit by President Andy Truxal the early part of January. The members and pledgees really enjoyed his friendliness and cooperation. An informal meeting was held in which he gave us some fine compliments (mixed with some very helpful hints for improving our chapter).

His strongest suggestion was to pledge a few men, so we put on a concentrated rush campaign which was very successful. We have these eight new sparkling pledgees: Charles and Norvel Covington, Mangum, Okla.; Bob Flynn, Oklahoma City; Sterling

Johnson and John Reeder, Amarillo, Texas; Dave Babcock, Duncan, Okla.; Bill Sidwell, Sapulpa, Okla., and Jack Keoughan, Salem, Ill. We are proud of these boys, and are confident that every one of them will make the grade.

Jack Abrams and George Black, who have been out of school, are back this semester. We have a full house now, and are looking forward to one of the best years we ever had.

An informal party was held for rushees at midnight last Saturday, and we are having a Valentine's Day dance, Friday, February 14th. The warm weather has had a noticeable influence on our lads, and the dates have been flocking over every weekend.

Gordon (Shoes) Shumard, one of our better boys from Sapulpa, Okla., received an appointment to West Point last week, and we'll miss him next fall. Emerging from a hot election, our new officers for the remainder of the year will be: Tom Bartlett, president; Jack Webster, vice-president; Murry Gillespie, treasurer; Joe Francis, recording secretary, and Earl Wells, social chairman.

Norman, Okla.                      STURGIS WASSAM,  
February 10, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## COLORADO ALPHA

### University of Colorado

The brothers are breathing a sigh of relief at the completion of mid-terms and are preparing to enter the home stretch with high hopes of raising our scholastic average.

Since the beginning of the quarter the chapter and the Denver Alumni Association have been making elaborate plans for our Founders Day banquet, February 14th, and we are anticipating the affair with expectations of a large attendance.

We take pleasure in announcing the initiation of the following whom we consider a fine addition to the Fraternity: Bruce Brower, Dayton, Ohio; Ben Gillett, Santa Fe, N. M.; William Halback, Dallas, Texas; Arthur Macy, Montclair, N. J.; Ed Mueller, Hot Springs, S. D.; Hugh Starks, Midland, Mich., and Robbie Thomas, San Antonio, Texas.

Our rushing campaign is still in full swing, and we have added the names of John Morrow, Chicago, Ill., and Charles Gabelman, Denver, Colo., to our list of pledgees since our last previous report to *The Shield*.

Phi Psi is achieving new laurels in varsity sports where Pete McCloud is still leading the Big Seven Conference in scoring with a fine chance of breaking the conference record. Paul Dukes remains undefeated in wrestling circles and is expected to be a dangerous threat to all foes for the Conference crown.

Winter intramurals are on the backstretch, and Phi Psi is in the thick of the battle for top positions. The basketball team has lost only one game and is rated as one of the leading contenders for the championship. Bill Gardiner and George Wright are polishing their attack for the approaching handball tournament and by virtue of their

reaching the semi-finals last year establish themselves as favorites for the top. Some of the Brothers are regretting that the intramural program does not include skiing as many have spent their weekends in the mountains on the various trails and seem to be mastering the art in fine style.

The chapter recently elected Marv Pope, V. G. P., and Les Nelson, Ben Gillett and Bruce Brower as representatives to the District Conclave. A large delegation is planning to journey to Columbia and is anticipating the meeting with pleasure.

Boulder, Colo.  
February 8, 1941

RUSSELL EVANS,  
*Correspondent*

---

## DISTRICT VI

---

### WASHINGTON ALPHA University of Washington

Winter quarter has begun with several new brothers on the roll of Phi Kappa Psi: They are: Jack Arndt, Allen Stubbs, and Sumner Traub, Yakima; Dave Pollard and Dick Marble, Seattle; Kenneth Beil, Renton; Tom Lyle, Tacoma; Bill Lynch, Billings, Mont., and Rudy Kauhanen, Aberdeen. Dave Jones of Seattle is the newest addition to the pledge class.

With the efficient handling of Ken Wilson and John Harris, intramural activities are well underway. In addition to intramurals, tournaments in bridge, table tennis, and billiards are being held in the house. Our only intramural setback is the fact that the Army has called Bob Rutherford. This means a probable intramural boxing championship has been lost. Al Stubbs and Dave Pollard are well on the road to the handball championships.

We are proud of our representative on the varsity basketball team, Chuck Gilmur. Chuck arose from the ranks of untried sophomore material to varsity center and headlines on every sports page. The sophomore star, called everything from "big tireless" to "dead pan", has a brilliant future awaiting him. Jack Arndt, frosh forward from Yakima, may also look with confidence towards future success.

Social activities have gone over very well. An exchange with the Pi Phis and a fireside have marked a successful opening to the winter season. Our guest dinner

before the Varsity Ball was undoubtedly one of our best. We are now looking forward to a barn dance, February 14th and, of course, our traditional Founders Day banquet, February 28th.

The *Washington Alphan* is in the process of development under the editorship of Rudy Kauhanen.

Seattle, Wash.  
February 11, 1941

WAYNE GARBER,  
*Correspondent*



### OREGON ALPHA University of Oregon

The sound of hammers and the swish of painters' brushes are still heard at Oregon Alpha's new home, so the chapter has been forced to live out a little while longer while the contractor puts the finishing touches on the job. A vicious combination of bad weather, plumbers' strikes, and just plain old fate did the trick, making us abandon our original plan to move in shortly after Christmas vacation. Instead, we have "jungled up" all over the campus, living together (wherever possible) in boarding houses.

Two meetings are held each week, one an informal chapter meeting upstairs at the College Side, our campus "cokery," and the other a combined dinner and house meeting. Otherwise, the usual parting shot among Oregon Alphans is, "see you around the campus," and truer words were never said. It sounds pretty tough, all right, but if all of you could see our new

house you'd agree that we have something well worth waiting for!

As usual, all of the alumni who can possibly get away are making plans to be on the campus for Founders Day this year. Nor will it be an ordinary celebration, for we are planning to make this preview of our new house the occasion for the most outstanding Founders Day since Oregon Alpha was founded. We were extremely sorry when we learned that the house wouldn't be finished in time for the event, especially since Shirley Meserve, past president of the Fraternity, is to be present, but we do feel that we can make up for the lack in many other ways.

Harry Stirwalt recently completed his air corps training at Randolph Field, and has his second lieutenant's commission in the reserve. Herb Hamer is receiving navigation training in the east. Several others have received their selective service questionnaires, and expect to be inducted into the Army this summer.

Lloyd Cummings, who was an aviation cadet at Randolph recently, has returned home to become a husband. Lloyd plans to build up a few more flight hours, and then take a job as flight instructor.

Bob Brooke and Ollie Stendal make the 1940 pledgee list stand at seventeen.

Eugene, Ore.                      PHILIP J. SINNOTT,  
February 11, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA BETA Stanford University

Winter quarter finds California Betans absorbed in a multitude of extracurricular activities, extending from rugby to dramatics.

Starting off the quarter with celebrations for the Big Red Machine's colorful and decisive victory over the powerhouse eleven of the Nebraska Cornhuskers in the Rose Bowl, a victory which was a fitting climax to an undefeated, untied season, the cardinal rooters are eagerly anticipating a conference championship for the varsity basketball team. Bob Ditlevsen, end, and Colin McClintock, center, were awarded Tournament of Roses blankets and Hamilton wrist watches after the Rose Bowl game. On the basketball team, which has to win but two of its next four games to cinch the title, big Dick Taylor, dependable center, and Tiff Denton, versatile forward, are aiding the final championship drive.

With baseball season just around the corner, Cal. Beta finds three of its seniors

with the inside track on positions on the varsity team. They are: Hal Costello, first base, Elton Boone, third base, and Bob Ditlevsen, outfield. Ed Demoss, rangy outfielder, and Bill Cunha, sophomore second-base prospect, are making determined bids for varsity recognition. Speaking of spring sports, we must mention two outstanding freshman track prospects, Bob Compton, straight-A student and Southern California 880 champ in high school, and Joe Mardesich, National Interscholastic high-hurdle record-holder. Jim Troupe and John Malloy, although not possessive of brilliant records, cannot be overlooked when contemplating the future of the Stanford cinder-team. We are counting on these boys to emulate the fine work of supple Jim Lincoln, our high-jumping house-manager, who was victor in his event in last year's Stanford-California big meet. With his achilles tendon completely healed he should culminate his collegiate track career with the collection of some additional blue ribbons.

California Beta is also proud of the work of Jimmy Wade, co-holder of the National Intercollegiate tennis doubles championship. Jimmy is expected to be number one man on the varsity this year. A leading part in varsity golf is expected to be played by our freshman pledgee, George Traphagen, two-time winner of the California State high school golf championship.

Hays Busch and Bill Niccolls, G. P., are competing in 440 free style, and diving events for the Stanford swimming team, respectively.

In the all-intramural rankings for the campus, Cal. Beta is third from the top. Its intramural basketball team, consisting of Ed Demoss, Bruce Howard, Bill Niccolls, Bob Ditlevsen, Ray Stahl, Hal Costello, and Morgan Noble, is so far undefeated.

In the less vigorous campus activities of thespian and forensic arts, Bill Graham is enjoying a brief rest after a prominent part in the Stanford dramatic production, *St. Joan*. Colin McClintock was recently co-winner of the Delta Sigma Rho All-University Debate Tournament which entitled him to a place on the team which represented Stanford in the annual debate with the San Quentin convict team.

New officers are Bill Niccolls, G. P., George La Nicca, V. G. P., Colin McClintock, A. G., and Pepper Sargent, B. G.

The active and enthusiastic Mothers Club of Cal. Beta has been successful in forming a Southern Mothers Club. Next Tuesday, to inaugurate this progressive step, the Southern Mothers Club is making a special trip north to participate in a joint luncheon

to be held at the house. The members of Cal. Beta are looking forward to making the acquaintance of the Southern Mothers.

Many Cal. Betans were invited to the annual "Sadie Hawkins Dance." Last week the brothers had the opportunity to make several promising friendships at the Phi Psi "jolly-up" with the Roble girls, and at the exchange dinner with the Chi Omega belles. Our winter formal is set for March 1st at the Brookdale Country Club.

The efforts of this year's rushing committee of Ralph Kiewit, Jim Adams, and Dick Taylor, were amply rewarded by a pledge class studded with future athletes and scholars who can be relied upon to maintain Cal. Beta's position of prominence and leadership on the Stanford campus. They are: Ed Brush, Joe Mardesich, Jack Oswald, Bill Ross, Jim Troupe, Hank Peters, John Malloy, Bob Proctor, Bob Compton, Bill Nourse, Keith Pinyon, and George Traphagen.

COLIN McCLINTOCK,

Stanford University, Calif. *Correspondent*

February 11, 1941



## CALIFORNIA GAMMA

### University of California

Due to the fact that Christmas vacation has taken up over a month of the last two, the activities of California Gamma have been somewhat limited. However, with the start of the spring semester and the result of spring rushing, we have five new pledgees: Jack Eldridge, Berkeley; Danty Jacuzzi, Antioch; Don LaRue, Reno, Nev.; Carl May, Piedmont, and Wilfred Staring, Sacramento.

Eleven new brothers were welcomed into the chapter at the formal initiation and banquet, February 9th. They are: Webb Arpin, Ted Binkley, Bill Bloomfield, Fernand Grass, Ralph Hants, Jack Hicok, Ed Holly, Bryce Jack, Harold King, Harold Wise, and Max Yerxa. At the banquet, Past President, Shirley E. Meserve '08, was the speaker of the evening, and Len Renick '21, acted as toastmaster.

Several Cal Gammans have been called by Uncle Sam. Due to the fact that they are taking Reserve Officers training, they will not be required to depart until after they graduate in May.

With the start of spring sports, we find the Phi Psis with more than their share of aspirants out to do or die for California.

Les Still, newly elected president of the Varsity Rowing Club, heads the list of crew enthusiasts. Also out for crew are Webb Arpin, Ralph Hants, Ed Holly, and Max Yerxa.

Returning to the cinders this spring are Al Patterson, in the discus, Guinn Smith, IC4A champion in the pole vault, and Jim Jurkovich, who spent the fall months making a name for himself in football. Jim will be doing his part in the sprints, the discus, and in the broad jump. Competing in frosh track are Fernand Grass, in the broad jump and Tom Watson in the mile.

California Gamma wishes to thank the alumni for their help and cooperation during rushing and at the formal initiation. Now that the spring semester is under way, Cal. Gamma is looking forward to a very successful season.

Berkeley, Calif.

February 9, 1941

JACK CLEAVE,

*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA DELTA

### University of Southern California

With the second semester just starting and with the election of a new group of officers, California Delta looks forward to a very successful finish to this school year.

New officers elected are: Frank Swirles, G. P.; Charles Bleick, V. G. P.; Joe Zerbini, B. G.; Kenny Westlund, A. G.; Charles Carter, P.; Phil Shimmmin, S. G.; Ash Norris, Hod.; Jack Marquette, Phu., and Lael Lee, Hi.

A pre-season glance at our track team makes us draw the conclusion that Dean Cromwell has another championship team for Troy. Phi Psis will be represented by Bob Peoples, holder of the American record in the javelin; Don Hommel, junior A. A. U. champion in the high-hurdles; Mark Yorsten, in the discus; Howard Utman, a newcomer in the low-hurdle field, and Searles Tally, who is returning to the high jump after a year's lay off due to an injured knee.

Carl Benson, utility lineman on the Trojan football team last season, continues to bring honors to the house by virtue of his being selected recently as the most valuable player on the team, by a vote of the coaches. Carl received as evidence of this honor, a suitably engraved wrist watch.

Basketball finds Pierre Guelff and Carl Patton fighting for positions on the team. Bill Colloton, a pledgee from Mason City, Iowa, is doing well on the freshman team.

We started off the semester with a successful house dance with a Monte Carlo theme, in which stage money was used for various games of chance.

Rushing is still going on, with this semester's pledge class numbering three: Bill Gautschi, Chuck Zimmerman, and Rudy Van Raam.

Bob Alshuler, G. P. of California Epsilon, has announced a Delta-Epsilon party at the Epsilon house in the near future.

We extend our wish to chapters everywhere, that their outlook for a successful semester be as bright as that of Cal. Delta, and that Founders Day will remind us more than ever that we are all Phi Psis.

Los Angeles, Calif. KENNETH WESTLUND,  
February 11, 1941 *Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA EPSILON

### University of California at Los Angeles

Except for a bout with final examinations, the brothers of California Epsilon have been in almost continuous vacation since before Christmas, some to the mountains and snow, some to the beaches and sunshine, and some to the desert. No, I'm not working for the Chamber of Commerce.

A lot of good work was put in on the house, painting it, repairing it, and just plain fixing it up. Under House Manager Jack Simons, the chapter is gradually coming out of the hole, and the profits are

being used for definite house improvements. The chapter room and much furniture was damaged when the basement was flooded, during a few days' heavy rain. (Now you know I'm not a C. of C. stooge.)

G. P. Bob Alshuler won a first-string guard berth on the varsity basketball team, and is playing a big part in the most successful season the Bruins have had in years. Bill O'Brien, 6 feet 6 inches, is holding down the first string berth on the frosh team, enjoying a great year.

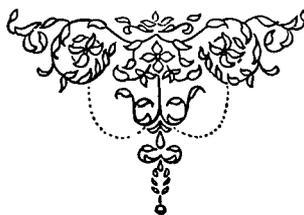
The chapter lost a valued member when Jack Lamberson was graduated last month. After transferring from Grinnell College in Iowa, Lamberson contributed generously for three years to Phi Psi, and both he and the fraternity benefited.

The new semester finds the rushing program in full swing, under Rush Chairman Tom Packer. We have landed four top-notch pledges with several more expected. The present pledge class has been greatly reduced in ranks due to transfers and poor grades. Pledges Dwight Holoway transferred to the University of Nebraska in his home state, and Pledgee Dick Winters moved to San Francisco.

The regular pledge dance given in honor of the actives is coming up in two weeks.

In Intramurals, the Phi Psis are preparing for the final drive, with volleyball, baseball and swimming scheduled to start soon. We must finish high in each of these sports to retain the all-around trophy won last year.

West Los Angeles, Calif. JOHN BECKLER,  
February 11, 1941 *Correspondent*



# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## CENTRAL NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

New York Beta was pleased with the appointment of our esteemed brother, J. Herbert Gilroy '15, to the state supreme court bench by Gov. Lehman. He was inducted into office in his home county, at Utica, N. Y. on his 47th birthday and received the congratulations of many friends. Brother Gilroy is the first member of his chapter to receive this high honor. He is holding his first term in Syracuse during the month of February. Judge Gilroy attended the Monday luncheon of the association at the Chamber of Commerce, February 10th, and was greeted by many of his former classmates and Phi Psi brethren.

The Syracuse chapter is greatly indebted to the Mothers Club for their work in making a success of the bridge party held at the house recently, when they received more than \$100.

Many of our recent alumni seem to be attracted to the aviation field. Frank Ansley '37, has been made a 2nd Lieutenant and has been sent to the Philippines. Wm. Booth '37, has been sent to Alaska. Five out of twelve young men just graduated from the commercial flying course are from the local chapter: Richard Dower, John C. McDonald, John V. Metzgar, Edward S. Robinson and Thomas T. Taylor.

Announcement of the engagement of Miss Barbara Bickel, Kappa Kappa Gamma, University of Wisconsin, to James Nolan '36, was made recently at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Frederick March, in New York City.

Jack Hinkle, N. Y. Beta '37, has returned from New York City where he enjoyed a successful season with the New York Giants.

Walter C. Gumaer, N. Y. Epsilon '26, who has been manager of the New York Telephone Co. at Oswego, N. Y. has returned to Syracuse to assume a more responsible position.

Harlan Carr, N. Y. Beta '24, who has been the director of the National Youth

Administration, has resigned to accept the position of liaison officer in the National Defense.

David G. Fellows, N. Y. Beta '30, who is the youngest member of the Onondaga County Board of Supervisors, has enlisted in a tank battalion and has been sent to Fort Benning, Ga.

Syracuse, N. Y.

February 12, 1941

C. A. LONERAGON,

*Correspondent*



## ROCHESTER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

News from the Rochester Alumni again! It's been nearly a year since we were heard from last, so our news letter will go back to last summer.

Late in June, L. Dudley Field, Mass. Alpha '02, and his son Stanley, Mass. Alpha '31, entertained the bunch at their summer home at Shore Acres on the shores of Lake Ontario. The hamburgers were perfect, the fellowship was typically Phi Psi, and a good time was had by all.

The Fall Frolic was held at Shady Brook, the home of Roland Yaeger, N. Y. Beta '28, and a more perfect spot could not have been found at which to entertain our small group of twenty. The one-inch thick sirloin steaks, and corn and tomatoes (raised by Brother Yaeger), were consumed with gusto, you bet. Dr. Franklin K. Holzwarth, N. Y. Beta '15, uncovered a string instrument (Hawaiian style) about sunset and played many of the old tunes, much to everybody's enjoyment.

Our first attempt at a winter bowling party was almost a failure, due to conflicting engagements and a mild epidemic of flu and la grippe. Anyway, the six of us had all the bowling we wanted, having two alleys and four hours to use.

Founders Day dinner is coming up soon, and from past experiences, we should have a good attendance.

As we have not been heard from for such a long time, I am going to point out

briefly the outstanding members of Phi Psi in Rochester. Leroy E. Snyder, Ind. Alpha '97, is vice president and assistant to the president of the Gannett Newspaper system; L. Dudley Field is president of the Defender Photo Supply Co. and first vice president of the Rochester Chamber of Commerce; Elliott W. Gumaer, N. Y. Alpha '20, is vice president and trust officer of the Rochester Trust & Safe Deposit Co. Brothers Snyder, Field and Gumaer are also active in many civic functions. Dr. Christopher G. Parnall, Mich. Alpha '98, is a director of the Rochester General Hospital; George E. Eddy, N. Y. Epsilon '00, is principal of the Benjamin Franklin High School; Alan C. Valentine, Pa. Kappa '17, is president of the University of Rochester, was chairman of the Democrats for Willkie committee, and recently appeared before the foreign relations committee of the senate; and Theo. Bausch Drescher is vice president and secretary of the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

The most recent additions to our fold are Jacob B. Greiner Jr., Va. Beta '20 and George J. Blackham, Pa. Lambda '31.

Rochester, N. Y. FRANKLIN D. LEFFLER,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

It becomes necessary again to announce a change in the address of our gathering place for our Thursday luncheons. We now meet regularly in the University Club, Sixteenth and Locust streets.

Plans have now been completed by President Jimmie Little for the annual Founders Day celebration. The dinner will be at the Racquet Club and the principal speaker will be Harry S. Gorgas, national vice-president. Invitations have been mailed to all on our active list of brothers, and inquiries have just been received from certain brothers in Delaware who desire to attend *en masse* concerning our ability to accommodate them in our celebration. We of course can, and desire all brothers to feel free to attend any and all functions of the Philadelphia A. A.

Shortly after the Founders Day banquet, our annual business meeting is scheduled. Rumor has it that certain officers who have been serving us well for the past three years desire to step down, and consequently the meeting assumes major importance.

Don't forget to visit us when you can.  
Philadelphia, Pa. ALFRED W. HESSE JR.,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Founders Day banquet was held February 14th at the Columbia Country Club, where Merrill C. Meigs, Ill. Beta '05, one of the Capital's newest "Dollar a Year Men," who is assigned to the important post of directing aircraft production in the Office of Production Management, was the guest speaker. James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha '81, former U. S. senator, was master of ceremonies and Ed Goodrich was on hand with his guitar and unwritten melodies.

New faces are seen among those familiar to Washington Phi Psis. In the War Department, Phi Psi representation has tripled. We now claim Brig. Gen. H. Terrell Jr., Texas Alpha '08; Col. Ned Rehkopf, Iowa Alpha '97, and Lt. Cols. W. P. Scobey, Tenn. Delta '09, B. B. McMahan, Ind. Alpha '13, and B. M. Sawbridge, Cal. Beta '12.

I know that there are many others who haven't gotten in touch with us. Give me a ring, fellows.

Washington, D. C. ALFRED C. BODY,  
February 15, 1941 *Correspondent*



## PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Pittsburgh Alumni Association's annual luncheon for undergraduates of the Pittsburgh district was held Thursday, December 26th, with a good representation of undergraduates and alumni. We hope that all undergraduates will remember that the luncheon is held every year on the Thursday between Christmas and New Year's, and that we are always happy to see lots of them present.

We will join in honoring the memory of our founders on Friday, February 21st, again at the University Club. The retiring president, Don Hamilton, promises to end his term with a bang-up banquet. This letter will be published too late in order to be an invitation, but we hope to see many of the brothers from near and far at the University Club.

Weekly luncheon meetings are still held at the Grill Room of the William Penn Hotel. There must be many brothers in Pittsburgh who have recently graduated from college who haven't registered. We certainly will be glad to see you.

Pittsburgh, Pa. WILLIAM K. UNVERZAGT,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

With winter well upon us, with the past football season but a memory, and with the approaching baseball season provoking little interest as yet, Monday noon finds the boys of the Cleveland Alumni Association gathered around the festive board, discussing everything from the weather to machine guns.

There is a vacant seat at the head of the table since Jack Hibbert, our president, has followed the advice of . . . . who was the gent who said "Go West, Young Man, Go West"? We're all sorry to see Jack leave, but we wish him luck and know that our loss will be the gain of our California Brothers. Anyway, Jack, we are envious; imagine living where the sun always shines, where it is never cold and it never rains, and where one can walk down the street and pluck a handful of figs from one side and an orange from the other.

Plans are in progress for our Founders Day banquet at the Mid Day Club, February 21st, with Horton Hampton, Ohio Delta '04, as principal speaker.

We wish to extend our sympathy to Cliff Dye whose son was fatally injured in a traffic accident recently.

Don't forget, Brothers, our welcome mat is always out; we meet every Monday noon in the Russet Cafeteria, Hippodrome building, where we have a private dining room. And we'll hope to see you all at the Founders Day banquet.

Cleveland, Ohio C. F. NEGELE,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## TOLEDO ALUMNI CLUB

Regular weekly luncheons, held in the Continental Room of the Commodore Perry hotel, have been well attended. Friday noon is the time—and we cordially invite any alumni or undergraduates to join us whenever possible.

Don Stautzenberger is the happy father of a baby girl. He announced it with cigars. Bob Wolfe has left our table for the army fare at Erie Ordnance Depot at Port Clinton, Ohio.

Plans are under way for Founders Day banquet to be held on Friday evening, February 21st at the Commodore Perry Hotel. We hope to have some of the Findlay brothers share in this celebration.

Toledo, Ohio JOHN F. SWALLEY,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## FINDLAY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

War talk is becoming more personal. J. W. Tabb volunteered in January for a three-year hitch in the Air Corps. I am sure a note addressed to him, care of the 91st Air Squadron, Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala., would go very well. Fred J. Elsea, Ohio Beta '36, recently volunteered for the draft. He has to be at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., February 14th. Hooper Williams left Saturday for the Marines. Already an ensign, Hooper is assured of vocational training.

The balance of Findlay Phi Psis are going to Toledo Friday night the 21st of this month to celebrate Founders Day with our good friends.

Two exceptions I almost forgot. Bob Swartz can't go as he is recuperating from just having become a father to Joseph Briggs Swartz, a 7½ pound Phi Psi. All three are doing well.

Nor will John Hollington go. He is heading South with a bride. Mary Masters will get the one everyone thought was escapable on Wednesday, February 12th.

Findlay, Ohio E. SCOTT ELSEA,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Twenty-seven Phi Psis of the Cincinnati area sat down to dinner at the University Club on the occasion of the eighty-ninth birthday of the Fraternity. Notable among those present was Alfred Guthrie, Ind. Beta '87, who had missed the last several Founders Days due to ill health. On hand also were such rarely seen brothers as Walter March, Cart Hill, Max Eaton, Al Hodges, Bob George, Harold

Hulsbeck and Ed Smith. The program included movies by Tom McDonald of other Phi Psi gatherings and notable news events of 1940.

At the business meeting following the dinner, these officers were elected: President: Richard Brown, Ohio Beta; First Vice President: Thomas McDonald, Pennsylvania Mu; Second Vice President: John Hague, Ohio Delta; Treasurer: Stanley Stewart, Pennsylvania Iota; Assistant: Charles Smith, Ohio Beta; Secretary: Charles Richards, Ohio Alpha; Assistant: John Rockaway, Ohio Delta.

Cupid and selective service continue to vie for the lead in reducing the ranks of the local bachelors. Recently married are Charles (Bud) Richards, George Bauer and Bill McQuigg while selective service has taken toll of Lad Snyder (enlisted in Air Corps), Jack Reiter (enlisted in Coast Artillery) and Art Richards. Uncle Sam tapped John Towle on the shoulder but the medicos said "no" and John will be back on the Island Queen as purser when the good ship pulls out of dock next month.

Death has taken four local Phi Psis into the Chapter Eternal in recent months, Province Pogue, Edward Kirkpatrick, Allston Whitney and John Tarbill. Singularly, each leaves one Phi Psi survivor, Pogue a son, Kirkpatrick a cousin, Whitney a brother and Tarbill's father.

Mike Russell of Pennsylvania Mu, long a star performer for the "World" in the annual Ohio vs. World baseball games has left these parts to take up residence and a new business connection in Cleveland.

Frank Roberts, who retired as prosecuting attorney of Clermont County on January 1, has entered legal practise in Cincinnati and moved his residence to Milford.

Joe Bullock, Hebron, Kentucky's gift to Phi Psi and the legal profession, crashed the society page of the *Times-Star* a while ago, pictured a lone man among eleven women arranging for the local visit of the St. Olaf choir. We're pretty proud of Joe but we knew he had it in him.

Cincinnati, Ohio                      JOHN L. HAGUE,  
February 20, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Last December, we put on a successful drive for our annual Goodfellow Fund, to honor the memory of the original Good Fellow, Edward C. Fitch, Ind. Beta '81, collecting about \$400. This gave us enough to buy about seventy-five baskets overloaded

with toys and food for all kinds of destitute families in Chicago.

Our luncheon was an interesting affair, with Bob Caskey, Wisconsin Gamma, as toastmaster and Chet Taylor, Illinois Alpha, as chairman of the committee, which included Ned Twerdahl, Wisconsin Gamma, Jack Christie, Minnesota Beta, and Bill Walling, Illinois Beta.

Come another few days, and we will be holding what we believe will be one of the biggest and best of our Founders Day banquets. This year's affair will be at the Furniture Club of America, of which Dutch Gorgas, Illinois Beta, is the executive secretary, and he will handle the details of our function. The undergraduate members of Illinois Alpha, Beta and Delta, Indiana Alpha, Beta and Delta, and Wisconsin Gamma have been invited to attend, and we hope that we get a large delegation from each chapter. In addition, we expect 200 to 300 alumni to report for what we are hoping will be a big reunion. The entertainment has been well worked out in advance. Our speakers will talk on national defense. They will be Major General Roy D. Keehn (retired), Indiana Alpha and Illinois Beta, Past President Leverett S. Lyon, Wisconsin Gamma and Illinois Beta, and Cyril C. Thompson, Wisconsin Gamma, vice president of United Air Lines. This trio will give the story as they know it, from viewpoint of the Army, as discussed by General Keehn; Chicago's part in national defense, by Lev, while Brother Thompson will talk on the part that commercial aviation can and will play in national defense.

Current A. A. officers are Harold Mogg, president; numerous vice-presidents; Gil Stecker, Illinois Alpha, treasurer, and Bill Walling, Illinois Beta, secretary.

We extend to all the brothers who may be traveling these parts a cordial invitation to join us at our weekly luncheons at noon on Mondays at the Brevort Hotel on Madison Street, between Clark and LaSalle.

Chicago, Ill.                      WILLIAM N. WALLING,  
February 11, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Dere ed:—

Well sum times things happins an sum times they doesnt but they shore has been out hear. The BIG shot Andrew G. Truxal come out of the west to pay us a visit and purty near 40 guys terns out to hear him tell a bout his struggels with geograpy

especially in Texas an Mexico whar they is moar miles than most eny place elst.

Then Ben Seward's littel girl Dorothy gits herself married to a fi si boy frum Ill. Delta by name of Lyle P. Hites. An William McCurdy frum Ill. Alpha sez thet he is a goin ter get the not tide on April the 5. Bill wuz with Harris Trust in Chicago but came to Kay See to git in the air plane bizness with TWA.

Bob Hawley witch runs the Travelers Agency hear gits his self elected as Pres. of the Casualty Under writers assn. of Kay See. An Chas. Esmond Kearney shows up in town frum the east whar he has bean doin sum insurance bizness of his own.

Then sum of the boys has paid fer some ads we hear so hear goes a bout them:— John C. Rose says whin yore supply of gas runs out to see him at Puritan Compressed Gas Cpn. and Foster Payne sez to drop in an see him in Kay See Kan and git serviced in one stop. Gordon S. Letterman sez he has studied enuff medisn an he is goin into Barnes Hospital in St. Louis on July 1 and Dr. Robt. Lamar is in the 66th Armered Kar Regiment at Fort Benning, Ga. (a part of the DEEP south?) Gordon Myers frum Ill Delta is selling office furniture fer Meyers Office Furniture Co. an Gus Huber is arkitecking with Marshall and Brown. Fer some reason an by hook er by crook Floyd Gibson Mo. A. '28 gits his self elected to the Mo. legislature an Fred Elsea Ohio B is with H. D. Lee Co. hear in Kay See. Frank Vrooman Mo. A. '20 an his brother De Wit, Wisc. A '27 has wint to Englewood, Calif an they are doin what they can to put North American Aviation on the map.

Now thets about all of the free ads but we has got sum war noos too. Besides Bob Lamar above mentioned thar is Bob Wil-lits, Francis Franklin and Chas. Davidson of Kan. A witch has compleated there boat ride and will now be put at Northwestern Ill to study fer bean a ensign in our Uncles Navy. Bill Lenhart, Kan. A. is just compleatin his course in New York. Kenneth Glassburn, Mo. A. is learnin to be a bird fer Uncle at Pensacola, Fla. While Phil Brinkman an Ed. Peterson, Mo. A. is a packin there trunks fer the trip to Fort Leavenworth to git in Uncles Army.

But we left the best? till last. Chas E. Strickland (The big wind as they sez in Chicago) blowed into town reasently and invited 6 or 5 of the boys to eat with him and so forth so we done it much to our pleasure and insomnia. We hope he comes agin some weak end.

An one moar thing an thin to clothes. Gil Stecker has all the boys mar marchin to the lunched with dimes an once every month the lucky members win a 5\$ bill er sumthin. So the Kay See A. A. lunched orter be big ones frum now on. There is one thing shore a bout these hear Kay See Fi Sighs effen they think they kin git sumpin fer nuttin they will be on deck.

Well dog gone effin I purty near didnt fergit to write about the Founders Day banquet held at the U. Club. Hit was a dinger with Joe Gilbert servin as toastmaster and not lettin no body talk too long so he could say moar. They was a bout 125 on han with the chapter from K. U. an a good representation frum Mo. A. The Fifth District Scholarship Plaque was awarded to Nebraska Alpha.

Well that shore enuff is all

So Long

CACTUS PETE



## ST. LOUIS

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

A recent issue of *The Shield* carried news that The St. Louis Alumni Association wanted replacements to fill vacancies caused by the removal of Shell Oil's headquarters to New York.

It is then appropriate that *The Shield* now carry the news that at our latest meeting, Friday, February 7th, our ranks were closed. In addition to a large turnout of the regulars, were three brothers who had not been with us before: John Walker, M. F. Warren and Billie Hennan. Michigan Alpha, New York Alpha and Illinois Beta please note.

Jim White, president of the Association, is now nosing around the Hawaiian Islands on Uncle Sam's destroyer *Schley*. Jim, while on board, is Lieutenant White. Vice President Sam Greenland has succeeded to Jim's post here. Bill Jackson, another of our actives, is riding around on one of Uncle Sam's cavalry horses (name unknown). While astride, Bill is addressed as Captain Jackson.

Founders Day will be celebrated February 21st from 6:15 in the evening until you want to go home. Place is the Gatesworth Hotel and it will be the next correspondent's job to describe the event.

St. Louis, Mo. BANKS HUDSON JR.,

February 9, 1941

Correspondent

## WESTERN OKLAHOMA ALUMNI CLUB

Phi Psis throughout Oklahoma are pointing towards the anniversary of the founding of our Fraternity on February 19th. Word comes from Bob Lockwood, insurance peddler in Tulsey Town, that Tulsa Phi Psis are planning a little get-together on Founders Day. John D. Hull Jr. is in charge of the arrangements and all brothers are invited.

Oklahoma City Phi Psi alumni plan to journey to Norman for dinner and to look over the numerous new and outstanding pledges of the Oklahoma University chapter. Alumni will also have an opportunity to examine the plans for refurbishing and redecorating the chapter house which improvements are contemplated as soon as time and finances permit.

The January luncheon meeting was considerably brightened by the pleasant addition of National President Andy Truxal who paid a friendly visit to the Norman chapter and greatly aided in promoting a great deal of interest and cooperation between the actives and the City alumni. At this meeting, Nelson Clabaugh was selected by the alumni to serve as alumni representative and advisor from the Oklahoma City club.

David Halley, Okla. Alpha '38, who performs his daytime duties in the county treasurer's office, is a recent addition to the Oklahoma City alumni group.

No more for this time as your correspondent is so excited over the first and very fresh addition to his family that he is nigh overcome! He proudly proclaims the arrival of little Miss Kay Lynn Fellers on February 11, 1941. Who'll be next?

Oklahoma City, Okla. JAMES D. FELLERS,  
February 12, 1941 *Correspondent*



## TUCSON ALUMNI CLUB

During the last few weeks, I have been in touch with two eastern brothers who have come west for one purpose or another. About ten days ago, Jack Hibbert, Ohio Alpha '30, and Dick Dye, an Ohio Epsilon pledgee, arrived in Tucson and spent several days in the Old Pueblo visiting friends and seeing the sights of this semi-arid country. A few days later, I received a fine letter from Dr. Rush McNair, Ill. Alpha '81, in which he explains that he

is wintering in Phoenix, and that he hopes to attend the Founders Day banquet of the Tucson Alumni Club. There are undoubtedly other Brothers in the vicinity, but I have not learned of them, so cannot report on them, or extend Phi Psi hospitality to them.

Tucson is putting on its western regalia in preparation for the annual mid-winter rodeo which is a real thriller. To the eastern brothers who have not had the experience of such a show, may I, as a former easterner, say that it is a real thriller. If you have the chance, be sure to see one. And Brothers, don't let any false reports of the southwest keep you from seeing a grand country. With air conditioning, one can enjoy this part of the country in the summertime.

Tucson, Ariz.  
February 9, 1941

PETE LAFFER,  
*Correspondent*



## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

We have just received more news of some of the Army's latest Phi Psi acquisitions. We hear that Willie Lewis has just been made a captain in the Air Force, and is stationed at Fort Douglas, Salt Lake City, Utah. Clay Mitchell is a first lieutenant at March Field near Riverside, Calif., and has been assigned to the public relations office there. Ed Meserve is attached to the Judge Advocate General's department at the Presidio at San Francisco.

All the brothers who knew him, will be saddened to hear of the death of Harlan Hall. He was one of the two newspaper men in the country who witnessed the assassination of President McKinley, and is the person credited with naming the famous Pasadena Rose Bowl. Needless to say, he was well known to all of us in Southern California.

The Association is going forward rapidly with plans for Founders Day. As has been the case for the past several years, the annual meeting will be at the University Club in Los Angeles, and will be marked with the usual dinner, songs, talks, and everything else that goes with a Phi Psi reunion. Any and all brothers in Southern California are cordially invited to be present.

Los Angeles, Calif. WILLIAM LARRABEE,  
February 10, 1941 *Correspondent*

# obituary

---

---

## JOHN A. REA

New York Alpha 1869

John A. Rea (Ohio Alpha '66), sole surviving member of the first class to be graduated from Cornell University in 1869, who with Joseph Benson Foraker (Ohio Alpha '66) and Morris L. Buckwalter (Ohio Alpha '64) established New York Alpha in January of 1869, died Feb. 20, 1941, at Tacoma, Wash., where he had lived for many years. Rea, Foraker and Buckwalter, brilliant students at Ohio Wesleyan University, transferred to Cornell in the fall of 1868, and lost no time in organizing a group which was to become the Fraternity's first chapter in New York.

Brother Rea, for many years an outstanding newspaper man, was a colorful figure. Despite his age (he was ninety-two at the time of his death), he traveled from coast to coast, attended class reunions and college commencements at both Ohio Wesleyan and Cornell universities, attended Republican and Democratic national conventions, called on friends of long standing, and generally was the center of attraction of his group. Among the undergraduate members of New York Alpha he was just about as well known as any alumnus.

Upon his graduation from Cornell, he began his newspaper career as a reporter for *The Philadelphia Press*. In 1877 he covered the Indian war, traveling with the cavalry that pursued Chief Joseph across Montana.

Rea subsequently became managing editor of *The Minneapolis Tribune* and editor of *The Bismarck (N. D.) Tribune*, and of the Dakota edition of *The St. Paul Pioneer Press*. He went to Washington in 1890 as editor of *The Daily Olympian*, Olympia.

During the administrations of President Hayes and Cleveland, Brother Rea was register of the United States land office in Bismarck, N. D. In 1899 he organized the North Dakota constitutional convention and served as its secretary.

Brother Rea was president-emeritus of the board of regents of the University of Washington. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

## RICHARD PETERS JR.

Pennsylvania Kappa '98

Richard Peters Jr., a member of the building materials firm of Lea, Peters & Co., Philadelphia, and for many years prominently identified with the iron and steel industry of Pennsylvania, died Feb. 15, 1941, in Pennsylvania hospital, Philadelphia, after a brief illness. He was sixty.

A member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Brother Peters manifested intense interest in the history of the iron industry of Pennsylvania and was an authority on the manufacture of pig iron. He had visited most of the early iron manufacturing sites in his state. Much of his research was reduced to manuscript form and a quarter of a century ago he was a frequent contributor to *The Iron Trade Review* and *Iron Age*.

Dick Peters, as he was known to his intimates, took an active part in the affairs of his alma mater, his chapter and his Fraternity. He had attended eight Grand Arch Councils (1898, 1900, '02, '04, '14, '28, '30 and '40), and became a member of the S. C. at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., in 1930.

Brother Peters, whose home was in Chester, Pa., was a direct descendant of Judge Richard Peters, whose family built Belmont Mansion, and a grandson of Samuel M. Felton, one-time president of the Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad.

He was born in Calhoun, Ga., and was a member of the class of 1901 at Swarthmore College.

He was a member of the Union League, Philadelphia, the American Philatelic Society and the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, and held offices in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Society of the Sons of the Revolution and the Pennsylvania Society of Colonial Wars.

Brother Peters is survived by his widow, Mrs. Eula Drennen Peters; a son, Richard Peters III; two daughters, Miss Margaret Felton Peters and Miss Janet Conyngham Peters; a brother, S. M. Felton Peters, of Oswego, N. Y.; and two sisters, Mrs.

Smedley D. Butler, of Newtown Square, and Mrs. C. S. Ashby Henry, of Gladwynne, Pa.



## DR. P. H. I. KAHL

### Kansas Alpha 1896

Dr. Paul Hugo Isidor Kahl, curator of entomology at Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, for many years and an active member of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association since 1902, died Feb. 19, 1941, at his home in that city. He was eighty-one.

The Swedish-born scientist was a leading authority on the insect families Diptera (flies) and Odonata (dragon flies) and was noted for his masterly command of entomological bibliography.

Deeply interested in the cultural life of Pittsburgh, he was chairman of the Committee for the Swedish National Room in the University of Pittsburgh's Cathedral of Learning. Last year he was made a knight of the first class in the Royal Order of Vasa by the king of Sweden in recognition of his work in broadening the cultural relations between Sweden and the United States.

Born at Visby on the Island of Gottland, where his father was a clergyman, he was graduated with highest honors from the College of Visby. Shortly thereafter he came to the United States, and soon became a citizen.

After studying at the University of Kansas, he was appointed assistant entomologist and ornithologist at the University of Illinois.

Dr. Kahl returned to the University of Kansas in 1894 as entomologist and curator of the entomological museum, but in 1901 he again became associated with the University of Illinois, serving at the same time as state inspector of nurseries and orchards.

In 1902 he was appointed as custodian of the section of entomology of Carnegie Museum at Pittsburgh.

Dr. Kahl was awarded an honorary doctorate of science at the University of Pittsburgh in 1927. He was advisory professor of biology at Pitt for many years. The scientific and honorary societies to which he belonged included the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Ecological Society, the Entomological Society of America and Sigma Xi.

He leaves his widow, who was active with him on the Pitt Swedish Room committee.

## DR. FREDERICK T. WRIGHT

### Michigan Alpha '82

(An Appreciation by Conant Parks,  
Michigan Alpha '82)

Dr. Frederick Thompson Wright died at his home in LaJolla, Calif., November 8, 1940. He was stricken with an acute heart attack and did not regain consciousness.

He was born in New York, not far from Syracuse. He was graduated with an A. B. degree from the University of Michigan with the class of 1886, ranking high in scholarship and keen mentality. He was fond of the classics, especially so of Greek. Attracted by the romance and opportunities of the West he went to Lander, Wyo. in 1889 to accept a position in a newly established bank, proving a very efficient employee and enjoying the novelty of the frontier life.

At the end of the year, in company with a friend, he purchased a controlling interest in the *Lander Clipper*, a Republican newspaper at Lander, and became its editor. A master of words and phrases, he soon made the influence of the paper felt throughout the state and was well thought of by public leaders as an able editorial writer. He could be counted on to support the true interest of all good citizens and would never compromise with anything unworthy. This experience in journalism was destined to influence all his after life.

After two years of pleasant and profitable editorial work Mr. Wright determined upon a medical career and disposed of his newspaper interest, to the regret of many friends. After four years of teaching in Michigan he entered the medical school of the University in 1896, graduating in 1899 with the degree of M. D. Later, he joined the medical staff of the Calumet and Hecla Mining Co. and entered into a contract with it for the care of the miners at Douglas, Ariz., where he erected a hospital and built up a private practise in addition to his contract work.

He lived at Douglas thirty-four years and became a substantial, useful citizen. He served as president of the Chamber of Commerce, organized and was chairman of the local chapter of the American Red Cross and was drafted as director of the county relief work as the depression of 1929 developed, serving in a highly efficient manner for more than four years. His newspaper experience in Wyoming qualified him to become active in politics and he effectively participated as county and state committeeman. He was a delegate to the national Republican convention in 1912. His political

faith was outspoken as an out and out, fearless Republican. During the World War, he was commissioned as a major in the medical corps and assigned to duty at Washington, D. C. in charge of three large dispensaries. A charter member of the Douglas post of the American Legion, he took an active interest in its welfare.

Dr. Wright was an extensive and appreciative traveler. He spent the year 1905-06 making special studies in the hospitals of Paris. In 1909, he made a six months' trip to the South Seas, Australia and Japan. In 1914, he made a tour of the Balkans, Turkey, Persia and Russia, ending by going to Berlin just as war broke out. He wrote a small monograph of this trip, printed privately and distributed among his friends.

He was married August 26, 1920, to Martha Caldwell, of Battle Creek, Mich. With her he made an extensive motor tour through Spain in 1929, visiting principal cities and other interesting places in that country.

Besides being a member of the Phi Kappa Psi at Michigan he was elected to the medical fraternity, Nu Sigma Nu, and to Phi Beta Kappa. He was raised a Master Mason in Wyoming in 1890 and became a Royal Arch Mason and a Knight Templar. He was on the State Medical Board of Arizona.

As time went by his hearing became impaired and for that reason he retired from active medical practise several years ago, except in some special cases. He changed his family residence to LaJolla in 1936.

Dr. Wright's life was rich in friendships. He possessed amiable qualities of mind and heart that endeared him to the many and his friendly circle extended through Wyoming, Arizona, California and many eastern localities. During his latter years, his pen was not idle and he found pleasure and entertainment in occasional writing as the spirit moved him. He was a valuable citizen wherever his lot was cast, a credit to his University and Fraternity; and it may well be said of him that he was a useful man in his generation, which is nearly the maximum of what may be said of any good man.

He is survived by his widow, at LaJolla, his sister, Miss Ada Wright, of Syracuse, and a nephew, Clayton W. Wright, of Berwyn, Ill.



## HARLAN W. HALL

Minnesota Beta '93

Harlan W. Hall, sixty-six, colorful newspaper man and regarded as one of the

oldest active police reporters in the United States, died Jan. 14, 1941, at Pasadena, Calif., from an acute attack of asthma, from which he had suffered for years.

Son of Harlan Page Hall, pioneer Minnesota newspaper publisher and founder of the St. Paul *Globe*, Hall had been active in almost every newspaper capacity for the last forty-eight years.

He was one of the first two newsmen to reach the side of President William McKinley following his assassination by an anarchist, Leon Czolgosz, in 1901. His story was a national "scoop." At another time he risked being burned to death in the disastrous Hineckley (Minn.) forest fire to get the story to his newspaper.

Perhaps one of the greatest achievements of his California career was the publicizing of the \$10,000,000 Morris Dam bond issue so that it carried in spite of strong opposition.

From 1926-30 he was manager of the Tournament of Roses Association and, according to John J. Mitchell, former president, was responsible for the Rose Bowl getting the name which has helped make it famous.

He worked on newspapers in St. Paul, on the *Arizona Globe* in Phoenix, served as managing editor of the old Pasadena *Star* and the old Pasadena *Morning Sun*, and at one time owned an interest in the Whittier (Calif.) *News*.

Under him a number of nationally famous men learned "tricks of the journalistic trade" including Dr. Paul Popenoe, marriage relations expert, and William S. Barton, science editor of the Los Angeles *Times*.

He leaves his widow, Mrs. Edith Hall; a son, John Hall; a daughter, Mrs. Robert Hartman, Huntington Park, Calif., and a son by a previous marriage, Robert Harlan Hall, Maywood, Ill.



## WILLIAM FRAME BARNETT

Ohio Beta '80

The Rev. William Frame Barnett retired from the active pastorate since 1931 and living in Lucas, Ohio, since 1926, died Dec. 15, 1940, aged eighty-one.

He was born at Euphemia near Dayton, Ohio, Jan. 26, 1859, the son of the Rev. James N. and Esther (Frame) Barnett.

Brother Barnett received pre-college training at Hartwick Seminary, N. Y., later entering Wittenberg College. Following several years of teaching he enrolled in the theological department at Wittenberg, and

in 1890 was ordained by the Wittenberg Synod. Mr. Barnett entered upon his ministerial activity as an assistant pastor of St. Paul's Church in Newark, Ohio. His next pastorate was a three-church parish at White Pigeon, Mich. Other congregations were served at Bellville, Ohio; Melrose and Linden, N. Y.; Sharon, Wis.; Mendon and Philmore, Ill.; Walton, Ind.; and Lucas, Ohio.

On Dec. 24, 1891, Brother Barnett married Miss Alta Dater, of Melrose, N. Y., who with two sons and two daughters survives.

★

## **WILLIAM H. TERHUNE**

### **Indiana Beta '18**

William H. Terhune, chief editor of the Hal Roach Studios, died Dec. 15, 1940, at his home in Los Angeles, Calif., where he had lived since shortly after his graduation from Indiana University in 1922.

He became a cutter in the laboratory of one of the large movie companies in Hollywood. After a short period, he became associated with the Hal Roach Studios, remaining with them until his fatal illness which began last summer.

Brother Terhune is survived by his widow, Patricia, and one son, Douglas. Phi Kappa Psi was represented among the pall bearers by Edward Von Tress, Phil McAllister, and Mark Trueblood, all from Indiana Beta, and all in school with Bill. Bill Terhune was a true Phi Psi in every sense of the word, and up to the day of his death his fraternity was a very real thing to him.

—G. E. A.

★

## **SAMUEL C. MASSINGALE**

### **Mississippi Alpha '89**

Samuel Chapman Massingale, representing the seventh congressional district of Oklahoma in the United States House of Representatives, of Cordell, Okla., died Jan. 17, 1941, in Washington, D. C.

He was born at Quitman, Miss., August 2, 1870, and received his undergraduate degree from the University of Mississippi. At a later date he studied law at Ft. Worth, Texas. He served as a private in the Second Texas Infantry during the Spanish American War. In 1900, he moved to Cordell, where he opened his law office. Prior to his election to Congress in 1935, he had served in the Oklahoma Territorial Council in 1902 and was defeated in his first congressional campaign in 1907. Representing the Seventh Congressional District of Oklahoma, he had served continuously since 1935. He died

after a twenty-four hour illness caused by influenza.

In addition to the widow, Brother Massingale is survived by three daughters: Miss Jane Massingale and Mrs. Betty Lou Nelson, Washington, and Mrs. Margaret Hippen, Altus, Okla., and a sister, Mrs. Sallie Weir, Quitman, Miss.

★

## **RICHARD ADAMS WELCH Jr.**

### **West Virginia Alpha '39**

Richard A. Welch Jr., a law student at West Virginia University, and the son of Richard A. Welch, W. Va. Alpha '97, died Jan. 17, 1941, in a hospital at Morgantown, W. Va., from influenza. He was born Dec. 23, 1919, at Keyser, W. Va., where his father is engaged in the practise of law.

Richard Welch entered the University as a sophomore in 1938, after preparatory work at Augusta Military Academy, near Staunton, Va., and Potomac State School in West Virginia. He was initiated Feb. 19, 1939. He played varsity football for two years and was exceedingly popular on the campus and in the Chapter.

His father, mother and two sisters reached Morgantown before his death. Funeral services were conducted at Keyser and were attended by members of the Chapter, six of whom, William Nutter, Paul Hutchinson, Richard Johnson, Lewis Robb, Ralph Marshall and Louis Corson, acted as pallbearers.

★

## **JAMES A. DONAN**

### **Indiana Alpha '14**

James A. Donan, advertising and sales promotion manager of the Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey and affiliated companies, died of a heart attack Feb. 3, 1941, in St. Clare's Hospital, New York. He was stricken as he left his office. Mr. Donan lived at Montclair, N. J.

He was born in St. Louis forty-five years ago. Associated with Standard Oil since 1920, Mr. Donan was made advertising manager in 1929. Previously he had been editorial assistant and editor of *Salesmotor*, a publication of the company's sales department. In 1932 he took over advertising for the Standard Oil Co. of Pennsylvania and a year later that of the Standard Oil of Louisiana and the Colonial Beacon Oil Co. He was placed in charge of sales promotion in 1935.

Brother Donan was graduated from the journalism school of DePauw University in 1917, and served for twenty-three months with the United States Naval Transport

Service during the World War. Before joining Standard Oil he was general representative in the southwest for the *Oil Trade Journal*.

He was a member of the Whitehall Advertising Club of New York, Montclair Golf Club, Association of National Advertisers and Sigma Delta Chi fraternity.

He leaves a widow, Mrs. Ruth Colby Donan and three sons, James, Anderson and Holland Donan, all of Montclair.

—*The New York Times*.



### THADDEUS H. BROWN

#### Ohio Delta '09

Thaddeus H. (Thad) Brown (Ohio Alpha '08), former secretary of state of Ohio (1923-27), a former candidate for governor of that state, one-time counsel for the Federal Radio Commission and later a member of the commission and its successor, the Federal Communications Commission, died Feb. 25, 1941, in a hospital at Cleveland. He was fifty-four.

Since shortly after the expiration of his six-year term as a member of the Federal Communications Commission in 1938 Brother Brown had been practising law in Washington, D. C., Cleveland and Columbus, Ohio, specializing in matters pertaining to radio and radio broadcasting companies.

Thad Brown was born Jan. 10, 1887, in Lincoln Township, Morrow County, Ohio, the son of William Henry Brown and Ella Dell Monroe Brown. He was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan University in 1909 and received his degree in law from Ohio State University three years later.

He began the practise of law in Columbus in June, 1912, and continued his practise until July 13, 1917, when he entered the United States Army, serving through this country's participation in the World War. He entered the army as a captain and rose to lieutenant colonel, Judge Advocate General's Reserve Corps. He continued to hold that commission after the war and was familiarly known as Col. Brown.

A member of many organizations, Brother Brown found time to take an active part in the affairs of Franklin Post No. 1 of the American Legion, Department of Ohio. He was post commander one term. He also had been chairman of the Ohio Legion Department's Americanism committee and member of 40 Hommes et 8 Chevaux.

He was a member of Scioto Consistory, Scottish Rite, and Aladdin Temple of the Shrine at Columbus, Ohio, where he made his home. He was a member of Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity. He served as a member of the executive council of the Federal

Bar Association and was a member of the American Bar Association.

His wife, Mrs. Marie (Thraikill) Brown, was with him at the time of his death. Also surviving is a son, Thad H. Jr., a law student at Harvard University.



### JOHN WESLEY TARBILL JR.

#### Michigan Alpha '26

Following an illness of more than a year, John Tarbill, thirty-three, died at Holmes Hospital, Cincinnati, Jan. 16, 1941. Since his graduation from the University of Michigan he was connected with his father, John W. Tarbill Sr., Ohio Delta '99, in the automobile business in Cincinnati, first in The Citizens Motors and more recently as vice-president of Tarbill Motors Co., Packard distributors.

At Michigan, Tarbill was a varsity track man, member of *Michiganesian* (year book) staff and member of Sphinx (junior honorary) and Druids (senior honorary). In Cincinnati he belonged to Cincinnati Country Club and Racquet Club. He is survived by his widow, father, mother and one sister.—*J. L. H.*



### EDWARD COBURN

#### KIRKPATRICK

#### Ohio Alpha '98

On January 9, 1941, while attending tobacco auctions at Lexington, Ky., Edward Kirkpatrick, sixty, Cincinnati leaf tobacco dealer, was stricken and died a short time later that day at Lexington's Good Samaritan Hospital.

Born at Ripley, Ohio, Brother Kirkpatrick had been a resident of Cincinnati since the turn of the century and had been connected with the tobacco business for many years. He was a trustee of the Seventh Presbyterian Church. In addition to his widow, a son and a daughter, he is survived by Villa B. Kirkpatrick, Ohio Alpha '00, a cousin.

—*J. L. H.*



### ALLSTON LEFFLER WHITNEY

#### Pennsylvania Epsilon '04

Belated news has been received of the death of Allston Whitney, secretary of the City Savings & Loan Co. of Cincinnati, at his Wyoming, Ohio home, April 5, 1940. For four years Brother Whitney had served Wyoming as clerk of the school board. In addition to his immediate family he is survived by his brother Nathaniel R. Whitney, Pa. Epsilon '02, prominent economist and Procter & Gamble executive—*J. L. H.*

# *The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

## **WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN**

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania  
Died May 21, 1881, at Buffaw, Texas

## **CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE**

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia  
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

## **THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS**

President—Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

Vice President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N.Y.

Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

## **ARCHONS**

District 1—John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

District 2—William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

District 3—Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.

District 4—David Wiedemann III, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

District 5—J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.

District 6—James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Av., W. Los Angeles, Calif.

★ ★ ★

## **ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Samuel O. Givens Jr., Room 1620, No. 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

## **SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR**

Howard L. Hamilton, College of Arts and Sciences, 107 University Hall, Columbus, Ohio.

## **DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION**

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## **DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.

## **MYSTAGOGUE**

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

## **PUBLICATIONS**

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 1120 Shoreham Bldg., Washington, D. C.  
Harold G. Townsend (1942), 104 South La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.  
George W. Swain (1942), 1620, 134 So. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)
Virginia Alpha (1856-61)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)
Virginia Delta (1866-69)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

## PAST PRESIDENTS

1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88) died May 10, 1918	14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14) died Feb. 23, 1936
2—Robert Lowry (1888-90) died Nov. 25, 1899	15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16)
3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92) died May 28, 1900	16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18) died March 21, 1929
4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94) died May 17, 1925	17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20)
5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96) died March 31, 1932	18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22) died April 11, 1939
6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98) died March 31, 1932	19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24) died Sept. 28, 1928
7—George William Dun (1898-1900) died Dec. 19, 1914	20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26)
8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02)	21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28)
9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04)	22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30)
10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06) died May 2, 1937	23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)
11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08) died September 20, 1933	24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34)
12—David Halstead (1908-10) died November 19, 1940	25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36)
13—George Smart (1910-12) died May 16, 1925	26—Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38)
	27—Charles Edwin Strickland (1938-40)

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

**ARCHON:** John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Pl., Syracuse, N. Y.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Richard M. Field, Phi Kappa Psi House, Providence, R. I.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** John MacF. LeFevre, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA</b> January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	<b>Ben Page</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	<b>Dr. Andrew G. Truxal</b> Hanover, N. H.	<b>Robert M. Stone</b> 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
<b>MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA</b> June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	<b>Ernest A. Holthausen</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	<b>Prof. Ralph A. Beebe</b> 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	<b>Lawrence F. Ladd</b> 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
<b>RHODE ISLAND ALPHA</b> February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	<b>Leonard A. Romagna</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	<b>John N. Alexander</b> 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	<b>Joseph McV. Hunt</b> Brown University Providence, R. I.
<b>NEW YORK ALPHA</b> January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>Robert Graham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK BETA</b> April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Russ Bayley</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Carroll H. Vandenburg</b> 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>John H. Bachman</b> 114 Dewitt Rd. Syracuse, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK GAMMA</b> October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	<b>Richard E. Howe</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>James J. Kearns</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>John D. Schmidt</b> 50 Church St. New York, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK EPSILON</b> April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Robert Sutton</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Raymond A. Watkins</b> 36 Maple Ave. Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>George W. Hughes</b> 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

## DISTRICT II

**ARCHON:** William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** William V. Fittipoldi, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** E. Morris Bassett Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA</b> June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>John D. Wickerham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Andrew A. Leiser Jr.</b> Lewisburg, Pa. <b>Dr. William G. Owens</b> Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Warren S. Reed</b> Lewisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON</b> December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Tom Miller</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Frederick B. Dapp</b> 3315 Market St. Camp Hill, Pa.	<b>David M. Gilbert III</b> 218 Vineyard Rd. Harrisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ZETA</b> March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	<b>James H. Lee Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ETA</b> April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Bob Walter Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA THETA</b> March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Bill Sloan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	<b>Dr. Harold R. Chidsey</b> College Campus Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry R. Chidsey</b> Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA IOTA</b> October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Charles Bradbury</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

# C H A P T E R      D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT II — Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA</b> January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>E. Anderson Blanshard</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Morris L. Hicks</b> 33 Windemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	<b>Leonard C. Ashton</b> Swarthmore, Pa.
<b>MARYLAND ALPHA</b> July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	<b>G. Dever Hobbs</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2644 North Charles St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Charles E. Ellicott Jr.</b> 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Blanchard Randall Jr.</b> 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
<b>VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George G. Shackelford</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.
<b>VIRGINIA BETA</b> March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	<b>Dick Wright</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.
<b>NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA</b> November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	<b>Thomas F. Freeman</b> Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>Dr. Robert S. Rankin</b> Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>John H. Shields</b> 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

## DISTRICT III

**ARCHON:** Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Charles W. Shinnamon Jr., 53 W. Delason Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA</b> February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	<b>J. J. Faran Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA BETA</b> May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ed Weber</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ben E. Beisel</b> 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Herbert A. Mook</b> Meadville, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA</b> October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	<b>Bob Hoffer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	<b>John Henry Frizzell</b> 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	<b>Jo Hays</b> 501 E. Hamilton Ave. State College, Pa.
<b>WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Jack E. Murrill</b> James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Dr. L. L. Friend</b> W. Va. University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Harlan B. Selby</b> 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
<b>OHIO ALPHA</b> January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	<b>William E. Trutner</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Allen C. Conger</b> 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Fred Huntsberger</b> 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio
<b>OHIO BETA</b> May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	<b>John E. Berg</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	<b>Dr. Ross Miller</b> 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	<b>Frank H. Mills</b> 1900 Pembroke Ave. Springfield, Ohio
<b>OHIO DELTA</b> January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	<b>Robert P. Fite</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>Howard L. Hamilton</b> 224 Fifteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>J. Robert Swartz</b> 1522 North West Blvd. Columbus, Ohio
<b>OHIO EPSILON</b> June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Richard V. James</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Wesley P. Sykes</b> Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	<b>Lee Dautel</b> 1653 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio

# C H A P T E R      D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT IV

**ARCHON:** David Wiedemann III, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Warren J. Hancock, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1609 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Donald F. Brandt, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>MICHIGAN ALPHA</b> November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>John A. F. Wendt Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Paul R. Kempf</b> 1419 Granger Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Milo E. Oliphant</b> Barton Hills Ann Arbor, Mich.
<b>INDIANA ALPHA</b> January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Claude Winkler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Ed. L. Van Riper</b> 901 Circle Tower Indianapolis, Ind.	<b>John W. Burkhardt</b> Lincoln National and Life Ins. Co. Madison, Wis.
<b>INDIANA BETA</b> May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Robert D. Anderson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	<b>James J. Robinson</b> 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Thomas A. Cookson</b> Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
<b>INDIANA DELTA</b> June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>David Schaffner</b> Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>James R. Wiley</b> 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Dr. Charles B. Kern</b> 713 Kossuth St. Lafayette, Ind.
<b>ILLINOIS ALPHA</b> 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	<b>Quentin Johnson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	<b>D. Bligh Grasett</b> 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	<b>Gilbert Stecker</b> 35 E. Wacker Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS BETA</b> 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	<b>Alfred Gentzler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS DELTA</b> November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	<b>Bud Dodge</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	<b>Arthur A. Hamilton</b> 1109 W. California Ave. Urbana, Ill.	<b>Paul K. Bresee</b> 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
<b>TENNESSEE DELTA</b> October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Howard W. Ripy</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Phil M. Harrison</b> 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Lloyd B. Thomas</b> 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
<b>MISSISSIPPI ALPHA</b> November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	<b>Clifford Leggett</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	<b>C. A. Bratton</b> Oxford, Miss.	<b>W. H. Anderson</b> Ripley, Miss.
<b>WISCONSIN GAMMA</b> December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	<b>Jack Yule</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	<b>Arthur Dempsey</b> Belvidere, Ill.	<b>Lyle K. Munn</b> 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
<b>MINNESOTA BETA</b> March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Albert C. Wedge</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>George De Long</b> 5760 N. Mississippi Dr. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Wm. Gilmore MacPhail</b> 1128 La Salle Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.

# C H A P T E R   D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT V

**ARCHON:** J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Lyle W. Willits, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1100 Indiana Ave., Lawrence, Kans.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>IOWA ALPHA</b> April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Robert Hyde</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 363 N. Riverside Dr. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Dr. George W. Stewart</b> 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>George Nagle</b> Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
<b>IOWA BETA</b> September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>Thomas A. Sutherland</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	<b>W. L. Cassell</b> Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>James C. Addison</b> 903 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>MISSOURI ALPHA</b> June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>John J. Newton Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
<b>TEXAS ALPHA</b> October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	<b>Brien Dillon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas
<b>KANSAS ALPHA</b> March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	<b>Kenneth Ray</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	<b>W. R. Tate</b> Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Corlett J. Cotton</b> Bowersock Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
<b>NEBRASKA ALPHA</b> March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Robert H. Rydman</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Merle C. Rathburn</b> 2025 Pepper Ave. Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Walter S. Henrion</b> 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
<b>OKLAHOMA ALPHA</b> October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	<b>Sturgis Wassam</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.
<b>COLORADO ALPHA</b> December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	<b>Russell Evans</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.	<b>Victor P. Matthews</b> Continental Oil Bldg. Denver, Colo.	<b>Robert J. Enochs</b> 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.

## DISTRICT VI

**ARCHON:** James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Jack G. Parker, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th St., Seattle, Wash.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>WASHINGTON ALPHA</b> December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	<b>Wayne Garber</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	<b>Richard O. Haynes</b> 1847, 24th, North Seattle, Wash.	<b>Theodore Powell</b> 415 West Roy Seattle, Wash.
<b>OREGON ALPHA</b> February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	<b>Philip J. Sinnott</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	<b>James G. Harding</b> 1218 Failing Bldg. Portland, Ore.	<b>J. Thornton Smith</b> Merrill, Ore.
<b>CALIFORNIA BETA</b> December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	<b>Colin McClintock</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	<b>William M. Kelley</b> 529 Ramona St. Palo Alto, Calif.	<b>Wallace W. Knox</b> Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA GAMMA</b> April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Jack Cleave</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Lawson Poss</b> Kohn's Dept. Store Oakland, Calif.	<b>W. J. Nugent</b> 350 Russ Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA DELTA</b> February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Kenneth Westlund</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Morgan B. Cox</b> 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>A. C. (Tom) Platt</b> 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA EPSILON</b> February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	<b>John W. Beckler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Louis B. Spaeth</b> 973 No. Catalina Pasadena, Calif.	<b>George E. Lindelof</b> 210 E. Massachusetts Ave. Hawthorne, Calif.

# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Arthur K. Atkinson Jr., Alexander & Alexander, 80 Maiden Lane  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....Franklin D. Leffler, Suite 400, Reynolds Arcade  
Buffalo.....Edward L. Kuhn, 81 Larchmont Rd.

### CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



## DISTRICT II

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....Alfred W. Hesse Jr., 415 Reading Terminal  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....Dr. J. K. Eby, Market Square Bldg., Harrisburg, Pa.  
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.  
District of Columbia.....Alfred C. Body, 4230—2nd Rd., N. Arlington, Va.

### CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.  
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



## DISTRICT III

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....Richard F. Cooper, 1148 McKinley Ave.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....Richard D. Jenkinson Jr., 15 North Howard Ave., Bellevue  
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.  
Southern West Virginia.....Philip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Charles A. Richards, 415 Springfield Ave., Wyoming, Ohio  
Cleveland, Ohio.....J. E. McIlvain, 1231 Chester Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

### CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

# **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY**

## **DISTRICT IV**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln G. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.  
Indianapolis, Ind.....Herman B. Gray, Room 1506, 108 East Washington St.  
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.  
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.  
Nashville, Tenn.....John G. Wynne, Du Pont Rayon Co., Old Hickory, Tenn.  
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.  
Twin City .....William McPhail Jr., 1128 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

### **CLUB**

Northwest Illinois .....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



## **DISTRICT V**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Eastern Iowa .....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa  
Kansas City, Mo.....Edward M. Petersen, First National Bank  
St. Louis, Mo.....Vernon W. Hentschel, 3928 Clayton Ave.  
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas  
North Texas.....Edward C. Fritz, Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas  
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....John D. Hull Jr., American Fomon Equipment Co.  
Western Oklahoma.....James D. Fellers, 2305 Ramsey Tower  
Oklahoma, City, Okla.

### **CLUBS**

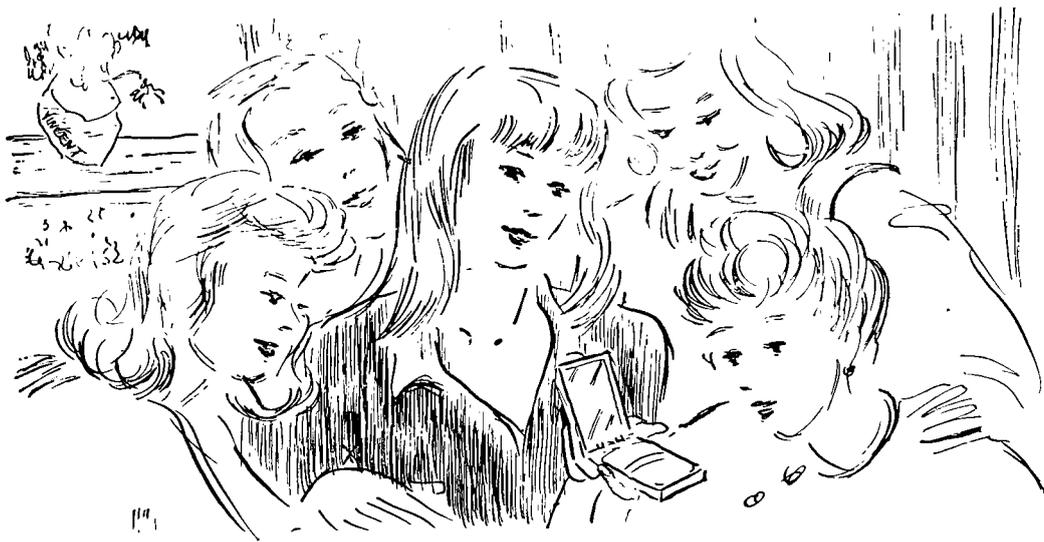
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....Robert D. Vernon, McElroy & Vernon Co.  
Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, 903 Fleming Bldg.  
Northern Iowa.....J. Richard Stevens, 17 Ninth St., N. W., Mason City  
Central Kansas .....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.  
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis  
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.  
Tucson, Ariz.....Norman C. Laffer, Box 4302, University Station  
Rocky Mountain .....Marvin A. Simpson, 1630 Stout Street, Denver, Colo.



## **DISTRICT VI**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Oregon, James Harding, c/o Provident Mutual Life Ins. Co., Public Service Bldg., Portland  
Seattle, Wash.....Al Rein, 206—25th Ave.  
Southern California.....William Larrabee, 615 Richfield Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Northern California.....W. G. Deal, 914 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.



# Unusual Favors *Will* *Put Your Party Over!*

The enthusiasm of your guests over the unusual Balfour party favors, proudly shown to their associates, goes a long way toward building a high social rating for YOUR chapter.

*To serve your chapter better, we need to know:*

- 1—Quantity
- 2—For girls, or boys, or both
- 3—Color scheme and party motif
- 4—Date of party
- 5—BUDGET for invitations, programs, and favors
- 6—Name of Social Chairman

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO  
Phi Kappa Psi

# L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

Factories . . . ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

In CANADA it's BIRKS in association . . .

Montreal • Halifax • Vancouver • Toronto

Among the BALFOUR made and sponsored items we list—

Insignia, Guard Pins, Rings for men and women, Awards, Cups, Plaques, Trophies, Hollow Ware

*Gifts . . .*

Favors, Leather Goods, Stationery, Invitations, Dance Programs, Membership Certificates, Testimonials, Citations.

★

*The coat of arms on a gift lends a distinction that only you can give.*

*Paste to a penny Post Card for economical and convenient inquiry. Social Chairman should write.*

.....Date

L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY  
Attleboro, Mass.

*Gentlemen:*

Kindly send me FREE:

- 1941 Blue Book
- Stationery Samples
- Dance Program Samples
- Trophy Book for awards

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

Fraternity.....

**!!!TWO PHI PSI BOOKS FOR PHI PSIS!!!**

*The*  
**GRAND CATALOGUE**

edited by  
A. C. (TOM) PLATT

Alphabetical and geographical  
listings and chapter rosters  
of all initiates

663 pages  
buckram bound

Price \$3.00

**THE SONG BOOK**

edited by  
SAMUEL O. GIVENS  
and DR. H. J. TILY

★

*Sixty-one Phi Psi Songs*

*Fifty-two alma mater songs*

*200 pages of musical pleasure*

★

**PRICE \$2.50**

*Make checks  
payable to*

**THE SECRETARY OF PHI KAPPA PSI**  
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

# *the* **Shield**

*of Phi Kappa Psi*



**Recitation Hall, Wittenberg College**

*May 1941*

# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION *and* CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Arthur K. Atkinson Jr., Alexander & Alexander, 80 Maiden Lane  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....Franklin D. Leffler, Suite 400, Reynolds Arcade  
Buffalo.....Edward L. Kuhn, 81 Larchmont Rd.

### CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



## DISTRICT II

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....H. R. Dowdy Jr., 23rd and Arch Sts.  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 218 Vineyard Rd., Harrisburg, Pa.  
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.  
District of Columbia.....Alfred C. Body, 4230—2nd Rd., N. Arlington, Va.

### CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.  
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



## DISTRICT III

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....Richard F. Cooper, 1148 McKinley Ave.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....Charles A. Vogt, 141 Central Square, Mt. Lebanon  
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.  
Southern West Virginia.....Philip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Charles A. Richards, 415 Springfield Ave., Wyoming, Ohio  
Cleveland, Ohio.....J. E. McIlvain, 1231 Chester Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

### CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

# *the* **Shield**

Number 4 « Volume 61  
M A Y 1 9 4 1

*of Phi Kappa Psi*

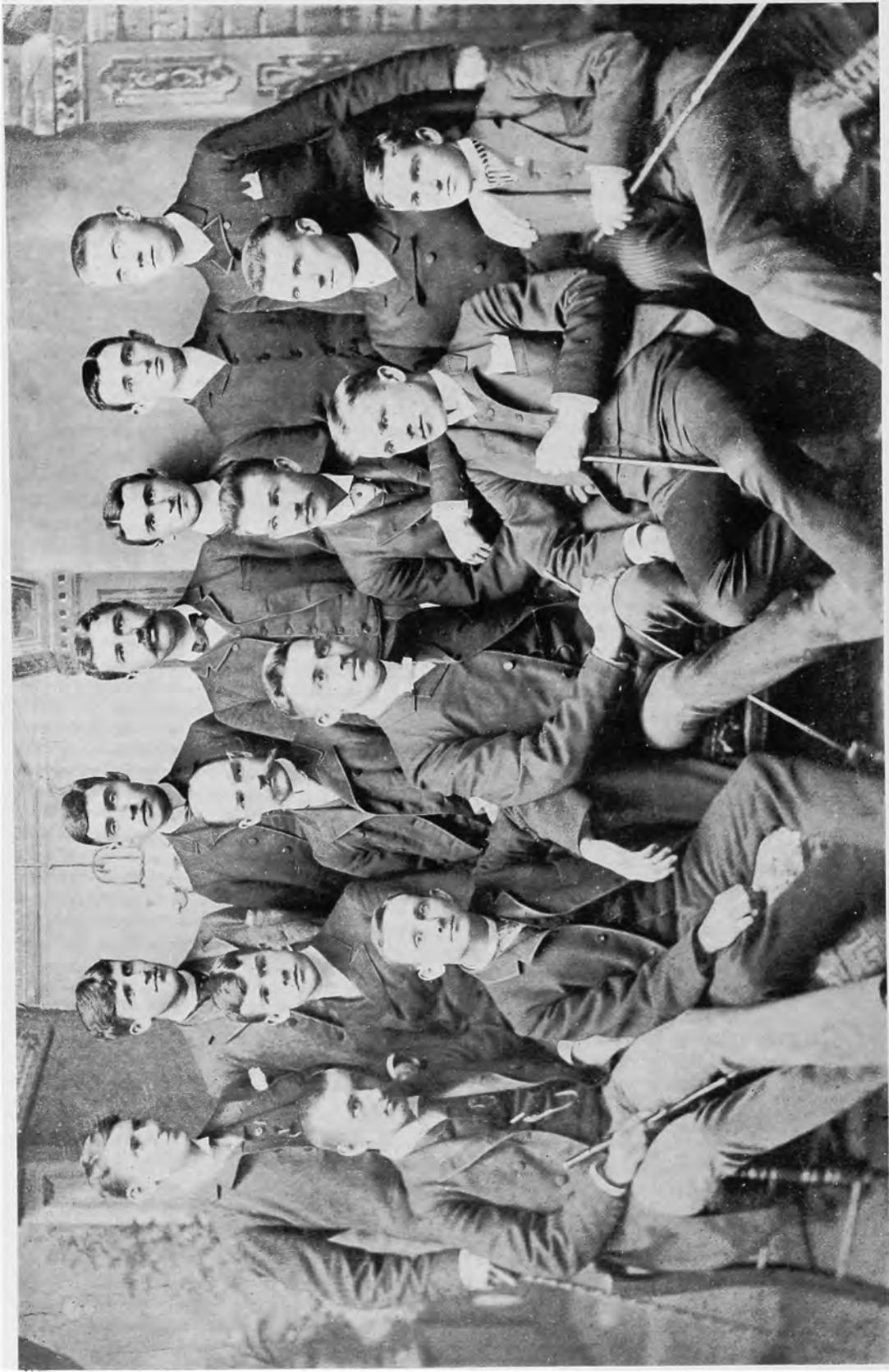
## CONTENTS FOR MAY

	Page
Ohio Beta Observes 75th Anniversary, by John E. Berg and Joseph L. Gray .....	251
Indiana Alpha Inducts Two 4th Generation Members, by Claude Winkler .....	253
Archons Elect .....	255
Oregon Alpha's New Home, by Henry S. Camp.....	257
Baird's Manual .....	259
Chapters Claimed by NIC Fraternities.....	260
Three Phi Psis Help Produce Fantasia.....	262
J. Raymond King Makes Supreme Sacrifice.....	263
Tom Platt's Dollar A Year Phi Psi Army Organizes for Duration.....	264
Theodore Pratt Brings out Mercy Island.....	265
Dr. Thomas A. Storey Honored by City College.....	267
Central Rushing Bureau and Rushing Blank.....	268
Four Penn Zetans Elevated to High Delaware Posts.....	270
Bishop Stires to Retire.....	272
Secretary's Report for 1940-41.....	273
The Dragon Stirs, by Henry Misselwitz.....	276
Fifteen Page Pictorial.....	277
Fifty-One Chapter Newsletters.....	292
Alumni Association and Club Newsletters.....	320
Life Subscribers Since January, 1941.....	327
Obituaries .....	328
Fraternity Directory (see inside front and inside back cover).....	331

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921



These sixteen beau brummels of Ohio Beta, with their handlebar mustachios, gold-headed canes, stand-up white collars, glove-fitting suits, and Fraternity pins the size of policemen's badges, were at Wittenberg College in about the middle 1880's.

# OHIO BETA AT WITTENBERG OBSERVES 75TH ANNIVERSARY

By JOHN E. BERG '39, and JOSEPH L. GRAY '40

IN conjunction with the convening of the Third District Council, Ohio Beta Chapter observed the seventy-fifth anniversary of its founding, April 4-6, in dignified manner at its beautiful chapter house at Wittenberg College and at the Shawnee Hotel, Springfield, Ohio, where the business



Beloved Wittenberg president  
is Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss,  
Ohio Beta '02

and social programs were held. Including chapter alumni and delegates to the Council, approximately 150 took part in a three-day program.

Highlight of the Council-Anniversary social program was the banquet Saturday night, April 5th, which recalled to veteran Phi Psis in attendance the Grand Arch Council banquet of 1922, held in Springfield. Symposiarch was able Carl Ultes,

Ohio Beta '00 (Mich. Alpha '05), a prominent Springfield executive who had been active in arranging the social activities of the joint celebration. Speakers were: Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss, Ohio Beta '02, beloved president of Wittenberg College, and Dr. John Philip Schneider, Ohio Beta '93, head of the English department of the College, both of whom gave inspirational addresses, based upon the constructive value, mysticism and symbolism of the Fraternity.

Elected Archon to succeed Harry T. Vallery of District III, was Richard G. Chesrown '38, twice president of the Ohio Beta chapter. Not on either the business or social agenda of the Council-Anniversary was a fire in the walls of the chapter house, discovered Saturday noon, which caused much excitement. Damage was estimated at less than \$1000.

## Installed May 14, 1866

On May 14, 1866, C. W. Bennett, Ohio Alpha '63, presented J. O. Davey the charter establishing the Ohio Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Wittenberg College, the first Greekletter organization established at that institution. Brother Davey, father of Ohio Beta, was elected the first G. P. and the other charter members were: Isaac W. Cassell, John C. Garver, Martin L. Garver, James B. Pollock, F. N. W. Stevenson, William H. Settlemyer and John S. Weaver.

At the initial meeting of the group, various committees were organized and the by-laws of the chapter were drawn up. During the year an additional eleven were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi making the total enrollment for the first year, nineteen.

Samuel Alfred Ort, D.D., LL.D., the thirteenth to be initiated into Ohio Beta, became president of Wittenberg College in 1882 and served in this capacity until 1900.

### Meet in Members' Rooms

For the first fifteen years of the chapter's history, the Brothers held their meetings in the rooms of the members. On June 27, 1881, a reception was held in honor of the dedication of the first meeting place located in the old Hamlin block in downtown Springfield. According to the press of the day, this reception was the biggest event ever held in Springfield up to that time. The main address was given by Dr. Ort and among the illustrious Phi Psis present were General J. Warren Keifer '68, one-time speaker of the House of Representatives and Judge William White '68, of the Supreme Court of Ohio.

In 1883 and 1884 *The Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi was published by the members of Ohio Beta.

In 1885, the first contest of the Oratorical Association was held at Wittenberg; the presiding officer was Brother Ort; the three contestants were Phi Psis, and all the ushers were Phi Psis.

The first joint celebration of the Ohio chapters took place in 1886 when Ohio Alpha, Beta, Gamma, and Delta met at the Park Hotel in Columbus in honor of the Governor of Ohio, J. B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha '66, (N. Y. Alpha '69), the first president of the Fraternity.

### Alumni Organized in 1889

In 1889, Phi Psi alumni of Springfield met for the first time and organized the Alumni Association of Springfield. The original membership of this organization consisted of seventy-five prominent men. This Association has proved to be one of the outstanding factors in the progress of Ohio Beta during the seventy-five years of its existence.

Ohio Beta was the host to the third session of the Third District

Council in the year 1891. Seven Chapters from Ohio and Indiana were represented.

In 1895, Ohio Beta rented its first chapter house at the rate of \$400.00 per year, and became the first fraternity on the campus to have a chapter house. The house was furnished by the active members and through subscriptions of the alumni. The Brothers remained in this house only one year and moved to the site of the present Music School of Wittenberg College. They remained there until 1910 when they purchased the property which is the present site of the Ohio Beta Chapter House.

It was just before the World War that Robert Hiller, Ohio Beta '86, wrote *Noble Fraternity*, which was accepted by the G. A. C. as the national song of Phi Kappa Psi.

During World War I, the membership of Ohio Beta was reduced considerably. Thirty-two members were in the military forces of the nation.

In 1930, the Ohio Beta Chapter broke ground for the erection of a new and beautiful fraternity house on the present site. It was and still is considered to be the most elaborate house on the campus.

### Seven Connected With College

Currently, there are more Phi Psis on the Wittenberg faculty than claimed by any other fraternity. Here are their names and titles:

Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss, Ohio Beta '02, President since 1920; Dr. Robert Hiller, Ohio Beta '86, Head of the Greek Department; Dr. John Philip Schneider, Ohio Beta '93, Head of English Department; W. D. Allbeck, Ohio Beta '19, member of Divinity School faculty; Earl H. Marshall, Ohio Beta '03, Comptroller of the College; T. W. Stobbs, Pa. Alpha '14, head coach in football, basketball and baseball; Robert G. Remsberg, Ohio Beta '30, Professor of Philosophy.

# INDIANA ALPHA REPORTS FOUR CONSECUTIVE PHI PSI GENERATIONS

By CLAUDE WINKLER, A. G.

---

**F**OUR consecutive Phi Psi generations in the same chapter!

That's the history of the Walker family at Indiana Alpha.

The initiation on March 9, 1941, of Merle Royse Walker II and Guy Morrison Walker, great grandsons of Wilbur Fisk Walker '65, and charter member of Indiana Alpha, culminated a family fraternal genealogy that is indeed unusual in the annals of national fraternity life\*. The March Sunday when the fourth generation of Walkers was taken into the bonds is momentous in that it reflects the inexorable loyalty and background that makes Phi Psi a great fraternity.

Of the thirteen neophytes inducted by Indiana Alpha on March 9th., eight claim direct Fraternity relationship to fathers, uncles or brothers. Along with the two fourth-generation candidates, the Chapter inducted two third-generation members, Robert B. Royse and John C. Emison Jr., whose fathers and grandfathers were chapter members.

The story of the Walkers at DePauw is a colorful and interesting one. Wilbur Fisk Walker '65, was the first Walker initiate and perhaps the most striking figure of the genealogy. The legend goes that at the time of his entrance into DePauw there were

two flourishing fraternities on campus, the "Greeks"—the local name for the Betas, and the Phi Gams. He, a freshman, and another student hit upon the scheme of forming a third and organized a group of students to carry out their plan. In 1865 they successfully petitioned Phi Psi. In his room on January 24 of the same year the first official initiation and chapter meeting of Indiana Alpha was held.

Being in the prep school of the college two years previous to his matriculation in DePauw, Wilbur Fisk was better acquainted with the college life than the average freshman. He knew the ropes of college politics and was hailed by his fellow students as the best dressed among them. Noted for his scholarship and vise-like grip, he was a prominent campus figure.

Upon his graduation, Wilbur Fisk Walker began activity work in the Methodist ministry. For thirty-five years he was a pioneer missionary in northern China and a leader in his profession. However, never during his life did he forget Indiana Alpha. From every place in which he was stationed he sent men to Greencastle, accounting for many of the families that are now well-known in Phi Psi. Before his death in 1932, he said that of all the things he did in life, he was proudest of his part in founding Indiana Alpha.

Reverend Fisk Walker had three sons who form the second generation. They are: Guy Morrison Walker '87, Merle Newton Allen Walker '87, and Orin DeMotte Walker '96.

Exactly five years after the establishment of Phi Psi at DePauw, Guy Morrison Walker was born, on January 24, 1870, in Fort Wayne, Ind.,

\*The Fraternity's heartiest congratulations go to the famous Phi Psi Walker family and to Indiana Alpha, probably the first chapter to include in its roster four consecutive generations. It is not, however, the first chapter to induct fourth generation members. Available records indicate that Ohio Beta at Wittenberg College made initial claims to that honor when, in 1930, Robert Gotwald Remsberg was inducted; a year later, John Luther Gotwald knelt at the sacred altar of this seventy-five-year-old chapter. Brothers Remsberg and Gotwald are sons of Ohio Betans; their grandfathers and great-grandfather were members of Pennsylvania Epsilon, the Phi Psi family tree going back to 1856, when Luther Alexander Gotwald was initiated by Pennsylvania Epsilon (*The Shield* for March, 1932). Not many Greekletter college fraternities, and possibly only Phi Delta Theta, claim fourth generation members.

—Ed.



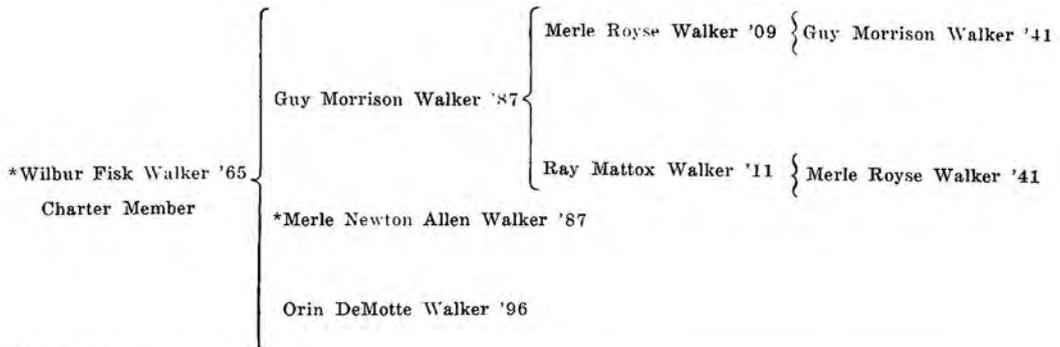
A grand uncle, two proud fathers and two fourth-generation members (all grand Phi Psis) make Indiana Alpha's initiation ceremony of March 9, 1941, one of the most memorable in annals of outstanding chapter. L to R: Guy Morrison Walker and his father, Merle Royse Walker '09; Orin De Motte Walker '96; Ray Mattox Walker '11, and his son Merle Royse Walker.

## *Famous Phi Psi Walker Family Contributes Four Generations to Indiana Alpha Chapter*

---

*First Generation      Second Generation      Third Generation      Fourth Generation*

---



\*Deceased

where his father was a Methodist minister at the time. Prior to his incapacitation twenty-three years ago, the activity of Guy Walker in the interest of his fraternity and chapter had become a tradition. From his initiation in 1887 he worked tirelessly to advance the reputation of Indiana Alpha. Under his leadership it was the first chapter at DePauw to have its own house, the Betas following suit two years later. He provided the plans for the present house. As G. P., he established something of a record by conducting ten initiations during his regime. Few men have ever impressed their personality on a chapter as did the first Guy Walker.

After graduating from DePauw Law School in 1891, he entered the law profession. His success in this field and as a financier, and a writer on economic subjects, was outstanding. He lives today at Searsdale, N. Y.

The late Judge Merle Newton Allen Walker, who was born about a year later than his brother, was

graduated from the DePauw Law School in 1891. His father gave him the middle names, Newton Allen, in honor of another charter member of Indiana Alpha, Robert Newton Allen. Serving in the capacity of judge, he was a prominent figure in the legal profession.

The third son, Orin DeMotte Walker, was born in China where his father was a Methodist missionary at the time. He was graduated from DePauw in 1898. Returning to China, he became a banker there. When the fourth generation was initiated this spring, Orin Walker held the honor of being the only member of the second generation present.

Of the three sons of Wilbur Fisk Walker, Guy Morrison Walker was the only one to have sons, Merle Royse Walker '09 and Ray Mattox Walker '11 who followed their father to DePauw and Indiana Alpha. The former is today an investment banker in New York City, and the latter is a lawyer and oil man in Laurel, Miss.



## ARCHONS ELECT

At District Councils in April the following were elected Archons:

*District I:* Richard Montgomery Field, R. I. Alpha '40; Barrington, R. I.; born May 11, 1919; to succeed John H. Williams, N. Y. Beta '39 (Mass. Alpha '36), elected Archon in 1939;

*District II:* Gordon Robert Welch, Va. Alpha '39; Roanoke, Va.; born July 26, 1900; to succeed William Volk, Pa. Theta '39, appointed by the Executive Council, Dec. 29, 1939, to succeed Fred B. Zoll, Pa. Iota '36, resigned;

*District III:* Richard Griffith Chesrown, Ohio Beta '38; Jeromesville, Ohio; born March 27, 1920; to succeed Harry T. Vallery, Ohio Delta '37, elected Archon in 1939 to succeed himself;

*District IV:* Donald Frank Brandt, Ind. Alpha '39; Chicago, Ill.; born July 19, 1920; to succeed David Wiedemann III, Ill. Beta '38, appointed by the Executive Council, Nov. 29, 1940, to succeed Alfred R. Mueller, Ill. Delta '37, resigned;

*District V:* Winston Bryant Henderson, Iowa Beta '40; Terre Haute, Ind.; born Sept. 24, 1917; to succeed J. Arch Ross, Texas Alpha '35, elected in 1939;

*District VI:* James L. Morris, Calif. Epsilon '37; Anaheim Calif.; born Dec. 10, 1918; to succeed himself, having been appointed Sept. 21, 1939, by the Executive Council to succeed Jacob A. Samuelson, Wash. Alpha '36, resigned.



Williamsburgese in style and charm is Oregon Alpha's new home.

# OREGON ALPHA'S NEW HOME

By HENRY S. CAMP '38

---

**T**HE advent of Spring Term at the University of Oregon inaugurates the long awaited moment when Oregon Alphas will move into their new house, considered by many to be by far the most outstanding and complete fraternity structure on this campus.

Unquestionably those alumni and undergraduates who had prominent roles in choosing the final draft of plans made their decisions with far-sightedness and grave consideration. It would be ungrateful to continue without some mention, and a fraternal slap on the back, of those who were willing to give their time and energy towards the completion of the project. Undergraduates Pat Keller and Dutch Rohwer were the ones who, at the beginning of the summer last year, urged the initial step and who subsequently proved extremely valuable in bringing the details to a successful conclusion. Paul Wallwork, architecture student, and his father, Mr. Wallwork, of the Portland firm of Wallwork, Dukehart & Johnson, the architects selected, were constantly on the job. In the alumni group, Wade Newbegin, Jim Harding, Elmer Peterson, Ed. Sturgeon, Laird McKenna, and many more too numerous to mention, did splendid work in raising funds and in working out the structural details and complicated financial problems. It is needless to praise the efforts of these or others further—their tireless energy and true devotion to a common ideal erected a monument of which Phi Kappa Psi may be proud.

## Valued at \$45,000

The value of the new house is estimated at nearly \$45,000, including new furnishings, and is designed to house about forty, in keeping with the conservative and selective spirit

of Phi Psi. Architecturally, the house was modeled after the Governor's palace at Williamsburg, Va., and as can be seen from the picture, the exterior is of full brick veneer, painted white, and has green shutters complementing the windows. The location is ideal and the alumni were indeed wise to retain the property, tear down the old house and rebuild on the old site which is near the campus, surrounded on all sides by fraternity and sorority houses, and best of all, blessed with a long sweep of lawn in the rear, ending on the banks of Oregon's historic mill race.

## Chapter Room in Basement

From the interior, the house is equally pleasing. In one end of the basement is a large recreation room, where table tennis, pool, and card playing activities may be enjoyed. A comfortable chapter room is provided, designed especially for our particular requirements. In addition, the basement houses a wood storage room, a big sawdust bin, and a boiler room, in which is found an adequate and modern-type sawdust furnace-boiler. A 500-gallon hot water tank and auxiliary furnace should be sufficient to appease our Saturday night shower men. Another thoughtful provision was made by the inclusion of a basement shower and toilet facilities, taking care of our mill race swimmers and dunkees, and precluding the necessity of them dripping their way upstairs to shower.

## First Floor Inviting

The first floor includes a paneled living room and a spacious dining hall, the latter providing table capacity for forty-eight. Off the dining room are double swinging doors leading to a butler's pantry and the kitchen.

en, in which ample service closets and cupboards have been built. At the opposite end of a long, wide hallway, leading from the living room, is a beautiful den done in knotty pine. A fireplace is at one end of the room; it is flanked by a cup and trophy case and a bookcase. Opposite the den is a hall leading to the guest room and powder room for women visitors. Taking full advantage of the beautiful mill race vista, a large cement terrace has been constructed to the rear of the house, with french doors opening on it from the living and dining rooms.

### Study Rooms on Second

The second and third stories provide living, study and sleeping quarters. Individual study rooms are planned for a maximum of three and with this quota are very comfortably filled. Features that strike the fancy of undergraduates are built-in dressers with plenty of shirt space, and separate wardrobes for each occupant. The floors of all the rooms are in modern short-length hardwood, and all doors are heavy and substantial and are veneered with gumwood. On the second floor are the shower rooms and a large lavatory, with numerous wash basins provided.

The third deck is utilized as a sleeping porch, which will accommo-

date forty-eight. Also on this floor are trunk storage rooms, linen closet, and an entrance to an inviting sun deck atop the kitchen wing and overlooking the mill race.

### Back Home Again

It is a year since our undergraduate members have had any place they could hang their hat and call their own. They have lived in boarding houses, eaten in restaurants, apart and separately due to capacity housing conditions on the campus, and yet they have stuck together, pledged with them, have held semi-weekly chapter and house meetings, conducted house business, maintained a favorable place in campus politics and intramurals, conducted a successful rush week and a continued plan of rushing, and, in short, have displayed such a splendid and indomitable spirit to survive, that in this beautiful new home, our men are getting the fruitful deserts of that which they proved they richly deserved, and, complemented by such a house, Oregon Alpha will again assume its rightful leadership on the campus. Without possible question, we hold an enviable position now, and plan to avail ourselves of every opportunity to carry the name of Letterman and Moore to new heights.



### CHICAGO'S CITY ENGINEER

Wilford Willis De Berard, Wis. Gamma '94, a graduate of Beloit College and Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in February was appointed city engineer of Chicago. He has had wide experience as a filtration and sanitary engineer. He was a member of the Chicago lake level engineering board and is credited with having built the first municipal water laboratory in the United States, in Denver in 1896. Preceding his recent appointment De Berard was an editor of *Engineering News Record*.

### BOY SCOUT COMMISSIONER

Walter I. Hughes, Minn. Beta '10, sales promotion counselor for motion picture and publishing organizations recently was appointed commissioner of the Manhattan (N. Y.) Boy Scout Council, which makes him top-ranking commissioned leader in Manhattan and chief of a volunteer staff of seventy-four district, neighborhood and field commissioners. For the past four years Brother Hughes has been a member of the executive board of the council and vice chairman of the camping committee.

# **BAIRD'S MANUAL IS OUT**

**T**HE fourteenth edition of *Baird's Manual: American College Fraternities* (George Banta Publishing Co., Menasha, Wis., \$4.00), edited by able Dr. Alvan E. Duerr, past president of Delta Tau Delta and former chairman of the National Interfraternity Conference, made its appearance a couple of months ago. It may be purchased from the publishers or through the Secretary.

To observers who have kept in touch with business trends since the salad days of the roaring 20's, the current edition unfolds a story not in the least unexpected. The significance of the story does not manifest itself, except to those who check and double-check the edition. The depression, it seems, has had far-reaching influences and devastating effects.

**304 H; 58 R; 246 E.**

In the period 1930-40, the sixty fraternities currently affiliated with the National Interfraternity Conference installed a combined total of 304 chapters, not counting a few units that were reestablished after a year or longer of inactivity. Meantime, these sixty fraternities lost a total of 246 chapters, not counting those that were reestablished, thus reaching what probably is a new high in fraternity chapter mortality. This figure does not include chapters affected by mergers,—and there were several notable consolidations in the last decade. Since 1929, it will be noted, the 60 NIC fraternities have made a net gain of only 58 chapters.

## **One Loses Eighteen**

One fraternity lost 18 chapters in the 11-year period. Another dropped 15; still another, 12; a fifth, 10, and two others surrendered or revoked 9 chapter charters, each. Only 11 of the sixty NIC fraternities sustained no chapter losses during the period under

review. Five of these eleven are extremely conservative organizations with chapter rosters of less than 15.

## **One Launches Nineteen**

The sixty Greekletter societies now connected with NIC expanded at an average of a little less than five chapters each, 1930-40; the average chapter loss for the entire group during that period was four. One fraternity installed 19; another 17; two, 16 each; one, 13; and two, 10 chapters each during the period under review.

## **Popular Encyclopedia**

Since 1879, Baird's Manual has been found on the book shelves of most chapter houses, deans' offices, fraternity headquarters and in the private libraries of many fraternity officers. The current edition consists of 872 pages. Instead of permitting each organization to cite its great and near great, it offers a partial list of fraternity members who have gained something like nation-wide fame for their accomplishments. It gives a brief history and statistical data for all national organizations, including 2,489 chapters for fraternities for men and 1,269 chapters for sororities for women. As in the past, half-tone engravings of badge and pledge pins for each organization are offered.

## **Four Above 100 Mark**

Based upon statistical data offered by the Duerr edition, *The Shield* has compiled a table showing the number of chapters claimed by each of the sixty fraternities connected with the National Interfraternity Conference in 1940. Four fraternities maintain more than 100 chapters each: Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 113; Kappa Sigma, 110; Lambda Chi Alpha and Phi Delta Theta, 106, each. Observers will recall that in 1939 Lambda Chi Alpha,

**NATIONAL INTERFRATERNITY  
CONFERENCE MEMBERSHIP  
(1940)**

Name of Fraternity	Number of Chapters
1—Sigma Alpha Epsilon.....	113
2—Kappa Sigma .....	110
3—Lambda Chi Alpha.....	106
4—Phi Delta Theta.....	106
5—Sigma Chi .....	98
6—Sigma Nu .....	97
7—Alpha Tau Omega.....	93
8—Beta Theta Pi.....	90
9—Pi Kappa Alpha .....	80
10—Delta Tau Delta.....	75
11—Phi Gamma Delta.....	73
12—Sigma Phi Epsilon.....	70
13—Kappa Alpha Order.....	67
14—Delta Upsilon .....	61
15—Phi Kappa Psi.....	51
16—Theta Chi .....	50
17—Delta Kappa Epsilon.....	47
18—Phi Sigma Kappa.....	44
19—Delta Sigma Phi.....	43
20—Phi Kappa Tau.....	42
21—Phi Kappa Sigma.....	39
22—Tau Kappa Epsilon.....	37
23—Theta Xi .....	36
24—Chi Phi .....	35
25—Delta Chi .....	35
26—Sigma Alpha Mu.....	35
27—Pi Kappa Phi .....	32
28—Alpha Gamma Rho.....	31
29—Alpha Sigma Phi .....	31
30—Phi Epsilon Pi.....	31
31—Zeta Beta Tau.....	31
32—Zeta Psi .....	29
33—Alpha Kappa Pi.....	28
34—Beta Kappa .....	28
35—Theta Delta Chi.....	28
36—Alpha Delta Phi.....	27
37—Psi Upsilon .....	27
38—Sigma Pi .....	27
39—Tau Epsilon Phi.....	27
40—Acacia .....	25
41—Chi Psi .....	25
42—Alpha Phi Delta.....	22
43—Alpha Epsilon Pi.....	21
44—Tau Delta Phi .....	21
45—Phi Alpha .....	20
46—Pi Lambda Phi .....	20
47—Alpha Chi Rho.....	19
48—Phi Kappa .....	19
49—Phi Sigma Delta.....	19
50—Kappa Delta Rho .....	18
51—Phi Beta Delta .....	16
52—Delta Phi .....	15
53—Kappa Nu .....	14
54—Phi Mu Delta.....	13
55—Theta Kappa Phi.....	13
56—Sigma Phi .....	10
57—Delta Psi .....	9
58—Alpha Kappa Lambda .....	8
59—Kappa Alpha Society .....	8
60—Sigma Tau Phi .....	7
TOTAL CHAPTERS.....	2452

with 78 chapters, united with Theta Kappa Nu, with 37, leaving 106 after deducting duplicate chapters. Leaders of these four fraternities may be aware of the fact that in the period 1920-29 they installed a total of 97 chapters, while losing only one.

Four fraternities claim between 90 and 100 chapters: Sigma Chi, 98; Sigma Nu, 97; Alpha Tau Omega, 93, and Beta Theta Pi, 90. Phi Kappa Psi's companion at Jefferson College, Phi Gamma Delta, founded in 1848, carries 73 chapters under her banner of royal purple.

**2,452 Chapters**

Phi Kappa Psi, with 51 chapters, occupies fifteenth place on the list, one position behind Delta Upsilon, with 61 chapters. Forty of the sixty NIC fraternities have less than 40 chapters each, and of these 40, 14 have less than 20 chapters each. The 60 NIC organizations have 2,452 chapters.

**Phi Psi Contacts**

Phi Kappa Psi, with 51 chapters, has campus chapter contacts with these 20 fraternities as follows: Beta Theta Pi and Phi Delta Theta, 44, each; Sigma Chi, 43; Phi Gamma Delta, 41; Kappa Sigma, 40; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 39; Sigma Nu, 37; Delta Tau Delta, 36; Alpha Tau Omega, 35; Delta Upsilon, 34; Phi Kappa Sigma, 24; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 21; Chi Phi, 20; Zeta Psi, 15; Alpha Delta Phi, 14; Theta Delta Chi, 14; Psi Upsilon, 13; Chi Psi, 11; Delta Phi, 6; Delta Psi, 5.

These 20 fraternities, all established before 1870 and referred to because they were named in a similar comparison years ago, support a total of 1,197 active chapters, or a little less than 50 per cent of the NIC fraternity units. The Fraternity has campus contacts with 536 (about 50 per cent) chapters of these 20 fraternities. In 1930-40, the above 20 fraternities made 75 chapter charter

grants, an average of a trifle less than four each. Meantime, for one reason or another, they sustained 32 chapter losses, an average of about 1.5 chapters. One of the 20 fraternities lost 6 chapters; another, 5. Two dropped 4, each; four lost 2, each, and five lost one each. Seven of the 20 fraternities referred to lost no chapters between 1930-40. They are: Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Chi, Phi Gamma Delta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Delta Upsilon, Chi Psi and Delta Psi.

Since 1930, Phi Kappa Psi has established two (California Epsilon and North Carolina Alpha) and lost two chapters. The losses: Pennsylvania Mu in 1934 at Carnegie Institute of Technology, where eight fraternities have withdrawn from the campus the last ten years, and Wisconsin Alpha in 1939 at the University of Wisconsin, where an even dozen Greekletter societies have faded out of the picture in the same period. Both campuses are regarded as fraternity graveyards.

#### Score 139 For A. K. A.

Amazing indeed to fraternity leaders concerned about Greekletter society graveyards is the *Manual's* reference to Alpha Kappa Alpha, a

sorority for Negroes founded in 1908, which claims a total of 139 active chapters. Interesting also are the considerably more than two pages devoted to Alpha Phi Alpha, a fraternity for Negro college men, founded in 1906 at Cornell University, which has in the neighborhood of 67 chapters, not including one in London, England.

#### Jefferson Triad?

Members of the Jefferson Duo (Phi Gamma Delta and Phi Kappa Psi), may learn on page 752 of the *Manual* that Kappa Phi Lambda was established at Jefferson College in 1862 by J. J. Belville. Chapters are known to have existed at Mt. Union, Michigan, Monmouth, Northwestern, Moores Hill, Ohio Wesleyan, Virginia, Denison and Western University of Pennsylvania. The fraternity became extinct in 1874. Four of the chapters united with other fraternities, including Psi Upsilon, Delta Tau Delta, Sigma Chi and Beta Theta Pi. The Westminster College (Pa.) chapter has maintained a continuous existence, sometimes sub rosa, and is a flourishing local at that institution. We wonder if its members ever refer to the Jefferson Triad!



#### YALE GRID AID

Robert Voigts, Ill. Alpha '36, outstanding tackle on Northwestern's eleven for three years prior to his graduation in 1939, and since football coach at Illinois Wesleyan, has been appointed one of the seven assistants to Emerson W. (Spike) Nelson, Yale's first non-graduate football boss. Nelson, former University of Iowa star, went to the mid-west for most of his coaching talent.

#### INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL DIRECTOR

Edmund R. East, R. I. Alpha '37, in February resigned as Junior Warden's assistant at the United States penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., where he began his penal career as recipient of a fellowship from the National Institute of Public Affairs, Washington, D. C., to become director of classification at the new Pennsylvania Industrial School for Boys, White Hill, Pa., opened last March.

## THREE PHI PSIS HELP PRODUCE FANTASIA



Anthony

Streech

Jenson

**T**HREE Phi Psis were active workers in the Walt Disney studio during the production of Disney's *Fantasia*, the controversial picture which interprets eight world-famed symphonic works in terms of color and story.

Berk Anthony, Calif. Beta '29, was responsible for much of the hilarity of the Hippo Ballet, one of the high spots in *Fantasia's* satirical treatment of the classic ballet, danced to the strains of Ponchielli's Dance of the Hours. Anthony is now at work in the story department of the next Disney production, *The Reluctant Dragon*, to be released soon.

Wilbur Streech, Calif. Epsilon '35, created many of the stalwart centaurs and seductive centaurettes which cavort to the strains of Beethoven's Pastoral Symphony.

Carl Jenson, N. H. Alpha '28, makes use of his editorial talents in another unit of the huge Disney organization, the promotion department, where the Disney books are planned and designed. Each Disney picture means the creation of books to be released at the time the film opens and Jenson's training as associate editor of the *Dartmouth Daily* undoubtedly comes in handy in his promotional duties.

# CADET RAYMOND KING MAKES SUPREME SACRIFICE

**R**AY KING is dead, probably the first Phi Psi to lose his life in preparation of his country's defense in the face of a second World War.



**J. Raymond King  
responded to calls to duty**

That this flying cadet was lost became known to his brothers in Indiana Beta through a radio broadcast on February 27th reporting that he had failed to return to Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala., from a routine training flight. The next day his wrecked plane and the body were found ten miles west of the field.

A few days more, and Brother King would have been commissioned a second lieutenant in the Army Air Corps. What the future might have held, we can only guess, but Brother King entered aviation training because of a deep belief that his United

States was at a cross roads and needed his services. To him, the admonition to *willingness to respond to all calls of duty* was strong.

Brother King had intended to make medicine his life work. He early became aware however of the drama being unfolded in Europe, and his brothers at Bloomington, Ind., recall his comments on the fraud of Poland and the fall of France, and his fear that eventually the United States would be involved. It was no surprise to them that he announced his intention of entering the Army Air Corps on his graduation from Indiana University.

J. Raymond King was born at Gary, Ind., on November 21, 1917. He was the only son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank H. King. He attended high school at Winamac, Ind., where his parents reside, and there earned a reputation as a basketball player.

He enrolled in the pre-medic course at Indiana University, and took his baccalaureate degree in chemistry last June, preparatory to entering the School of Medicine. He earned his way through college, and yet found time to maintain a satisfactory scholastic record and to win his "I" in track for two seasons.

Pledged to Phi Kappa Psi in his sophomore year, he was initiated on March 10, 1938. He soon became marked as a leader in chapter affairs, and after filling a number of minor offices, was elected G. P. for the first semester of 1939-40.

At Maxwell Field he found association with Brother Robert Boyd, Indiana Beta '35, who also was stationed there as a flying cadet. On December 9th, last, Cadet King wrote a letter to the editor of *The Shield* reporting that he and Brother Boyd were completing their training in the Air Corps. The letter was reproduced in the January issue of *The Shield*.

In the last sentence of that letter, Brother King wrote of himself and Brother Boyd:

*Phi Psi will always be in our hearts, and we can only hope that in some way we may do for her what she has done for us.*

There was a further tie that bound these two Phi Psis, because Brother King was engaged to Miss Alice Boyd, of Kokomo, Ind., a sister of Brother Boyd. They were to have been married in the fall.

Brother Boyd returned with the body to Winamac. Many actives of Indiana Beta and alumni from throughout the state attended the funeral service at Winamac on March 4th.

This brother who now has passed into a Greater Fraternity lives as a symbol to those brothers who knew him well. A typical American, who worked to gain his goal, but laid aside his dreams when duty called, he left enriched the heritage of Phi Kappa Psi; on campus and in the greater field of human action, as he honored himself, immeasurably he honored her.



## *Dollar-a-Year Phi Psis*

**A.** C. (Tom) PLATT, Calif. Delta '27, long since has been directing the fiscal affairs of his chapter, the safe deposit box of which is filled with about \$35,000 of gilt-edge securities. It was Tom Platt upon whom the Fraternity called in 1939 to compile an up-to-date Grand Catalogue, and the Fraternity is everlastingly indebted to him for the outstanding success of this undertaking.

Tom Platt believes that the best defense is a strong offense. It was for this reason that, with the backing of the Executive Council, he undertook late in January to raise funds from alumni for "emergency purposes." He recalled the threatening clouds of 1917-18, when most fraternity houses were denuded. He figured that the Selective Service Act, increased taxes, increased costs of living and voluntary enlistments in the armed forces of our nation undoubtedly would seriously disturb the undergraduate personnel of the Fraternity.

With the aid of his private secretary and a temporary assistant, Brother Tom sent an appealing sales-letter to about 25,000 alumni whose addresses are offered by the Platt Catalogue, asking them to "voluntarily become dollar-a-year members, for the duration." The campaign didn't get under way until February. In that month, Brother Tom accounted for net contributions of \$214.75; in March, contributions netted \$1169.90. In April and May responses continued on a most satisfactory basis.

As the "emergency" becomes more obvious and serious, the Fraternity's Dollar-a-Year contributors will become more numerous—and more generous, in the opinion of Brother Tom, who is getting ready to again communicate with alumni here, there and everywhere. The Fraternity, unlike many contemporaries, has no alumni dues. Alumni are urged to heed Tom Platt's pleas for voluntary contributions.

## THEODORE PRATT, SPARKLING A. G., GAINS WIDE FAME AS AUTHOR, PLAYWRIGHT

THEODORE PRATT, N. Y. Epsilon '20, a corking good A. G. back in the early 1920's, has steadily fulfilled his undergraduate promise of entering authorship. Lately he has come up by leaps and bounds, with many con-



Theodore Pratt  
8 books; 40 magazines

tributions to national magazines and the publishing, April 7th, of his eighth novel, *Mercy Island*, brought out by Alfred A. Knopf.

At Colgate, which he left after two years for a like period at Columbia, Pratt was neither an athlete nor an impressive student. He liked to spend a great deal of time in the library, but wasn't so bad on a party either. He was on the staff of *The Banter*, humorous magazine, the newspaper, *The Maroon*, and contributed to the *University Year Book*. He also wrote

a one-act play which Mask and Triangle presented, the only freshman playwright up to that time in the history of Colgate.

Following college, Brother Pratt spent a year in Europe and returned to hold three jobs all at once, with none of his employers knowing he held but one. He was playreader for a prominent Broadway theatrical producer, he contributed a weekly column to *Variety*, and he covered the New York theatre for a motion picture company.

In 1929, on the day of the Wall Street crash, he married Belle Jacques of Boston and sailed with her for Europe. They spent the next four years there, in Italy, France, and Spain. Pratt acted as a foreign correspondent for *The New York Sun* and there began to appear in *The New Yorker* the first of his sketches which later became so well known.

In 1933, he contributed to *The American Mercury* an article about conditions in Spain which, after being translated in the Spanish press, forced him to leave the country and return home. Since then he has been commuting between New York and Florida winters and summers, and writing magazine articles and books.

His contributions have appeared in nearly forty magazines, including *The Saturday Evening Post*, *Esquire*, *Good Housekeeping*, *Woman's Home Companion*, *The American Weekly*, and *Harper's Bazaar*. Four of his books are mystery novels he signs with another name, which he refuses to divulge. He amuses himself by listening to comments of people who don't know he is their author.

His serious books also number four, and these he signs with his own name. A previous book, *Big Blow*, was published as a magazine serial, and this Phi Psi author also made of it a play

which ran as a successful hit in New York for six months and additionally appeared in Chicago, Boston, and Los Angeles.

His new book, *Mercy Island*, is proving his most popular. The traditional locale for a story laid on a tropic island has always been the South Seas. In this book Theodore Pratt finds a romantic tropic island within the United States, among the Florida Keys.

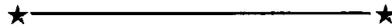
Pratt used his experience as a deep-sea fisherman and amateur diver and conchologist for the background of the book. It tells the story of a deep-sea fishing party which gets stranded on a remote Florida key. A gracious man is found living there, where no human being has ever lived before. The conflict arises from the strange reason this man is there, the love of the only woman among the party, and the fierce, primitive struggle to remain alive on the exotic island and find a way to leave it.

Theodore Pratt is no ivory tower author who works only when the mood or inspiration seize him. He doesn't believe in either. "I haven't any chil-

dren," he says, "but I've got a wife who likes silk stockings and no moods or inspiration I've ever run up against ever bought any for her." He doesn't only believe, but knows, his job is a hard one, and further says, "The art of writing is the art of applying the seat of the pants to the seat of the chair."

Pratt, seemingly, has applied this axiom well, for he has made a national reputation for himself as a sound and interesting writer. Currently this is well illustrated by a reading of *Mercy Island* or his recently published color-illustrated *Saturday Evening Post* article, *Shell Shock*.

All Pratt's books have been published in England, where he has an even larger following than in the United States. One of his mysteries has proved favorite reading in the bomb shelters, 20,000 copies being sold during the worst of the bombing. Much of his work has been translated into Danish, Swedish, and French. His short stories have been included in several anthologies and *The New York Times* ranks them with the best modern stories.



### BENSON RECOGNIZED

Carl (Jack-of-all-trades) Benson, Calif. Delta '39, a big, strapping fellow, was warming the Southern Cal. bench last fall when the Trojans trotted on the gridiron just before the opening kickoff of each game. When Coach Jones needed a substitute tackle or guard, on either side of the line, his first assignment usually went to Benson. He filled any one of the four spots like an All America selection. Not long after the close of the 1940 football season, the Southern Cal. coaching staff was asked to ballot on "the most cooperative player and the most valuable player" on the squad. Benson received the honor, known as the Bostheim award.

### PRICE STABILIZER

Dr. Paul M. O'Leary, Kans. Alpha '19, professor of economics at Cornell University, is on leave of absence to act as chief economic analyst with the Price Stabilization Committee of the Advisory Commission to the Council on National Defense. In Washington, he will be associated with Leon Henderson, member of the Council on National Defense in charge of price stabilization.

Brother O'Leary was graduated from the University of Kansas in 1922 and became an instructor at Cornell in 1924, after receiving his A.M. at Harvard. Appointed professor in 1936, he has published three textbooks and written extensively on economic subjects.

**DR. THOMAS A. STOREY, CAL. BETA '95,**

**HONORED BY CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK**

**D**R. THOMAS A. STOREY, Calif. Beta '95, who retired last September from his position as head of the school of physical education at Stanford University, was honored April 5th by the College of the City of New York at a ceremony including the unveiling of his portrait, to hang in the college offices. Dr. Storey, who was the founder, and for twenty years the chairman, of the department of hygiene and physical education at the City College, has returned to New York City, where he and Mrs. Storey are making their residence at the Beekman Tower Hotel.

After receiving his B.A., M. A. and Ph.D. degrees from Stanford, Dr. Storey was graduated in 1905 from Harvard Medical School, and went to the College of the City of New York the next year, where he organized the new department, and remained until his return to Stanford in 1926.

At the ceremony, which was attended by Mrs. Herbert Hoover, Mrs. Storey, also a graduate of Stanford and a member of Delta Gamma, and their daughter, Mrs. Albert W. Snoke, various speakers paid tribute to Dr. Storey's achievements and in-

fluence not only in the college, but in the development of methods of social hygiene in the state and nation. The syllabus which he composed in association with Dr. Ward C. Crampton, former director of health and physical education of New York State, is still being used in public schools, and during World War I, he was appointed a member of the interdepartmental Social Hygiene Board in Washington, which controlled social hygiene problems in the army and navy.

In 1926, Dr. Storey was awarded the Luther Halsey Gulick Medal "for distinguished service in physical education and allied fields," and has been honored also by the American Physical Education Association. While teaching at the College of the City of New York, he was president of the Society of Directors of Physical Education in Colleges.

Since his retirement from Stanford last fall, Dr. Storey is connected with the American Social Hygiene Association as a special consultant, and as such, visits army camps and industrial areas to advise on the regulation of health problems.



**MODERATOR**

William E. Sweet, Pa. Kappa '89, governor of Colorado, 1923-24, candidate for United States senator in 1926, and founder of the firm of William E. Sweet & Co., investment bankers, Denver, is moderator of the General Council of the Congregational Christian Churches. At the forty-eighth annual meeting of the Cleveland Congregational Union recently, Brother Sweet spoke on "What is This Christianity?"

**POSITYPE PRESIDENT**

Richard W. Logan, Pa. Theta '12, recently was elected president of the Positype Corp. of America, manufacturer of photographic papers and chemicals, with headquarters at Lakewood, a suburb of Cleveland, and has removed from Elizabeth, N. J., to 17738 Hilliard Ave., Lakewood. He has been associated with Positype since 1927 and was its vice president for several years prior to his election to the presidency.

# CENTRAL RUSHING BUREAU

FOR the last five or six years the Central Rushing Bureau has been successfully directed by such super alumni rushers as Past President Charles E. Strickland, Attorney General Samuel O. Givens and John L. Hague. This year, in an effort to effect an economy, the affairs of this clearing house have been transferred to the office of the Secretary. Every effort will be made to make it as vital and effective as in the past.

Increased municipal, state and federal taxation, voluntary enlistments in the armed forces of the nation, the Selective Service Act and talk of war itself are combining to make the going increasingly tough for fraternity and chapter leaders. Astute chapter rush chairmen realize that one or two personal contacts during the summer months are worth more than a half-dozen brief engagements with desirable sub-freshmen during rush-week in the fall.

Sound, sober and effective rush programs can be followed by Phi Psi chapters if the necessary machinery is put into operation long before the opening of college. Active alumni and undergraduate support is absolutely necessary. Organized alumni groups can and should do much to cooperate with Phi Psi chapters all over the country. Undergraduate members and Phi Psi pledges can and should effectively contact desirable sub-freshmen this summer, not only for their own chapters but for other units of the Fraternity.

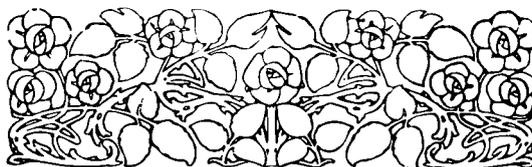
Occasionally, Phi Psi alumni hesitate to recommend their sons direct

to chapters, for fear of assuming a presumptuous attitude. Frequently alumni and undergraduates fail to notify chapter rush chairmen of desirable rushees because of the trouble involved in looking up proper addresses. It is for these and other good reasons that the Central Rushing Bureau was established.

The C R B (Central Rushing Bureau) gladly will handle all recommendations that are not sent direct to the chapters affected. For this purpose, and to simplify procedure as much as possible, a blank form of rushing blank is offered in this issue of *The Shield*. Letters of recommendation will be referred direct to the proper chapters, and the C R B will endeavor to notify recommenders, through post card announcements, of what becomes of their recommendees after registering at college.

Desirable sub-freshmen may be referred direct to the chapters or to the Central Rushing Bureau of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 1940 East Sixth Street, Cleveland, Ohio (Telephone: Cherry 0168). The summer addresses of many chapter rush chairmen will be found in the chapter newsletters of the current issue of *The Shield*.

As explained numerous times, the C R B does no rushing; it merely acts as a clearing house for recommenders who do not know the summer addresses of rush chairmen and for those who prefer to contact chapter rush chairmen indirectly rather than directly.



**CENTRAL RUSHING BUREAU**  
**PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY**  
1940 East Sixth Street, Cleveland, Ohio

Name of Recommendee

Address: street, city and state

Parents' names

Father's business or profession

Excellent                  Good                  Doubtful

Financial standing of recommendee's family

College selected by recommendee

High preparatory school?

Excellent                  Good                  Fair

Preparatory school scholarship

College address

Phi Psi relatives claimed by recommendee

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Name, chapter and year of initiation of recommender

Address of recommender



Earle D. Willey



Henry R. Isaacs

## **FOUR DICKINSON PHI PSIS ELEVATED TO HIGH DELAWARE POSTS**

**M**R. GILBERT MALCOLM, able editor of *The Dickinson Alumnus*, has been extremely busy of late keeping up with the numerous honors that have come to Dickinsonians all over the country. His coverage has been complete. His presentation of the news always is of high standard.

It is apparent that Editor Malcolm knows Penn Zetans when he reads or hears about them. In recent issues of the college Quarterly he has featured a Phi Psi quartet that has brought additional honors to its members, their families, their alma mater and their Fraternity.

Last November and December were banner months for Dickinsonian Phi Psi alumni. Judge Earle D. Willey '07, judge of the court of common pleas, and unsuccessful candidate for lieutenant governor of Delaware last fall, was appointed Secretary of State (Delaware) by Governor-elect Walter W. Bacon. Brother Willey was inducted into office in January. After being graduated from Dickinson he

was for four years principal of the Greenwood (Del.) high school. He served as deputy attorney general of Kent (Del.) county and was appointed the first judge of the court of common pleas of that county in 1931.

At about the same time last November, Henry R. Isaacs '01, who has practised law for thirty years in Wilmington, was appointed Municipal Judge of that city, the first public office to be held by Brother Isaacs. He entered the legal profession after studying at Dickinson and at Oxford.

Since last fall, Wilmington has claimed as its mayor, Albert W. James '25, a member of the Phi Psi law firm, Hering, Morris, James & Hitchens, headed by George C. Hering Jr., Pa. Zeta '13, currently president of the Dickinson Alumni Association. Brother James was elected by the Wilmington council, to succeed Governor-elect Bacon.

To succeed James as deputy attorney general in charge of state taxes in Delaware, the attorney general of the



Albert W. James

state appointed W. Reese Hitchens '25, one of the many members of Phi Beta Kappa claimed by Penn Zeta, who also is identified with the law firm of Hering, Morris, James and Hitchens. For a time Hitchens was associated with the Philadelphia law office of Ruby R. Vale, Pa. Zeta '92, collaborating and assisting in the preparation of a new edition of Vale's *Digest* of Pennsylvania law, an acknowledged authority in its field. He collaborated with Brother Vale in editing Vale's *Principles of Elementary Law*.



W. Reese Hitchens

*The Shield* expresses thanks to Editor Malcolm for the use of the four half-tone engravings of the four Penn Zetans in the news, about whom we first learned through efficient, faithful, alert and loyal Karl Fischer, member of Beta Theta Pi, identified with the editorial staff of the *Indianapolis News*, who attended Dickinson College and Indiana University. Beta's news-conscious Fischer for years has been one of the best and most active news sources claimed by *The Shield*.



#### JOHNS MANVILLE DIRECTOR

Robert W. Lea, Wis. Alpha '03, vice president since 1939 of Johns Manville Corp., has been elected to its board of directors. Before joining the corporation, he was president of the West Virginia Coal & Coke Co., and continues as a director of that company. In 1933, he was administrative assistant of the NRA in Washington.

#### WITH UNION CENTRAL

C. Walter Williams, Ind. Beta '30, is a representative of the Union Central Life Insurance Co., with offices in Indianapolis, Ind. In college, Williams was a member of the university cross-country team.

#### SOCIETY NOTES

*Married:* John James Currie Jr., Texas Alpha '34, to Miss Genevieve Garner, a member of Pi Beta Phi at the University of Texas, and the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Garner, Amarillo, Texas, Feb. 24, 1941. In attendance were Mr. and Mrs. John Nance Garner, Uvalde, Texas, grandparents of the bride.

*Married:* William W. Chambreau Jr., Ore. Alpha '36, Archon of District VI, 1937-39, and Miss Elsie K. Wilson, member of Kappa Kappa Gamma, and daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Clarence E. Wilson, Portland, Ore., Oct. 5, 1940.

# BISHOP STIRES TO RETIRE

The Right Rev. Ernest M. Stires, Va. Alpha '85, president of the Fraternity, 1900-02, plans to retire within a year as Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of Long Island (N. Y.). His resignation would take effect upon its acceptance by the House of Bishops which will hold its next meeting in January, 1942. On May 20th, Bishop Stires will observe his seventy-fifth birthday and the fiftieth anniversary of his ordination.

In his letter of resignation, Bishop Stires said:

"The taking of this step has been on my conscience for two years. Indeed, the closing paragraph of my convention address, as written in the early days of last May, but later omitted, announced my intention of presenting my resignation at the convention of 1941, having first se-

cured the consent of the House of Bishops at the meeting of General Convention. Within a week after that was written, Denmark, Holland and Belgium fell before the ruthless invader who has already crushed Czechoslovakia, Poland and Norway. It was not time for me to call attention to myself or leave the post to which you called me. Therefore that paragraph was omitted.

"It may be that some of you are thinking that conditions today have not greatly changed, but in that I believe you are mistaken. This coming year will bring increased suffering, will impose painful hardships, will demand extreme sacrifice; but it will also, I am confident, bring within our vision the beginning, if not the completion, of a victory for human freedom and a just peace for the world."



## FIRST TRUST DIRECTOR

Ron Stever, Calif. Delta '27, district manager of the Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, with offices in Los Angeles, has been elected a director of the First Trust & Savings Bank, of that city. Brother Stever is president of the Pasadena (Calif.) Community Chest; director of the La Vina Sanatorium, director of the Pasadena Chapter of the American Red Cross and a member of the Los Angeles University and Kiwanis clubs.



## BRADLEY OPENS OFFICE

A. Ilsley Bradley, Ohio Epsilon '17, has opened offices at 733 National City Bldg., Cleveland, to conduct the general business of real estate, mortgage loans, insurance and residential appraisals.

## ON COUNTY DRAFT BOARD

Robert P. Crawford, Pa. Theta '08, head of the William J. Crawford Oil Co., Pittsburgh, and for years active in the affairs of the alumni association of that city, is a member of the Allegheny County (Pa.) draft appeal board, a 10-man conscription tribunal.



## HEADS LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Frank Chapin Bray, Pa. Beta '86, editor of *The Shield*, 1898-99, is chairman of the library committee of the National Arts Club, New York City. He is editor of the *National Arts Broadcast* which covers the activities of the organization and its members.

# ON PARADE

## NINETEEN-FORTY FORTY-ONE

By C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary

**V**OLUNTARY enlistments in the armed forces of the nation, the Selective Service Act and a mild epidemic of the jitters, which affected academic interest to a considerable extent on most campuses, failed to seriously disturb numerically the undergraduate personnel of the Fraternity in the year ending March 1, 1941. Annual submissions of chapter A. G.'s for the period March 1, 1940-March 1, 1941, indicate that membership declined slightly for the third consecutive year. On the other hand, total initiations in the year just ended showed a slight increase.

### Personnel Drops .03 Per Cent

Undergraduate personnel as of March 1, 1941, was 1662, as against 1715 for the corresponding date the year previous, representing a decline of 53 or about .03 per cent. On March 1, 1939, it was 1729. During the year under review a total of 718 initiates, including 18 transfers, were reported, as against 712 (with 23 transfers) for the year before. Only seven times since 1920 have figures covering initiates passed the 700 mark.

### 29,275 Phi Psis

As was the case a year ago, the Fraternity claims 51 chapters, with 23 on the inactive list. These 74 chapters have accounted for a total of 30,293, including 1018 transfers, which means a net total of 29,275 members as of March 1, 1941. This is more than three times as many members as were listed at the end of our first 50 years of existence.

### 20 Units Have 600 Plus

Twenty chapters present rosters of more than 600 members each. Two of these have inducted more than 800 each: Indiana Beta, 862; Pennsyl-

vania Beta, 803. These six claim between 600 and 700 members: Ohio Alpha, 767; Indiana Alpha, 756; New Hampshire Alpha, 745; Pennsylvania Gamma, 738; Pennsylvania Iota, 725; New York Beta, 717.

An even dozen chapters have passed the 600 membership-mark: Kansas Alpha, 697; Pennsylvania Alpha, 695; Illinois Alpha, 692; Virginia Alpha, 686; New York Alpha, 677; New York Epsilon, 668; Indiana Delta, 657; Pennsylvania Zeta, 646; Ohio Beta, 639; Michigan Alpha, 620; Iowa Alpha, 614; Illinois Beta, 606. All 20 of these chapters, with the exception of New Hampshire Alpha and Indiana Delta, have been in existence more than 50 years.

### Initiates Since 1920

Total initiates for each year since 1920 are as follows: 1920-21, 499; 1921-22, 583; 1922-23, 524; 1923-24, 554; 1924-25, 601; 1925-26, 481; 1926-27, 542; 1927-28, 661; 1928-29, 704; 1929-30, 647; 1930-31, 642; 1931-32, 626; 1932-33, 508; 1933-34, 734; 1934-35, 690; 1935-36, 757; 1936-37, 683; 1937-38, 761; 1938-39, 729; 1939-40, 712; 1940-41, 718. In the last 21 years we have inducted more than 13,000, as against only about 10,000 in the first 50 years of our existence.

### Initiates By Chapters

Nebraska Alpha, which accounted for 9 initiates in the year ended March 1, 1940, inducted more than any other chapter in the year ended March 1, 1941, listing 28 neophytes. Six other chapters initiated between 20 and 30: Illinois Beta, 23; Ohio Alpha, 21; New York Beta, 20; Ohio Epsilon, 20; Indiana Beta, 20; Wisconsin Gamma, 20.

Thirty-three chapters reported between 10 and 20 initiates: New

Hampshire Alpha, 19; North Carolina Alpha, 18; Pennsylvania Beta, 18; Indiana Delta, 18; Iowa Alpha, 18; Kansas Alpha, 18; Washington Alpha, 18; California Epsilon, 18; New York Epsilon, 17; California Beta, 17; California Gamma, 17; Massachusetts Alpha, 16; Michigan Alpha, 16; Mississippi Alpha, 16; Minnesota Beta, 16; California Delta, 16; Pennsylvania Gamma, 15; Pennsylvania Theta, 15; Ohio Delta, 15; Pennsylvania Kappa, 14; Pennsylvania Lambda, 14; Illinois Delta, 14; Iowa Beta, 14; Oklahoma Alpha, 14; Pennsylvania Iota, 13; Ohio Beta, 13; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 12; Virginia Beta, 12; New York Alpha, 11; Maryland Alpha, 11; Virginia Alpha, 11; Indiana Alpha, 10; Texas Alpha, 10.

Eleven chapters initiated less than 10 each: Pennsylvania Eta, 9; West Virginia Alpha, 9; Oregon Alpha, 9; Illinois Alpha, 9; Rhode Island Alpha, 8; Pennsylvania Zeta, 7; Colorado Alpha, 7; New York Gamma, 6; Tennessee Delta, 5; Missouri Alpha, 3; Pennsylvania Alpha, 0. It so happens that several of these eleven chapters conducted initiation exercises a day or two after the close of the year under review. Pennsylvania Alpha, for instance, inducted 14 on March 1, 1941.

#### Size of Chapters

If the 700 neophytes had been equally distributed among our chapters, each unit would have inducted 13. If the total undergraduate membership of 1662 as of March 1, 1941, had been divided equally among the 51 chapters, each would have claimed 32.6 members. The average size of chapters by districts in 1940-41, was: District I, 39.4; District II, 30.4; District III, 36.2; District IV, 30; District V, 29.5; District VI, 32.5.

As has been the case for several years, New Hampshire Alpha, with 54, and Massachusetts Alpha, with 53, are the only chapters claiming more than 50 members. In the year ended March 1, last, these 12 units reported between 40 and 50 members

on that date: Pennsylvania Beta, 48; Virginia Beta, 46; Ohio Alpha, 45; Ohio Epsilon, 45; Pennsylvania Gamma, 44; New York Beta, 43; Wisconsin Gamma, 43; Pennsylvania Kappa, 42; Kansas Alpha, 41; California Delta, 41; Rhode Island Alpha, 40; California Beta, 40.

Eighteen groups reported between 30 and 40 members: West Virginia Alpha, 38; Minnesota Beta, 37; Iowa Beta, 37; Pennsylvania Lambda, 36; New York Epsilon, 35; Illinois Alpha, 35; Illinois Beta, 34; California Epsilon, 34; Pennsylvania Iota, 33; Ohio Delta, 33; Indiana Beta, 33; Indiana Delta, 33; Texas Alpha, 33; Nebraska Alpha, 33; Colorado Alpha, 31; New York Alpha, 30; North Carolina Alpha, 30; Michigan Alpha, 30.

The personnel of 14 chapters consisted of between 20 and 30 on March 1, 1941: Pennsylvania Zeta, 29; Pennsylvania Theta, 29; Virginia Alpha, 28; Indiana Alpha, 28; California Gamma, 28; Illinois Delta, 27; Washington Alpha, 27; Oklahoma Alpha, 26; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 25; Iowa Alpha, 25; Oregon Alpha, 25; Ohio Beta, 24; New York Gamma, 21; Pennsylvania Alpha, 21.

These 5 chapters had 20 or less members at the close of the year under review: Maryland Alpha, 16; Tennessee Delta, 15; Mississippi Alpha, 15; Pennsylvania Eta, 13; Missouri Alpha, 10.

#### Two New Houses

Two chapters, Iowa Alpha and Oregon Alpha, moved into new houses during the year. The former property, valued at \$35,000, was described in *The Shield* for January. The Oregon Alpha house, representing an investment of \$40,000, is one of the finest fraternity properties on the west coast. It is described in the current issue of our magazine. The total value of houses owned by our chapters remains at about \$2,000,000. North Carolina Alpha chapter, at Duke University where fraternity houses are not permitted, is the only

chapter not occupying a house of its own.

### Honor Society Inductions

Despite little or no academic progress by the Fraternity, as reported by Director of Scholarship Howard L. Hamilton, numerous members acquitted themselves with individual glory during the year just ended, setting up a better honor society record than established in the year previous. Thirty-nine scholarly young Phi Psis entered the portals of Phi Beta Kappa, as against 30 in the year previous. Tau Beta Pi beckoned 15, an increase of 3. Phi Kappa Phi inducted 7 sons of Letterman & Moore, as against a lone wearer of the shield in 1939-40, and Beta Gamma Sigma inducted 5, as against 2 the year before. Sigma Xi was interested in only two Phi Psis, as against 3 in the year previous. Order of the Coif badges were not awarded any of our budding lawyers last year, about which we can do nothing at the moment.

The Fraternity continues to suitably award all members elected to the honor societies mentioned above. In addition, the Philip Morris & Co., Ltd., Inc., award of \$500, which has been renewed for the current academic year, was distributed last fall, \$250 going to Ayres Davies, Wis. Gamma '38, and a similar sum to John P. Kelley, Ohio Delta '38. (*The Shield* for November, 1940.)

### Louisiana State

The 1940 Grand Arch Council, readers will recall, placed Louisiana State University on the accredited list, in the hope that an existing local fraternity could be installed as a chapter before the 1942 G. A. C. Unfortunately, the local fraternity under consideration failed to maintain its previous position on campus. An effort is being made by the Executive Council to organize a local group through colonization with the aid of alumni living in Baton Rouge, La. The University has been visited since last fall by President Truxal and Sec-

retary Williams, the latter of whom was accompanied by Webb M. Mize and W. Atkins Williams Jr., both alumni of Mississippi Alpha.

### Housemothers

Fourteen chapters employ housemothers. Some act as chaperones; others as chaperones and managers. All are exceedingly popular among the boys with whom they are associated. A good housemother, they declare, is worth her weight in gold. Members of most of the chapters not claiming housemothers are inclined to lift an eyebrow when the advantages of a housemother are mentioned. These chapters are happy to claim housemothers: Virginia Beta, Pennsylvania Beta, West Virginia Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Indiana Alpha, Illinois Beta, Wisconsin Gamma, Iowa Alpha, Iowa Beta, Missouri Alpha, Nebraska Alpha, Oklahoma Alpha, Kansas Alpha and Colorado Alpha. New York Beta is the only chapter to benefit from the guiding influence of a housefather, the one-and-only C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta '84, the Grand Old Gentleman of Syracuse, loved and respected by undergraduates and alumni alike.

### The Executive Council

The Executive Council has met three times since March 1, 1940: for three days preceding and one day succeeding the 1940 Grand Arch Council at Spring Lake, N. J., and on December 28, 29 and 30, 1940, at Chicago. During the year under review, Archon Alfred R. Mueller of District IV, was compelled to resign Nov. 7, 1940, because of business connections. He was succeeded by David Wiedemann III.

### Summary

The annual report of the Secretary is submitted in accordance with constitutional requirements (Article IV, Section 4, Clause 4, sub-clause E), and brought to a close by offering a summary of the A. G. reports for the year ending March 1, 1941:

## SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1941

District	Total membership March 1, 1941	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1940 to March 1, 1941	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1941	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1941	With- drawals
First	4380	393	276	97	117
Second	6014	474	335	137	139
Third	4917	421	290	110	131
Fourth	6471	522	330	167	192
Fifth	3725	367	236	112	131
Sixth	2258	282	195	95	87
Totals	27765	2459	1662	718	797
Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1941.....					27765
Total membership in inactive chapters.....					2494
Lost and unaccounted for.....					34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1941.....					30293
Deduct transfers (18 in 1941) counted twice.....					1018
Net total membership to March 1, 1941.....					29275



## THE DRAGON STIRS

IS CHINA'S stubborn resistance the swan song of a dying civilization? Is it the beginning of a new and mighty force in world affairs? Does China's determination to fight mean that the nation has forgotten its sectional bitterness and is now permanently united?

To understand what is going on in the Orient today, it is necessary to go back to 1927, to the Civil War, which left its indelible mark upon the Chinese nation. Out of this war came the nationalism of today; out of it came the names of leaders now world famous. Today's China was foreshadowed by the Kuomintang Revolt,—the uprising of the People's Party.

*The Dragon Stirs*, written by Henry Misselwitz, Mo. Alpha '19 (Harbinger House, New York, N. Y., \$3.00; April, 1941), author, war correspondent, lecturer and scenario writer, is an intimate sketch book of the Kuomintang Revolt. As chief of bureau of United Press in Shanghai and as chief

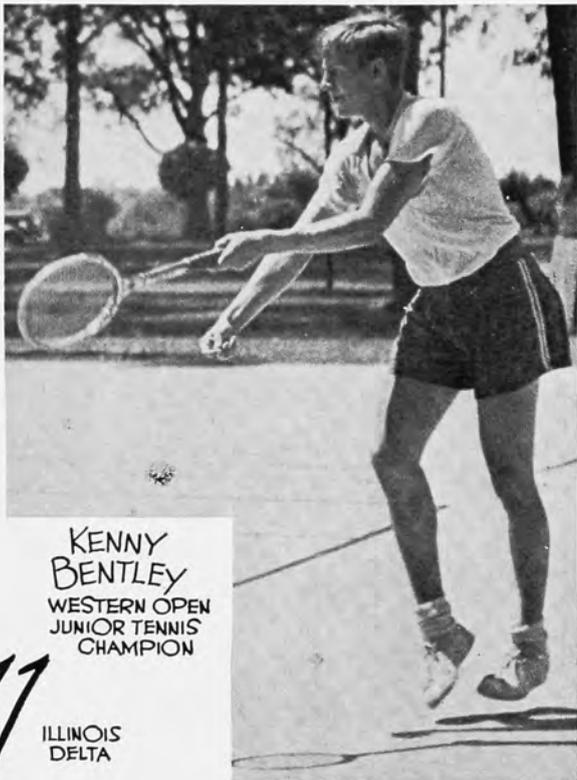
correspondent for *The New York Times* in China, Misselwitz lived through every minute of the great uprising and had a hand in every important event of that period.

*The Dragon Stirs* is more than a "reporter's book." Misselwitz has been able to relate the significant events of those years to the grim story being written in today's headlines. Interwoven with his sparkling narrative and his brilliant sketches of such great leaders as Dr. Sun Yat-sen and Gen. Chiang Kai-shek are pithy observations and startling predictions that are daily being borne out.

Brother Misselwitz is now living in Santa Monica, Calif., and working as a freelance writer and lecturer on the platform and the radio. He has been doing a 15-minute program over station KMPC, Beverly Hills, Calif., interpreting world affairs. He is president of Asia House, made up of men and women who formerly lived in the Orient, now residing in southern California.



WARD FICKIE...G.P.



KENNY BENTLEY  
WESTERN OPEN  
JUNIOR TENNIS  
CHAMPION

ILLINOIS  
DELTA

# THE BOYS AT OL' 911



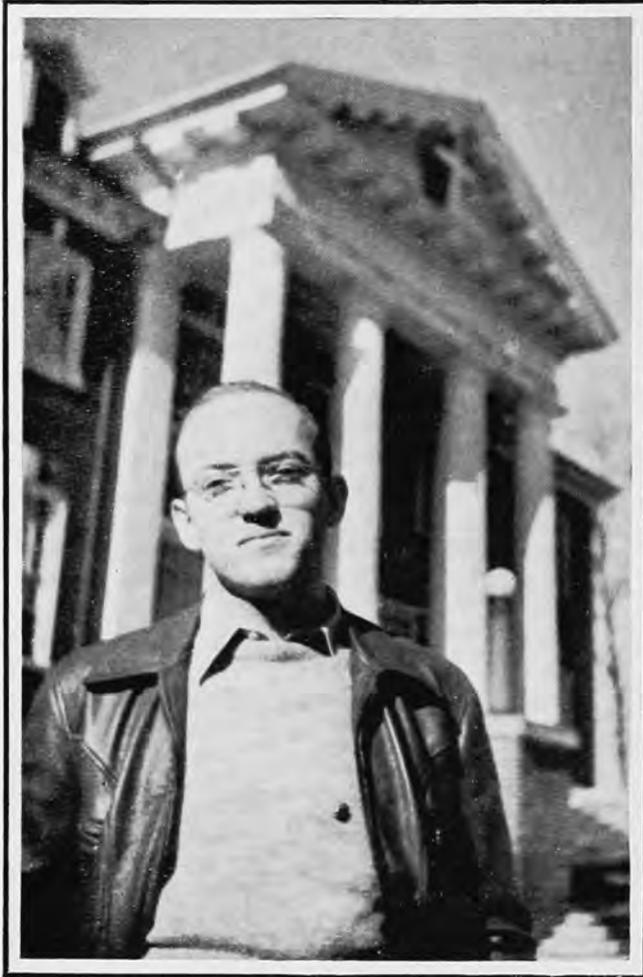
A COURSE IN "JIVE"



RED ELDERS (*left*)  
VARSITY TRACK  
BUD DODGE  
VARSITY POLO

*Mr. Frank B. Lanning, Providence, R. I., is Art Director of The Shield*

# GO-GETTING *Gettysburg* PHIP SIS



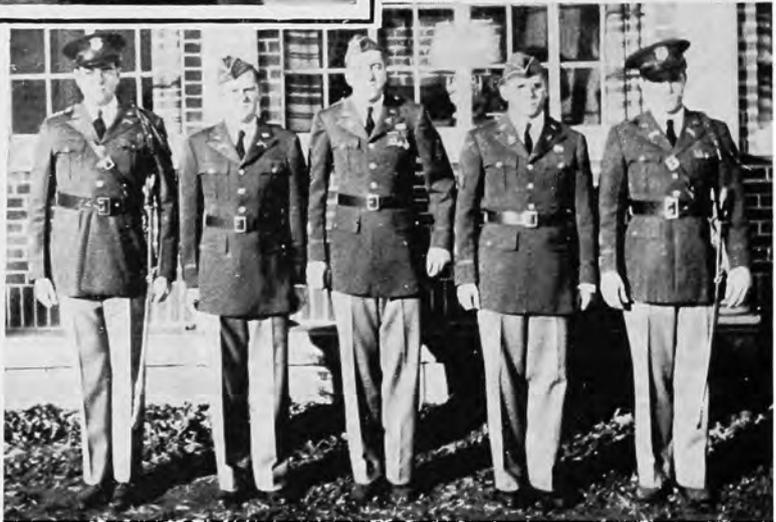
FOOTBALL CO-CAPTAINS  
 AL HILL G.P. .... S.G.  
 WRESTLING  
 HANK BURMAN TRIBUNAL  
 KAPPA PHI KAPPA

## WM. KENT GILBERT III

PHI BETA KAPPA  
 WHO'S WHO IN  
 AMERICAN COLLEGES  
 AND UNIVERSITIES  
 PRES. STUDENT  
 CHRISTIAN ASSO.  
 PRES. DEBATE COUNCIL  
 MANAGING EDITOR,  
 GETTYSBURGIAN  
 INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL

### ARMY →

BILL BOYSON... A.G.  
 JACK CRANE... PLEDGE  
 STAN EZEKIEL... TRACK  
 BATTALION SGT. MAJOR  
 JIM FISCUS... SCABBARD AND  
 BLADE  
 LOGAN WHITE... RIFLE TEAM





**VARSITY FOOTBALL**  
 JOE STOCK... AL HILL  
 JOE BRATTEN  
 HANK BURMAN  
 FRED SCHUMACKER  
*PLEDGE*

**LEON TODD**  
 VARSITY SOCCER... GOLF  
 INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL  
**JIM FISCUS**  
 VARSITY SOCCER  
 BAND... TRIBUNAL



**GEORGE HANAWALT**  
 EDITOR-IN-CHIEF SPECTRUM  
 DEBATING GETTYSBURGIAN

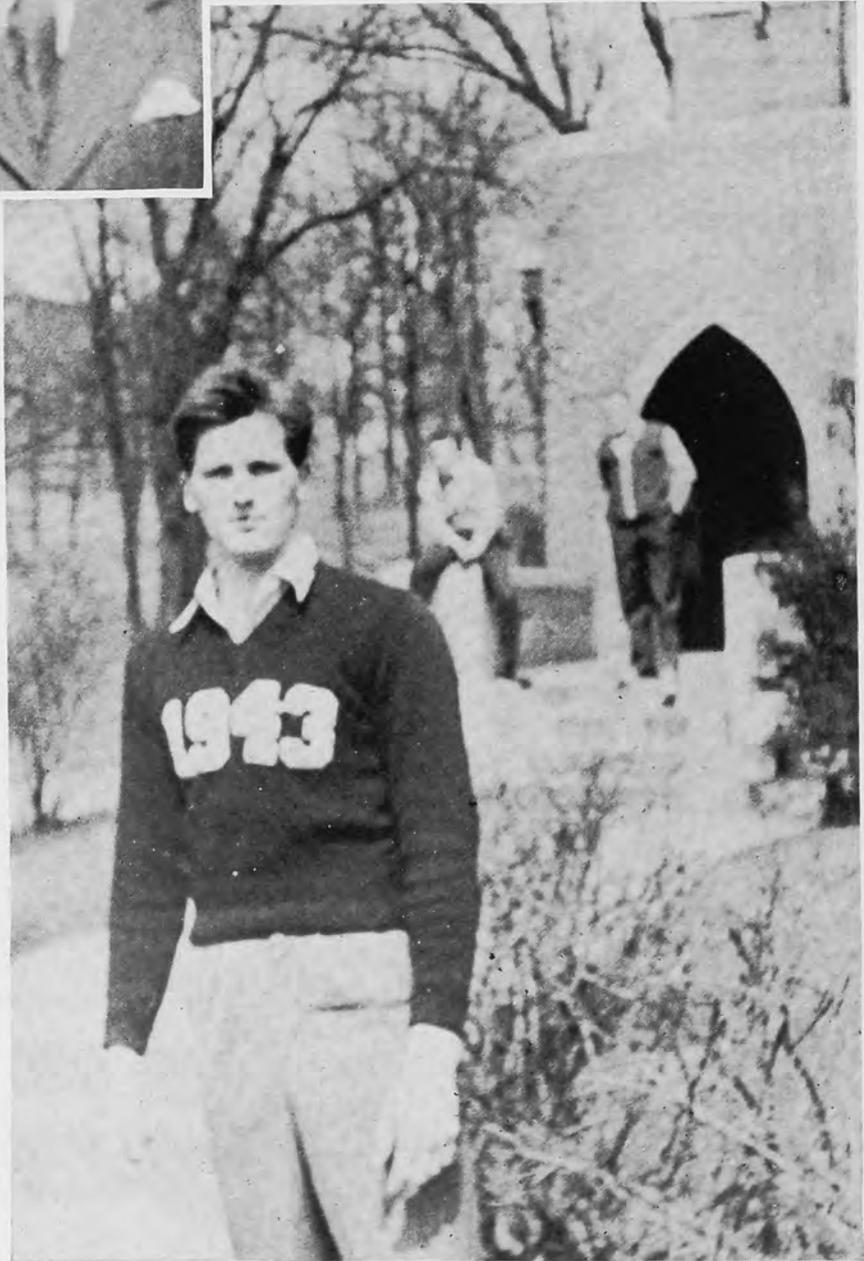


← **BILL NENSTIEL** P. GOLF  
**JARVIS SCHAFFER** B.G.  
 BASEBALL SPECTRUM  
**JOE BRATTEN** G.P.  
 JUNIOR CLASS PRESIDENT  
**JOHN HALL** V.G.P.  
 STUDENT CHRISTIAN CABINET

# OHIO BETANS



ART SCHROEDER  
V.G.P  
*DOESN'T CONTEMPLATE THE O.D.  
FOR A COUPLE OF YEARS*



HANK  
SLEVINS  
6'4"  
*READY TO  
SWAP  
GRIDIRON  
AND POOL  
FOR  
UNCLE SAM'S  
SHOW*

*are prepared  
for Anything*



RICHARD CHESROWN  
TWICE G.P.  
BLUE KEY WHO'S WHO

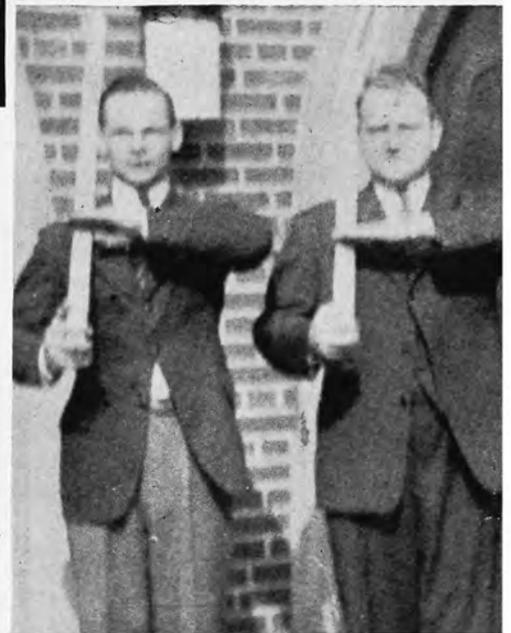


RINI JOINS HOUSEMANAGER  
JIM REUSSWIG AND JOE GRAY,  
ANOTHER SPARKLING ATHLETE,  
AND EDITOR, THE WITT, TO  
TALK OVER ARMY CAMP LIFE  
- A SURE BET ERE LONG



WAYNE MARTIN  
PRE-MED SENIOR  
B.M.O.C.

MARTY  
RINI  
AND  
JOHN BERG  
PRESENT  
ARMS - OR  
SOMETHIN'



# POP LONERGON'S LADS



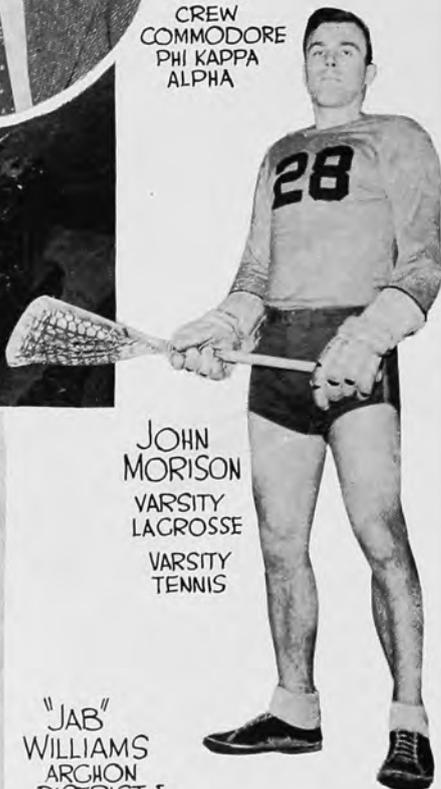
DICK REEVES  
HEAD  
CHEERLEADER  
TAU THETA  
UPSILON



JACK  
METZ  
CREW  
COMMODORE  
PHI KAPPA  
ALPHA



CURT CURTIS  
G.P.  
MANAGING EDITOR OF  
THE DAILY ORANGE  
PRESIDENT PHI  
KAPPA ALPHA



JOHN  
MORISON  
VARSITY  
LACROSSE  
VARSITY  
TENNIS



"JAB"  
WILLIAMS  
ARCHON  
DISTRICT I

THE BOYS FROM SYRACUSE

LAND LOADS O'  
CAMPUS  
GLORY



"RIP"  
VAN OVER

BUSINESS MANAGER - THE ONONDAGAN  
TAU THETA Upsilon  
INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL



ART  
EARLE

MANAGING EDITOR OF  
THE ONONDAGAN  
MANAGER CROSS-COUNTRY



JOHN  
O'BYRNE  
V.G.P.

PRESIDENT MEN'S STUDENT GOV'T.  
PHI BETA KAPPA  
PHI KAPPA ALPHA



LAKE  
GILES

MANAGER EASTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE  
BOXING CHAMPIONS

DESERVE A GREAT BIG HAND



OFFICERS

ILLINOIS ALPHA  
*at OI'*  
*Northwestern*

PHOTOS BY JOHN PEMBER



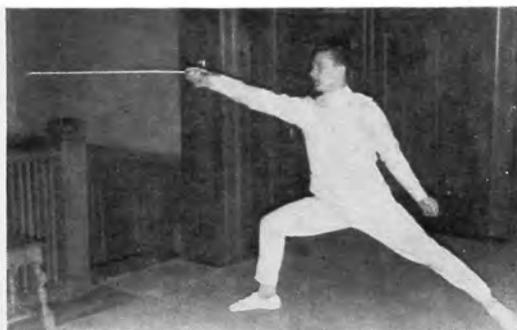
JOHN GENT  
 PRESIDENT FRESHMAN  
 CLASS 205 LBS.  
 DOING REGULAR  
 FROSH HOUSEWORK

THE PUNCH BOWL  
 AT THE  
 "SKUNK HOLLER  
 GAVOTTE"  
 RECENTLY HELD  
 AT THE HOUSE





SONGFEST  
WITH  
FRED ELBEL  
N.U.'S HEAD  
DRUM MAJOR  
ACCOMPANYING



IRV WILSON TOP-FLIGHT FENCER



PUBLICATIONS  
JIM WARD,  
NIGHT EDITOR  
DAILY  
NORTHWESTERN  
AND  
QUENT JOHNSON,  
CAMPUS EDITOR



← VARSITY WRESTLERS  
GEORGE WATSON...MYLES TAYLOR  
BUD DAVIS... BILL WALKER  
CAPTAIN BOB BARTRON



WILDCAT  
WILLIE  
WIDDUP  
CAUGHT IN  
THE ACT OF  
STUDYING

PHI PSI'S

DEAN OF BASKETBALL COACHES

*fogs through another  
championship*



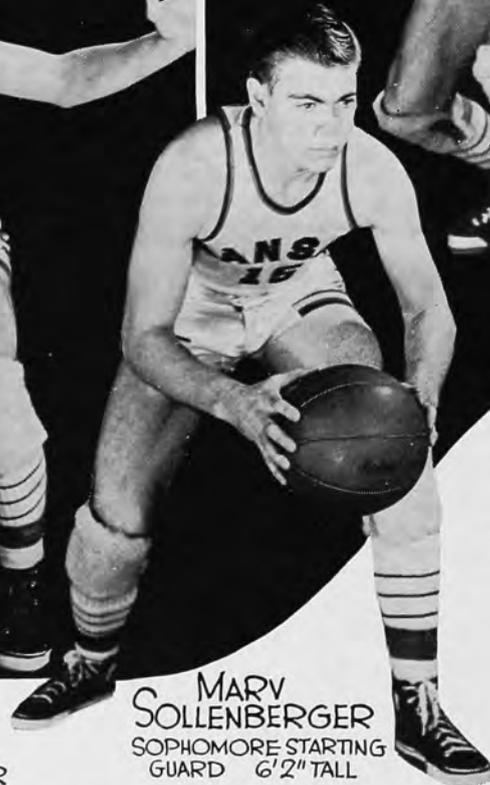
DR. F.C.  
"PHOG"  
ALLEN  
ANOTHER BIG 6  
TITLE WITH A  
"GREEN" TEAM



JOHN  
KLINE  
OUTSTANDING  
DEFENSEMAN  
SECOND  
ALL BIG-SIX  
GUARD  
6'3" OF MAN



BOB ALLEN φBK  
ALL BIG-SIX GUARD  
LEAGUE'S THIRD HIGH SCORER



MARV  
SOLLENBERGER  
SOPHOMORE STARTING  
GUARD 6'2" TALL

KANSAS ALPHANS AGAIN CONTRIBUTE TO CHAMPIONSHIP



CALIFORNIA  
*Betans*

JIM LINCOLN  
*VARSITY TRACK*



BOB  
DITLEVSEN  
*VARSITY END*



COLLIN  
McCLINTOCK  
*VARSITY CENTER*



DICK TAYLOR  
*VARSITY CENTER*

# ILLINOIS BETANS *dominate Midway Campus*



ED NELSON... BASKETBALL  
PRESIDENT SOPHOMORE HONOR SOCIETY



BILL SELF... JUNIOR DAVIS CUP CHAMPION  
JOE MOLKUP... ACTIVITIES LEADER... FENCING  
ED NELSON and  
BUD BATES... WRESTLING



DAILY MAROON  
STAFF MEN  
BILL HANKLA  
BILL LOVELL  
JIM HOATSON



TRANSFER PLEDGE CLASS... O'DONNELL, SMITH, JOICE, HIGHMAN, DEACON (3 OTHERS NOT SHOWN)

FIVE PHI PSI ARMY OFFICERS



attend conference of Army Public Relations officers in Washington, D. C., March 11-14, and get together in true Phi Psi fashion for friendly bull session. L to R: Capt. Frank M. S. Miller '31, Washington, D. C.; Lieut. Clay N. Mitchell '31, Riverside, Calif.; Major Charles H. Titus '31, San Francisco, all of California Epsilon, and Lieut. Col. Bernard B. McMahon '13, Washington, and Lieut. Col. John R. Eden '04, Ft. Benning, Ga., both of Indiana Alpha.



Founders Letterman & Moore are honored in February of each year by alumni and undergraduates in all parts of the country. Members of the Kansas City Alumni Association were aided and abetted this year by undergraduates from Kansas and Missouri universities.



FOUNDERS DAY BANQUET  
99TH ANNIVERSARY  
HOTEL COMMODORE FEB. 19, 1941

Many loyal New York Phi Psis gathered at Hotel Commodore, February 19th to pay tribute to the Founders, to enjoy a few speeches, a banquet and to elect officers for the ensuing year.



# newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

Spring has really come to Hanover; the snow is gone; the grass is turning a rich green. After a couple of weeks in the cage before vacation, the spring sports are now outside, taking advantage of the best April weather this territory has seen in years. Chet Jones has practically cinched the first-sacker position on the baseball team, and Bob Dewey is still in stiff competition for the call at third base.

The solid Phi Psi managerial staff, Atwood, Peterson and Feeney, is seeing to it that the boys are being well treated. The southern trip of the team ran off smoothly, due, no doubt, to Phi Psi influence both on the players' bench and behind the manager's desk. Bodie Mosenthal went south with the lacrosse team; Diet Lamade, though he didn't make the trip, is now out for this sport. Stan Calder is on pins and needles until the golf course gets in shape so he can make a try for the golf team. Maeck, Noble, and Hand are getting in condition for the varsity rowing season, and Bob Gorman is out for the track team. Parker is seeing to it that the spring football practise is running smoothly from his assistant managerial post.

To go back to the winter sports, Jones was awarded his letter in squash, Priddy in hockey, and Munroe in basketball. Munroe was on the fourth championship basketball team Dartmouth has had in the last four years, and went out to Madison, Wis., where the team lost a heart-breaker to Wisconsin, which later won the national championship.

So much for sports. Other honors have come Phi Psi way lately. Pete Glenn and Chub Keniston were recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Two of the present juniors were elected to Dragon, and five to Casque and Gauntlet, two of the senior societies

at Dartmouth. Bob Dewey has been appointed chairman of the Winter Carnival for 1942, a signal honor, but a tough job, too.

The Green Key Promenade is only a few weeks away. It should be a good weekend, since Chet Jones, president of the junior honorary society, and Page are on the executive committee. Storrs, de la Montagne, Ewart, Torian, Dewey, and Peterson are all in important committee positions.

Officers for next year are: G. P., Dick Higgins; V. G. P., John de la Montagne; B. G., John Storrs; A. G., Larry Noble; S. G., Bud Wiggin; Hod., Berger Carlson; Hi., John Robinson; and Phu., Chuck Feeney. To the outgoing officers hearty congratulations for their good service. And to the grand old seniors, best wishes in whatever comes after commencement.

New Hampshire Alpha will be represented at the D. C. meeting in Syracuse the end of this month by Dick Higgins, Bill Donovan, and Paul Parker. Rushing chairman for next year is Bob Dewey, and his summer address is 2454 Longfellow Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Hanover, N. H.  
April 9, 1941

BEN PAGE,  
*Correspondent*



### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

#### Amherst College

With Easter and spring come new activities and spring fever. Last week Mass Alpha played host at a reception for Senator Bridges of New Hampshire. This week the sophomores are giving a big party for the juniors. In three weeks our annual house dance will be held. Harder Downing and his orchestra will play. Occasional sings and vic dances on Saturday and Sunday nights fill in where college dances are lacking.

★ ||| Phi Kappa Psi's faithful, alert, newshawking A. G's have completed what is undoubtedly an all-time high in the fraternity publications field. During the last eight years, and including thirty-two consecutive issues, they have contributed 1,657 newsletters, without the omission of a single letter. Chapters are to be thanked in a most fraternal fashion for choosing officers who cherish the traditions of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity! ||| ★

Spring football finds Bud Doty and Ken Hardy working for positions next year. Bill Richard won first place and Bud Doty third place in the winter sports competition, giving them assistant managership of basketball and squash, respectively. At present Dave Bateson is doing well in the baseball competition. Bob Reid is utilizing his swimming ability in teaching life-saving. He receives his examiner's certificate soon.

The baseball season is under way, with Hal Partenheimer holding his old position at shortstop. Walt McNiff and Dick Ward are also competing for positions on the team, McNiff in the outfield and Ward on the mound. Bill Ripley and Jack Goodridge are out for varsity golf. Jim Messenger is out for track, and Marberger and Richard will be playing varsity tennis. Among the freshmen, Stiles is playing ball, Moore is out for track, Hallenbeck for golf and Sullivan for tennis.

Tom Harrison has been appointed steward for next year, and we will eat in Valentine Hall, a new commons which the college has just completed.

Among the other activities, Bob Bravo is our new Student Council representative, John Andrews was selected for the business board of the Masquers, Dick Ward has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa, and Ralph Harding has been appointed vice-chairman of next-year's Chest Drive.

Several brothers, all seniors, fortunately, will enter some branch of military service within a few months. These include Craig Daub, Hal Partenheimer, Bump Hadley, Fred Stafford, and Jim Messenger. Among our recent alumni, Uncle Sam will soon call Jim Ozanne, Bob Barnes, Russ Fowler, Harry Trautman, Sam Stotzer, Lew Wells, and Dave Harris.

Before announcing the new officers, I pause to thank the retiring officers, on behalf of the house, for their excellent work during their term of office. The results of the recent elections are as follows: G. P., Bob Bravo; V. G. P., Al Hastorf; B. G., Randolph Gilman; Hi., Doug Butler; Phu., Howard Scharin; Hod., Merry Stiles; P., Swain Pratt.

ERNEST A. HOLTSHAUSEN, JR.,  
Amherst, Mass. *Correspondent*  
April 13, 1941



## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA Brown University

The Brothers in Rhode Island Alpha push aside the snow, pull out their sun-glasses

and plan for the spring season at Brown. Joyce, Horton and Howell have started the "Big Sun-tan Group" which meets daily on the roof over the dining room after lunch.

Everyone has come out in fine style for the campus sing. Fallon, making his final appearance as guest conductor, has been training tonsils so that Phi Psi can cop the cup. Plans for the annual tea for alumni and members of the faculty are beginning to shape up in the head of Dick Field, new Deputy Archon of District I, who promises a great success.

Spring brings a second institution out into the open — that of elections. Earl Tanner and Ken Greene can be seen walking along the academic paths with Phi Bete keys dangling from their chains. Ken, only a junior, has raised the Class of '42 average plenty; he is also a Sphinx, an indispensable on the Liber and a great guy. Ted Wilcox, white hope of the sophomore class, was elected unanimously to the position of manager of football. He follows Struble '40, in the line of Phi Psis who have been elevated to the highest managerial post at Brown. Not in the true line of elections, but in a high honorary niche, are Bill Smith and Jack Wood. They were the two aces on the freshman basketball squad and are promised plenty of action in their next three years.

Our softball team, pitched by Stepczyk and watched by Steinsick, tied for first in its league. Step is throwing the horse-shoes in fine style while Al Horton warms up for tennis. Al has been resting after winning the all-college handball title. Bud McKone and Monkey Meyer are working out at the diamond.

A big loss to the Chapter was sustained when John Pfeil left the folds for Dayton, Ohio, to volunteer for the colors. He had been a mainstay to the house since he was initiated. We wish him the best of luck and hope that he will drop in to see us when he is on leave.

Bud Boyan '43, was initiated in March and Tom Christopher '44, Newtonville, Mass., was pledged today.

In the line of lighter subjects, we notice that: Cal Murphy has joined the "dancing boys" in the annual Brownbroker show; Phil Porter has inaugurated a weekly paper to add life to the bulletin board; John Benn went to Smith for a tennis conclave; Ted Wilcox was the official representative at the Appalachian "planting time" fete; Murray Scott will start at Harvard Med in September; Bill Bumpus finds it rained four out of five days in California during

vacation; and John Woodbury has been doing history-making work at the Biology Lab.

The three lower classes want to thank the outgoing seniors for the fine spirit and help that they have given us during their years at Brown, and hope that they will find as great success in their future fields as they have had at R.I.A. They're a great bunch of men — and Phi Psis.

Providence, R. I. LEONARD A. ROMAGNA,  
April 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## NEW YORK ALPHA Cornell University

The annual election has placed Bob Gundlach in the executive chair for the coming year. He succeeds Bill Hagar, retiring G. P. Other officers are: Will Wanop, V. G. P.; Jim Dayton, B. G.; Hugh Stevenson, A. G.; Walt Gamble, S. G.; Phil Astry, Hod.; George Bannister, Phu.; and Gene Clark, Hi.

Dick Thomas is the new treasurer and house-manager with hotel-man Ward Wanop assisting in the steward's position. If Bill Crichton is able to secure his army deferment he will return as rushing chairman.

The new administration will preside over a full house. All seventeen of the pledges made their grades and were initiated prior to the spring recess. In the class of '44 are: Gerald Aitken, Robert Ballard, Robert Carter, Forris Chick, Joseph Driscoll, Ralph Gundlach, Donald Middleton, William Minnock, Charles Patton, Albert Pierson, James Rose, Donald Waugh and William Ziemann. The four men in the class of '43 are: Clinton Thomas, Ralph Steenburgh, Roy Johnson and Ellsworth Filby. Many alumni and delegates from other chapters attended the initiation banquet held at the Ithaca Hotel, March 22nd.

The initiates have not been idle during the past year. They have had representatives on the football, lacrosse and wrestling squads, and on the track team and crew. Bob Ballard is president of the freshman class and Charles Patton is trying out for the yearbook and has been appointed to the photographic board of the *Cornell Daily Sun*.

Of the ten graduating seniors, six probably will be officers in either the army or the navy. Bill Hagar will be in ordnance, Dave Barton and Bill Miller in the infantry, and Al Kelly in the field artillery. Millard

Brown is in the Naval Reserve and Bob Wetherill has applied for admittance. Boxy Roberts has been drafted and will leave in June. Eight of the juniors, recently initiated into the Cornell Officers Club, will spend the summer in military camps.

New York Alpha extends to all the chapters its sincere good wishes for a pleasant summer and a successful rushing season next fall.

Ithaca, N. Y. HUGH STEVENSON,  
April 8, 1941 *Correspondent*



## NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

April 7th was an important day to Syracuse Phi Psis. That was the date of our annual initiation banquet, and we were particularly fortunate in having Harry S. Gorgas, vice president of the Fraternity, as main speaker. Specially honored at the banquet was "Pop" Lonergon, grand old Dad of New York Beta, who was presented a large loving cup inscribed: "Clarence A. Lonergon Trophy—Symbolic of the Finest in Fraternity Life."

Phi Psi entered into the season of spring sports still in first place in the intramural league. We won a trophy for being second-team basketball champs, and with Fred (Ace) Brightman pitching softball we have a good chance of copping that championship, too.

Plans for the First District Council are now complete according to Archon Johnnie Williams. John and Bob Hennemuth co-chairmen of the D. C., have landed President Andy Truxal as main speaker for the Council banquet. Hennemuth, incidentally, did a fine job as editor-in-chief of the *New York Beta Review*, our annual newspaper. This year we are sending the paper to all sub-freshmen as a preliminary to next fall's rushing program.

Promotions to next year's publications staffs have been announced, and we find Bill Osborn as credit manager, replacing John O'Byrne, and Russ Bayley as circulation manager, while Bob Hennemuth becomes a junior editor for next year. Both Osborn and Bayley have been elected Alpha Delta Sigma, national advertising honorary.

Tommy Kendrick is holding down second base on the varsity baseball squad, and Merrill Asher should be starting pitcher for a good share of the games this spring.

Ray Jacobus and Johnnie Morison are

seeing plenty of action with the varsity lacrosse team. Morison was voted the most-valuable-player award at this year's Block 'S' banquet. Guy Pierce, assistant manager of lacrosse, is working hard each day to qualify for the managership next year.

Last week, we all enjoyed the visit of John Biester, Wisconsin Gamma, and of Jere Sullivan, Massachusetts Alpha. Now that spring is here we hope to have lots of guests from other chapters, especially from nearby Colgate and Cornell.

Syracuse, N. Y.  
April 10, 1941

RUSS BAYLEY,  
*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK GAMMA Columbia University

The first item demanding attention is the formal held annually in the season following winter at which Don Janelli is going to unveil his new band within a band which is, if rumor can be given *any* credence, strictly solid, Jack. Mention should also be made of a successful dinner-dance held last month in conjunction with SAE.

In keeping with New York Gamma's position as a leader among campus fraternities, we are cooperating with other houses in an open-house dance to be held May 3rd when the members will visit the different dances and mix with the Zebes, D. U.'s et al.

At present the Betas are tied with us for first place in the Dean's Cup race. Softball should decide the outcome.

Looking forward to the D. C. in Syracuse are Schmidt, Janelli and Snow, and probably a contingent of unofficial representatives. Don Snow is rushing chairman and any communications that would aid him will be greatly appreciated. His address is 8524 165 St., Jamaica, Long Island.

One of our outstanding senior BMOC'S has left to take a job with the *Readers Digest*. Beaudouin will be sorely missed in many vital campus activities.

Pledgee Bud Dillon is holding down the catcher's slot on the Lion nine. Only a soph, Dillon shows great promise. The writer has been elected to Sachems, secret senior society.

A new alumni committee headed by Snow and Whittaker is working actively to coordinate alumni and undergraduate projects and bring about a closer contact between these two groups.

Those balmy breezes are blowing in the window and we're jumping Easter vacation

by heading south tomorrow. Au revoir and a pleasant summer to all.

New York, N. Y.  
April 8, 1941

RICHARD E. HOWE,  
*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK EPSILON Colgate University

Capping a year's effort with four days of intensive rushing, New York Epsilon pledged a small but select class of fifteen freshmen. Led by Dick Rupp, our senior rushing chairman, we placed a pledge pin on: T. A. Alexay, Yonkers, N. Y.; G. J. Batt, J. Yakapovich and D. E. Coley, Buffalo, N. Y.; R. G. Finkler, Syracuse, N. Y.; C. C. Hauswald and J. P. Hauswald, Baltimore, Md.; J. L. Hoagland, Oak Park, Ill.; L. H. Landon Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.; C. A. Larson Jr., Evanston, Ill.; R. M. Lethbridge, New York, N. Y.; M. Micha, Clairton, Pa.; J. H. Pumphrey, Montclair, N. J.; T. L. Rockwell, Wellsboro, Pa. and J. A. Warner, Maplewood, N. J. They make up a well-rounded group of athletes, good students and activities men.

Foremost in the minds of Colgate Phi Psis is the question of how the war and the draft will affect our college and the Fraternity. Jack Wells '41, William Butler '41, Rufus Perkins '42, and Walter Schilling '42, have been drafted into the army. William Worden '42, and Warren Tuttle '42, have been accepted as candidates for the army air corps and probably will start training this summer. John Crocker '42, Dick Rupp '41, and Bob Oldman '43, are taking the secondary CAA flying course and probably will continue their training in the army or navy. The departure of these men will be a serious loss to the house but we are confident that our fine freshman delegation will make up for the deficiency.

To improve our standing in intramural athletics, we are counting on our softball team which looks like a sure winner, and on our track team, for which we have high hopes, also. Moreover, our golf team is counting on their third victory in a row to clinch the golf cup on which the name Phi Kappa Psi has already been twice engraved.

The recent managerial elections put two more Phi Psis in the spotlight. Bob Sherman '42, was elected manager of freshman basketball and Jack Dreyer '43, was elected assistant manager of winter track.

Hamilton, N. Y.  
April 10, 1941

ROBERT SUTTON,  
*Correspondent*

# DISTRICT II

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

### Bucknell University

In the recent elections the following officers were installed by Penn Gamma: Glenn Jones, G. P.; Richard Lank, V. G. P.; Dan Rienhardson, P., and Ed Diffenbach, B. G. Under this new regime things are happening fast and frequently, and Phi Kappa Psi at Bucknell is rising to new and greater heights.

In the past month we pledged the following three: Buzz Ragsdale '43, and Charles Brogan and Sam Gibson '44. This gives us a total of sixteen pledgees.

We had a little tough luck in the intramural basketball tournament, losing a close game in the finals, but we gained two championships in wrestling, and had two runners-up. Bill Brown '41, and Bill Benner '44, both went to the finals, but, despite fine wrestling, both lost to time advantages. Charley Brogan '44, was the winner all the way and is now the new 120-lb. champion. Gus Cadwallader, the human dynamo of the pledge class, went through to the finals where he met the champion of three years' standing; Gus is now the 165-lb. intramural champion.

Senior Ball, thanks to Tommy Dorsey, was a great success as was the Phi Psi annual Shipwreck Dance the night following. It has been announced that Duke Bilger, ex '42, has received his wings from the U. S. Air Corps.

Our delegates for the D. C. in Philadelphia have been chosen, and we might add that Pennsylvania Gamma will be strongly and sincerely represented there the week-end of April 27.

Lewisburg, Pa. JOHN D. WICKERHAM,  
April 5, 1941 *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

### Gettysburg College

Spring made its long-awaited debut on the G-Burg campus last week, sending school books into the corner to begin dust gathering campaigns, and turning thoughts to the diamond, cinderpath and court, as well as to the fancy side of the social department.

On the first clear day, Coach Jarve Shaffer started the house mushball team on its get-in-shape program, with the result

that when Penn Epsilon's sluggers took the field for the initial game, it was evident that the other houses are going to have a well-nigh impossible job of keeping the Phi Psi team down in the second place slot which last year's outfit had garnered.

At the interfraternity swimming meet last month, our splashing team came through against stiff competition and brought the first-place trophy back to the place on our mantel which it occupied two years ago. In basketball, the Phi Psi five gained third place honors.

Two freshmen, Wayne Bucher and Pledgee Joe Powers, have brightened the track coach's outlook on life with their fast work in the 220 and 440-yd. dashes, and Fred Schumacher, varsity footballer and prominent coal mine executive, is also getting in shape to toss the shot and discus in the season's meets. With the diamond-men, Paul Powell is busy chasing balls as an aspiring assistant manager.

Headlining the spring social activities, is the house party weekend, May 16-17. Bud Codori's local rhythm outfit has been signed for a two-night stand at the Phi Psi house, and if the G-Burg weather swings along too, the brothers and their dates will dance on an outside floor which is to be built for the occasion.

On Saturday, March 15th, these seven were formally initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity: Wayne Bucher, Sam Froehlich, Jack Hoffman, Lance Jacobs, Paul Powell, Harold Sandercock, and Bill Shelley, son of brother "Jack" Shelley, Pa. Epsilon '11. Since the March letter, Jim Peck '43, of Ford City, and Stan Freihofer '44, of Philadelphia, have been pledged by Penn Epsilon.

Gettysburg, Pa. TOM MILLER,  
April 10, 1941 *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

### Dickinson College

Here we are, enjoying our Easter vacation in peace and quiet. Exams are just around the corner.

Numerous things have happened since our last previous newsletter, most important of which, fraternally speaking, was election of chapter officers, which placed George Myers, a junior from Lemoyne, Pa., in the G. P-ship. A prominent campus socialite,

Myers has entered all the E. C. A. that appealed to him. Moreover, he is an outstanding student and is a potential Phi Beta. He received the gold watch award for being the most outstanding junior on campus.

Other officers are: V. G. P., James Lee, recalled as last year's A. G.; B. G., Alan Miller; A. G., Fredric H. Dautel Jr.; P., Norman Olewiler; S. G., E. Harvey Lenderman. Olewiler, like Myers, undoubtedly will make Phi Beta Kappa. Olewiler is a varsity basketball player and holds No. 1 position on the varsity tennis team.

John I. Jones, retiring G. P., Co-captain of the football team, a leader in campus and chapter affairs, has been accepted as a cadet in Uncle Sam's Air Corps, and will head for Pensacola, Fla., after being graduated.

Ol' Penn Zeta has been acting as host to Dickinson's sorority members the last few weeks. It is apparent, from remarks dropped here and there, that the campus queens really enjoyed our hospitality. We don't claim too much credit; it doesn't take much effort to be sweet to the sweets, as the saying goes.

In traditional fashion, we celebrated Founders Day last February. Thanks to the efforts of our social committee, and the enthusiastic presence of some of our alumni, the program clicked in fine shape.

With six seniors leaving our gothic halls in June, and with other members affected by the Selective Service Act, our more sober-minded contingent realizes that a really successful rushing season must be enjoyed next fall. Inasmuch as this communication is being written from Wilmington, Del., we have no access to our committee records. However, recommendations sent direct to the house or to Fredric H. Dautel Jr., 403 Madison St., Wilmington, Del., will be referred to our rush captain. Rest assured that your support and cooperation will be appreciated.

Carlisle, Pa.  
April 7, 1941

F. H. DAUTEL JR.,  
*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ETA

### Franklin and Marshall College

As the scholastic year draws to a close, the boys are busy preparing for final comprehensive examinations.

Pledgee Bob Kelsey was the outstanding hockey player on this year's squad. Pledgee Bill Duroucher was a regular on the team.

Waldron Vail captained the fencing team, which included Pledgees May, Reich, Egseicker and Swab. Sandy Heckel was a member of the Franklin and Marshall championship basketball team. This is the second consecutive year F&M has been E-league champ. Pledgees Bud Holder and Walt Reich took first place in the 100-yard dash and discus throw, and second in the javelin throw. Ross Bridenbaugh is a member of the track team, participating in the quarter-mile and high hurdles events.

At the first call for spring football practice, Jim Emery and Pledgee Walt Graf reported. Emery will be the only two-year veteran on next year's varsity squad. Jim Perrine and Larry Knier are co-captains and Pledgee Walt Reich is the assistant manager of the golf team. Knier was a star on this year's debating team.

Three pledgees were inducted into the Brotherhood in March: Charles Hoster, Newport News, Va.; Henry Swab and Robert Gieter, Lancaster, Pa. Two new pledgees are: Don Schaffner of York, Pa. and James Kauffman, Lancaster, Pa. Congratulations fellows!

The Interfraternity ball, sponsored by the Interfraternity Council, of which Bert Steed is president, was the highlight of the year. The night following, all the brothers and pledgees attended the Sloppy Psi dance held at the house. It was a fine affair. Alumnus Joe Myers and Bert Steed had a birthday party in the game room Friday, April 4th. Everyone was invited and all had a good time.

We are very sorry to announce the death of Dr. John A. Schaffer, who was president of Franklin and Marshall College. His death was unexpected and came as a great shock to all members of this house.

Alumni Walter Boyce, Adam Heller and Robert Haveron are in the army.

Lancaster, Pa.

BOB WALTER JR.,  
*Correspondent*

April 7, 1941



## PENNSYLVANIA THETA

### Lafayette College

As the spring term begins Penn Theta still remains intact. As yet, none of our undergraduates has been called into the nation's services, but fall probably will present a new story. The main thought in our minds now is the D. C. which is being held at Penn Iota in a couple of weeks. Bill Nelson, Bud Ellis, and Andy Conrad

have been chosen as our official delegates, but several others plan to attend. All in all Penn Theta is going to try to do her part in making this year's D. C. a wonderful success.

Since my last report, Reed Recknagel has been appointed next year's basketball manager, and Ralph Beaman has been chosen as one of his junior assistants. Ed Johnsen and Bill McKnight received letters in basketball after proving throughout the season that they were two of the best on the squad. Andy Conrad came through again in receiving a wrestling letter.

In intramural volleyball, Phi Psi came in second and in swimming won the medley relay.

Bill McKnight and Jack Luff are out for baseball. Mac is a regular at third and Luff is trying to beat out a competitor for first. Ed Johnsen, Bill Nelson and Jack Hamilton are out for varsity track, and Bob Haines is one of the sophomore managers. Among the freshmen we have quite a few athletes. Maget, Bustraan, and Jim Smith are out for spring football; Gilland and Paul Thomas are out for frosh baseball, and Thomas is an excellent pitcher. Augie (Clark Gable) Brown is out for lacrosse.

Easton, Pa.  
April 10, 1941

BILL SLOAN,  
*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

### University of Pennsylvania

Our long-awaited rushing season has finally come to a successful conclusion. Iota is proud to announce that it has pledged twenty-three, the second largest pledge class on the campus out of thirty-one fraternities.

The pledgees are: William Baumgartner, William Brasko, Edward Coleman, William Davies, William Holmes, Raymond Regan, William Shinn and William Schmidt, Philadelphia; Theodore House, Audubon, N. J.; Herbert Davies, Johnstown, Pa.; William Davis, Haddonfield, N. J.; Andrew Glass and James McCluskey, Wheeling, W. Va.; Augustus Hays, Williamson, W. Va.; William Hyland, Camden, N. J.; William Jackson, Haddonfield, N. J.; Joseph MacAllister, Collingswood, N. J.; Thomas Martin, Erie, Pa.; William Miller, Clearfield, Pa.; Oscar Nelson, Charleston, W. Va.; Gerald Neuburg, Yonkers, N. Y.;

Malcolm Watson, White Plains, N. Y.; William Ashbrook, Waterford, Va.

Several pledgees are in university activities. Miller and Neuburg were members of the freshman football team; Regan was a freshman Mask and Wigger, and coxes the frosh crew; MacAllister, Hyland, Jackson and Schmidt are members of the band; Jackson is a freshman baseball player; Brasko is on the 150-lb. crew; Watson is a varsity Mask and Wigger. We are proud of our freshmen and congratulate Bill Owen, our rushing chairman, on his efficient management of the rushing activities.

The District Council is to be held at Iota, April 24, 25, and 26. Our entertainment committee has planned a smoker, a banquet, and a dance, for the visiting delegates. We are looking forward to seeing many of our brothers from other chapters.

Philadelphia, Pa. CHARLIE BRADBURY,  
April 2, 1941 *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

### Swarthmore College

The last lap is coming up for Pennsylvania Kappa this year, Spring vacation having just been completed. Not much in the way of new developments is in store for us, but around here Spring itself is enough. For the seniors it means basking in the sun with occasional cram sessions for the comprehensive exams; for the rest of us it means basking in the sun with occasional exercise to work up appetites. We understand that considerable harm can come from over-exertion after a long rest, so we are fitting our schedule to a philosophy of ease and caution.

This chapter, surprisingly enough, produces an unbeatable combination of brain and brawn when the opportunity presents itself. We copped the interfraternity swimming meet by the skins of our suits, and the method used, aside from the magnificent exhibition on the part of our aquamen, was just clever enough to go down on the books as shrewd instead of shady. It seems there was a mixup and an opposing star swam out of his lane. His team being far in the lead at the time, our spirit of sportsmanship was overcome by our spirit of fair play, and some of the boys insisted that the supreme penalty must be paid. In short, we eliminated the culprits and rode to glory over the other three contesting groups on our own merits. I now have it from the inside

why Phi Psi gets ahead in the business world.

Former G. P., F. Preston Buckman assumes the energetic task of captaining a tennis team through a rough season this Spring. G. P. Scratcher Thatcher is sorely needed on the lacrosse team, but he is sustaining a shoulder injury received during the soccer season. Cope, Woodward and Shaw are expected to hold up honors on the ball field, while others are hoping to contribute in some way or another to the success of the spring season. Sex and studies apparently don't go together, so we are seriously considering petitioning for the abolition of the onerous latter—just, of course, for the remainder of the balmy Printemps.

Swarthmore, Pa. R. A. BLANSHARD,  
April 10, 1941 Correspondent



## MARYLAND ALPHA

### Johns Hopkins University

Last Sunday saw one of our biggest social events of the year, our annual Easter party, declared a success by all who attended. Our house is on the "Easter Parade Street" of Baltimore and we, of course, had a fine view of the paraders.

Gene Krupa comes to town tomorrow night to make the Junior Prom a success. He follows T. Dorsey and Spivak and precedes J. Dorsey and Goodman, our two June Week bands. Nicholson is chairman of June Week and, so far as this corner can see, has done a fine job.

The Phi Psi—pardon me, the Johns Hopkins—lacrosse team, is as yet unscored upon. The boys are really gunning for the national championship this year, and nothing short of a great team will stop them. Although Nance, Nicholson and Wallace are lost to the team, we still have Tolson, Kaestner, Spilman, Smith and Brown to carry on.

Since we won the interfraternity basketball league and were runners-up in football, we need only win the softball league to gain the trophy awarded the fraternity amassing the greatest number of points throughout the year.

We expect to be well represented at our D. C. and we are looking forward to seeing all of our District II brothers there.

In closing, Maryland Alpha wants to wish all of its brothers every success in the summer and in the coming year.

Baltimore, Md. DEVER HOBBS,  
April 15, 1941 Correspondent

## VIRGINIA ALPHA

### University of Virginia

With Easter Week and its juleps already taking its toll among the brethren, Virginia Alpha will limit its contribution to *The Shield* to a few short paragraphs.

First, we have several new pledges to announce: Aage Hornsleth, Hasbrouck Heights, N. J., Allan Emmert, Martinsburg, W. Va.; Fred Bates, Winnetka, Ill.; and Dave Kendall, Montpelier, Vt.

In the spring elections to the honorary societies, Mother Phi Psi placed three of her sons—Pete Streat in Lambda Pi, and Tom Maloney and Frank Scrymser in Skull and Keys. Tommy Donaldson has been turning in steady work for varsity baseball, Al Kilham for varsity boxing, and Pete Streat for varsity football. So far as freshman numerals are concerned, Phi Psi seems to be getting her share—Barney Wyckoff in boxing, Tommy Donaldson in swimming, and Bucky Whitlatch a sure shot in track. Bruce Nelson is this season's lone representative in varsity letters—swimming.

We enjoyed the visits paid the House recently by the Dartmouth Baseball Team (many of whom were Phi Psis) and hope that our impromptu party didn't throw them off their stride after they left the University.

Pleas Conquest, our beloved G. P., has been running the College elections for the Mad Lane ticket, and the House is just beginning to settle down after weeks of high-pressure political activity. The results should be greatly to his credit, since he guided three of the four candidates into office.

We hope that any stray, visiting brother will drop in to our Easter Week Party at which Major Nuttzerattel will serve his villainous brew.

GEORGE GREEN SHACKELFORD,  
Charlottesville, Va. Correspondent

April 17, 1941



## VIRGINIA BETA

### Washington and Lee University

Spring vacation is a thing of the past as some forty-eight Virginia Betans returned to Lexington from all parts of the country after a much-needed rest. Some fifteen are sporting beautiful sun tans acquired on Floridian beaches.

Four weeks ago, Lew Rehr saw fit to take the Army Air Corps physical examination and much to his own amazement passed the test which in turn will result in Lew's induction into the United States Army Air Corps as of July 1, for a period of three years. Bill Fittipoldi received his questionnaire from the Army but expects to be deferred in order to pursue a career in medicine.

In sports, Virginia Beta's intramural basketball team fought their way to the final round only to succumb to a strong Beta team, while the intramural wrestling team took second place in the annual tourney. Three Phi Psis were crowned intramural champions, with Bob Wagg winning the 145-pound diadem, Jug Nelson the 121-pound division, while Freshman Walter (Hub) Stuart came through in the 155-pound bracket. Bob Cavanna was named captain of the mythical all-intramural basketball team.

Virginia Beta was fortunate in seeing Morrison (Jug) Nelson named varsity basketball manager, while Ernie Smith, the lone Giants fan in Lexington, was chosen alternate manager of the wrestling team. In wrestling, Captain Tom Fuller was named Co-captain of next year's team, while Bud Robb, Sam Graham, and Captain Fuller won Southern conference titles to cop top honors for Washington and Lee. House and Schellenberg won their varsity insignias after wrestling all season in the 165 and 175-pound slots, respectively.

Murdock, Charlie Gilbert and Don Crawford won letters in swimming. Murdock was a member of the national record breaking 160-yard relay team which lost but one race all season, while Doug House and Jug Nelson rowed with the crew against Rollins College during the spring vacation. Bob Cavanna injured his arm in an intramural wrestling match, and will not be able to hold down his customary position at first base on the Big Blue baseball team. Bud Yeomans and Freshman Chuck Wooters are practising regularly with the track team.

Tom Fuller was named to the Washington and Lee athletic board, while Bud Levy, Floyd Yeomans and Fuller are running for publications positions on the school newspaper and magazine.

Virginia Beta was honored last month by a visit from Ed Rankin, class of 1936, and his charming wife. Brother Rankin renewed old acquaintances and was very pleased with

the new fraternity house which was constructed two years after he left Washington and Lee. We were also honored with a visit from Mr. and Mrs. Elwood Cooke, the tennis stars.

Spring dances are set for next week. Ina Ray Hutton and Bob Chester will furnish the music for the festive event.

Lexington, Va.  
April 10, 1941

DICK WRIGHT,  
*Correspondent*



## NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

### Duke University

Another vacation has come and gone. The brothers are back without mishap, and four shiny new motor buggies now grace the fraternity parking lot.

Spring has definitely arrived, and with it come intramurals. All good Phi Psis are now grooming for a good spring season in such sports as softball, tennis and handball. All signs indicate that we will again duplicate the successful season of last fall.

Initiates during the past winter were Russell Clements, Washington, D. C.; Ed Preis, Colwick, N. J. and Wendell Haberern, Riverton, N. J.

A new junior representative to the Pan-Hellenic Council has been elected by the chapter. Our representatives are now Robert L. Cochran and Richard Thomas. The ranks of Phi Betes have been increased by two Phi Psis, Bill Keagy and Carl Schoonover.

We are pleased to announce the recent marriage of Norman Wherrett in Duke Chapel, in which Ed Habberset will be married in the near future.

The N. C. Alpha Alumni newsletter is out, and we have received an encouraging response from our alumni. Those who have not yet replied, or who have not received a copy due to change of address, are urged to write to the chapter as soon as possible giving their correct addresses.

All rushing correspondence should be addressed during the summer to Orsino H. Bosca, 113 West Grand Ave., Springfield, Ohio. We take this opportunity to express our appreciation for the many letters sent last season, and to wish all a pleasant summer.

Durham, N. C.  
April 9, 1941

TOM F. FREEMAN,  
*Correspondent*

## DISTRICT III

### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

#### Washington and Jefferson College

The biggest event of the past two months was the annual initiation, March 1st, when fourteen were inducted into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. An enjoyable banquet was held after the ceremonies.

On the weekend before the initiation, twenty-four, including pledgees, attended the Pan-Hellenic dance, by way of keeping us in the social limelight.



Charles Reynolds  
a W & J star for 3 years

Several weeks ago, we were glad to have a visit from James Selwyn Brittain, Pa. Alpha '97, of Los Angeles, Calif., one of a long line of Phi Psis from this chapter.

Bill Montgomery, given honorable mention on Larry Winn's All Phi Psi football team, has been appointed assistant coach for the coming year. Several brothers have been attending spring football practise, including Marston and Skinner, lettermen from last year, and Erb and Kirby. Dave Holden, who suffered a leg injury recently, is quite recovered, but has not yet been permitted to practise with the team.

Everyone is congratulating John Glaser upon his election to Phi Beta Kappa, and Ed Wallace, editor of the *Pandora* (year book), who was elected to Pi Sigma Alpha, political science honorary, and to Pi Delta Epsilon, journalistic honorary.

Rushing chairman for next year will be Arthur S. Replogle. His address during the summer months will be 305 31st St., Altoona, Pa.

The new officers, elected last night, are as follows: G. P., Ray Elliot; V. G. P., Leonard Kirby; B. G., Jim Hepplewhite; Phu., Bill Henderson; Hier., Ed Wallace; and Hod., Tom Gettings.

The delegates to the D. C. asked me to express their thanks for the wonderful hospitality shown by Ohio Beta and for the good time they had while in Springfield.

Washington, Pa. JAMES J. FARAN JR.,  
April 8, 1941 Correspondent



### PENNSYLVANIA BETA

#### Allegheny College

Pennsylvania Beta has been unusually fortunate during the last few months. Many honors have come our way and we are hoping for many more before school closes.

Three carloads of Brothers attended the District Council at Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College, and have returned with glowing reports of renewed fraternal vigor and good fellowship. Derrick Johnston '41, was elected to the office of W. A. G. at the convention, thus bringing honor to the chapter at Allegheny. Our official delegates were Derrick Johnston, '41; G. P. Russell Sipe '42 and Hi. John R. Foster '43.

Paul Barclay '41, Doc August '43, and Ted Conlin '43, were initiated into Phi Beta Phi, honorary biological fraternity, and with John Foster and Bob MacPherson, were taken into the Outing Club.

Pennsylvania Beta has appointed a new committee for the furtherance of the Fraternity in campus activities. It is known as the activities committee. It takes over the duties of the former Intramural Sports Committee and is headed by J. B. Raskin '42.

We have won second place in intramural bowling and in doing so broke the alley record. If we do as well in tennis and softball as we have done in bowling, we have

a good chance of winning the intramural trophy this year.

Just now, plans are going forward for the best spring formal ever held by Pennsylvania Beta. The social committee is composed of Charles Johnston '43, Gil Brown '41, chairman for the last two years, Joe Baldwin '43, Red Bauder '42, Ricky Caldwell '42 and Earl Raysor '44.

Meadville, Pa.  
April 7, 1941

CHARLES JOHNSTON,  
*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

Interfraternity ball weekend was climaxed by a highly successful Jefferson Duo dance at the Chapter house Saturday night, April 5th. The Campus Owls supplied the music with Bob Hoffer, Phi Psi's talented tenor, furnishing the vocal selections. It was the first attempt on this campus of recognizing the Jefferson Duo with a dance, and the general opinion of both Phi Gams and Phi Psis is, "A good thing well started!"

In recent managerial elections Ralph Ervin and Ed Husted were named first assistant managers in basketball and wrestling, respectively. Bob Lyman and George Wendt are working for similar positions in the spring sports, track and lacrosse.

To climax the winter sports season, wrestling captain Frank Gleason took third place at the N. C. A. A. meet held at Lehigh March 20, 21, and 22. Jack Hunsicker, also on the wrestling team, earned his varsity 'S' this year. In other sports, Dave Welsh was given a senior award in swimming and Bill Garrett received his letter in ice hockey.

In scholarship, John Strand was recently initiated in Sigma Gamma Epsilon, national metallurgical honorary society.

Founders Day was celebrated in traditional fashion with initiation and banquet. The following nine were inducted into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: Chuck Brackbill, Larry Hawes, Packer Young, George Wendt, Walley Haupt, Tom Lane, Dick Irving, Ross Rumbough and Dick Schwab. After the banquet John Henry Frizzell gave another of his fine talks about our Fraternity which was highly enjoyed by new initiates and older members alike.

We were slow at first but are rapidly gaining stride with our representation in the armed forces. Heading the list are Lieutenants Crumlish and Parkin. The recent additions to the lower ranks (privates or

yardbirds?) include Dick Clements '39, Dan Bosworth '40, and Ed Bastian '40. Hot news from the alumni front indicates that Chuck Hughes '39, Monk Martin '40, and Charlie Shinnamon '40, are having difficulty with their local boards. It also indicates the boards are winning and the boys will be in olive drab by summer.

Intramural manager Pat Fulton predicts a successful spring season. Freshman Hugh Walker is a good bet to spark the softball team to victory with his ace pitching. "Well balanced" is the phrase for our track team. If the boys do what they are capable of doing, Pat claims the cup is cinched.

The delegates returned from the District Council Sunday night, April 6th, bringing reports of a successful convention, and wish to extend thanks to Ohio Beta for the fine hospitality shown.

Rushing will be tough this fall so please address all letters concerning this important activity to Robert Lyman, Phi Kappa Psi, State College, Pa.; after June 1st his address will be, North West Street, Coudersport, Pa.

State College, Pa.  
April 7, 1941

WM. C. GARRETT,  
*Correspondent*



## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

Two sure signs of spring at West Virginia University are the beginning of the weekly R. O. T. C. parades on the old athletic field and the outdoor work sessions at West Virginia Alpha. House Manager Burl Randolph has been taking advantage of the weather to engage the boys in cleaning the rock garden and repairing the lawn. Practically the whole chapter, town boys and all, turned out for the session last week.

The annual initiation and Founders Day banquet was held, Saturday, February 22nd. The following nine were taken into the chapter: Bud Lawall '43; Bud Kent '44; Earl Wilkison '41; Gilbert Bachmann, Law 1; Stephen McNeil '44; Flavius Ward '44; Francis Earnshaw '44; Ralph Weekly '43; and Charles Caudill '43.

At the banquet, Hershel Rose '32, served as Symposiarch. Hale Posten '21, gave the Welcome to Initiates, Francis Earnshaw '44, gave the Response, and Henry S. Schrader '28, gave the main address of the evening.

As usual, West Virginia Alpha officially opened the spring formal season with the first banquet and formal dance which was held in the ballroom of the Hotel Morgan. Decorations were in color scheme of gold and white. Max Cubbon and his orchestra furnished the music. The affair was a huge success.

This chapter was pleased to receive a beautiful silver set, consisting of five pieces, from Mrs. Paul McKeel in memory of her son Paul Jr. We are most appreciative of this fine donation.

Chapter members were honored Wednesday night, March 12th at a buffet supper given by the members of the Mothers Club. Alumni members were also present and an enjoyable evening was spent in playing bridge and other entertaining games.

Ralph Marshall '41, C. A. A. student, has passed his physical exam and will enter into the U. S. Army Air Corps shortly. We will certainly miss Ralph and his discussions of "Snap Rolls", "Spins", etc.

The chapter was ably represented at the D. C. at Ohio Beta in Springfield by Louis Corson, Charles Caudill, and Clarence Smith.

We expect to do some intensive rushing during the summer, and, accordingly, a fine rushing committee was selected. It includes Dorsey Cole, chairman, Wesley Brashear, Harold Piggott, George Hunter and Everette Rogers. Dorsey's address is 120 Wilson Ave., Morgantown. A state-wide trip will be taken in order to contact members and prospective rushees.

Morgantown, W. Va. JACK E. MURKILL,  
April 5, 1941 *Correspondent*



## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

After a short spring recess, Ohio Alphas are prepared to make a strong and successful stretch-drive for supremacy on the Wesleyan campus. As the result of winning the swimming cup before vacation, we have advanced to a virtual tie for first place in the race for the big intramural trophy. Conceded an excellent chance in baseball and track, and leading in the current wrestling tournament, Phi Psi is in an advantageous position. With continued work and spirit we feel that we can win the championship for the second consecutive year.

In scholarship, as well as in athletics, Phi Psi is on the upgrade. Recent university

figures showed that Phi Kappa Psi ranked third among the thirteen fraternities in scholarship. This is an improvement over last year, and we feel that by applying ourselves a little more, we can become first on the campus. Walt Oberer, elected next year's football captain, added to his laurels when he was made a junior Phi Beta. Last semester, Jim Evans garnered a straight "A" average, and seems well on his way towards duplicating Oberer's record.

In track, Asahel Bryan and Bob Kelling are rated as the best pair of distance runners Wesleyan has seen in many a year. Patten and Trutner are doing their best to hold down positions on the baseball team, Patten at third and Trutner at short stop. Eichel is doing a capable job as junior manager of the team, while Pledgee Jarvis is starting the hard grind as freshman baseball manager. Pledgees Mowbray and Smith are out for freshman track and baseball, respectively.

In dramatics, Keyes is playing a leading role in "The Merchant of Venice", with Benfield behind the scenes directing the building crew. Five brothers have just returned from the annual spring tour of A Capella Choir. They are Franks, Whitechurch, Benfield, Lindecker, and Wollter.

House elections were held last week with the following results: G. P., Dick Patten; V. G. P., Ed Benfield; B. G., Bill Watkins; Hier., Wes Whitechurch; Phu., Jud Wehman; Hod., Gene Quackenbush; and S. G., Dale Heinlen.

For those interested in contacting our rush chairman this summer, address: Asahel Bryan, 2587 Colchester Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

Delaware, Ohio WILLIAM E. TRUTNER,  
April 9, 1941 *Correspondent*



## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

Ohio Beta has just finished entertaining the Third District Council. We enjoyed having all the Brothers here and hope they will pay us another visit. Ohio Beta hopes that all enjoyed themselves while in Springfield. In conjunction with the meeting of the Third District Council, Ohio Beta had the privilege of celebrating its Seventy-fifth Anniversary. We had close to fifty alumni back to help celebrate at the Grand Banquet and to hear speeches of a couple of our most illustrious alumni. Dr. J. P. Schneider, Ohio Beta '93, and President

Rees E. Tulloss, Ohio Beta '01, gave inspirational talks following an address of welcome by G. P. Richard Chesrown '41. Carl Ultes Sr., Ohio Beta '03, acted as Symposiarch. Not on the official program was a fire on the third floor of our fraternity house. Fortunately, the damage was slight.

Ohio Beta will be looking for names of boys entering Wittenberg and will appreciate any that might be submitted. All the suggestions should be sent to the Rushing Chairman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.

Ohio Beta has taken the bowling cup. James Ruesswig led the team and the league with a healthy 166. In the first five leading scorers of the league three Phi Psis held the one, two and three positions.

We are now in the midst of boxing and are well in front of our closest rivals. In the finals we have six boys. Four of these fight one another. Slevin and Parson meet in the heavyweight group and Rim and Schroeder in the 155-lb. contest. Gray is out to bring the 145-lb. title to the house. Daugherty appears to have the toughest battle on his hands in the 165-lb. weight. If we win one of the fights, where a brother is not fighting a brother, we will have the cup. We will have at least three titles in the house. We are planning on taking the softball cup again this year. With Gray back to pitch, we cannot lose.

Springfield, Ohio  
April 6, 1941

JOHN E. BERG,  
*Correspondent*



## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

Winter quarter at Ohio Delta showed a gratifying improvement in scholarship, and the brothers are looking forward to improving the spring quarter scholastic standing.

This spring quarter, the boys are anticipating an even more favorable showing in intramurals than for winter quarter. Our golf team has been university champs for the past two years and the outlook for repeating is very promising. Our baseball and softball teams will be starting to practise in a few days.

Our current social activities will include a hard times party, which has become rather famous on this campus, class parties, at least two parties with other fraternities, finished off with the spring formal. Our social chairman has been contacting the country clubs around Columbus to insure that this formal

will be held at one of these clubs rather than at a hotel.

The freshmen on their usual Saturday morning work sessions have been spending much of their time outside working around the lawn and sowing grass seed on the bare spots. We have had a neat looking lawn ever since it was sodded two years ago.

From the reports of our delegates and various other brothers who attended the D. C. at Springfield, Ohio, it must have been very successful. The brothers who were able to go expressed their appreciation over the hospitality of the Ohio Beta boys even though they had a fire in their chapter house that weekend.

The Rushing chairmen are formulating their plans for spring rushing which will start in a few weeks. Bill Richards, 4755 Olentangy Blvd., and Bill Shultz, 124-14th Ave., Columbus, are co-rushing chairmen.

Columbus, Ohio  
April 8, 1941

ROBERT FITE,  
*Correspondent*



## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

The District Council meeting at Ohio Beta, Wittenberg, was a marked success in any man's language. The boys from down state were the best of hosts. They showed just what a fraternity means to those Brothers who blew in and settled down for three days. So thanks a million, the whole chapter has heard all about it. Incidentally, it was a tough break to have a fire in your beautiful house.

Intramurals are in full swing with track and baseball coming up. The swimming and ping pong teams managed to come out on the winning side and two more trophies adorn the chapter house. Baseball practise is well under way, captained by Ed Cockrell, our flashy catcher, who is for winning that cup three successive times.

Prospects for track look promising. Bob Roth and Karl Benson, co-captains, have lined up Tom Bloss, hurdles; Bill Doyle, 100-yd. dash; and Ed Cockrell, pole vault.

The rushing chairmen, Dean Mathews and Chuck Burhans, are deep in the throes of rushing trips and parties. Cards have been sent out all over northern Ohio to contact promising men. We look forward to pledging a few sub freshmen by the end of May.

Scholastically, Ohio Epsilon has something to brag about. We knocked down first place

among the national fraternities on the campus. One freshman, Jack Erdmann, attained a perfect 3 point, while the other first-year men had a combined average above that of the upper classmen. Here's hoping that we stay on top.

The Army Ordnance has taken Ray Obenchain and Bill Heckman. They start in a few days, with the college's permission, but have to run their theses at night to complete all their credits. Bud Sinnott, Karl Benson, Evan Nord, and Bob Derhammer are next in line for the draft this July.

Flash!! A major victory in the realms of the music world. The Phi Psis beat the Betas in the annual song contest held at the Interfraternity Dance a few weeks ago. Seven fraternities competed for the cup that has eluded all but the Betas for the past five years. Ohio Alpha: here we come for the state contest at O. S. U.

Ed Wright, who is chairman of the Junior Prom, April 10th has signed Cab

Calloway, the King of Hi-de-Ho. Ed has done a marvelous job in arranging the dance and thanks to Paul Heimmiller for the publicity angles.

Varsity track season has begun with a rush. Karl Benson, broad jumper; Bob Roth and Fritz Thompson, quarter milers; Bill Brewer and Bill Heckman, on the javelin, will represent us on the cinders.

The formal initiation dance was a success. A few smaller parties have been planned, such as a stag party open to all fraternity men on the campus, and an invitational dance to be held at the house. Social Chairman Bud James, and his committee, are making plans for Mothers Night and the annual Spring Formal, May 31. Case held its Spring Concert recently and afterwards all fraternities held open house. We drew an overflow crowd that barged in, ate our food, and danced in our dance hall.

Cleveland, Ohio  
April 9, 1941

RICHARD V. JAMES,  
*Correspondent*

---

## **DISTRICT IV**

---

### **MICHIGAN ALPHA**

#### **University of Michigan**

Nine were inducted into Phi Kappa Psi on March 15 when we celebrated our 55th annual initiation ceremony. The neophytes are: James Kennedy, John Ehlers and Thomas Adams of Ann Arbor; Richard Pittman and John Hadley, Toledo; Hernando Samper and Pablo Samper of Bogota, Colombia; Albert B. Green Jr. of Cleveland, and Walter Rundles, of Flint. The 15th was also a gala occasion for three fathers, Robert W. Hadley, Mich. Alpha '13, Albert B. Green, Ill. Alpha '05, and Randolph G. Adams, Pa. Iota '13, when they saw their sons become Phi Psis. Another guest of honor for the ceremonies was Dab Williams.

Michigan Alpha has made it customary to hold a spring rushing party about the middle of May in order to acquaint prospective students with the University and with Phi Psi; to this end we would greatly appreciate any alumni suggestions of suitable Phi Psi material.

In intramural athletics, the chapter retained the ice relay title for the third consecutive year; the baseball team is defending its title; and Jim Krieger defended his 220-free style title in the All-Campus swimming meet for the third time.

Sophomore Bob Fife is now well on his way towards winning his second varsity 'M' this year. During the winter, Bob played left wing for the hockey sextet and now, with the coming of spring, is burning up the links with the golf team. In the realm of other varsity sports Ted Kennedy is playing spring football; Jim Kennedy is pitching for the nine; and Jack Dobson, Bill Dobson, and Gonzalo Samper are on the track team. Freshmen Bill Beamer and John Ehlers won their numerals during the winter; Bill in swimming and John in basketball.

Frank Savage, John Fauver, and John Wendt have been elected to represent the chapter at the D. C. at Beloit and they are looking forward to a marvelous convention.

Ann Arbor, Mich.  
April 8, 1941

JOHN A. F. WENDT JR.,  
*Correspondent*



### **INDIANA ALPHA**

#### **DePauw University**

With the second semester nearing completion, Indiana Alpha has set its goal at two points—high scholarship and the performing of a successful spring rush.

Highlight of this chapter's academic achievements of 1941 was the naming of G. P. Robert Brown to Phi Beta Kappa. However, with Blue Key, the junior honorary, members yet to be chosen, Alpha is sure of chalking up other academic honors on the already replete scholastic slate.

In the able hands of rush chairmen Jordan Sheperd and Fin Elliot, the class of '45 is beginning to materialize. Last week, Hank Harper of Plymouth, Ind., son of Henry M. Harper, Wis. Alpha '14, was pledged. Hank is addition number two to next year's neophytes, for Charles Conklin of Greencastle was pledged during the winter.

This chapter was a bit elated over the fact that the freshmen were initiated without a man missing the ceremony. The new brothers are: John B. Campbell III, Ed Donk, John Emison, Charles McLain, Jack Haried, John Jewett, Ned Johnson, Ropper Peddicord, Norman Knights, David (Doc) Savidge, Merle Walker, and Guy Morrison Walker. The Walkers, Binx and Waddle, are both fourth generation Phi Psis.

With spring in the air and the birds in the trees the brothers have taken to the sidelawn to loosen up their arms for the coming intramural softball season. Phi Psi should be up there at the top pelting the apple for the championship.

Along the varsity lines, Warren (Slugger) Brown will be number one dash man on the DePauw track team. Jordan Sheperd, Tom Cook, Roy Palmer, Don Peterson, and John Barr will figure prominently in the field events, while Jack Bridge and Tom Tucker are on the distance end of the cinder squad. Although official call for the frosh has not been made at this writing, trackmen Ed Donk, Ned Johnson, and Binx Walker are working out.

In varsity tennis, Indiana Alpha will be strongly represented by John McNaughton and Claude Winkler. Dick Elliott is out for golf.

Any brothers having summer rush information, please send it to Jordan Sheperd, 132 Audubon Road, Vincennes, Ind.

With the brothers looking forward to a big D. C. and the annual spring dance, April 25, we in the garden spot of Indiana say *hasta luego*.

Greencastle, Ind.  
April 1, 1941

CLAUDE WINKLER,  
*Correspondent*

## INDIANA BETA Indiana University

On the night of March 6th, Indiana Beta was happy to hold its spring initiation. The newly initiated brothers are: Ray Marr, brother of Griff Marr '35, Robert Duke, John Pearman, Henry Robbins, John McFaddin, son of John M. McFaddin '16, Ken Delanoy, Bruce Cracraft, Norman Schlemmer, Walter Chambers, brother of Scott Chambers '27, Alan Dunlap, John Dollens, James Thieme, Ralph Prickett, Robert Harger, John Cogan, John Rose, brother of Truman and Steve '40, Martin Miller, Dick Butler, son of John E. Butler, '11, and James Mace. The initiation was preceded by a formal dinner at which time the chapter was honored by the presence of several alumni.

Since the time of initiation and the sending of this letter, the brothers have been relieved from their work by a short spring vacation. Having just returned, the chapter is now ready to exert all its efforts to the coming spring rush and studies. A rush dance is to be held on Saturday night, April 19th, which should prove a success and a great aid to the chapter in looking over rushees.

The chapter is also looking forward to the coming baseball game with the Indiana Alpha chapter, which is to be held on May 3rd, weather permitting. A warning may be given at this time so the DePauw boys will have a good team for a change.

John Tavener, Granville, Ohio, was recently pledged, and the chapter is looking forward to seeing John playing first string football for Indiana next fall.

Even during the excitement of vacation and spring the chapter has not let down on extracurricular activities. Robert Anderson was appointed to the Union Board in a recent selection. Spring managerships are held by William Fox in baseball and Jerrod Gerard in golf. Freshmen James Mace and Henry Robbins are out for spring football. Norman Schlemmer and John Cogan are out for freshman baseball. The house is also happy to honor Ben Wilson the second time for not only being the Big Ten wrestling champion in his weight, but also for the distinction of being chosen the outstanding wrestler.

John Pearman was elected national president of the National Intercollegiate Chamber of Commerce at a meeting held at Lafayette, La.

The rush chairman will appreciate names of prospective rushees who are thinking of

coming to Indiana. Names should be addressed to William Bannon in care of the chapter until June, and then to his home address, 1714 West Walnut, Kokomo, Ind. Bloomington, Ind. JAMES J. CARTER,  
April 9, 1941 *Correspondent*

★

## INDIANA DELTA

### Purdue University

Were our faces red!!! Shortly before spring vacation, an epidemic of the three-day measles broke loose on the campus, and settled in the Phi Psi house just a week before vacation. As a result, some twenty-one cases were reported. There was a general evacuation of bespeckled individuals, and by the end of the week only six fellows were left. No serious illness resulted, and everyone was quite contented with three or four extra days of vacation. But I reiterate . . . Were our faces red!

Rider, Fraser, Belles, Ehmer, Farley, and Deuster took off for the sunny shores of Florida. All returned with a first-degree sun-tan peeling from their faces and backs. Wolff, Husted and Hill just returned from the chemical engineering inspection trip which took them through the East and a bit of Canada. We haven't decided exactly what they were inspecting, factories or night clubs.

The final scholastic returns for the first semester found Indiana Delta jumping seventeen places to be listed with the top ten fraternities on campus. Vaughn Hill was recently pledged to Catalyst, honorary chemical engineering society.

At Indiana Delta's semi-annual chapter elections recently, Bill Keenan was reelected unanimously as G. P., due to the excellent way in which he handled the job last semester. Bob Reed is the new V. G. P. He has previously shown his ability by directing the successful rush season last year. Dave Schaffner was chosen A. G.; Bryan Husted, B. G.; Ewell O'Bryan, Hod.; Wes Schmidt, Phu.; Joe Erwin, Hi.; and Ralph Deuster, S. G.

In connection with our extended program of second semester pledging, the following have been pledged in addition to those announced in the last news letter: Paul Burkhardt, of Xenia, Ohio; Jack O'Connell and Harwood Armstrong, of Indianapolis, Ind., and Bob Cameron, Hattiesburg, Miss.

On April 6, 1941, the following were initiated: Bud Olney, East Chicago, Ind.; Dick Sweetnam, Boston, Mass.; Bob Bil-

lings, Aurora, Ill.; Bob DeMars, Bob McIntyre and Roger Moynahan, Indianapolis, Ind.; Charles Marquiss, LaGrange, Ill.; Bill Rosenbaum, Hartford City, Ind.; and Floyd Lawson, Erie, Pa.

Spring football is with us again, and it keeps Wirt Farley and Tex O'Bryan plenty busy. Farley is a sophomore manager, and O'Bryan is a promising sophomore lineman. Shortly before spring vacation, Tex suffered an injured right ankle, but he is back in action once more.

The Purdue R. O. T. C. may be enhanced next fall by a deluge of officers from the Phi Psi house, for among the sophomore applicants for the advanced training are listed John Shively, Bill Rosenbaum, Ralph Deuster, Wes Schmidt, Wirt Farley, and Dave Schaffner. Senior Burt Gedge expects to be called into the service shortly after his graduation. Junior Al Graf will see a lot of Fort Knox this summer.

The summer addresses of the co-rush chairmen are as follows: Wirt Farley Jr., 870 Bryant Ave., Winnetka, Ill., and George Hoffer, 1127 N. Grant St., W. Lafayette, Ind.

West Lafayette, Ind. DAVE SCHAFFNER,  
April 6, 1941 *Correspondent*

★

## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

Illinois Alpha recently was awarded the distinction of having two of its members elected captains of their respective varsity athletic teams. Bob Bartron was elected captain of the wrestling squad for next year and Fil Kreissl was chosen by his teammates to lead the water polo team in 1942.

Phi Psis received three of the six letters given to the wrestling squad. Letter winners are: Captain Bob Bartron, George Watson and Myles Taylor.

Fraternity grade averages, which were announced yesterday, show Phi Psis to have improved appreciably over its last semester's standing among fraternities on campus. We are now in eleventh position among twenty groups. This was made possible, not only through the cooperation of all the brothers, but through the earnest efforts of our study chairman, John George, who spent many hours checking on and advising the freshmen.

Our last major party, a "Skunk Hollow Gavotte", proved one of the most successful costume parties we ever attempted.

Strains from the sixteen-piece band drifted through the quads, attracting innumerable unexpected guests in practically no time at all. We are planning our spring formal to be an all-day affair similar to last year's, and will hold it at a southern Wisconsin resort the middle of May.

Bill Cooter, our radio man, is apparently headed for great things in this field. He was producer-director of a half-hour student broadcast last week over Chicago station WIND.

Bud Nelson and Bob Bailey, having been drafted, are going into the army this June. G. P. Ernie Wieder, John George and Dick Wernecke also anticipate spending some time with Uncle Sam's navy starting almost any time now.

Rushing chairmen Fil Kreissl and George Moore, in anticipation of a strenuous rushing season, would appreciate the names of any good prospective rushees in order to get a good bead on them at the earliest possible moment. Letters concerning rushing should be sent to one of the above at the Phi Psi house, Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.

We are pleased to announce the pledging of Paul LeBentz, freshman from Honolulu, Hawaii.

Evanston, Ill.  
April 9, 1941

QUENTIN JOHNSON,  
*Correspondent*

★

## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

The personnel of Illinois Beta is reluctantly adjusting itself to the old study routine as the third quarter of school sets in. The implied difficulty is a hangover of what all the brothers report as being one of the finest spring vacations in years.

Headliner of the vacation treks was the now traditional Florida visit made by a crew of thirteen brothers and two rushees. They returned from the "sunny" South to a thawing Midway displaying peeling skins (a one-day job), and a host of stories. Several other members visited other chapters in the midwest, many went home, and the rest just rested.

Under the firm G. P-ing of Big Dave Wiedemann and our newly elected V. G. P., Bill Hankla, the chapter organization has picked up appreciably. This is evidenced by the initiation after an extensive Hell Week, of eight more last Sunday, including freshmen Ted Kistner, Walt Erley, Jack Kahoun, Bill Bell, Hank Heinichen, and

Wayne Meagher, Sophomore Fred Zahrn, and Transfer Paul Vollmer.

Continuing the drive for tops in intramurals, the chapter took a fourth in track, a third (A team) and a first (B team) in basketball, and a thrilling one point win in wrestling. We are now in third place, but with stellar teams entered in baseball and table tennis, the members are confident of raising this level.

Turning for the moment to individual honors we find brothers Bates, Nelson, and Molkup winning their letters in wrestling, basketball, and fencing, respectively, and freshmen Hank Heinichen, Walter Erley, Wayne Meagher, and Dick Reynolds winning their numerals.

Leading man on campus, Joe Molkup has just won first place in the sabre event of the Big Ten Fencing meet followed by a second in the National Collegiate meet, and he has just been initiated into Lambda Chi Rho, national honorary forensic fraternity. Bud O'Donnell has been made business manager, and Rushing Chairman Highman, the advertising manager, of the *Daily Maroon*. Newly initiated brother Bell and Pledgee Dick Reynolds have been elected to Skull and Crescent, sophomore honor society.

National defense men are: Young '40, a first class private in the Marines, Davidson '41, a midshipman at Jacksonville, Fla., and his roommate Wally Beatty '41 already in the draft. This summer, Uncle Sam will take all but one of our graduating class and several undergraduates. Although she is proud to serve such a cause, Illinois Beta will have to hitch her belt to overcome this big loss in manpower.

But for the moment all of us, especially Archon Dave Wiedemann, are planning on the D. C. at Beloit, Wis. John Biester of Wisconsin Gamma has already announced the plans to insure a good time for all delegates of District IV. Beloit College, here we come for a bigger and better District Council.

Chicago, Ill.  
April 8, 1941

ALFRED GENTZLER,  
*Correspondent*

★

## ILLINOIS DELTA

### University of Illinois

Illinois Delta wishes to send its congratulations to *The Shield* for its swell record of thirty-one consecutive issues without an omission of a newsletter.

Our big dance of the year, the spring picnic and formal, will be held May 9-10. Our social chairman, Dick Telander, has promised a swell time and good dance music.

Our annual alumni reunion will be held April 24-26. From present indications all the classes will be well represented.

Illinois Deltans are still making their places on the campus with John Harman being elected to Alpha Kappa Psi, commerce honorary, and being named program chairman for Mothers Day. Dick Erskine had the honor of being the only freshman in the latest theatre guild production. Out for spring track are Red Elders, last year's javelin thrower, along with freshmen Lowell Richmond, and Dale Davidson. Warren Olson is out for freshman baseball.

The chapter is well represented in the Army with Gilt Twist at the Army radio school at Belleville, Ill., and Bill Bersbach at the cooking depot in California. We have heard rumors that Bud Mueller is now in the Army. By the end of this year we could be able to have a regular troop of our own in the draft.

Since the last letter we have pledged Spencer Quick, Cliff Teeling and Jack Still, all of Chicago, and Don Egbert, son of Donald S. Egbert, Ill. Delta '17, La Grange, Ill.

Due to the fact that the summer rushing chairman has not been named, we would appreciate it if all rushing letters would be addressed to John Harman, 646 W. Lexington, Elkhart, Ind. We are hoping that our alumni will assist us this summer as we have to rush against new dormitories, which are going to make our job doubly hard.

Champaign, Ill.  
April 6, 1941

BUD DODGE,  
*Correspondent*



## TENNESSEE DELTA

### Vanderbilt University

With final exams over, Tennessee Delta swings into the spring quarter with renewed vigor. Baseball comes to the front on the intramural field, and it looks like we have a championship team for the first time in years, having already won our first scheduled game and with prospects of winning most of the others. Most of the freshmen have gone out for the frosh baseball team and several look like they'll hold permanent berths on the squad.

Our formal winter dance was one of the best on campus, maintaining our old tra-

dition for giving good dances. Several prominent alumni were present, and all the brothers, pledgees, and guests had a great time. An informal breakfast was held after the dance with members and their dates present.

Recently, and for no apparent reason, the faculty and the administration at Vanderbilt have taken an antagonistic attitude towards fraternities, one and all. It is with great regret that we report that the deans are even going so far as to predict complete abolishment of all fraternities on campus within the next few years. Already under way are several plans for a so-called "vitalization" of fraternities and the entire fraternity system. Naturally, Phi Psi as well as the other fourteen national fraternities on the campus, is opposing the whole movement as much as possible.

Clark Adams, G. P., recently received notification of his selection as a teaching fellow in the chemistry department. Ed Coffman is working hard for the manager-ship of the tennis team. Ed Parish received his numerals in freshman basketball, after playing brilliantly in every frosh game of the season. Walt Jones has joined ASME, engineering society. Springer and Wright are out for the fencing teams, and have just recently received awards for outstanding work in the band.

With the expanding of the nation's armed forces, Tennessee Delta has made many new contacts with visiting Phi Psis. Some of our recent visitors have been Dorster, Ryder, Farley, and Frazer from Indiana Delta; Bob Foster, from Ohio Delta, now stationed at Camp Forrest at Tullahoma, Tenn.; and Shirley from Texas Alpha was also a recent visitor. The Chapter was also very honored with a visit by Don Brandt, Deputy Archon of the Fourth District, the latter part of February.

Tennessee Delta would like to take this opportunity to encourage anyone who knows a boy coming to Vanderbilt next year to recommend him to our temporary rush chairman, Howard Ripy, either at the chapter house or at 536 South Main St., Lawrenceburg, Ky.

Nashville, Tenn.  
April 8, 1941

HOWARD W. RIPPY,  
*Correspondent*



## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

### University of Mississippi

Spring has at last struck the campus of the ole alma mata, and the budding trees

overspreading the thick carpet of blossoming clover underneath are a sight to see. But the buds and flowers are not the only things brought out by the warm, exhilarating spring weather, for together with these harbingers of new life have come several of the more reserved brothers from their winter hibernation to become entangled in the enticing toils of romance. To be more specific, I refer particularly to Griffin Ladner and Dick Prendergast.

Since the March issue of *The Shield* this chapter has been the guest of Memphis alumni at a very delightful banquet at the Peabody Hotel, that city. They were very gracious hosts, and those attending had an unusually enjoyable time, for which we are sincerely appreciative. Those honored were: W. E. Bass, Hyman McCarty, George Frizzell, Curtis Richardson, and James Barron, the new initiates.

Our annual dance has come and gone, and we consider it one of the best social functions of the year, other fraternities and sororities to the contrary notwithstanding. The dance was preceded in the afternoon by open house for Phi Psis and their dates.

Mississippi Alpha almost overdid itself last Tuesday evening at the weiner roast held in the grove in the immediate rear of the house. The cheery flames and glowing coals of the bonfire were a real boon to the usual good spirit which predominates at all our functions. Folk and fraternity songs sung by the group, as well as the livelier swing tunes sung by the more talented (?), lent gaiety to the affair.

The chapter is proud to announce that Hyman McCarty, one of our new initiates, has won a place on the varsity debate team, to which he early became "the indispensable man." He was also awarded the scholarship key given by the chapter to that pledgee achieving the highest scholastic average the first semester.

We are glad to welcome Jerre Sites who comes to us this semester from Illinois Delta. He at once ingratiated himself in the hearts of his southern brothers by publicly proclaiming himself a true southerner by virtue of his birth in Memphis, although the rest of his life has been spent north of the Mason and Dixon line. But we have since informed him that Phi Psis and their relatives have always been a recognized exception to the phrase "Damn Yankee."

Ed Fant, present G. P., has been chosen rush chairman for the summer. He together with Jim Haney are looking forward to D. C. at Beloit this month.

Phi Psi has almost gained a place in the sun in the intramural world under the able coaching of W. E. Bass this semester. He succeeded Dick Prendergast who had to relinquish the coveted position because of his duties as head manager of the varsity baseball club. Before the end of the year we hope to have reestablished ourselves as a real contender in the intramural sports on the campus. At least here's hoping.

University, Miss. CLIFFORD LEGGETT,  
April 9, 1941 Correspondent



## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

Despite an intervening week of spring vacation, plans for the forthcoming D. C. have continued uninterrupted and are rapidly nearing completion. The various committees have accomplished splendid results and are to be complimented for their fine spirit and cooperation. The social committee, headed by Jack Gavin, has done an unusually fine job in arranging dates. The cooperative spirit coupled with the untiring efforts of the entire chapter have destined this to be the best D. C. yet.

Wisconsin Gamma's dominance in sports has not suffered because of the added work brought about by preparation for the D. C. The Blue Devil track squad is counting heavily on points from Dick Raddant in the dashes, John Biester in the hurdles, and Bob Burke and Reggie French in the weights. Bob Hartman's enlistment in the Flying Cadets has cost Beloit the best miler this school has ever seen.

Spring football has started and the Phi Psi aggregation headed by Co-captains Reg French and Bill Chadwick constitute the bulwark of next year's squad. Among those aspiring for positions on the squad are Roy Thomas, Gene Vogel, George Dalgety, Bob Burke, Bill Albrecht, Harold Wright, Dan Holenshade and Bob Chadwick. Thomas and Vogel were letter winners on last year's championship team while Albrecht, Holenshade, Wright and Bob Chadwick won their numerals on one of the best freshman teams this school has seen in a long time. Hugh Eberhardt and Dick East are promising candidates for the tennis squad.

The intramural race has reached its last stage and so far it is anybody's race. The volleyball team, led by Phil Voland, annexed third place while John Law and Freddie Hoegberg won the ping pong doubles

tournament. Phi Psi has a good chance to retain its title as champs of the intramural softball league because of the return of Ken Karcher and Roy Thomas, our invincible battery mates. The intramural track meet will be held April 17-18 and the Phi Psis are considered as the squad to beat. A highlight of the intramural season was the victory gained by our basketball team over the Phi Delta Theta team from Lawrence College by the score of 25-13. Wiese is mighty proud of his charges, as he may well be.

With more stress to be applied to rushing for next year, we would appreciate your sending any leads you might have to Rushing Chairman Bill Chadwick. His summer address is 924 North Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

Beloit, Wis.

April 7, 1941

JACK YULE,

*Correspondent*



## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

Well, Spring has finally arrived, as is evidenced by the informal baseball games that drive the pedestrians from the sidewalk in front of the house. We had our fill of thaws and snows and the green grass on our front lawn is a welcome sight.

The biggest and best item we have to announce is the initiation of these eighteen into the Brotherhood: Norm Hansen, Bill Gladwin, Bill Borgerding, Don Bruer, Jim Drinkall, Tom Hartley, Walt Laidlaw, Jim Nafsted, Gene Schroder, Sid Smith, Bob Giantvalley, Ken Green, Bill Lebra, Roy Reidel, Bud Johnson, John Rutledge, Bob Widing and Gage Colby.

Our baseball, tennis and diamondball teams are rapidly being organized to maintain our domination in these sports. Several newer members are in freshman golf competition including Gordie Westlie, Walt Laidlaw and John Rutledge. Bill Gladwin, Chuck Stewart, Bill Steiner and Bud Higgins are

taking part in varsity football and basketball drills. Babe Paulsen was captain of the U. of M. hockey team which finished the season some time ago.

The Boogie Woogie boys, Sid Smith, Kenny Green and Bill Lebra, proponents of that "eight to the bar" style, continue to beat their way to prominence in the Twin Cities. Bob Pile is working in planning the Senior Prom. Politically, Bob Widing and Warren Richard have won nominations for all-university positions on the Tech ticket with Al Wedge on the nominating committee. Dick Hart has been advanced to Sergeant in the ROTC and holds authority over buck privates Swenson, Hartley, Giantvalley and Colby and is also working hard as junior track manager. Clyde Reedy is co-chairman of the Union tournament committee and Hosmer Brown has been initiated into Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity.

Our social program includes a smoker, and a good one, with the Chi Psis which has already transpired and a diamondball picnic with the Phi Gams. Then, too, we have the "toilet seat" trophy to compete for with our next door neighbors the Psi U's. The date and location for our biggest event, the spring house party, have already been set with social chairman, Rog Green, in charge.

Delegates elected to the D. C. include Jim Donahue, Hosmer Brown, Bill Seibenthal, Al Wedge and Roger Green. They along with several Brothers are making plans for the trip to Beloit next week.

Our congratulations to Bob Carlsen '38, and Ruth Christoffer, Delta Gamma, who were recently married in a Phi Psi wedding. Also to Brothers Bolthouse and Curle who begin training for the U. S. N. Air Corps.

Rushing material for the summer should be sent to Roy Mordaunt, 2128 Marshall Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.

This issue concludes my contributions to *The Shield* and I am proud to have been Minnesota Beta's correspondent.

Minneapolis, Minn.

ALBERT C. WEDGE,

April 10, 1941

*Correspondent*

---

## DISTRICT V

---

## IOWA ALPHA

### University of Iowa

Spring is in the air at Iowa and the brothers are looking forward to a big week as spring vacation starts tomorrow.

Founders Day and initiation were celebrated at Iowa Alpha, March 3rd. Follow-

ing are the new initiates: Fred Adams and Peter Seip, Waterloo; Walter Byers, Kansas City, Mo.; Jim Bowers, Le Mars; Louis Chrysler, Grinnell; Bob Fitzpatrick, Charles Lovell and Steve O'Brien, Mason City; Clark Houghton, Red Oak; Bob Hotchkiss, Bloomfield; John Hunter and Bart Kooker, Des Moines; John Graham, John

McCollister and Jim Swaner, Iowa City; Max Eggleston, Waverly, and John Staak, Davenport. Bob O'Meara welcomed the new members and Dr. G. W. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '94, head of the physics department at Iowa, gave an address which was a source of inspiration to all.

New honors came to Phi Psis as Jim Robertson was elected to Order of Artus, honorary economics society, and Dick Smith was elected to Order of the Coif, honorary law group.

In the Interfraternity wrestling meet, Phi Psi placed second and two of our grapplers went on to win all-university titles. Steve O'Brien is king of the 165-lb. class while Fred Adams won the 136-lb. crown. The handball team of Arnold Klein and Bob Speedy has entered the finals in that tournament. Bill Burkett, Dick Breconier, and John Staak are tearing up the sod in spring football drills. Milt Beal is leading the Phi Psi golfers and is one of the best prospects for Iowa's team. Bart Kooker, Bob Martin and Fred Adams are reporting for freshman golf. Bud Houghton is swinging his racket with the frosh tennis team and Walt Byers is a member of the freshman baseball team.

On May 17th the spring formal will be held in the Memorial Union. Nat Towles' band has been engaged and the brothers are planning on a big party before finals begin.

About ten members of Iowa Alpha will attend the D. C. at Columbia, Mo. April 24, 25, and 26 and are looking forward to the fine program Missouri Alpha has planned.

Iowa City, Iowa  
April 8, 1941

ROBERT HYDE,  
*Correspondent*



## IOWA BETA

### Iowa State College

With the climb of our scholastic average to fifth place among fraternities on campus in Fall quarter, unofficial reports are now current that we earned an even higher place last quarter. Phi Psi romance probably will be curtailed somewhat in order to maintain our scholastic standing.

On April 24, 25, and 26th, a considerable number of Iowa Betans will migrate south to attend the D. C. at Columbia, Mo., with Ed Sheridan, Bob Walker and Ray Cummings as official delegates.

Wince Henderson, our recently re-elected G. P., has returned from a Missouri Valley

Conference debate tour during which he ranked first among the Iowa State debaters. He was elected business manager of *Sketch* to succeed retiring business manager, Clair Parker, and was nominated for membership in Delta Sigma Rho. Your correspondent has been voted P. of the house for the coming year and to assistant research editorship of the I. S. C. *Veterinary Student*. Lou Nady and Duane Crouse were recently elected to Scabbard and Blade, and George Gitz is a member of the Representative Party Caucus.

Recent alumni will be happy to learn that we initiated Basil Cord into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi on April 6, 1941.

Bob Morgan is a 2nd Lt. in the artillery corps and is located at Fort Devons, Mass., and Alvin Baily is a 2nd Lt. in the air corps, located at Moffet Field, San Francisco, Calif. Up to date, we have lost no men through the draft and chances are that we will lose no more than three during the summer months.

For the interest and enthusiasm shown us by our Alumni Association we are very grateful, and consider their work an important factor in our recent advancement.

Ames, Iowa      THOMAS A. SUTHERLAND,  
April 10, 1941      *Correspondent*



## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

Easter is almost here and everyone is anxiously looking forward to a big time over the holidays. Mid-semester exams are over so we all need a little comic relief.

The Fifth District is having its biennial D. C. here in Columbia and a gala affair it shall be. Included will be a smoker, banquet, dance at Stevens College and a dance by Missouri Alpha in honor of the visiting brothers and delegates. We are planning an extra big time for all and we hope that this will be the most successful and enjoyable D. C. in the history of dear ol' Phi Psi.

Old Uncle Sam has thinned our ranks again. He gave enlistment papers to Jack Landers and Bill Gogreive. Gogreive is an officer in the Organized Reserves and Landers has passed his physical exam for the Naval Air Corps.

The brothers of Missouri Alpha, today, are a group of sad boys. Last night, tragedy raised its ugly head when a dastardly, hit-and-run driver struck and killed our beloved dog, Rebel.

Aside from this misfortune we have experienced many happy events resulting from the pinnings of Rogers to Elaine McDonald, K. K. G., Dennis to Danny Schroyer, Stevens, and Jeep Mason to Lorraine Thornton, also of Stevens. We have been honored by a visit from Brother Bob Boffman.

Since rushing will be a problem because of the draft, we will appreciate it if any brother who knows of any person who is planning to attend M. U. next year will drop our Rush Chairman, Bob Hardin, 820 Providence Rd., Columbia, Mo., a letter advising him as to name, address, etc.

Columbia, Mo. JOHN J. NEWTON JR.,  
April 8, 1941 Correspondent

★

## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

"Easter time is the time for eggs, and the time for eggs is Easter time," chanted the brothers and pledgees of Texas Alpha who had never before hunted Texas Easter eggs. We have an annual hunt which is unique in that the hunters find the eggs in the most unexpected places—on top of their heads, in their faces and at the bottom of mud pits—all at the mirthful instigation of the older Brothers and their dates. Since the girls may wield the paddles and stay within the letter of the law, they lend (and land) encouragement to the hunters, as any one of the eggees will testify.

A traditional event on campus is the interfraternity sing-song, and we are proud to announce that we won a gold cup for second place. John Burnett wrote a swell patter arrangement of *The Phi Psi Rag*, while John Carvey made a beautiful four-part harmony arrangement of *Amici*. With Burnett's able directing, we presented these two for a winning combination. We topped off the evening with a serenade that wouldn't quit, and easily won the fluttering hearts of sorority gals on this campus—for a week anyway, and that's somethin' in Texas!

Texas Alpha announces the pledging of Phil Ramon of Mirando City, Texas. New Hampshire Alpha and New York Gamma: your loss is our gain in Transfers George Jacob and John Carvey. Both are helping tremendously in the chapter work and in intramurals.

Orchids to: George Anderson and Dave Williams, for making Phi Eta Sigma; John Carvey, for making Pi Sigma Alpha, honorary government fraternity; Bill Robinson,

for being elected vice-president of the Silver Spur, honorary service organization; and to A. G. Brien Dillon for his election to the Cowboys, honorary service organization.

Currently, Phi Psi is doing well in intramurals. We are up to the quarter finals in water-polo, and have a good chance in this and in baseball. Our handball team went to the semifinals where they lost a close one. Tennis is still on and we have hopes here.

One of the finest traditions of this campus is the annual Round Up for all exes. A feature of this gala weekend is the annual parade in which all fraternities and sororities enter floats for prizes. We won the prize for the second best all-around float, with a comic version of the typical "sweater girl" contest.

Jary Hunnicutt, 2233 Irwin St., Fort Worth, Texas, has been elected our rush captain for the coming year.

We'll see you at the D. C.; you can tell us by the ten gallon hats and Cowboy boots.

Austin, Texas BRIEN DILLON,  
April 7, 1941 Correspondent

★

## KANSAS ALPHA

### University of Kansas

With the second semester well on its way, Kansas Alpha is still gaining many honors. We had these three elected to Sigma Tau, national honorary engineering fraternity: Jim Brown, Marvin Sollenberger and Pledgee Browder Richmond. Jim Brown was also elected to Tau Beta Pi. Tom Arbuckle was elected to Pi Tau Sigma, national honorary mechanical fraternity, and was also included in Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges.

Elected to Phi Beta Kappa is Bob Allen, the first basketeer from Kansas to be so honored since Ted O'Leary '29, a member of this chapter. Bob was also selected on the second All Big-Six Basketball team. John Kline was selected on the second All Big-Six Basketball Team. Bob Trump, retiring as managing editor of the *University Daily Kansan*, is now playing on the varsity tennis team. G. P. Bill Gray is playing on the varsity golf team. Bob Allen, John Krum, and Steve Meade are on the varsity baseball team.

Pledgee Jack Singleton is a member of the university fencing team. R. J. Atkinson has been selected as a member of the Relays Committee. Frank Tyler is the

medalist on the university rifle team. Otto Kiehl has received an apprenticeship with the National Institute of Public Affairs and will be in Washington, D. C. next year. Our intramural basketball team won the division cup by beating Sigma Alpha Epsilon in a play-off.

Our spring party has been changed from April 18th to May 2nd. Last night we had a buffet supper and hour dance the feature of which was the pinning of Bob Allen to Miss Jean McFarland, a member of Pi Beta Phi.

Jaroslav (Jerry) Holy, a Czechoslovakian exchange student, has come to live with us the rest of the semester.

Rushing season is now in full swing and we will be entertaining a lot of boys for the Kansas Relays, April 18-19, and also for our spring party, May 2nd. Our Rush Chairman is Frank Bolin and his summer address is: 209 W. 66 St., Kansas City, Mo.

Easter vacation is next in line and after that the majority of us are planning on attending the District Council at Missouri Alpha.

Lawrence, Kans.  
April 8, 1941

KENNETH RAY,  
*Correspondent*



## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

While awaiting good picnic weather, the boys of Nebraska Alpha are getting ready to enjoy the spring's activities to the fullest extent. Stan Southwick, our G. P., has been notified that he is eligible for initiation into Phi Beta Kappa. Other of our "brains" are waiting for their just rewards to be handed out at the Annual Honors Convocation on April 22. The rest of us are just waiting for the "picnic" weather.

On Saturday, April 5th, the chapter is holding its spring initiation. There are nine prospective initiates: Jim Townsend, John Baylor, Bob Mulliner and Don Wilson, Lincoln; Tom Crummer and Harold Hickey, Omaha; Mike Flintjer, Hyannis; Dave Florey, Pawnee City, and Bill Thornburg, Sterling, Colo. Dave Florey, because of an emergency appendectomy, will not be initiated until later.

The brothers of Nebraska Alpha are doing their part in the building of Uncle Sam's Armed Forces. John Robertson '37, Dick Armstrong '37, and Dick McClymont '39,

have been inducted in the service via the draft. George Seeman '40, is serving in the Nebraska National Guard at Camp Robinson, Ark. Dick Joyce and Carl Ousley, who recently received their commissions in the U. S. Air Corps, are now on active duty. Dick is with a heavy bombardment squadron at McCord Field, Washington, and Carl is serving as an instructor at Kelly Field, Texas. Bill Christensen is with the U. S. Navy Air Force in the Canal Zone.

We are all waiting anxiously to shove off for the D. C. at Columbia, Mo., to renew old and make new Phi Psi acquaintances.

Lincoln, Neb.  
April 3, 1941

ROBERT H. RYDMAN,  
*Correspondent*



## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

A final toast!

With school all too rapidly drawing to a close, I'd like to say that the Fraternity may be proud of this chapter. We started off a little slow, but with some good rushing, we are finishing up with a successful year behind us. Since my March letter, Mike Wagoner and Bill Knight have been added to our growing list of pledgees. Bill plays a swell trombone in one of the leading campus bands.

Eight took the final vows and became full-fledged Phi Psis. They are, in order of initiation: John Reeder, Amarillo, Texas; Bill Clabaugh, Mangum, Okla.; Dick Hall, Perry, Okla.; Blanton Hoover, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Buddy Wells, Henryetta, Okla.; Gordon Shumard, Sapulpa, Okla.; Worthy McKinney, Henryetta, Okla.; and Walter Berger, Houston, Texas.

Social Events: Fun and games were had by all when Phi Psi entertained at a buffet supper Sunday night, March 30th. Every one is looking forward to our annual "Poverty Ball," April 18th, and costumes will consist of the oldest clothes we can find. This dance is held in the chapter house, and the outstanding decorations will be tin cans, signs, and old tires. The big Sooner Carnival, featuring concessions sponsored by the fraternities and sororities, is also that weekend. We are entering a "Sweet-heart Ride," which consists primarily of a tractor and a trailer full of hay. For a nominal sum, students and their dates may take a ride under the stars with a Phi Psi at the wheel.

We have greatly improved our scholastic standing over that of a year ago. Phi Psi is proud of Joe Francis, who became a Junior Phi Beta Kappa this semester with eighteen hours of 'A.'

The Fifth District Council is not far away, and Oklahoma Alpha will be well represented.

This college year is nearly over, and Brother Phi Psis at colleges and universities all over the nation will be graduating — and saying a last good-bye to their fraternity and friends. This last toast to them! May they find as much happiness in life as they must have found in a great fraternity.

Norman, Okla.  
April 10, 1941

STURGIS WASSAM,  
*Correspondent*



## COLORADO ALPHA University of Colorado

Predictions for a scholarship rise have materialized, and we offer a stiff challenge to other District V chapters for the scholarship plaque. Our climb from fifteenth on campus last year to second justifies our threat which was climaxed by the election of Paul Schmidt to the presidency of Delta Sigma Pi, business honorary fraternity.

A comprehensive rushing campaign heads the list of events in preparation for rush week next fall. A number of prospective rushees are being contacted, and rush parties at the house will claim our interest numerous weekends. To culminate this program a rush party conducted in cooperation with the alumni club will be held late in the spring or early summer. John Parker will act as summer rushing chairman and will appreciate names of all possible rushees. He may be contacted at 1300 Broadway, Boulder, after June 15th where Phi Psi will take up residence at that time for the coming year.

Phi Psi was represented in varsity sports by Pete McCloud, who burned up the conference in basketball, finishing far ahead of the field in scoring. He was unanimous choice for All-Conference and will be back to seek greater laurels next year. Paul Dukes, wrestling his third year on the varsity, finished second in the conference and ranked as one of the outstanding wrestlers in the region. Bill Cohenour has taken over number one position on the fencing team.

Intramural sports have played a leading part in our athletic program the past quarter and promise to command our attention for the remainder of the year. The basketball team finished fourth barely missing the play-offs by a hair. The handball combination of Wright and Gardiner has been invincible and is favored to cop the title in the finals this week. Phi Psi will see action on two fronts in diamond warfare where both the baseball and softball teams will vie for honors.

The battery of Cates and Kincaid, built around a veteran infield, issues a strong challenge to all Greek aggregations. Inexperience will be the soft ballers' greatest liability, but confidence and spirit should overcome this handicap. Charles Allum and Bill Halback have polished up their sticks and roll into action on the golf links this week in an attempt to recapture the crown held by Chuck Flower for three years. The tennis team, by virtue of its showing last fall, established itself as a dark horse.

Phi Psi held initiation for the following whom we are happy to welcome as brothers: James Bridgens, Kansas City, Kans.; Burt Beers, Highland Park, Ill.; John Morrow, Wilmington, Del.; Howard Parker, Denver, Colo., and Ed Prendergast, Colorado Springs, Colo. As this was our second initiation of the year, it raises the total to twelve since January.

One of the highlights of the quarter will be the traditional soccer game between Phi Psi and Pi Kappa Alpha on C. U. Day.

The underclassmen are grieving the loss of our seniors who will depart at the conclusion of this term but are happy to learn that nearly all have received fine positions in various fields of employment. Robert Enochs, law graduate, is planning to enter a law firm in Edinburg or Corpus Christi, Texas; John Cuming, engineer honor student, and Marv Pope are slated for jobs with General Electric; Paul Dukes is preparing to work for Westinghouse in Pittsburgh; Moon Mullins is entering Babcock & Wilcox Corp. in Ohio, and Weston Wolcott has accepted a position with the American Bridge Co., Gary, Ind. Dick Law and Bill Sloan are undecided as to their future plans.

Many of the Brothers are saving their pennies in anticipation of the D. C. in Columbia. A good delegation is eagerly awaiting the affair, and autos are being tuned up for the trip.

Boulder, Col.  
April 8, 1941

RUSSELL EVANS,  
*Correspondent*

## DISTRICT VI

### WASHINGTON ALPHA

#### University of Washington

The coming of Spring Quarter brings a host of activities to Washington Alpha. The spring intramural season is well under way. Our first football game with Alpha Sigma Phi ended in a substantial victory for us. Incidentally, the team averages over 185 pounds. In other sports, Phi Psi will make a good showing from advance indications. Several good tennis players are going to help our chances in that sport, and we expect to take the baseball championship for the second consecutive season.

We take pleasure in announcing the pledging of Wally Leask, varsity basketball player from Alaska, and Jim Coyle from Forks, Wash. Six have been initiated into our fold. Bill Hanot was initiated March 3d, and the following were inducted April 11th: Kenny Graves, Dave Jones, Gordon Livesley, Norm Overland and Gil Olson.

Norm Overland, Homer Hill, Dick and Dave Pollard, and Ed and Dick Marble attended the open house given by Oregon Alpha in honor of the completion of their new chapter house in Eugene, on March 29 and 30. They reported fine hospitality and a fine new chapter building at Oregon.

At the coming Sixth District Council in California, G. P. Frank Brennan, Guy Harris and Bob Keever will attend as Washington Alpha's delegates.

Socially, Washington Phi Psis have been busy. Duke Ellington played for the Junior Prom which broke all attendance records. A successful guest-dinner was held at the house preceding the dance. All members enjoyed our last exchange dinner with the Alpha Gams, and are looking forward to exchanges with the Chi Omegas and Tri Deltas. The big social event of the year, our formal, has been set for May 2nd, and promises to be the best in years. The Sophomore Carnival to be held on May 16th will see Phi Psi with another of its famous burlesque shows. We hope to continue the success we had the last several Carnivals.

Seattle, Wash.

April 10, 1941

EVERETT ELLIS,

*Correspondent*

### OREGON ALPHA

#### University of Oregon

A dream come true! Yes, the dream which every chapter has—that of the most beautiful, the most modern and the most comfortable house on campus—has finally materialized for Oregon Alpha. After a year of waiting, we have at last moved into our new home, and brothers, let us state that we're mighty proud of it!

No less than 2000 people, including the mayor and all the university officials, visited the lodge during formal open house held a week after school started this term. From 3:00 until 7:30 o'clock P. M., all of us literally talked ourselves hoarse, as we showed everything from the roof to the foundations to the never-ending stream of guests. Coffee, poured by housemothers of campus sororities, was served. By 7:30 P. M. we were ready to take off our shoes and crawl off to bed on our hands and knees, but the strong words of praise which have been pouring in ever since open house have indicated that the function was a success.

Due to the fact that the chapter had no house to live in last term, and was consequently scattered all over the campus, no formal initiation was held during the term. Now, however, Oregon Alpha wishes to announce the addition, April 6th, of these seven to the rolls of Phi Kappa Psi: Hal Baker and Barry Campbell, Beverly Hills, Calif.; Bill Beifuss and Jim Mullaney, San Marino, Calif.; Randall Caswell, Eugene, Ore.; Bill Ganong, Klamath Falls, Ore., and Bill House, Portland, Ore.

Bringing the 1940 pledgee list to nineteen, two more Oregon Webfeet have stepped into the Oregon Alpha ranks. The two, both of whom have pledged since the beginning of spring term, are Bill Wygant and Bob Tilson, of Astoria, Ore., and Fresno, Calif., respectively.

Eugene, Ore.

April 9, 1941

PHIL SINNOTT,

*Correspondent*



### CALIFORNIA BETA

#### Stanford University

Spring quarter opened with a flurry of house-repairing and yard-trimming. Under the able supervision of John Kelsey, Alaska's contribution to the class of '42,

the brothers carried out their plans for an "All-House-Work-Day" last Saturday. A stand-out among the improvements completed was the very professional paint-job given to the ping-pong porch by Ted Petersen, Bill Cunha and Hays Busch.

Next Tuesday, the Mothers Club will highlight its spring activities with the annual bridge party to be held at the house. The anticipated attendance is two-hundred. Following soon after will be the Fathers Banquet, and then the Alumni Dinner.

Down to Los Angeles last week went Ray Stahl, George La Nicca, and Dick Taylor, Cal Beta's emissaries to the Sixth District Council.

Establishing himself as a deft rhetorician, James (Pepper) Sargeant, the Spokane speaker, spoke recently in a radio debate between San Francisco University and Stanford on the subject: "The Strike Problem In War Industries." It was a non-decision debate. In the same field, Spring Vacation saw Colin McClintock win first place in the Pacific Forensic League's after-dinner speaking contest. McClintock was also fortunate in being selected as a member of the Stanford team which met California in the 47th annual debate for the Medaille Joffre.

Our optimistic predictions were amply rewarded by our intramural basketball team which won the campus basketball championship late in March. Led by the smooth floor-work of Tiff Denton, and the back-board ability of Edwin C. DeMoss Jr., our polished quintet went through the season undefeated. Big Dick Taylor, varsity center, was coach; fiery Bill Niccolls was captain. Other team members were: Bob Ditlevsen, erstwhile footballer, Bruce Howard, Morgan Noble, Ray Stahl, John Kelsey, Hal Costello, Fred Albright, and Bob Crawford. Two fine cups were awarded the victors.

In varsity baseball, Elton Boone and Hal Costello have "latched" on to the hot-corner and a garden spot, respectively. Incidentally, "Hammerin' Hal" is leading the club in hitting with the wholesome average of .370. As was mentioned in the last newsletter, Bill Niccolls and Hays Busch have garnered places on the Stanford aquatic team. Niccolls took first place in diving in the meet with the Bruins from "Ucla." Not to be outshone by other Phi Psi muscle-men, George "Lich" Richardson and Russ Bryan are booting for the Stanford soccer team. "Brains" Bryan, the third and last of the illustrious trio of Santa Monica Bryans to rally to the banner of Phi Kappa Psi, is a sophomore and won his letter as a freshman last year.

Political prospects are bright for Cal Beta next year. Largely due to the bold yet adroit campaign organization of Lloyd Pflueger and Bob Hall, we have succeeded in thrusting two noses into the political "gray bowl" on the campus. Tiff Denton was elected Member at Large on the Student Executive Committee, and Colin McClintock was elected secretary-treasurer of the Inter-Fraternity Council.

We can't overlook the fine job turned in by Ralph Kiewit as chairman of Stanford's colorful Soph Carnival. Held last night, it was a notable success, including the Phi Psi flivver raffle, managed by George Hellyer, which alone netted \$150.

By way of relaxation, two important events loom large on Cal Beta's social horizon. One is the impromptu "relaxation picnic" which is held every year in May to release some of the nervous strain which always accompanies the intense study of spring quarter here on the "Farm." Half Moon Bay is the chosen spot. The other is the refreshing day at Rio Del Mar to which every brother will endeavor to take his best girl.

About that time finals will be ready to roll around and soon after the brothers will wend their ways to sundry summer jobs, army camps, and the girl back home.

Wishing all the brothers a swell summer, I am

COLIN McCLINTOCK,  
Stanford University, Calif. *Correspondent*  
April 20, 1941



## CALIFORNIA GAMMA University of California

The shadow of final examinations lays over the California campus. Nevertheless, Cal Gamma is looking forward to a few more joyous weeks. The social calendar has been full and it is still not depleted due to the excellent efforts of Social Chairman Bob Baxter.

Cal Gammans recently enjoyed the Jeffersonian Duo with the Fijis. Also prominent in our memories are a radio dance and a barn dance. Noted on this campus are the South Sea Island dances of Cal Gamma, and this semester will be no exception, for soon another long-awaited South Sea Island Dance will be held.

Looking forward to the forthcoming D. C. in Los Angeles are Bob Binkley, Jack Cleave and Harold King, recently elected delegates.

Turning to the sports front, one can see Phi Psi well represented in all the spring sports. A visit to Edwards Field on any of these spring afternoons would reveal the following engaged in workouts: Guinn Smith, National Intercollegiate pole vault champion; Jim Jurkovich, varsity footballer, who has turned to the track to compete in the sprints, broad jump, and discus, and Allen Patterson, stellar performer in the discus. With the frosh team are Tom Watson in the 880, and Bud Grass in the broad jump. Frosh baseball takes up Ted Binkley, and out for spring practise in football is Bill Hansen. Les Still, stroke on last year's varsity crew, and sophomore Webb Arpin are on the water daily.

It is a great pleasure to announce the election to Phi Beta Kappa of Bob Binkley who is also a member of the Interfraternity Scholastic Honor Society.

Our rush chairman is Dick Belding whose summer address is: 390 Bayshore Blvd., San Francisco.

College is almost at an end for many seniors and among them are many who will soon be called by Uncle Sam. All set for officers' commissions are Bob Baxter, Don Storch, Charles Yerxa, Gervies Semmens, Paul Semmens.

Berkeley, Calif.  
April 8, 1941

HAROLD T. KING,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA DELTA

### University of Southern California

Along with the last letter to *The Shield* for the final publication of the year, comes the realization that rushing at California Delta will have to be a cooperative job for the whole house, rather than just a one-man job. No rush chairman has been appointed as yet, but due to the fact that a large percentage of actives are seniors, or of draft age, the number of men coming back next year will be small, making a situation that is a real rushing problem, and showing the need for a much larger than ordinary pledge class.

We are happy to announce that Sydney Barton has just recently been chosen to lead the Associated Student Body at Southern California as president next year. His campaign was a well-managed one, with nearly every brother doing something to help Syd in his successful election campaign. It has been a good many years since a Phi Psi has been Student Body President, so Syd's victory has been a double one, and

one the house can really be proud of. Our sincerest best wishes are extended to Alshuler over at Cal. Epsilon in his campaign for U. C. L. A. Student prexy.

Interfraternity sports are in the limelight now, what with all the track meets being called off because of rain, and so here again we are glad to say that Cal. Delta is going to be right in the running for the interfraternity plaque this year. The volleyball team gained a very hard fought first place, against other strong teams, and the handball combination of Bleick and Zerboni has gained the final round in the match play. With softball just starting, there is nothing definite to report, but the prospects here look very promising this year.

Social events reached a climax last week, with our Hawaiian Dance—hula skirts, leis, and all,—furnishing a lot of laughs on the eve of Easter vacation. Speaking of Easter vacation, the House was well represented at Palm Springs, with our G. P., Frank Swirles, Marsh Green, Tom and Harry Call, Ed Heizman and Roland Norris coming back to report a very good time was had by all at the desert resort.

Los Angeles, Calif. KENNETH WESTLUND,  
April 12, 1941 *Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA EPSILON

### University of California at Los Angeles

The spirit of Spring has really taken hold out here at California Epsilon, and everything is really booming. Right now we are in the midst of the Sixth District Council convention, with delegates from all the chapters on the Coast present. Archon Jim Morris of California Epsilon is in charge of the affair, which has been a big success.

Over on the campus, election fever is running high, with G. P. Bob Alshuler a leading candidate for student body president. The elections are still a few weeks off, but competition is great. We hope to be able to report more fully next time. Hurd Thornton is a candidate for senior class president, Bud Foster is running for treasurer of the Junior Class, and Pledgee George Hallberg is out for the job of Yell King.

On the interfraternity athletic front, the Phi Psis have made a sensational comeback after being almost out of the running at the close of the semester. Sweeping over all opposition in volleyball, we took the

school championship, and at present have a top-flight baseball team performing for us. With swimming practically conceded to us, it looks like the Red and Green will take the all-around award for the second successive year. It takes three titles to retire the plaque, and Cal Epsilon is already in possession of the only other plaque ever given out.

On the varsity baseball team, Buck Compton, sophomore catcher, has been going great guns this season. He beat out several more experienced receivers, and has clinched a first string berth. Pledgee Jim Tarbell is the leading point maker on the freshman swimming team, while Quin Frazier is taking all honors on the fencing team.

Jack Lamberson, a February graduate, will be drafted the 25th of this month, with many other boys in the house ready

to go as soon as school closes. Jack Best and Doug Meadowcroft are now commissioned officers in the Army Air Corps stationed at Kelley Field. Jack Clinton is in the Naval Air Force at Corpus Christi.

The Phi Psis and the Alpha Chi Omegas cooperated on a highly successful open house during the gala Junior Prom weekend held last week. Exchange dinners have been held with the Kappas and the D. G.'s, and a couple with the Thetas and the Pi Phis are in the offing.

All in all, the calendar is crammed with events right up to graduation which is coming upon us all too fast. I'll be bowing out, which means this is my last newsletter.

JOHN W. BECKLER,  
West Los Angeles, Calif. *Correspondent*  
April 18, 1941

## THE PHILIP MORRIS AWARDS

Provided by Philip Morris & Co., Ltd., Inc.,  
of New York City

American Manufacturers of Cigarettes

And

Amounting to \$250.00 each

are offered to two Phi Psi juniors

whose Transcripts reflect the

Greatest improvement over Sophomore year  
academic records.

★

Send transcripts before September 15th to  
Scholarship Director Howard L. Hamilton!

# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## CENTRAL NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Our association joined with New York Beta Chapter on April 7th in holding a banquet at the Syracuse Hotel in honor of Founders day, ten new initiates, and to suitably recognize the fifty-seven years of service that the writer has served the Fraternity.

There were about seventy present and we were honored by the presence of Vice-President Harry S. Gorgas, who gave a splendid address on OUR FRATERNITY. There were a large number of prominent alumni present, as well as several fathers of our new frosh. Several messages of felicitations were received, including one from Chancellor Graham and one from Mayor Marvin.

The First District Council of Phi Kappa Psi will be held at Hotel Syracuse, April 24, 25 and 26th. On the evening of the 25th, the Council banquet will be held at which Brother Herbert Gilroy, Supreme Court Justice, will act as Symposiarch and President Andrew G. Truxal will give the principal address. The Council Committee is expecting a large crowd, both active and alumni.

William E. Stafford, N. Y. Beta '35, is a private in the 28th Field Artillery at Port Jackson, S. C. William F. Jennings, N. Y. Beta '36, and Edward Bock, N. Y. Beta '37, have enlisted in the Navy air corps.

Robert Gouldin, N. Y. Beta '37, has entered Hahnemann College in Philadelphia and Leonard B. Whitney, N. Y. Beta '37, has entered Boston University for a course in theology.

Syracuse, N. Y. C. A. LONERGAN,  
April 11, 1941 *Correspondent*



## PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Philadelphia Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi inaugurated the 1941-42

program, pointing toward the celebration of the 90th year since the Founding, by electing the following as officers: President, William I. Woodcock Jr., Pa. Theta '12; Vice President, Alfred W. Hesse Jr., Pa. Lambda '30; Treasurer, Hugh F. Denworth, Pa. Kappa '13; 2nd Vice President and Assistant Treasurer, John G. Parsons Jr., Pa. Lambda '36; Recording Secretary, John W. Batdorf, Pa. Lambda '27; Corresponding Secretary, Henry R. Dowdy Jr., Pa. Lambda '27.

Named as co-chairmen of the important Outing Committee were Arthur Seegar and Jack Mather, both of the Iota representation. They will name their active workers from each class group of chapters represented in the Association.

The District Council will have adjourned by the time this is in type, but it is our hope that each chapter represented will learn of means to set a course that will help them sail surely and vigorously through the evident storms ahead. Anticipation of impending difficulties and careful planning to counteract them will be required to weather one more tide of possible devastation. With the experiences gained during past crises, we should emerge more verile and more tempered.

To you who are new in these parts, and to you who might happen to be in our city, we extend an invitation to stop in at a Thursday luncheon, University Club, at 12:30 o'clock. You are assured of a cordial welcome.

Philadelphia, Pa. HENRY R. DOWDY JR.,  
April 5, 1941 *Correspondent*



## PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Phi Psis in Pittsburgh and surrounding territory came out of the defense plan endeavor hereabouts to the tune of fifty-two to celebrate Founders Day at the University Club. A grand evening was enjoyed by all with the highlight of the evening being the principal address by Scholarship Direc-

tor Howard L. Hamilton, entitled "A Program for Fraternity Defense."

Full realization of the serious times ahead for the Fraternity was brought before the Brothers and Tom Platt's Plan for Dollar a Year Men is commended as an excellent, far-sighted aid to our well being. Don Hamilton gave up the gavel after doing a fine job as President the past year and turned the reins over to the following Brothers, who will try to carry on in as fine a style as the previous administration:

Thos. W. Pomeroy Jr., Pa. Theta '26, President; Spenser Brittain, Pa. Alpha '10, 1st Vice President; Mortimer C. Clark, Pa. Mu '27, 2nd Vice President; Donald Hanlon, Pa. Alpha '32, 3rd Vice President; Forrest D. Stout, Kans. Alpha '19, Recording Secretary; John P. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha '32, Treasurer; Richard D. Jenkinson Jr., N. C. Alpha '34, Corresponding Secretary.

A most enjoyable trip was made recently to the Pennsylvania Alpha chapter at Washington, Pa., on the occasion of the meeting of two undefeated basketball teams, Wash-Jeff and Westminster. In spite of the President's defeat, the Chapter entertained ten of us in fine style. As usual, a sudden snow storm came up and dog teams were in order for the use of all Brothers to surmount the drifts. The Pittsburgh A. A. hopes to visit more of the nearby chapters and desires undergraduates to join the luncheon table at the William Penn when in Pittsburgh.

Lou Steeg, Ind. Alpha '33 (N. C. Alpha '35) is on the way to becoming an Admiral, having joined the Naval Reserves in the three months' training course. Phil Newmann, Mich. Alpha '37, with Mellon Institute, is a new arrival as are Herb Wall, Wash. Alpha '37 and John Munsell, Ohio Delta '23. We are always glad to see new faces on Thursday noons in the William Penn Hotel Grill.

Tom Pomeroy, our new prexy, has just about completed a successful year as Chairman of the Pittsburgh Foreign Policy Association which has brought some wonderful speakers to this city. Mort Clark is putting the finishing touches on a new home and probably will attempt to out-do Don Hamilton and his outdoor oven picnic with a housewarming in the near future. Ran Thomas the "waitresses delight" continues to arrive at 12:55 on the dot to scan the soup menu at luncheons.

Charley Vogt, Pa. Iota '36, is the latest to have taken the altar plunge, now living

in Mt. Lebanon. Your former correspondent, Bill Unverzagt, seems to have left the entanglements of legal work in New York in pretty good shape and should spend more time in Pittsburgh.

The next correspondent will report on the Third District Council to which this A. A. will send Abe Finkel, Mort Clark and Dick Jenkinson, the latter of whom will be ensconced in St. Louis, Mo., a day or so after adjournment of the D. C. He is with Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.

The absence of Si Smith, who has been ill, and of Hugo Kahl, who died recently, was keenly felt by all at our Founders Day celebration.

RICHARD D. JENKINSON JR.,  
Pittsburgh, Pa. *Correspondent*  
March 30, 1941



## INDIANAPOLIS

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Organizing and planning with the purpose of giving Phi Kappa Psi in Indiana its rightful position of strength and influence, the Indianapolis Alumni Association has already launched a campaign to draw into the active participation in Phi Kappa Psi alumni affairs, members in the central region of Indiana.

Expansion of activities and a long-range and continuing effort toward uninterrupted solidarity and growth are objectives of the campaign.

Founders Day meeting at the Athenaeum, February 24th, found the Association honoring the founders of our Fraternity and the thirty-nine charter members of the local group, ten of whom then survived. Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, represented the charter members. Orlando B. Iles, Ind. Alpha '93, also a charter member, died April 7th at his home in Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

Officers elected at the meeting include Herman B. Gray, Ind. Beta '17, president; Robert W. Smith, Ind. Delta '34, vice-president; Willis B. Conner Jr., Ind. Alpha '16, secretary, and Dan A. Kaufman, Ill. Alpha '31, treasurer.

Back home again at the swank Hunters' Lodge Room of the Marott Hotel, the Association's dinner meeting March 24th found forty-two Phi Psis participating in one of the largest and most enthusiastic meetings in many months. Orin de Motte Walker, Ind. Alpha '96, who has spent the

last twenty-three years as a lawyer in Tientsin, China, and who only recently returned to the United States, gave an interesting address.

Tribute was paid to the memory of J. Raymond King, Ind. Beta '38, Winamac, Ind., Army aviation trainee, who was carried to his death February 28th, in the crash of his Army training plane near Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.

Willis B. Conner, Herbert S. King, Ind. Beta '96, and Edward H. Knight were elected delegates to the Fourth District Council.

Meetings are planned for April, May and June, before the Summer vacation. The April session will be the annual Spring Dinner meeting, April 21st and the annual Speedway Race session tentatively set for May 21st in the evening, both at the Marott hotel. In June the Association may have the inaugural of a state-wide Phi Kappa Psi golf tournament, tennis matches and dinner meeting at an Indianapolis country club, although no definite decision has been reached as to whether to hold or defer this field day.

Indianapolis, Ind. HERMAN B. GRAY,  
April 9, 1941 *Correspondent*



## CHICAGO

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

We didn't exactly pack them in at our Founders Day banquet, but those who attended had a very extra special time. Dutch Gorgas, Ill. Beta '16, had his Furniture Club, really fixed up for us, so February 19th found the boys and the active chapters of Illinois Alpha and Beta out for a big time. Harold Mogg, Ill. Alpha '14, as retiring president, was the toastmaster. Lev. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10 and Roy D. Keeln, Ill. Beta '02, together with one of the officials of the United Air Lines, were the speakers of the evening.

The newly elected officers for the ensuing year have the emphasis placed on youth and their enthusiasm has already been apparent. Those elected were: Edward A. Twerdahl Jr., Wis. Gamma '30, president; Howard Storm, Ind. Delta '21, John C. Christie, Minn. Beta '25 and Nathan Sharp, Ill. Alpha '13, as vice-presidents; Robert E. Caskey, Wis. Gamma '32, treasurer and William N. Walling, Ill. Beta '30, as secretary.

We wish to announce a change in the place of our weekly luncheons. We still meet

on Mondays at noon, but now gather in the Ivory Room, 9th floor of Mandel Brothers department store, at State and Madison. All are invited to rally around with us if you can.

It was with deep regret that we learned of the passing of one of the greatest of all Phi Psis, George Warner Swain. It will be extremely difficult to replace him and the things he accomplished and stood for.

Chicago, Ill.

April 14, 1941

WILLIAM N. WALLING,

*Correspondent*



## KANSAS CITY

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Congrats to Marshall Giesecke, Mo. A 1927, on his election as the new K. C. A. A. President. He has already gotten out two letters for dues and we now have 28 fully paid members. It is a peculiar thing that we have no members from K. C. Kansas. I guess they have their own club or something. We would really like to have a member or two though, from that city. They deserve to be represented.

The Kansas City Star has a Missouri Phi Psi on the city desk now, in the person of one Edgar Swain, Mo. A '39.

St. Louis lost a very good brother to us in the name of Phil Abel, Tenn. D. '22, who is with Tri-State Motor Transport here and is looking for some new shippers accounts. All Phi Psis take notice.

Platenburg, Mo. A. '20, is quite a cattle raiser down in Lafayette County in addition to his Borden Dairy work here in the city. "Horse" has a youngster who will soon be in the University. Bill Mason, Captain in the U. S. Reserve Cavalry, also has a son who will soon be going to college. Speaking of sons, Norman H. O'Leary, Kansas Alpha, and Charles Griesa, Kansas Alpha, have sons going to college next fall.

Fen Durand, Kansas Alpha, reports a pretty busy time in his job as Lieut. of Marines in Philadelphia, Pa.

Charles McCamish, Kansas Alpha '33 is now playing with Glen Gray's Casa Loma Orchestra in Hollywood, even though he does have his law degree from K. U.

The Missouri Mothers Club held a highly successful book review, donated by Carolyn Benton Cockefair (mother of Bill Cockefair, Mo. A.) on March 26. A very good attendance netted a neat sum for the boys at Columbia and we wish to thank this loyal group for their most diligent work in

behalf of the Chapter. The group will go to Columbia for the day on April 15 and study the needs of the house, as well as get acquainted.

Rutgers Van Brunt, Nebr. A '17, has gone with Butler Manufacturing Company, along with J. T. Jennings, Kansas Alpha '34, and Charles G. Johnson, Kansas Alpha '34.

Our Thursday weekly "March of Dimes" luncheon pot was copped by the Brothers Vic Newman and Bud Barnes for the month of March. More o' youse guys should get in on this pot of gold at the Hotel Continental at 12:15 on Thursdays.

Paul Brooker, Kansas Alpha '28, is now in charge of the Topeka, Kansas, office of Dun & Bradstreet.

George Bowles, Kansas '08, the old advertising exec., gets up in front of the "Take It Or Leave It" program in Kansas City April 6 and muffs the \$16.00 question; namely, two meanings for the word "nap." The kid was nervous, perhaps.

Don Kunz, Iowa A '39, is now with TWA in Kansas City.

Bill McCurdy, Illinois A '34, middle-aided it on April 5 in Evanston, Illinois. The bride was Miss Marsha Huck, of Palatine, Illinois (Alpha Phi at Northwestern). Bill is No. 9 to fall in that famous class of '34. Brother Gil Stecker of Kansas City attended the wedding as an usher. The McCurdys are at home at 309 W. 45th Terrace in Kansas City. Bill is with TWA.

William Bates, Mo. A '37, has taken the marital vows. The bride's name was Helen Engaal, formerly of Ottawa, Kansas. They are at home at the Park Central Apartments in Kansas City.

Gardner Lathrop, Mo. A '38 has been drafted to the cavalry at Fort Riley, Kans.

Craig Ruby, Mo. A '18, of the personnel department of Hall Brothers in Kansas City is busy on the neighboring University campuses, interviewing the prospective grads for jobs with that company.

Remember Royal Wentworth, Mo. A '15? "Flopper" is in the personal loan business in the Dierks Building, Kansas City.

The K. C. Klan is gathering to descend on Columbia, where Mo. Alpha holds the Fifth District D. C. and a large time is expected to be had by all; that is, if Treas. Tate can get his strep throat healed up in time. They say all the huttels are filled up so we expect to sleep in Jefferson City and commute from there to Columbia for the meetings.

Helene Farrell, widow of "Lefty" Farrell, Kansas Alpha '17, deceased, is now on the

faculty of the French Institute of Notre Dame de Sion in K. C. Mo.

Charles Allis, Mo. A, formerly of TWA is now with the General Outdoor Advertising Company here.

Ben Seward, Mo. A. '10, President of Burger-Baird Engraving Company, just returned from a tour of campuses in the east in search of college annual business and reports a very nice visit with the boys at New York Beta.

Well, Ed, this is all for the present. Any brother coming through Kansas City—be sure and lunch with us.

Kansas City, Mo.      PETE (not Cactus)  
April 10, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## ST. LOUIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The St. Louis Alumni Association honored the founders of the Fraternity, Friday, February 21st, at the Gatesworth Hotel. Arrangements for the evening were under the direction of Vice-President S. W. Greenland, Mich. Alpha '31. President Jim White, Ill. Alpha '28, having been called to the colors, was not present.

Robert F. Blythe, Ill. Alpha '22, was toastmaster. Addresses were given by Brothers Blythe, Greenland, DeStaebler, and Smith. Thirty-five loyal Brothers were present.

The following officers were elected: Samuel E. Greenland, Mich. Alpha '31, president; Banks Hudson, Pa. Zeta '32, vice-president; Vernon W. Hentschel, Mo. Alpha '35, secretary-treasurer.

Congratulations are in order for Banks Hudson, who is the proud father of an eight-and-one-half pound baby girl, Melissa Hudson, born March 11th.

This year, the St. Louis Alumni Association plans a drive for more active members. We hope to contact all Chapters for information on any members, either old or new, who live in, or near, St. Louis. We have contacted four new members from the list Dab Williams sent showing *Shield* subscribers in this district.

We invite visiting Brothers to attend our weekly luncheons which are held at Scruggs-Vandervoort-Barney on Fridays, from 12:30 to 1:30 P. M.

St. Louis, Mo.      VERNON W. HENTSCHEL,  
April 1, 1941                      *Correspondent*

## NORTH TEXAS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The addition of several members to the North Texas Alumni Association has brought the membership up to approximately 100, almost half of whom are in other cities besides Dallas.

The Association under the guidance of Alfred Emrick, newly-elected president, plans an active program of bi-monthly functions, and will encourage brothers from all over the northern part of Texas to take part, especially in the annual picnic, and the big luncheon before the Texas-Oklahoma football game.

Howard West, chairman of the objectives committee, announces that the first function of the new program will be a dance Tuesday evening, April 15th. The annual picnic will be Sunday afternoon, June 15, at 1:00, with a meeting place at the parking lot behind Dallas Hall, Southern Methodist University.

A number of the brothers have lunch together every Thursday at noon. The place for this weekly luncheon has been changed to DeGeorge's, 1501 Commerce, in Dallas, and the change has proved favorable. Emrick hopes that any Phi Psi who may be in Dallas upon a Thursday will join the brothers for lunch.

The nation has called two of the brothers to active duty as officers. Charles Yancey has gone to the Atlantic fleet, and Angus Wynne Jr., has gone to the navy air base in Evanston, Ill., to serve as instructor.

Angus Wynne Sr., has recently retired as president of the State Bar of Texas. Will Wilson has just retired as president of the Junior Bar Association of Dallas, and has been elected president of the Calyx Club.

Dallas, Texas                      EDWARD C. FRITZ,  
March 29, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## TULSA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Phi Psis in this area are pleased to announce that officers have been elected for our recently reorganized Alumni Association here in Tulsa. Those elected include John D. Hull Jr., N. Y. Alpha '36, president; Ed Loughney, Okla. Alpha '24, vice president; and L. A. (Bud) Blust, Okla. Alpha '29, secretary and treasurer.

Beginning with a good turnout for the Founders Day banquet, the membership roll has steadily grown with each function, including luncheons every two weeks and

smokers once a month. A spring weekend at Brother Gilbert's lodge on Spaninaw lake is planned for early next month and a dance has been approved for next autumn. All Phi Psis nearby or driving through Tulsa are invited to get in touch with officers of the association and are welcome to attend all of our activities. We would especially like to see or hear from our nearby brothers of the Oklahoma City Association.

No greater loss could have occurred to this association than the recent death of our most energetic member, T. M. Heggie, Ind. Delta '04. Brother Heggie was active in many societies but always found time to work with and be a great inspiration to his fraternity association. Phi Psis from Chicago to Tulsa and many other places will surely miss him.

We now have names of seventy members living in Tulsa. Phi Psis nearby and brothers knowing of Phi Psis living in and around Tulsa would certainly help us by contacting John Hull, 1001 So. Main St. in Tulsa. We expect to hear from you.

Tulsa, Okla.                      JOHN D. HULL, JR.,  
April 8, 1941                      *Correspondent*



## NORTHERN IOWA ALUMNI CLUB

Due to the change in officers and some ignorance on the part of the new Secretary as to the deadlines, the Northern Iowa Alumni Club's letter was mailed too late for the March *Shield*, so this epistle will carry news dating back several months.

The finest fraternal event in these parts in many a moon took place Saturday, December 28th, when the brothers of the Northern Iowa Alumni Club entertained the active members and pledgees of Phi Kappa Psi home for the holidays. Represented by the guests of honor were the Universities of Iowa, Southern California, Texas and Iowa State College. The entertainment was a double-feature because, in addition to a fine program keynoting Phi Psi fraternalism, Bill Wagner, former G. P. of Iowa Beta, learned to beware of Greeks bearing gifts when each member and guest presented him some humorous present in honor of his marriage the following day. While acute observers claimed to have detected a blush or two on Bill's part, behind the fun were our sincere wishes for much happiness for Brother Wagner and his bride, the former Joan Gilmore, of Mason City.

It was also revealed at this banquet that the brothers here, in their abundant generosity, had honored the memory of our late brother, Edward Churchill Fitch, Ind. Beta '81, who was the first Good Fellow by carrying out a Christmas basket program, not once but twice, each group working without knowledge of the other. McAuley and Strickland exchanged interesting notes on this subject in a valiant attempt to get the members to back both efforts financially.

Members present were: Charles E. Strickland, Harry D. Page, Ben A. Webster, Douglas G. Swale, Richard E. Romey, Don D. Gilbert, Paul D. McAuley, Jack Shumate, John West, Delker Dunn and Dick Stevens of Mason City; Thorkel Sondrol Jr., Harper Joslyn and Keith Crawford of Clear Lake; Dudley Weible of Forest City; and Bob Speedy of Allison. Student guests were: Bob Shepard, Steve Obrien, Charles Lovell, Bob Fitzpatrick, Lewis Lapham, Bill Wagner, John James, Jim Kennedy, Fred O'Green, LaVerne Lewis, Jack King, Jim Wagner, Bill Colloton and Dick Kimmel. We were fortunate in having as a special guest August W. Lauterbach of Colby, Kansas.

While winter held Iowa in its icy grasp, many of the brothers fled to sunnier shores. Mr. and Mrs. Douglas Swale sojourned in Mississippi while Mr. and Mrs. Harry Page spent an enjoyable vacation in Florida. Meanwhile, Past President, Chas E. Strickland, extended our greetings to Tom Platt, Shirley Meserve and other California brothers. He and Mrs. Strickland included in their itinerary a call on Wild Bill Sullivan who is now residing at 216½ Manhattan Ave., Manhattan Beach, Calif., where he is driving the National defense program forward to even greater achievements. Hardy Ben Webster went north rather than south by establishing his residence in Minneapolis for two or three months. Traffic is not all outward bound, however, as recent welcome visitors here were Dick and Jim Hoak, Jim Addison and Hubert Jones of Des Moines, Claude Douthett of Waterloo, Henry Reed of Cresco, Charlie Griesa of Kansas City and Bob Speedy of Tiffin. Fugitives from the University of Iowa law library were Nile Kinnick and Bob Shepard who week-ended at the Shepard home here.

We have received the glad tidings that John Welch of Mapleton had become the proud father of a baby daughter, Susan Elinor. Susan's mother, we suspect, will want her to grow up to be a Kappa and marry a Phi Psi.

Honors continue to pour in upon our members in many fields. Dick Romey served as Chairman of the Hawkeye hop during the holidays and is now a nominee for the position of Vice President of the University of Iowa Alumni Association. Unique is the situation which finds Paul McAuley, President of the Mason City Junior Chamber of Commerce while Thorkel Sondrol Jr. is filling the same office for the Clear Lake Commercial Club. Delkar Dunn has entered the armed services of our country with the National Guard and is stationed at Camp Clabourne, La.

We were pleased when Iowa Alpha announced the pledging of Don Campbell of Mason City, who transferred to the University from Iowa State College at the semester. The two latest additions to the Phi Psi wives here are Mrs. John West and Mrs. Jack Shumate and their charm makes it impossible to have any further doubts as to the ability of the brothers in the matrimonial field.

We have received due notice from Dab Williams of the 5th District Council soon to be held in Columbia, Mo., and hope to have some representatives there. Meanwhile, we are looking forward to next summer's activities and Don Gilbert, silver tongued orator of our rushing banquets, is tuning up his vocal chords to repeat his sensational platform successes of last year.

New officers of the Club elected at our mid-year meeting are: Douglas Swale, President; Dudley Weible, Vice President; and Dick Stevens, Secretary and Treasurer. We can expect no more of them than that they turn in as fine a job as retiring officers Paul McAuley, Thork Sondrol and Doug Swale.

Mason City, Iowa  
April 8, 1941

DICK STEVENS,  
*Correspondent*



## TUCSON ALUMNI CLUB

Spring is coming to the desert, so the winter visitors are leaving for the east, but the Phi Psis are all staying on for a few months or for the summer. We have had the edge of all California's unusually heavy rains, as a result of which the desert is more beautiful than ever.

During the past few months, your correspondent has written to all the Phi Psis in the state of Arizona, and as nearly as he knows, there are thirty-nine. Thus you can see why I contradicted the statement the other day when I was introduced to the

“only Phi Psis around here.” While chaperoning a picnic for the Sig Alphas, I was presented to Sam Rugg, Ill. Alpha '37, and the preceding remark was made. Rugg transferred to the University of Arizona in February, and has been “adopted” by the S. A. E. chapter here. We hope that if other Brothers transfer, their chapters will notify us so that we may be certain to meet the transfer Brother, and not have to depend upon chance.

Recently, I had the pleasure of a chat with Fred Fellows, N. H. Alpha '17, who is here for his health. Though he spends most of the time in bed, he is a mighty fine sport, and still actively interested in Phi Kappa Psi. The correspondent heartily agreed with him when he said one of the biggest mistakes the Fraternity made was in refusing a charter to Phi Eta Kappa at the University of Maine some years ago. As I spent four years at Maine, I know Phi Eta, and they are still loyal to Phi Kappa Psi, and they are a mighty fine group. Will Phi Psi ever right that mistake?

George Dixon, Iowa Alpha '14, is taking it easy under the orders of Dr. Jimmie Kibler, Ohio Delta '08, and is improving. Almost every day, I pass Herbert Doud, Pa. Theta '77, taking his daily walks. He is very active in spite of his eighty-two years.

The annual dinner which was held on March 2nd at the San Carlos Cafe was a most enjoyable affair, in spite of a small crowd. Those of us in Tucson were mighty glad to make the acquaintance of James B. Meigs, Ill. Beta, who is running a small guest ranch near Patagonia. Between Homer D. Lininger, N. Y. Gamma '15, and Meigs, any good Phi Psis should find ideal accommodations for a winter vacation next season. Homer reports that Brother Tom Moore of Chicago was here recently.

I wish that you all could be with me on Easter morning when I attend the Sunrise Service on the rim of the Grand Canyon, as it will be an experience long to be remembered. Which reminds me that I still recall with a great deal of pleasure, the Easter Pilgrimage of the Southern California A. A. to that little church in Downey. For fellowship and inspiration, it is unsurpassed.

Tucson, Ariz.  
April 6, 1941

PETE LAFFER,  
*Correspondent*

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Here at 10:30 A. M. of April 9th comes a notice from my worthy predecessor that the deadline for *The Shield* letter is April 10th. When this honor was conferred upon Bill's successor he asked from what source material for Bill's interesting letters was compiled. Says Bill:—“Just call up Tom Platt, he can give you enough gossip to make Walter Winchell look like Nippon's three famous monkeys.” From a telephone call it is learned that Tom is indisposed—incommunicado, so to speak. At the moment your correspondent feels like one of Major Bowes' amateurs who lost his script.

This much we have been led to believe: A Founders Day banquet was held at the University Club on February 19th, with President Hugo Burgwald presiding, attended by more than 50, but less than 300 brothers. From the number of dinner coats present our guess is there were more undergraduates than alumni in attendance.

For the ensuing year, Ed Potter will be at the controls—Bill Larrabee, Vice-President; Tom Platt, Secretary; Shirley Meserve, Treasurer; Laurence Boothe, Corresponding Secretary.

Forgive us if we *ad lib* until Tom Platt gets back on the job: It was accident that were responsible for some of America's greatest fortunes—and some fortunes have been lost by accidents. Accidents have brought about great discoveries and failures. I got this job of amateur columnist by accident.

It happened like this: The nominating committee met at the Paris Inn to make up the slate. While waiting for head-man Harold Reed to show up (how come Harold always dishes out the jobs and is never on the receiving end? He must be what is known as an executive), an argument started as to just what the picture etched on the mirror over the bar was supposed to represent. By the time Reed put in an appearance the argument had attracted a number of the alcoholic intelligentsia—barflies to the uninitiated—so that a good foundation had been laid for a truly democratic caucus, when Harold hove into view and being an opportunist, sensed the situation at a glance.

At this point opinion was equally divided as to whether a certain object in the picture was a red cabbage or a bird's eye view of Ed Potter. Harold, holding the balance of power, voted for Potter, so Ed was nominated for President, and the Secre-

tary — a cute little trick — was instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of the nominating committee—and friends—for E. Potter for Pres.

The remaining slate was worked out in similar friendly manner, without incident—or accident—until the generalissimo of the bar announced the next round was on the house. In the rush that followed, the slate was lost in the melee. The next morning Hugo Burwald, our retiring (would one describe Hugo as retiring?) President telephoned Harold for the slate. Harold couldn't remember. He quickly searched his pockets. No slate. Instead he found the Secretary's

telephone number. "Hugo," says Harold, "I'm awfully busy right now, I'll call you back later." So Harold calls the Secretary but she can't remember Harold or the slate. Undaunted, Harold decides to use the old Chinese system. It has been successful at the races, roulette and in crap games. Why not in the present crisis? The slate is thus quickly compiled. Harold relays it to Hugo by telephone and winds up by saying ". . . . and for Recording Secretary, Larrabee." Hugo interprets it "Larry B."

And so happened another accident.

Los Angeles, Calif.

LAURENCE BOOTHE,

April 9, 1941

*Correspondent*



Stephan A. Stepanian, Ohio Delta '31, Los Angeles architect and designer of homes for a number of movie stars, has just completed a home for himself and his wife which is featured on the cover of the March issue of *Better Homes & Gardens*. A story with several illustrations is contained in the same issue.

Frank A. Roberts, Wis. Gamma '22, former Clermont County (Ohio) prosecuting attorney, became a member of the newly formed Cincinnati law firm of Murphy, Murphy, Deddens & Roberts, Feb. 1, 1941. Offices are in the Fountain Square Bldg., Fifth and Walnut. Brother Roberts has moved his home from New Richmond to Milford, Ohio.



## **LIFE SUBSCRIBERS**

Since the January, 1941 issue of *The Shield*

No.

636—Richard Remsen, N. H. Alpha '09, New York, N. Y.

637—C. G. Grove, Pa. Lambda '12, Chicago, Ill.

638—F. E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, Kenmore, N. Y.

639—V. F. Trout, Ohio Beta '02, Springfield, Ohio.

640—C. W. Garfield, Iowa Alpha '10, Humboldt, Iowa.

641—Ormond S. Wessels, Mich. Alpha '21, Detroit, Mich.

642—Byron T. Shutz, Kans. Alpha '18, Kansas City, Mo.

643—Henry C. Dolde, Kans. Alpha '09, Whittier, Calif.

644—William J. Campbell, Kans. Alpha '22, Kansas City, Mo.

645—John Wilbur Starr, Kans. Alpha '24, Kansas City Mo.

# obituary

---

---

## DR. JOSIAH H. PENNIMAN

Pennsylvania Iota 1889

Dr. Josiah Harmar Penniman, provost emeritus and former president of the University of Pennsylvania, died April 10, 1941, at his home in Philadelphia, from a heart attack. The distinguished educator and bibliophile, who was seventy-two, had spent fifty years on the Penn campus as student, teacher and executive.



Dr. Josiah H. Penniman  
provost emeritus

Dr. Penniman was appointed acting provost of the University in charge of educational activities in 1920 when Dr. Edgar Fahs Smith, Pa. Epsilon '73 (Pa. Iota '77), founder and first editor of *The Shield*, retired as provost. In January, 1923, Dr. Penniman was elevated to the full position and was appointed president in October of that

year. He continued as president and provost until 1926, when the office of president was abolished. It was revived in 1930.

The Philadelphia *Bulletin* relates that Dr. Penniman was born at Concord, Mass., July 20, 1868, of distinguished New England parentage. His father was James Lanman Penniman, a noted lawyer, and his mother was Maria Hosmer Davis Penniman.

His father was a lineal descendant of James Penniman, who, with his wife, Lydia Elliott, sister of "the Apostle to the Indians," arrived at Boston in the ship *Lion* in 1631, eleven years after the Mayflower passengers landed at Plymouth Rock. The Hosmer family, of which his mother was a descendant, was one of the twelve families which founded Concord and ancestors of hers fought in the battle of Concord.

Going to Philadelphia as a boy, Dr. Penniman prepared for college at Penn Charter School. He received his bachelor of arts degree at Penn in 1890.

He served as editor-in-chief of *The Pennsylvanian*, undergraduate daily newspaper, and moderator of the Philomathean Society. In his freshman year he won a prize in Greek. He took junior prizes in Greek and mathematics and was valedictorian of his class.

On graduation from the college department of the university, he became an instructor at Delancey School, while continuing post-graduate work at Penn for his degree of doctor of philosophy, which he attained in 1895.

Leaving his Delancey School instructorship in 1892, he was appointed instructor in English in the college department of the university and thenceforth his entire life was devoted to the service of Penn.

The year after he received his doctor's degree, in 1896, he was promoted to assistant professor of English. In 1897 he was made dean of the college faculty and in 1903 he achieved a full professorship.

Several quiet years of application to his college duties ensued, coupled with wide reading and study and occasional writing, and in 1909 Dr. Penniman resigned as dean with the intention of devoting himself entirely to research and authorship. He con-

tinued, however, his popular course of lectures as professor of English.

Early in life, he developed an unusual grace and felicity as a public speaker. He served several years on the lecturing staff of the University Extension Society.

He was a deep student of the Bible, became an acknowledged world authority, and one of his most popular courses as a professor was a study of the Bible as an English classic.

In 1911, after less than two years of relaxation from administrative work at the university, he was recalled to that capacity by his election as vice provost. He was still vice provost when he succeeded Dr. Smith nine years later.

Many academic honors came to Dr. Penniman from other institutions of learning. He received the honorary degree of doctor of laws from the University of Alabama in 1906, from Washington College, Md., in 1907, Ursinus College in 1921, Penn in 1922, Juniata College in 1925, and Franklin and Marshall College in 1929.

Swarthmore gave him the honorary degree of doctor of literature in 1924, and Muhlenberg that of doctor of humane letters in 1929.

Dr. Penniman is survived by his widow, the former Mrs. Frank O. Walther, whom he married in 1929.



## GEORGE WARNER SWAIN

### Colorado Alpha 1915

George Warner Swain, a member of the Friars, successful petitioning local fraternity at the University of Colorado, which became Colorado Alpha Chapter in 1914, died March 21, 1941 in Chicago. He was a trustee of the Permanent Fund, an active member of the Chicago Alumni Association and took an active part in the affairs of his Chapter and the Fraternity.

He was born April 3, 1886, at Winona, Minn. He was a member of Scott, MacLeish & Falk, prominent Chicago law firm. A complete biographical sketch of Brother Swain will appear in *The Shield* for November.



## REV. ABSALOM T. ALLER

### Indiana Gamma 1872

Rev. Absalom Toner Aller, oldest living alumnus of his chapter, died March 5,

1941, at San Gabriel, Calif., and was buried at his boyhood home, Carrollton, Ohio. He was born on a farm near Carrollton on August 31, 1849. After attending an academy at New Hagerstown, Ohio, he entered Wabash College, graduating in 1875, with an A. B. degree, and in 1884, he received his M. A. degree from his alma mater. In college he was active in literary societies and was editor of *The Geiser*. In the chapter he served as A. G., B. G., P. and G. P., and was a dominant character.

After graduation he taught school and served three years as principal of Harlem Springs (Ohio) Academy. Entering Western Theological Seminary at Allegheny, Pa., he received his D. D. degree in 1884, and moved to western Kansas, serving in various pastorates in that state, Missouri and Iowa during the next forty years, retiring from active work in 1923 and moving in 1937 to California.

The Southern California Alumni Association gave a luncheon in his honor on May 4, 1939, a thoughtfulness he deeply appreciated.

He married first in 1880 to Miss Mary F. Butler, who died in 1908. A few years later, he married Edith Hughes, who with one son, T. D. Aller, both of San Gabriel, Calif., survive. He was an active member of the Masonic order.

For many years he maintained a correspondence with his college and chapter classmates, particularly Horace Mann Clark, Ind. Gamma '72, of New Rockford, N. D., now in his ninety-first year, who becomes the chapter's oldest alumnus.

Indiana Gamma has added luster to Phi Kappa Psi by its gift of these two Brothers, whose lives have exemplified its ideals.

—Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93.



## ORLANDO B. ILES

### Indiana Alpha 1891

Orlando B. Iles, seventy-three years old, long identified with the business, civic and social life of Indianapolis and former president of the International Machine Tool Co. and the Chamber of Commerce died April 7, 1941, in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., his home for the last two years.

He was a former president of the Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce, the National Machine Tool Builders' Association, the Indianapolis Metal Trades Association, the Indianapolis Employers' Association, the Kiwanis Club and the old Marion Club.

Mr. Iles was born in Kentucky. A year after his graduation from DePauw he was admitted to the Indiana bar and two years later was appointed reading clerk of the state House of Representatives.

His business career began in 1903 when he became manager of the Capital City Gas Engine Co. Other concerns in which he had been active included the Meridian Life Insurance Co. and the Stanford (Ky.) Water, Ice and Light Co.

Survivors are the widow, Mrs. Esther Day Iles; a daughter, Mrs. Sidney Alden of New York; a son, Arthur J. Iles, Ind. Delta '20, of Indianapolis; a sister, Mrs. Harvey Averitt of Tuscola and three grandchildren.

★

## JOHN R. MUTZ

### Indiana Beta 1885

John R. Mutz, pioneer druggist of Edinburg, Ind., died April 7, 1941. He was seventy-three. He was proprietor of the Mutz Drug Co., the oldest established business in Edinburg, which he had operated for the last fifty years. He was born June 12, 1867, received his early education here and was graduated from Indiana University in 1889 and Purdue University in 1891.

Among survivors is a son, John L. Mutz, Ind. Beta '23.

★

## DR. CHARLES L. HOLT

### Rhode Island Alpha 1902

Dr. Charles L. Holt, a charter member of his chapter, who served five terms as mayor of Pawtucket, R. I., died April 26, 1941, in Quincy, Mass., in his sixty-first year.

Coming to this country with his parents in 1886 from Bradford, England, Dr. Holt was graduated from Brown College in 1902 and from the Harvard Medical School in 1906, and then served his internship in the Salem, Mass., Hospital. He was a former

president of the Rhode Island Medical Society.

He leaves a widow, a son, Richard G. Holt, and two sisters, Miss Martha H. Holt and Mrs. John H. Cochrane, all of Pawtucket.

★

## WILBUR S. SPOTTSWOOD

### Pennsylvania Zeta 1871

Wilbur F. Spottswood, who went to Kansas City, Mo., from Philadelphia in 1888 to practise law, died April 14, 1941, at the Armour Memorial Home, that city.

Mr. Spottswood was born December 17, 1850, in Lexington, Va.

He was born in a house which later became the site for a house constructed for Gen. Robert E. Lee after the latter became the first president of Washington college, now Washington and Lee University.

Mr. Spottswood was a member of the Kansas City law firm of Slavens, Spottswood and Slavens.

He retired in 1932 from the active practise of law. Last year on his ninetieth birthday anniversary the Kansas City Bar association, of which he was the oldest member, and the Kansas City Alumni association sent him baskets of flowers and congratulatory letters.

★

## CHARLES LeROY ROBBINS

### Pennsylvania Zeta 1890

Charles LeRoy Robbins, prominent member of the Luzerne County (Pa.) bar, died at his home in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., Dec. 16, 1940, after a two months' illness.

Born December 15, 1871 in Bloomsburg, Pa., he attended the Watsontown High School, entered Dickinson college in 1890 and received his Ph. B. degree in 1894 and an A. M. in 1897.

In college he became a member of the Belles Lettres Society.

He is survived by his widow, the former Ann Eve Bryden, of Pittston, Pa.

★—————★

# *The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

## WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania  
Died May 21, 1881, at Buffaw, Texas

## CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia  
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.  
Vice President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N.Y.  
Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.  
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

## ARCHONS

District 1—John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
District 2—William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.  
District 3—Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.  
District 4—David Wiedemann III, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
District 5—J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.  
District 6—James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Av., W. Los Angeles, Calif.

★ ★ ★

## ATTORNEY GENERAL

Samuel O. Givens Jr., Room 1620, No. 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

## SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Howard L. Hamilton, College of Arts and Sciences, 107 University Hall, Columbus, Ohio.

## DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.

## MYSTAGOGUE

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

## PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.  
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 1120 Shoreham Bldg., Washington, D. C.  
Harold G. Townsend (1942), 104 South La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.  
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)
Virginia Alpha (1856-61)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)
Virginia Delta (1866-69)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

## PAST PRESIDENTS

1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88) died May 10, 1918	14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14) died Feb. 23, 1936
2—Robert Lowry (1888-90) died Nov. 25, 1899	15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16)
3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92) died May 28, 1900	16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18) died March 21, 1929
4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94) died May 17, 1925	17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20)
5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96) died March 31, 1932	18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22) died April 11, 1939
6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98) died March 31, 1932	19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24) died Sept. 28, 1928
7—George William Dun (1898-1900) died Dec. 19, 1914	20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26)
8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02)	21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28)
9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04)	22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30)
10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06) died May 2, 1937	23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)
11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08) died September 20, 1933	24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34)
12—David Halstead (1908-10) died November 19, 1940	25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36)
13—George Smart (1910-12) died May 16, 1925	26—Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38)
	27—Charles Edwin Strickland (1938-40)

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT I

**ARCHON:** John H. Williams, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Pl., Syracuse, N. Y.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Richard M. Field, Phi Kappa Psi House, Providence, R. I.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** John MacF. LeFevre, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA</b> January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	<b>Ben Page</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	<b>Dr. Andrew G. Truxal</b> Hanover, N. H.	<b>Robert M. Stone</b> 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
<b>MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA</b> June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	<b>Ernest A. Holthausen</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	<b>Prof. Ralph A. Beebe</b> 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	<b>Lawrence F. Ladd</b> 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
<b>RHODE ISLAND ALPHA</b> February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	<b>Leonard A. Romagna</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	<b>John N. Alexander</b> 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	<b>Joseph McV. Hunt</b> Brown University Providence, R. I.
<b>NEW YORK ALPHA</b> January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>Hugh Stevenson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK BETA</b> April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Russ Bayley</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Carroll H. Vandenburg</b> 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>John H. Bachman</b> 114 Dewitt Rd. Syracuse, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK GAMMA</b> October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	<b>Richard E. Howe</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>James J. Kearns</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>John D. Schmidt</b> 50 Church St. New York, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK EPSILON</b> April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Robert Sutton</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Charles H. Maynard</b> Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>George W. Hughes</b> 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

## DISTRICT II

**ARCHON:** William Volk, Phi Kappa Psi House, Easton, Pa.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** William V. Fittipoldi, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** E. Morris Bassett Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA</b> June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>John D. Wickerham</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Andrew A. Leiser Jr.</b> Lewisburg, Pa. <b>Dr. William G. Owens</b> Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Warren S. Reed</b> Lewisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON</b> December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Tom Miller</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Dr. George R. Miller</b> 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>David M. Gilbert III</b> 218 Vineyard Rd. Harrisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ZETA</b> March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	<b>F. H. Dautel Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ETA</b> April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Bob Walter Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Charles R. Appel</b> 925 Grand View Blvd. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Charles R. Appel</b> 925 Grand View Blvd. Lancaster, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA THETA</b> March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Bill Sloan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	<b>Dr. Harold R. Chidsey</b> College Campus Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry R. Chidsey</b> Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA IOTA</b> October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Charles Bradbury</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA</b> January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>E. Anderson Blanshard</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Morris L. Hicks</b> 33 Windemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	<b>Leonard C. Ashton</b> Swarthmore, Pa.
<b>MARYLAND ALPHA</b> July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	<b>G. Dever Hobbs</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2644 North Charles St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Charles E. Ellicott Jr.</b> 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Blanchard Randall Jr.</b> 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
<b>VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George G. Shackelford</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.
<b>VIRGINIA BETA</b> March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	<b>Dick Wright</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.
<b>NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA</b> November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	<b>Thomas F. Freeman</b> Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>Dr. Robert S. Rankin</b> Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>John H. Shields</b> 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

## DISTRICT III

**ARCHON:** Harry T. Vallery, 115 West Second St., Waverly, Ohio.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Charles W. Shinnamon Jr., 53 W. Delason Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA</b> February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	<b>J. J. Faran Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA BETA</b> May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ed Weber</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ben E. Beisel</b> 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Herbert A. Mook</b> Meadville, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA</b> October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	<b>Wm. C. Garrett</b> Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	<b>John Henry Frizzell</b> 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	<b>Jo Hays</b> 501 E. Hamilton Ave. State College, Pa.
<b>WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Jack E. Murrill</b> James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Dr. L. L. Friend</b> W. Va. University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Harlan B. Selby</b> 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
<b>OHIO ALPHA</b> January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	<b>William E. Trutner</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Allen C. Conger</b> 49 Forest Ave. Delaware Ohio <b>Fred Huntsberger</b> 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Donald B. Watkins</b> 66 Griswold St. Delaware, Ohio
<b>OHIO BETA</b> May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	<b>John E. Berg</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	<b>Dr. Ross Miller</b> 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	<b>Frank H. Mills</b> 1900 Pembroke Ave. Springfield, Ohio
<b>OHIO DELTA</b> January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	<b>Robert P. Fite</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>Howard L. Hamilton</b> 224 Fifteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>J. Robert Swartz</b> 20-68 Iuka Ave. Columbus, Ohio
<b>OHIO EPSILON</b> June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Richard V. James</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Wesley P. Sykes</b> Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	<b>Lee Dautel</b> 1653 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT IV

**ARCHON:** David Wiedemann III, Phi Kappa Psi House, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Warren J. Hancock, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1609 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Donald F. Brandt, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>MICHIGAN ALPHA</b> November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>John A. F. Wendt Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Paul E. Kempf</b> 809 Oxford Rd. Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Milo E. Oliphant</b> Barton Hills Ann Arbor, Mich.
<b>INDIANA ALPHA</b> January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Claude Winkler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Ed. L. Van Riper</b> 901 Circle Tower Indianapolis, Ind.	<b>John W. Burkhart</b> Lincoln National and Life Ins. Co. Madison, Wis.
<b>INDIANA BETA</b> May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	<b>James J. Carter</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	<b>James J. Robinson</b> 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Thomas A. Cookson</b> Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
<b>INDIANA DELTA</b> June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>David Schaffner</b> Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>James E. Wiley</b> 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Dr. Charles B. Kern</b> 715 E. Washington Muncie, Ind.
<b>ILLINOIS ALPHA</b> 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	<b>Quentin Johnson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	<b>D. Blich Grasett</b> 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	<b>John H. Ellis</b> 5727 Newcastle Ave. Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS BETA</b> 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	<b>Alfred Gentzler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS DELTA</b> November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	<b>Bud Dodge</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	<b>Arthur A. Hamilton</b> 710 No. Michigan Urbana, Ill.	<b>Paul K. Bresee</b> 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
<b>TENNESSEE DELTA</b> October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Howard W. Ripy</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Phil M. Harrison</b> 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Lloyd B. Thomas</b> 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
<b>MISSISSIPPI ALPHA</b> November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	<b>Clifford Leggett</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	<b>Robert M. Moore</b> Oxford, Miss.	<b>W. H. Anderson</b> Ripley, Miss.
<b>WISCONSIN GAMMA</b> December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	<b>Jack Yule</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	<b>William H. Allen</b> 322 Moore St. Beloit, Wis.	<b>Lyle K. Munn</b> 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
<b>MINNESOTA BETA</b> March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Albert C. Wedge</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>George De Long</b> 5760 N. Mississippi Dr. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Wm. Gilmore MacPhail</b> 1128 La Salle Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Association and Club directories are offered on  
the inside front and inside back covers of this issue.

# C H A P T E R   D I R E C T O R Y

## D I S T R I C T   V

**ARCHON:** J. Arch Ross, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1710 Colorado St., Austin, Texas.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Lyle W. Willits, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1100 Indiana Ave., Lawrence, Kans.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>IOWA ALPHA</b> April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Robert Hyde</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 363 N. Riverside Dr. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Dr. George W. Stewart</b> 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>George Nagle</b> Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
<b>IOWA BETA</b> September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>Thomas A. Sutherland</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	<b>Guyon C. Whitley</b> 628 Brookridge Ave. Ames, Iowa	<b>James C. Addison</b> 903 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>MISSOURI ALPHA</b> June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>John J. Newton Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
<b>TEXAS ALPHA</b> October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	<b>Brien Dillon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Hulon W. Black</b> University of Texas Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas
<b>KANSAS ALPHA</b> March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	<b>Kenneth Ray</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	<b>W. R. Tate</b> Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Corlett J. Cotton</b> Dickinson Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
<b>NEBRASKA ALPHA</b> March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Robert H. Rydman</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Merle C. Rathburn</b> 2025 Pepper Ave. Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Walter S. Henrion</b> 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
<b>OKLAHOMA ALPHA</b> October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	<b>Sturgis Wassam</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.
<b>COLORADO ALPHA</b> December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	<b>Russell Evans</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.	<b>Victor P. Matthews</b> Continental Oil Bldg. Denver, Colo.	<b>Robert J. Enochs</b> 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.

## D I S T R I C T   V I

**ARCHON:** James L. Morris, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Jack G. Parker, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th St., Seattle, Wash.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>WASHINGTON ALPHA</b> December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	<b>Everett Ellis</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	<b>Vernon A. Bellman</b> 2701 - 11th North Seattle, Wash.	<b>Byron G. Ives</b> 4727 - 47th and E. Seattle, Wash.
<b>OREGON ALPHA</b> February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	<b>Philip J. Sinnott</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	<b>James G. Harding</b> 1103 Public Service Bldg. Portland, Ore.	<b>J. Thornton Smith</b> Merrill, Ore.
<b>CALIFORNIA BETA</b> December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	<b>Colin McClintock</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	<b>William M. Kelley</b> 529 Ramona St. Palo Alto, Calif.	<b>Wallace W. Knox</b> Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA GAMMA</b> April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Harold T. King</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Lawson Poss</b> Kohn's Dept. Store Oakland, Calif.	<b>W. J. Nugent</b> 350 Russ Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA DELTA</b> February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Kenneth Westlund</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Morgan B. Cox</b> 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>A. C. (Tom) Platt</b> 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA EPSILON</b> February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	<b>John W. Beckler</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Louis B. Spaeth</b> 973 No. Catalina Pasadena, Calif.	<b>George E. Lindelof</b> 210 E. Massachusetts Ave. Hawthorne, Calif.

# **ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY**

## **DISTRICT IV**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln G. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.  
Indianapolis, Ind. ....Willis B. Conner Jr., Merchants Bank Bldg.  
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.  
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.  
Nashville, Tenn.....John G. Wynne, Du Pont Bayon Co., Old Hickory, Tenn.  
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.  
Twin City .....R. E. Peterson, 404 South 8th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

### **CLUB**

Northwest Illinois .....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



## **DISTRICT V**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Eastern Iowa .....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa  
Kansas City, Mo. ....L. E. Olson, Prudential Life Ins. Co., Fidelity Bank Bldg.  
St. Louis, Mo.....Vernon W. Hentschel, 3928 Clayton Ave.  
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas  
North Texas.....Edward C. Fritz, Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas  
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....John D. Hull Jr., American Fomon Equipment Co.

### **CLUBS**

Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....Robert D. Vernon, McElroy & Vernon Co.  
Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, 903 Fleming Bldg.  
Northern Iowa.....J. Richard Stevens, 17 Ninth St., N. W., Mason City  
Central Kansas .....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.  
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis  
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.  
Tucson, Ariz.....Norman C. Laffer, Box 4302, University Station  
Rocky Mountain .....Marvin A. Simpson, 1630 Stout Street, Denver, Colo.  
Western Oklahoma .....W. T. Egolf, 805 Perrine Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.



## **DISTRICT VI**

### **ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS**

Oregon, James Harding, c/o Provident Mutual Life Ins. Co., Public Service Bldg., Portland  
Seattle, Wash.....Al Rein, 206—25th Ave.  
Southern California.....Lawrence Boothe, 210 W. Seventh St., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Northern California.....W. G. Deal, 914 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

# ★ BALFOUR THREE-POINT SERVICE ★

*Your Official Jeweler is dedicated to the service of the American college fraternities and sororities. To serve you better, we offer you our complete Three-Point Service . . .*

1 — Balfour Branch Offices have been located strategically in more than fifty educational centers.

2 — A corps of courteous representatives contacts each chapter a minimum of four times a year.

3 — Factories in Attleboro, Massachusetts, are manned by nearly one thousand jewelers, artisans, die cutters, and office staff dedicated to producing insignia and other Balfour products exactly as represented — Rings — Cups — Trophies — Medals — Plaques — Bracelets — Pendants — Stationery — Programs — Invitations — Leather — Hollow Ware — Gifts — Favors. *Buy with utmost confidence from*

*your Official Jeweler.*

## **WEAR A BEAUTIFUL RING TO IDENTIFY YOU WITH**

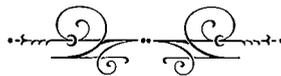
Φ Κ Ψ

A ring quickly identifies you at evening occasions, or during vacations and the summer months when the badge is not always worn. Select YOUR ring when our representative calls or from the 1941 BLUE BOOK. Prices range from \$3.00 up.

### **1941 BLUE BOOK**

Shows in color new rings, bracelets, lockets, favors, gifts for men.

Mail post card for *Free Copy*



★

★

★

## **PASTE COUPON BELOW on POST CARD and MAIL**

Sampled Free to Individuals

- STATIONERY
- 1941 BLUE BOOK

Sampled only to

Social Chairman:

- INVITATIONS
- DANCE PROGRAMS

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

# L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

FACTORIES LOCATED IN  
ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

IN CANADA . . . CALL OR WRITE  
YOUR NEAREST **BIRK'S** STORE